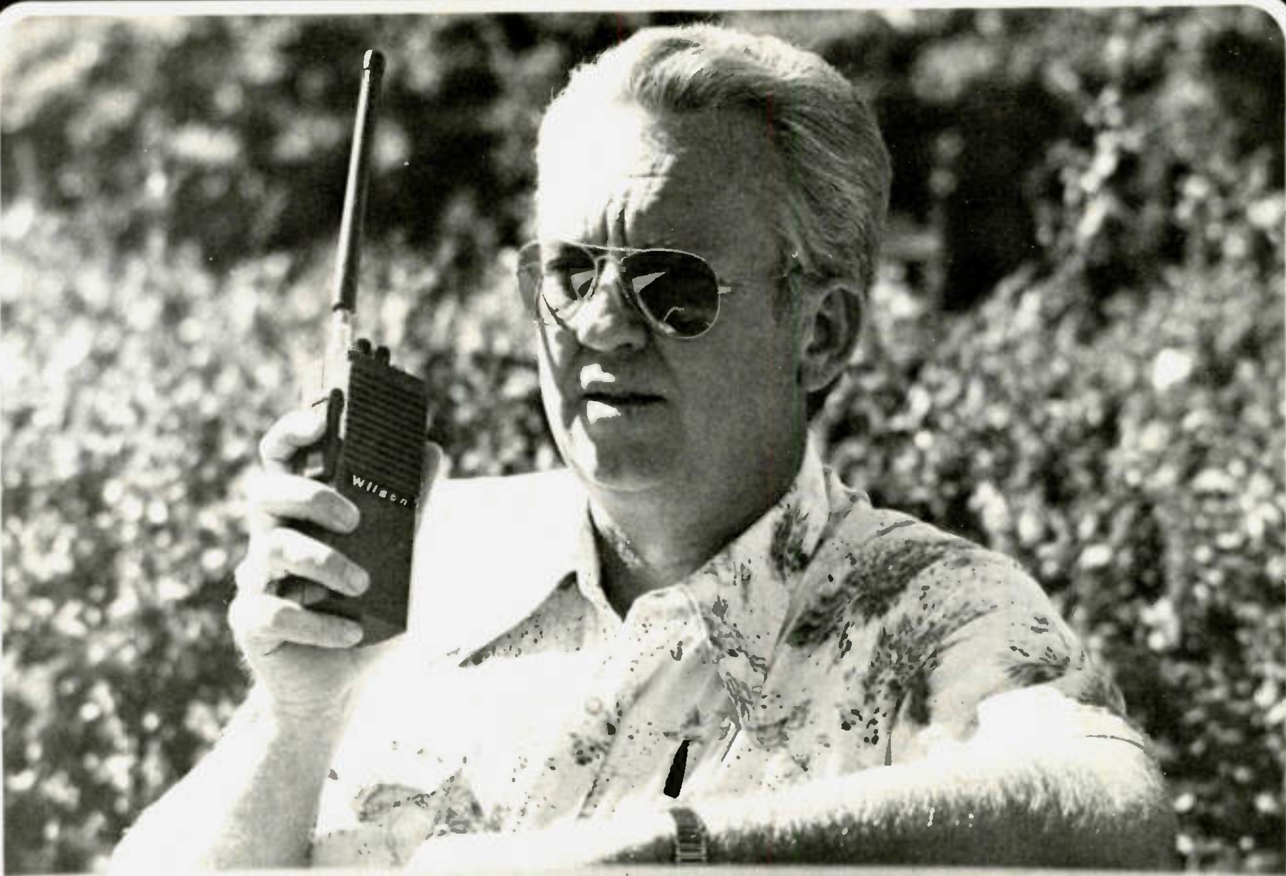
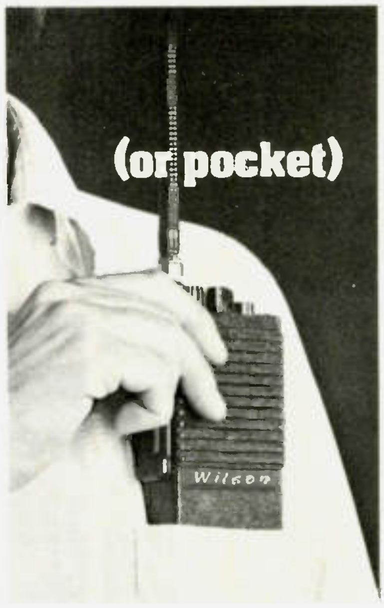
August 1979 $2.50

73 Magazine for Radio Amateurs

08
0 74470 65946



Wilson...
has your needs well in hand.



Today's Amateur demands rugged, rapid and accurate communications between Hams in the know. That's why they choose the Wilson Mark Series of hand-held radios. With specifications like these . . . why not choose the most popular radio available?

The Mark radios offer: • 144-148 MHz range • 6 Channel operation • Individual trimmers on TX and RX xtals • Rugged Lexan® outer case • Current drain: RX, 15 mA, TX, Mark II, 500 mA, Mark IV, 900 mA • A power saving Hi/Lo Switch • 12 KHz ceramic filter and 10.7 monolithic filter included • 10.7 MHz and 455 KHz IF • Spurious and harmonics, more than 50 dB below quieting • Uses special rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack • LED battery condition indicator • Rubber duck and one pair Xtals 52/52 included • Weight: 19 oz. including batteries • Size: 6" x 1.770" x 2.440".

Advantages such as solid state circuitry, rugged Lexan® case, removable rear panel (enabling easy access to battery compartment) and compact mini-size enhance the Mark Series portable radio's versatility. In addition, a full line of accessories is available to satisfy almost any of your requirements.

Options available, include Touch Tone Pad, Leather Case, Chargers for Desk Top, Travel or Automobile, Speaker Mike, and large capacity, small size Batteries.

For more details and/or the name of your nearest dealer, contact: Consumer Products Division, Wilson Electronics Incorporated, 4288 S. Polaris Ave., P. O. Box 19000, Las Vegas, NV 89119. Phone 702-739-1931, Telex 684-522.

Wilson Electronics Incorporated

A Subsidiary of Regency Electronics, Inc.

✔ W2

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

✔ Reader Service—see page 179

W2NSD/1 NEVER SAY DIE

editorial by Wayne Green

DXING AGAIN

It's been a long time since I've been on twenty meters seriously seeking out DX. I got heavily into this back in the mid-60s. Then I got into FM and repeaters . . . and there really is only so much time a week I can spend on hamming. Next came enthusiasm for slow scan . . . another incredible user of hamming time . . . and also a lot of fun. Then I got into OSCAR, and boy, does that take a lot of time and work . . . and is also immensely rewarding with fun.

A couple of years ago, I decided it was time to poke into the newly developing sunspot cycle and get some DXing done. I had a Tech working at the magazine at the time and I wanted him to refurbish our beam . . . which resulted in his totally destroying both the beam and the tower. It sure was exciting when it crashed down!

Anxious to get going, I started dickering for a new tower. Several tower firms responded favorably to my offer to swap some ad space for a new tower. One firm was super hot on this and wanted me to put up their newest and biggest crank-up system. They weren't able to get things going in time for the job to be done before the 1977-78 ice age settled in up here, so we planned on setting it all up in the spring of 1978. Then they kept putting me off with vague promises and delays for an entire year. I finally gave up on them and got a tower almost immediately from Rohn . . . bless 'em. This one arrived the day before the ground froze solid for the winter.

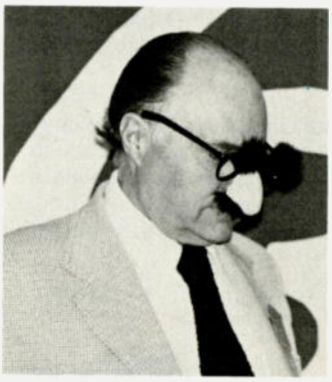
The tower is now up and working, complete with a Wilson tribander antenna. I finally got a rig hooked up to it the other day and found out something which I hadn't realized . . . most of the modern-day rigs don't put out enough soup to drive my old Henry 2K amplifier to anywhere near full output. I had that trouble years ago with my Central Electronics 200-V exciter. It takes about 300 Watts or so to hit the 2K hard enough to push it to 1,000 Watts average output.

Even with only about 400 to 500 Watts registering on the Bird Wattmeter, I found the new station to work extremely well. There is an initial psychological handicap when I am not running a full gallon . . . I know I am up against 5-kW and 10-kW competitors in the pileups and I don't go in with the confidence I might otherwise have.

My first call was to FM7WE on Martinique, which used to be relatively rare. Guy came back the first try and gave me a nice report. The distance wasn't amazing, but my ability to shoulder my way through a medium pileup was impressive. No sooner was I finished talking with Guy than I tuned up a few kHz and heard VP8RX in the Falkland Islands trying to con-

SCENE AT DAYTON

Howard Furst W6PHA runs Global Importing and sells keyers and a lot of other interesting gadgets. Seen here with his junior op, Howard also is a lawyer practicing before the FCC . . . and an old friend.



Who is this mysterious and handsome stranger? Could it be The Long Ranger? Superham? Or might it even be legendary Larson E. Rapp WIOU? Dayton was agog.

Marv Druskoff of Yaesu created quite a stir at the Dayton Hamvention with his prototype synthesized rig. He had it chained to his belt to make sure that there was no way to mislay the unit. Programmable.

TS-180S SERIES

TL-922A

SM-220

For the ultimate in quality and performance

TS-180S with DFC*

All solid-state, this innovative 160-10 meter SSB/CW/FSK transceiver with DFC (*Digital Frequency Control) includes four memories which can be digitally tuned up or down in 20-Hz steps, slow or fast, by means of memory-shift paddle switches. The original stored frequency can be recalled, and the newly tuned memory frequency can also be stored. The memories are usable in transmit, receive, and transceive modes. It's like having four remote VFO's, but with even more flexibility. Separate VFO and memory RIT controls are provided. The solid-state final requires no dipping or loading, and runs up to 200 watts PEP input. It covers 50 kHz above and below each band (100 kHz with the tunable memories) and is adaptable for three new bands (to be considered at WARC). The built-in microprocessor-controlled digital display shows the actual VFO frequency, or the fixed-channel frequency, or the remote VFO frequency (if the optional VFO-180 is used), and it also shows the RIT frequencies. When a frequency is stored in the "M1" memory, the digital display can be switched to indicate the stored frequency and the difference between the stored and VFO frequencies simultaneously. Other features include IF SHIFT, selectable CW receive bandwidths, tunable noise blanker, RF AGC, and improved RF speech processors. Optional accessories, besides the VFO-180 remote VFO, include the DF-180 Digital Frequency Control; SP-180 external speaker; YK-88SSB SSB filter; YK-88CW CW filter; AT-180 antenna tuner/SWR and power meter/antenna switch; PS-30 base station power supply (turns on and off remotely with TS-180S power switch); MC-50 base station microphone, and HS-4 head phones.

TL-922A

Linear amplifier for 160-15 meters runs maximum legal power with 80 watts or more drive. RF input power is 2000 watts PEP on SSB and 1000 watts DC on CW and RTTY. Features include variable threshold level ALC, turn-off delay circuit for blower, and hefty construction.

SM-220

Station monitor combines a wideband (10 MHz) oscilloscope and built-in two-tone generator to monitor all transmitted and received waveforms. It also shows a trapezoid pattern for checking linearity. Pan-display option allows observing number of signals in ±20 or ±100 kHz band segments.

Specifications for Model TS-180S

	Model TS-180S
Frequency Range:	160m 1.80-2.00MHz 80m 3.50-4.00MHz 40m 7.00-7.30MHz 20m 14.00-14.35MHz 15m 21.00-21.45MHz 10m 28.00-29.70MHz WWV 10.00-10.50MHz (receive only)
Modes	SSB (LSB and USB)/CW/FSK
Power Requirements:	R: 13.8 VDC, 1.8 A T: 13.8 VDC, 20. A
Final Power Input:	160-15m 200 W PEP (SSB) 160 W DC (CW) 100 W DC (FSK) 10m 160 W PEP (SSB) 140 W DC (CW) 100 W DC (FSK)
Audio Input Impedance:	500Ω-50kΩ
RF Output Impedance:	50Ω
Frequency Stability:	Within 100Hz during any 30-min. period after warmup. Within ±1kHz during first hr. after 1 min. warmup
Carrier Suppression:	Better than 40dB
Sideband Suppression:	Better than 60dB
Spurious Radiation:	Better than 50dB
Harmonic Radiation:	Better than 40dB
Audio Frequency Response:	400-2600Hz, within -6dB
Receiver Sensitivity:	0.25μV at 10dB S/N
Image Ratio:	Better than 60dB
IF Rejection:	Better than 80dB
Receiver Selectivity:	SSB, CW Wide: 2.4kHz (-6dB) 4.2kHz (-60dB) *CW Narrow, FSK: 0.5kHz (-6dB) 1.8kHz (-60dB) *(CW Filter Option)
Audio Output Impedance:	4-16Ω
Audio Output:	2W (4Ω)
Dimensions:	13-1/2 (343)W x 5-11/14 (147)H x 14-3/10 (363)D in. (mm) (Inc. heat sink, knobs, etc.)
Weight:	11.5 kg (25.35 lbs.)

See your Authorized Kenwood Dealer for complete information.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in amateur radio

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS INC.
1111 WEST WALNUT / COMPTON, CA 90220

INFO.

Manuscripts

Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions should be directed to the *73* editorial offices. "How to Write for 73" guidelines are available upon request.

Editorial Offices:

Pine Street
Peterborough NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-3873, 924-3874

Advertising Offices:

Elm Street
Peterborough NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-7138, 924-7139

Circulation Offices:

Phone: 603-924-7296

Subscription Rates

In the United States and Possessions:

One Year (12 issues) $18.00
Two Years (24 issues) $30.00
Three Years (36 issues) $45.00
Lifetime subscription $240.00

Elsewhere:

Canadian subscriptions—add $2.00 per year unless paid with U.S. currency.

All other foreign—one year only—$26.00 payable in U.S. currency through a U.S. bank (surface mail).

To subscribe, renew or change an address:

Write to *73 Magazine*, Subscription Department, PO Box 931, Farmingdale NY 11737. For renewals and changes of address, include the address label from your most recent issue of *73*. For gift subscriptions, include your name and address as well as those of gift recipients. Postmaster: Send change of address information to *73 Magazine*, PO Box 931, Farmingdale NY 11737.

Subscription problem or question:

Write to *73 Magazine*, Subscription Department, PO Box 931, Farmingdale NY 11737. Please include an address label.

73 Magazine (ISSN 0098-9010) is published monthly by 73, Inc., Peterborough NH 03458. Second class postage is paid at Peterborough NH 03458 and at additional mailing offices. Microfilm Edition—University Microfilm, Ann Arbor MI 48106.

tact one station in Panama and another in Florida. I butted in, getting for my trouble a nice report from the VP8 . . . in case you don't know it, this is not one of your everyday DX contacts.

A while later I was listening around the band and, holy smokes, there was UV0AX in zone 19! Victor gave me a 5-7 report, QSL via W7PHO. That's a lot faster than Box 88, Moscow. Victor is on an island just north of Hokkaido. I must say that there is nothing wrong with the sunspot situation and DXing. The DX is there, just waiting for the sharp operator to jump in and get it.

The next day I managed a few more minutes on 20m and snagged a 6W8 in Senegal and 9H79EU in Malta. The 9H was down under a strong UK5 and apparently I was the only one to hear him. By the time I finished my contact, the whole band was trying to get him. Heh!

ASIA TRIP

In October, I'll be making a short visit to Seoul, Taipei, Osaka, Hong Kong, and Tokyo. If there are any clubs which would like to set up a special meeting, I'd appreciate hearing from them. I'd also like to get on the air for at least a few hours from each country, if any local hams have a rig available and the licensing problems can be overcome. Sherry and I will be flying over on the IEEE tour of four electronics shows between October 1st and 15th. In addition to reporting on hamming in these countries, I'm interested in setting up distribution for Instant Software.

CROSSBAND REPEATERS

Back before the FCC repeater regulations debacle, we here at *73 Magazine* had been experimenting with crossbanding our two meter repeater with six meters, with ten meters, and even with twenty meters. The experiments were both fun and educational.

Quite a few 2m repeaters had, in those days, some system whereby they could allow two to six meter crossband work. One of the earliest of New England repeaters, W1ALE in Concord, New Hampshire, would switch over to this mode every 15 minutes for about two minutes. If nothing came of it, the repeater would switch back again to straight two meter repeating. If someone came on six meters, the repeater would keep the connection until there was a two minute silence and then switch back. I used to work a lot of good DX through this repeater, going in on two meters and working six meter stations in Florida and other southern states.

The *73* repeater (WA1KGO) on Pack Monadnock, was, for a while, hooked up for crossband to six meters, switched on by a tone burst. That worked so well that we put in a ten meter sideband rig and added a second tone-actuated function. We used to amaze South American amateurs by letting them talk with a two meter repeater roundtable.

Using a second repeater, located at the magazine itself, I hooked up a crossband for 20m SSB and was able to work out via a 2m hand transceiver from anywhere in Peterborough. It was great for working DX while I was taking an afternoon walk down through the woods a mile or so from the house.

All this came to an end when Prose Walker pushed through the infamous repeater rules and outlawed crossbanding. I was astounded when Walker said that he would do this, whether amateurs liked the idea or not. Sure enough, he did . . . but it cost him his job.

Our FCC hearing in 1973 challenged these rules, and over the next three years most of them were repealed. It appears that there are now no serious restrictions to crossbanding repeaters . . . indeed, some have been working well and providing great fun for those involved. The FCC paved the way when they okayed the use of OSCAR by Technicians . . . from then on, there was no good reason for depriving Techs from being repeated onto any of the lower bands as long as the repeater was operated by a higher class licensee.

I'd like to see reports of more crossbanding of repeaters . . . and some circuits for the control of this function. How long will it be before someone has a 20m DX station with both frequency and beam heading controlled over a repeater? If there is anything which may blast Techs into getting a higher class license, it will be a little taste of DX. Most Techs are happy until they find out what they are missing.

BEACONS

Bob Heil K9EID, the chap who organized the St. Louis convention in March, reported that his group has set up a 2m beacon station on 144.05 MHz. I think this is first rate. How else can we tell easily when the band is open? I'd like to see a series of beacon stations all around the country on 2m, on 6m, and even on 10m. Please think seriously about writing articles about this type of work if you get into it. We need ideas and technical articles.

Beacon transmitters are only part of the need. Then comes beacon receiving. Here we need some system of activating a tape recorder when we are not at home which will record the beacon and allow us to know the time and call of the reception. Get busy.

ATLANTA REVISITED

Despite heroic efforts by Chaz Cone and the Atlanta Hamfestival team, attendance was down this year. I don't know how much of the drop was due to worry about getting gas, but I did notice that there were very few hams from outside of Georgia. I've been used to seeing just about every active ham from Florida, the Carolinas, and all the other nearby southeastern states. I suspect that the prospect of trying to drive several hundred miles on Sunday afternoon and evening after the Hamfestival was more than most hams were willing to tackle.

Yet, Dayton was down . . . and that was before the gas crunch. It could be that the drop in hamfest attendance is a reflection of deeper problems.

We know that ham growth has slowed down again. I think this is tied in with the drop in interest in CB, which brought an awful lot of people into two-way radio and conditioned them for amateur radio and the wonders we offer. There is an obvious (to me) need for some organized national publicity for amateur radio.

Clubs can help with this situation substantially by making sure that any public service they do is adequately covered in the local media . . . radio, television, newspapers, etc. Few (if any) clubs give even the slightest thought to trying to help amateur radio get a better image with their activities. We've recently had a VHF contest and a Field Day contest, both of which were enthusiastically supported by hundreds of ham clubs. I wonder how many clubs thought to appoint an official public relations officer to get in touch with the local media and help them cover the event. And how many went to the trouble to take some pictures and send them, with a short story, to the local newspapers?

The amount of trouble all this takes is small, and the benefits to both the club and amateur radio are enormous. Every member of the club will save that clipping for the rest of his life. Other hams who missed out on the fun will start thinking of joining the club. And non-hams will get an idea of the fun to be had in amateur radio and start getting interested.

FUN

The key to getting people into amateur radio is to let it be known that we are having a ball with our hobby. Whether we are trying to get a signal over a

100-mile path from mountain to mountain on 10 GHz, walking around with five HTs on our belt, or looking hard for country number 345, one thing is for sure: We are having the time of our lives. And if we aren't, it is each of us individually who is to blame . . . for the fun is there to be had.

Some hams get their jollies out of kerchunking repeaters. Others get all excited over designing a kerchunk eliminator for the repeater. Different strokes. Some hams delight in making as many other hams angry as possible . . . and others seem to enjoy getting into a seething rage over QRM, pileups, lists, or whatever. Enjoy.

We do need something major in the way of a new technical development to get several thousand pioneers marching in the same direction. Right now, this resource has been fragmenting and going to seed. Perhaps RTTY will be the new big one. With some 30,000 TRS-80 microcomputers already in amateur hands, it is only a matter of time before someone discovers that these make one hell of a good substitute for noisy and heavy Teletype™ machines. Then we may find our bands burgeoning with RTTY . . . hopefully using ASCII instead of Murray code (mistakenly called Baudot by the ignorant).

Any articles submitted to *73* on RTTY systems using microcomputers will be most favorably looked upon. We need the details on using the various RTTY demodulators, wiring systems, ideas for autocall, split-screen hard- or software, etc. We'd also like to have user reports on the newer commercially made RTTY gear and demodulators. Let's get RTTY into high gear.

WHAT ABOUT ASCII?

I get asked this question more than any other at hamfests. The answer is not a simple one, but is deeply imbedded in the whole fabric of what has been happening at the FCC during the last year or so. In order to get an understanding of why ASCII is still not authorized for ham use, we have to understand where amateur radio sits with the Commission . . . and why.

There is a way to get things through the FCC and there are a lot of ways to get them stalled or, worse, turned down. Oldtimers will remember the hearing before the FCC Commissioners which I organized in January, 1973, and they will also remember the three years of tremendous improvements in amateur rules which resulted from that hearing.

The most crushing disaster for amateur radio was the oral hearing two years ago before the new FCC Commissioners on the proposed ban of linear amplifiers for ten meters. The disaster went far beyond the complete rejection of the amateur radio position . . . it was this hearing which led directly to the loss of prestige and power of the amateur division of the FCC itself. The brand new Commissioners were subjected to a long, rambling pointless talk by ARRL counsel Bob Booth. His "testimony" offered no solutions to the FCC and was so arrogantly condescending that the Commissioners took turns leaving the room during the seemingly endless barrage.

I've heard from a number of good friends within the FCC that the Commissioners were so offended by Booth that we are still seeing the fallout. The first result was total rejection of the amateur radio request that ten meter linear amplifiers be permitted. Next came further rejections of amateur rules change requests, one after the other. Next came the emasculation of the amateur radio section of the FCC. So how do we get the Commissioners to okay ASCII when they don't want to even hear about amateur radio?

COMMUNICATOR CLASS

Many manufacturers would like to see the Communicator Class amateur license get through the FCC. The ARRL has indicated that it, too, would like to see this happen. But how can we even start momentum in that direction with the current distaste for amateur radio which appears to exist where the power is?

Despite the stupid blunders of the past, I think that it is possible to organize an effort which would result in the Communicator Class license being passed. I am reasonably sure that I could get this through if I had the cooperation of the industry . . . but I see no serious signs of such cooperation.

How do you get what you want from the FCC? You get it the same way you do from any other government agency or even a very large organization. You first have to realize that trying to fight them or trying to go directly against the way they are moving is fruitless. You have to get some insight as to where they are and where they seem to be heading . . . and why. Then you figure out how you can convince them that going the direction they are going will end up getting what you want done. It's the old judo principle of using your opponent's weight and applying a little leverage at the right time to gently move that mass in the direction you want.

Continued on page 134

Swan's Success Story:

100MX Power House

The Field-Proven Rig the Whole World's Talking About.

235 Watt PEP and CW on **ALL** Bands

Price? You won't believe it! Just ask your dealer.

All solid state quality American construction, with epoxy glass boards to withstand the rugged mobile environment.

Look to Swan for Quality Accessories . . . and Service

SWAN ELECTRONICS
A member of the Cubic Corporation family of companies

305 Airport Road
Oceanside, CA 92054
714-757-7525

A Knob with a new twist "VRS™"

Swan Astro 150 Exclusive Microprocessor Control w/memory gives you over 100,000 fully synthesized frequencies, and more!

- VRS — Variable Rate Scanning, a dramatic new technique for unprecedented tuning ease and accuracy
- POWER — 235 watts PEP and CW on all bands for that DX punch
- Advanced microcomputer technology developed and manufactured in the U.S.A.
- Price? See your authorized SWAN dealer for a pleasant surprise!

Dual Meter
Reads PEP output in watts and receive "S" units.

Full Break-in CW
(or semi, switch selected)

Wide Frequency Coverage
10M — 28.0-30.0 MHz
15M — 20.8-23.0 MHz
20M — 13.8-16.0 MHz
40M — 6.0-8.3 MHz
80M — 3.0-4.5 MHz
160M — 1.8-2.4 MHz*
*in lieu of 10M band on Model Astro 151

Mike Tuning
For accurate 100 Hz steps or fixed rate scan.

PSU-5 Power Supply with Speaker

ASTRO 150 Transceiver

ST-3 Antenna Tuner

THE MOST ADVANCED HF SSB TRANSCEIVER AVAILABLE.

FULLY SOLID-STATE **SWAN ASTRO 150**

SWAN ELECTRONICS
A member of the Cubic Corporation family of companies
305 Airport Road / Oceanside, CA 92054 / 714-757-7525

DX

Chuck Stuart N5KC
5115 Menefee Drive
Dallas TX 75227

Hard as it is for us to believe, 10 months have passed since this column first appeared in these pages. At that time we had high hopes and a lot of ideas as to what would make an interesting DX column.

Most of those hopes have been realized, and from the mail we receive, many of you find our efforts worth reading each month. Credit goes to all of you who have written or called with information, suggestions, and comments. Without a constant flow of news, rumors, gossip, and facts, there would be no column. Thanks to all of you and keep those cards and letters coming, folks.

SLIM

Many of you have written in wondering just who is this Slim character we keep mentioning. Slim was invented by Hugh Cassidy WA6AUD, editor of the weekly *West Coast DX Bulletin*, as a personalization for pirate, phoney, etc. Any illegal operator is called Slim.

It began in 1968 when a station showed up signing 8X8A, giving his QTH as Cray Island and his name as Slim. Cray Island was supposed to be a newly-formed volcanic island just south of Iceland that would definitely count as a new one. Although most everyone was taken in, it soon became apparent that this was just another pirate operation when Slim's designated QSL manager denied any knowledge of the operation.

From that time on, any illegal operation has been said to be the work of Slim. Slim has operated around the world since first appearing in 1968. You've probably worked him sometime yourself, for Slim is everywhere.

HEARD ON THE BAND

The OE6XG/A group ran off some 13,800 contacts from Abu Ail despite generator problems. QSL to WA3HUP with SASE, etc. Financial contributions to help offset the several thousand dollars spent by each member of the group would be appreciated.

3B8CF, 3B8CD, and 3B8DA all hold licenses for 3B6, Agalega, and visit the island regularly to maintain the radar and weather-monitoring equipment.

While we're in the area, 5R8AN has been active Mondays and Thursdays from 1900Z on 14345 kHz. QSL to K4IE.

VK9NI on Norfolk Island runs a daily sked to Europe on 28585 kHz from 0900Z to 1100Z. He listens for stateside Sundays on 28900 kHz after his 0001Z sked with W6EDN. QSL to PO Box 290, Norfolk Island, via Australia.

KA1IW plans to keep the following schedule until his August 15 departure from Ogasawara Island: 3797 kHz from 1200Z to 1300Z, 7064 kHz from 1130Z to 1200Z, 14285 kHz from 1000Z to 1130Z, 21365 kHz from 2330Z to 0100Z, and 28550 kHz from 2300Z to 2330Z. QSL to K8DYZ.

You CW fans can find HS1ABD most days near 14030 kHz from 1400Z and around 3515 kHz from 0300Z. QSL to K3EST.

If you are confused by the UK8 callsigns, the following list should help to ease your pain. UH8 is UK8B/E/H/Y. UJ8 is UK8J/R/S. UI8 is UK8A/C/D/F/I/L/O/T/Z. UM8 is UK8M/N/P/Q. Now look back through your log to see how many new ones you worked without knowing it.

KC6AT in the Western Carolines is active regularly around 14285 kHz from 0800Z. QSL to Box 490, Koror, Palau, WCI 96940. SASE, please.

KV4AA's record of 48,100 QSOs in a single year will go into the *Guinness Book of World Records* unless someone can prove a higher total. If you can, contact Frank Anzalone W1WY.

Although you might be getting a late start, a prize of a holiday for two to the Isle of Capri will be awarded to the amateur making the most contacts with Naples, Italy, from now to December 31, 1979. Logs must reach Box 336, 180100 Naples, Italy, by January 31, 1980.

N4XX offers a free copy of the *Shortwave Propagation Handbook* to anyone helping him obtain a valid QSL for 10-meter contacts with 5A1TG (December, 1957) and/or 5A4TT (January, 1958).

Business Week magazine of May 7th had a very interesting article on WARC 79. They note that some of the lesser-developed countries are already on record as planning to demand and get everything in sight. They draw a parallel to one of the ITU conferences a few years back when some totally land-locked countries demanded and got maritime frequencies. The results of WARC 79 will have a strong effect on amateur radio for years to come.

The Jersey ARC club station, GJ3DVC, operated by GJ4HSW, can usually be found on 21300 kHz Fridays from 1800Z and on Sundays from 0930Z around 14270 kHz.

5T5CJ looks for stateside daily during the week on 28525 kHz from 2100Z to 2200Z. He also seeks stateside contacts via OSCAR 8. QSL to W4BAA.

OH2BH is mounting a massive effort to activate Mt. Athos this summer. A whole new generation of DXers has come into being since this rare spot was last heard.

The following Americans are active with the peace-keeping forces in the Sinai: Rich WD4SCJ/SU, Ed K5AON/SU, Ken WB5BXQ/SU, Ed W5PYW/SU, and WA7JRL/SU. They have 10,000 QSLs printed and waiting to be filled out at ESY-SFM, PO Box 21, FPO NY 09527. SASE, please.

Congratulations to the first officers of the newly-formed South Florida DX Association: Joe Picior WB4OSN, President, Norm Alexander W4QQN, VP, Rob Robinson W2SR, Secretary, and Vic Dubois N4TO, Treasurer.

The QSLs for the K4YT/5R8 operation are not being accepted for DXCC credit, unauthorized operation being the reason given.

The Caribbean Net on 14175 kHz at 1100Z is a good place to snag some of the more rare types in that area. A recent roll call was answered by VP2A, VP2D, VP2K, VP2L, J3, J6, 6Y5, 9Y4, HI8, VP2M, VP2S, 8R1, C6, HK, HC, HS, 9M2, CO, 9M6, 9V1, VS5, YJ8, DU, YB, VR1, VR6, H44, 3D2, VK9, ZL, UA, JD1, 4S7, BV2, T2, FB8Z, A51, KX6, and KA1. Actually, some are rather far removed from the Caribbean area, but you get the idea.

A9ZEX was a special call used at the Middle East Communications Faire. QSL to the A9 Bureau.

The March Norfolk Island operation by HB9AAA netted some 5500 QSOs covering 112 countries. Cards were mailed in April.

The Bangalore Radio Club in India meets most days on 7090 kHz at 0730Z.

We have reported in the past on the advantages of enclosing IRCs, mint stamps, dollar bills, etc., when requesting QSLs direct from overseas QSL routes. We also made a point of suggesting that it is usually best to follow the directions of the DX station himself. Now along comes PY1APS with a new request concerning his recent PY0APS operation from Fernando de Noronha. Gerson says to skip the IRCs, stamps, etc., and send computer programs instead. Seems he has a new Radio Shack TRS-80 microcomputer with 16K Level II BASIC and he needs programs to use with his new computer. If you have any programs you want to share, you can send them to Gerson Rissin, PO Box 12178 Copacabana, 20000 Rio de Janeiro, RJ, Brasil.

XT2AW is a new operator in the Voltaic Republic. His name is Harold and you can QSL to Box 2332, Ouagadougou, Voltaic Republic.

The newly-formed Bangladesh Amateur Radio Club is in need of service manuals for Hallicrafters SBT-20 crystal-controlled transceivers. If you can supply information on these units, contact K1ZZ at ARRL Headquarters.

Bob Geary 5Z4NH, a DX Profile of a few months back, has left Kenya after 13 years and is returning stateside.

Congratulations to new Radio Club of America members Jim Fisk W1HR, John Knight W6YY, and Bill Vette K6TXR.

One of the side benefits of the recent 1S1DX operation from Spratley Island was the 16,000 plus QSOs the group handed out from VS5, Brunei, and some 3,000 from VS6, Hong Kong. The main Brunei operation by N2OO was from VS5MS's QTH. Gear used was a FT-901DM barefoot and a TH6DXX at 65 feet. Even with all the problems that developed, some of the group are planning another trip to Brunei. The following list should help to locate the correct QSL route for the station you worked. VS5AR and VS5M to N4GG. VS5SW to K4SMX. 1S1DX, VS5ZR, and VS5JB to VK2BJL. VS5OO, VS5MS, VS5KV, and VS6AK to N2OO. Be sure to enclose the usual SAE or SASE. The group is still in debt for the trip and, should you be so inclined, support can be directed to the South Jersey DX Assn., 33 Shore Drive, Manahakin NJ 08050.

There is apparently a new low-power AM license class in Russia, having a code-free exam and aimed at the younger set. The class is identifiable by the EZ prefix. While in Russia, we might mention that the looked-for 160-meter authorization came through in March. Maximum power is ten Watts in the 1850 kHz to 1950 kHz band. Subbands are 1850 to 1875 for CW, 1875 to 1900 for CW and SSB, and 1900 to 1950 for CW/SSB/AM.

If you are among the many thirsting for a Dodecanese contact, check 21345 kHz on the weekends after 1330Z. SV5JH hangs out in that area, or so the story goes. QSL to DJ9ZB.

LU3ZY in the South Sandwich group has been quite regular on both 40 and 15 CW.

Continued on page 172

✓ Reader Service—see page 179

Looking West

Bill Pasternak WA6ITF
24854-C Newhall Ave.
Newhall CA 91321

Something great happened recently in San Diego, California—score one for amateur radio! San Diego amateurs have won a major victory in the realm of tower height ordinances. This is bound to have a lasting effect on communities throughout this state and elsewhere. Exactly what happened, you ask? Jim Allen W6OGC of La Mesa, California, sent us this report.

WHO SAYS YOU CAN'T WIN AT CITY HALL?

"Have you heard about the new zoning code restricting ham towers to 50 feet in the county?" asked K6NA as I walked into the local radio store one Saturday late last December.

"What!!!??" was my incredulous response. Thus did I learn that the Board of Supervisors of San Diego County had, in enacting a complete revision of the County Zoning Ordinance, slipped in a "zinger" which had escaped the notice of local hams. It was to become effective on January 1, 1979, only a matter of days away.

Obviously, something had to be done. Glenn suggested I contact Sybil W6GIC, who was a delegate to the San Diego County Amateur Radio Council (SANDARC), which had begun to react. I contacted Sybil and learned that while SANDARC was hosting 7,000 visitors to the ARRL National Convention, the county had been in the process of enacting this new ordinance. Sybil suggested I contact Larry N6LY, a SANDARC officer who had been assigned the job of writing a letter protesting this ordinance to the local Department of Land Use and Environmental Regulation. She also suggested contact with our SCM, W6INI. Larry was able to give me the text of the height limitation section and a summary of the letter to LUER. He also gave me the name of the LUER employee to contact. Sybil had gone over to their office and gotten the name.

Not being technically well-trained, I have many times been the grateful recipient of help on technical problems from more technically-oriented fellow hams. Now it seemed like here was a problem that I, as a lawyer, might be able to help with. So, I offered to help in any way I could. The response to this offer of help was immediate, enthusiastic, and affirmative.

As best I could determine, the ordinance had completely escaped the attention of local amateurs in the pre-enactment consideration. The staff had not thought to seek out amateurs, and amateurs were oblivious to the revision which was only 2 sections less than one page long in a completely rewritten zoning ordinance over an inch thick.

When I spoke to the staff at LUER, I learned that the reason 50 feet was chosen was that it was a nice round number that seemed high enough to accommodate us. I promptly disabused them of that idea!

The new zoning ordinance established "height designations" for each zone which permitted building heights of between 15 and 60 feet, depending upon the area. Exceptions to the maximum height were available for, among other things, "Transmitting antennas no more than 50 feet in height used by licensed amateur (ham) radio operators." Amateur antennas in excess of 50 feet would be allowed provided a minor use permit could be obtained. A minor use permit required payment of a $200 fee, a hearing upon notice, and an environmental impact review, which, we learned, cost $250.00 and up. A more dismal prospect could scarcely be imagined.

To us, it was clear that this ordinance had been proposed and considered by people who had no idea of the disastrous impact of this type of regulation on our activities. Consequently, our first thrust was to educate.

I prepared a brief draft report explaining what amateur radio is, what we do, and how and why we do it. I also explained elementary antenna and propagation practice. The draft was reviewed by W6GIC, W6INI, N6LY, and K6NA. Many helpful ideas were considered and incorporated. In this process, K6NA and I spent many hours changing, editing, thinking out loud, arguing the merits and demerits, and banging the thing into shape. Glenn is an individual who is not only thoroughly familiar with just about every aspect of ham radio (including "hands on" experience with large, tall antennas), but also brings a good measure of practical common sense to bear on the task at hand. It is due to his creative and practical ideas that the report was brief, readable, and informative. The report included, as exhibits, FCC Regulations, Subpart A, Section 97.1, Chapter 1 of the *1979 Amateur Radio Handbook*, copies of *QST* articles dealing with emergency communications, and a representative set of plans and drawings for a well-known free-standing tower.

Armed with this, I made an appointment to see the staff member at LUER. He was at once receptive and discouraging. After listening for about 45 minutes, he said he would be happy to review the report, but felt that the prospect of LUER recommending an amendment was none too bright. A few weeks later, I heard that the Director of LUER had decided not to recommend an amendment.

Initial research had led me to the conclusion that a court challenge was out of the question. This impression was confirmed by Howard W6US, a fellow lawyer of vast experience. This was not so much a legal problem as it was a political problem.

At the January SANDARC meeting, I reported on my activities and conclusions. I had no political experience, but it seemed to me that the Board of Supervisors had to be shown that (1) this was a serious problem, (2) our reasons and proposals for an amendment were reasonable and in the public interest, and (3) our views would have considerable voter support. One way to show support would be a petition signed by county residents.

The delegates directed me to prepare a suitable petition which would be circulated throughout all member clubs. Each club member would be supplied with petition forms and asked to obtain as many signatures as possible. I immediately prepared the petition and delivered it to W6GIC, who had accepted the responsibility of getting it distributed to the SANDARC member clubs, who would print up as many as necessary for its members' needs. All petitions would be returned to me or to the delegate representing the particular club in time to be taken to the SANDARC meeting in late March.

The word was passed on local repeaters and ARES nets. Within a very short time, practically every active ham in San Diego was alerted to the situation. Announcements were made at club meetings and published in club newsletters.

Pretty soon, I could not listen for very long on the local repeaters without hearing some discussion of the county ordinance. I had hundreds of QSOs with local hams offering suggestions, asking for details, requesting more petition forms, or offering to help. Petitions were distributed to local ham equipment outlets. They were available at the swap meet, were mailed out with club newsletters, and were distributed at meetings. Some hams filled up the ones they had and asked for more.

While all this was going on, LUER changed its mind. I learned that LUER would recommend an amendment to 75 feet to the County Planning Commission, which would consider it and make a recommendation to the Board of Supervisors. While 75 feet was not what we had in mind, it was at least an opportunity to get our foot in the door, so to speak, and sell our position. The hearing was set up for March 25 at 9 am, the morning after the SANDARC meeting at which petitions were to be returned.

Along with the idea of the petition, it seemed important to have as many hams as possible attend the hearing. A large turnout supporting our position would be persuasive. Again the word was passed on local repeaters and ARES nets. Everyone who could possibly take the time to come to the hearing was urged to go.

Prior to the hearing, I had sought the advice of John K6KOI, another local attorney with experience in land use and regulation matters. He and one of his partners met me for lunch and were able to make many extremely valuable suggestions as to how to best present our position to the Planning Commission. I sprang for lunch, and it was one of the best investments I've ever made. They were intimately familiar with the Planning Commission and what kinds of arguments would be most persuasive.

At the March SANDARC meeting, the delegates passed a motion commissioning me as their spokesman. A fairly impressive stack of petitions was delivered.

The next morning, about a dozen hams and I appeared at the hearing. I gave a presentation, much shorter than planned, since the Chairman refused to allow more than 5 minutes or so, in spite of the rules which allow each speaker 3 minutes, each of whom can cede his time to a spokesman, not to exceed a total of 15 minutes.

Paul WA6GDC spoke at the hearing to relate an incident which had occurred the previous evening. Paul is active in "Happy Flyers," an organization of ham-pilots. An ELT had gone off in the mountains east of San Diego. No one on the ground had heard it. It was reported by a jet plane passing over at 30,000 feet. Search and rescue teams had been dispatched and were then combing

Continued on page 136

LETTERS

PLANNING

The ARRL's new Long-Range Planning Committee is seeking to obtain input and ideas from amateurs throughout the country. As the committee's first chairman, I have prepared the attached "open letter" to US amateurs to solicit (via the amateur radio press) their assistance with the work of the committee. I'm hoping that you would be willing to include it in an early issue of *73*.

Victor C. Clark W4KFC
Clifton VA

Dear Fellow Radio Amateur:

For more than sixty years, amateur radio in the United States has grown like Topsy, carried along on the wave of a galloping technology, without a great deal of thought being given to its long-range future. Having established during this initial half-century an impressive record of technical innovation and a growing repertoire of services to society, we have not done too badly.

But where are we going from here, and what will be our "basis and purpose" in the years ahead? Some express concern, for example, that the character of amateur radio in this country has been moving away from the technical aspects of yesteryear—the designing, constructing, and subsequent testing of home-built equipment. If, in fact, our technically-oriented justification for spectrum occupancy is declining, there is little evidence that the impact of such a trend upon our long-range future is being given a great deal of thought. Most of us recognize that amateur radio is changing and will continue to change, for our activities are closely linked not only to a rapidly changing technological field, but also to a dynamic society that confronts us with new obstacles, challenges, and opportunities for providing useful public service.

With a steadily increasing number of new amateurs, the spectre of more government intervention, and pressures on our frequencies and erstwhile freedoms (via WARC, changes in licensing regulations, revision of the Communications Act of 1934, the growing rash of restrictive antenna legislation, RFI problems, etc.), it becomes increasingly apparent that *all* of us—ARRL members and non-members alike—need to give much serious thought about where the Amateur Radio Service is or should be going in the decade ahead.

Long-range planning is hardly an exact science, but it *is* possible to anticipate some problems, to perceive certain distant opportunities, and to develop appropriate recommendations. If we put our collective heads together, perhaps we can do something to establish positive courses, rather than simply drifting and reacting to external events. But it will require a substantial amount of effort on a continuing basis by a number of concerned amateurs who are willing to assess the past for the guidance it may provide in planning for the future, rather than merely criticizing past decisions or failures.

As a method of providing a focus for a long-range planning effort, the ARRL's Directors at their January board meeting created a Long-Range Planning Committee (LRPC), set aside initial funding for its operation, and gave it the responsibility of "... reviewing and making recommendations to the Board concerning the programs which the League is and should be providing to its members and to the Amateur Radio Service..."

At its initial meeting in February, the members of the LRPC—Dick Baldwin W1RU, Hazard Reeves K2GL, Charles Dorian W3JPT, Vic Clark W4KFC, Larry Price W4RA, Jay Holladay W6EJJ, and Herbert Hoover III W6ZH (with ARRL President Harry Dannals W2HD, ex-officio)—agreed upon a number of criteria governing its activities: No facet of the ARRL's operation was exempt from scrutiny and/or recommendations; the general welfare of the entire Amateur Radio Service was to be served, not just parts of it; and a subject as complex and far-reaching as the future of amateur radio and the ARRL could not be thoroughly appraised without the input of many different people... ARRL members or not.

Therefore, if *you* have some thoughts, comments, and/or recommendations about the future of the Amateur Radio Service and/or the ARRL in general, or some very specific portions thereof, please let the LRPC have the benefit of your thinking. A letter or card sent to me at the address given below, marked for the attention of the LRPC, will be acknowledged, and I will make sure that your comments are made available to each of the members of the committee.

Vic Clark W4KFC
Chairman, LRPC
12927 Popes Head Road
Clifton VA 22024

It is interesting to see a leading director of the ARRL admit in print that the material we have been reading in QST about the League providing guidance for amateur radio has been hogwash. Here is the admission that there has not been much thought given to long-range problems... which anyone who has been keeping up with events knows all too well.

Next Vic tries to put over that old saw about amateurs not building any more. I'm sick and tired of hearing that from the League... it is a lie and a putdown for amateurs. The fact is that more amateurs than ever before are building and designing equipment. The percentage of the magazine ads for parts is proof positive of this. Just compare the parts advertised today with the meager parts ads of the 1930s, back when hams were really hams. Utter rot. In those days the construction projects filled two very small magazines ... we print more projects in a couple of issues than you could find in a year in the olden and golden days of ham construction.

Sure we're having problems with the FCC and with WARC. We are living in a much more political world than we were forty years ago and we are stuck with a sixty-year-old organization which is still somewhere back in the '30s politically. You deal with the FCC in a political manner, not with dockets and testimony or even with lawsuits. It is time the ARRL learned this and started dealing realistically with the world of the '80s. Remember that the FCC got backed down once and once only in recent years, and that was over the repeater rules. I organized that project completely and ran it with the ARRL refusing to cooperate, saying it wouldn't work. It did work... and nothing else has.

The ARRL has funded almost identical efforts before. The directors set aside $100,000 to be used to help preserve amateur radio. Instead, it was used as a slush fund for vacations and other nonsense. There never has been an accounting of the expenses put to this fund ... and there never will be. So here we go again.

However, despite my cynicism, take Vic at his word and give him the input he wants. Let's see if anything happens this time... and perhaps we can find out what they ever did with the $100,000 they set aside and kept replenishing for preserving amateur radio.—Wayne.

INTRUDER WATCH

Wells R. Chapin W8GI
507 Franklin
Kingsley MI 49649

Dear OM:

Your article, "Where Have All the kHz Gone?", in the June, 1977, issue of *73* made me realize that mine was not the only voice crying in the wilderness. Reminds me of Clair Foster and Boyd Phelps too many years ago.

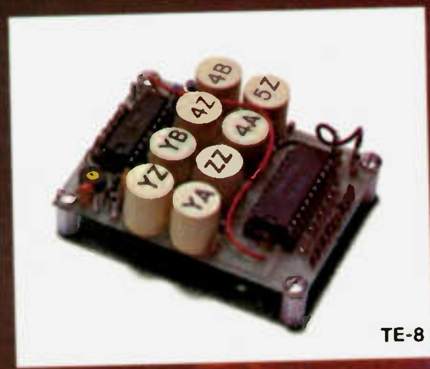
Now for the record: I've been licensed since 1936 and an ARRL member almost that long. My *QSTs* go back to 1934. I view with alarm the "increased expenses" of this non-profit organization that requires all too frequent raises in dues. I view with alarm the high pay of the top management people in Newington and their all-expenses-paid junkets to overseas conferences, along with wives or secretaries. I view with alarm the loss of dedicated staff along with the "necessary" building addition.

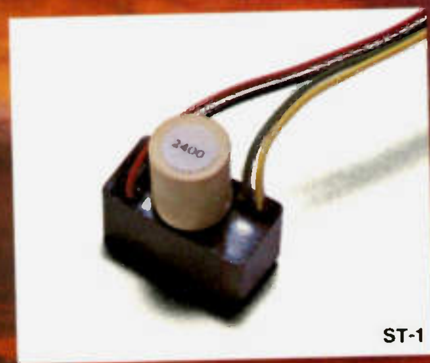
I wonder about all those fine "services" provided to the membership. (My own attempt, once, to utilize their "Technical Information Service" was a disaster.) I wonder about their vaunted "Intruder Watch," which you mention.

Let me tell you about their "Intruder Watch." Two years ago, I was home recovering from an operation, so I scanned all the HF bands during the day to see what was going on, just as I did in 1938 when I was also home for reasons of health. The comparison in daytime ham activity between 1938 and 1977 was astonishing—the HF bands are *less* crowded now! It made me wonder about the great "band crowding" claimed by the ARRL.

But, getting back to the "Intruder Watch," I discovered during the day very strong Russian language *AM* nets, sometimes two or three, on frequencies around 3550 and 3650 kHz in our 80-meter CW band. These obviously were the foreign fishing boats right off the coast of Long Island, and they could be *seen*. This was before the 200-mile law went into effect.

Continued on page 132


ME-3

TE-8

TE-12

ST-1

Contests

Robert Baker WB2GFE
15 Windsor Dr.
Atco NJ 08004

DAFG 10 METER CONTEST
Contest Period:
1200 to 1600 GMT
August 4, 1979

Note: This contest started in May, 1979, but information was received too late for entry in the contest calendar. This is therefore the second and final part of the test.

EXCHANGE:

RST, QSO number, name, QTH.

FREQUENCIES:

28075 to 28175 MHz, RTTY only!

SCORING:

Each station may be worked once. Each complete two-way RTTY contact counts as one point. The multiplier is determined by the number of countries worked. The European Country List (WAE) and the latest ARRL Country List will be used. In addition, each different prefix will be considered as a multiplier, too. The final score will be a total of the multipliers multiplied by the total of QSO points.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Class A—up to 100 Watts output; Class B—above 100 Watts output; Class C—SWL.

LOGS AND ENTRIES:

Logs must contain name, call, and complete address of participant, class, call of station worked, complete exchange sent and received, country, final score, and time in GMT. Logs without final score will be considered check logs. SWLs—for points, multiply and score same as above. The same station may be reported a maximum of 5 times. Instead of exchange received, report call of station worked. Your log should be in the hands of the manager no later than 30 days after closing the test. Address entries to: Klaus K. Zielski DF7FB, PO Box 1147, D-6455 Erlensee 1, West Germany. Awards to the highest-scoring SWL and first five in each class.

BARC COMMEMORATIVE STATION

The Bancroft Amateur Radio Club will be operating a special commemorative station, XJ3TBC, 24 hours a day during the centennial "Homecoming Week" of August 11 to 18 from the Centennial Headquarters. CW and phone operation on all HF bands except 160 meters, VHF on 146.52 simplex, and repeater VE3TBF on 147.24/.84. Special QSLs for working XJ3TBC on receipt of your log information. A certificate award is available for working XJ3TBC on any three different bands on receipt of your log in-

Continued on page 141

Calendar

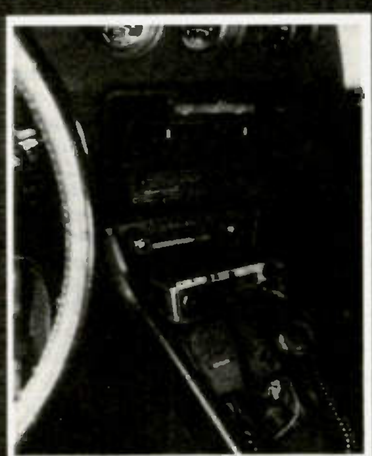
Aug 4	DAFG 10 Meter Contest
Aug 4-5	ARRL UHF Contest
Aug 25-26	All Asian DX contest—CW
Sept 8*	DAFG Short Contest—VHF
Sept 8-9	ARRL VHF QSO Party
Sept 9*	DAFG Short Contest—SW
Sept 11-12	Kentucky QSO Party
Sept 15-16	Scandinavian Activity—CW
Sept 15-17	Washington State QSO Party
Sept 22-23	Scandinavian Activity—Phone
Sept 29-30	Delta QSO Party
Sept 30-Oct 1	Fall Classic Radio Exchange
Oct 13-14	ARRL CD Party—CW
Oct 20-21	ARRL CD Party—Phone
Nov 3-4	ARRL Sweepstakes—CW
Nov 10-11	CQ-WE Contest
	IPA Contest
Nov 11	OK DX Contest
Nov 17-18	ARRL Sweepstakes—Phone
Nov 24*	DAFG Short Contest—SW
Nov 25*	DAFG Short Contest—VHF
Dec 1-2	ARRL 160 Meter Contest
Dec 1-3	Connecticut QSO Party
	North Carolina QSO Party
Dec 8-9	ARRL 10 Meter Contest

* = described in June issue

ICOM squeezes optimum performance into even the tightest spaces.

Detachable control head of the IC-280, remotely mountable 2 meter mobile transceiver

ICOM Performance comes in full feature, multi-mode fixed station transceivers and also in the diminutive **IC-280**, designed to fit the most cramped modern vehicle. This heavily endowed performer is microprocessor controlled with the most sophisticated program of any of the ICOM radios. Small size means big performance with ICOM.



IC-280 control head mounted in Datsun 280Z

Touchtone capacity for the IC-280 is provided by the optional TT1215 which plugs into the 280's mic socket with no modification to mic or radio (no battery)

A 25 watt output module is available on special order from ICOM East or ICOM West. (Optional at extra cost installation extra.)

The totally detachable small front section of the **IC-280** houses the microprocessor for frequency control and memory. The **IC-280's** control head can store three frequencies of your choice which are selected by a four position front panel switch; and these frequencies are retained for as long as power is applied to the radio's memory pin . . . even when the front panel switch is turned off or power from the ignition is interrupted. And when power is completely removed from the **IC-280** the ±600 KHz splits are still maintained!

Frequency coverage of the **IC-280** is in excess of the 2 meter band and its performance can easily accommodate the 144-145 (20 KHz/step) band plan. The main section uses the latest innovations in large signal handling FET front ends to provide excellent intermodulation character and good sensitivity at the same time. The IF filters are crystal monolithics in the first IF and ceramic in the second, providing narrow band capacity for today and tomorrow's crowded conditions. The **IC-280** will be providing ICOM Performance for years to come.

ICOM Performance: Nobody Does It Better.

All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

HF/VHF/UHF AMATEUR AND MARINE COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

ICOM

ICOM WEST, INC.
Suite 3
13256 Northrup Way
Bellevue, Wash 98005
(206) 747-9020

ICOM EAST, INC.
Suite 307
3331 Towerwood Drive
Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 620-2780

ICOM CANADA
7087 Victoria Drive
Vancouver B.C. V5P 3Y9
Canada
(604) 321-1833

ICOM INFORMATION SERVICE
3331 Towerwood Dr., Suite 304
Dallas, Texas 75234

Please send me a full-color ICOM Product Line Catalog and a list of Authorized ICOM Dealers.

NAME __________ CALL __________

ADDRESS __________

CITY __________ STATE _____ ZIP __________

You may send a machine copy of this form.

RTTY Loop

Marc I. Leavey, M.D. WA3AJR
4006 Winlee Road
Randallstown MD 21133

How did that Gershwin tune go? "Summertime, and the RTTY is easy"? Well, the season is upon us, and it's time to see what the mailperson brings.

Al Baketel K7ZMO of Kennewick, Washington, sends along his RTTY transmitting program, which he combined with the receiving program published in last year's RTTY Loop. Al has submitted it to the LFD-400 User's Group for owners of 6800 systems and Percom disks, and I am sure that users of compatible systems will appreciate his efforts.

Victor Johnson, in Minneapolis, Minnesota, writes requesting a similar RTTY program written for the H-8, the Heathkit 8080-based system. While there have been several RTTY programs published in the various ham magazines, I have yet to find one written specifically for the H-8. I do not know if the architecture of this machine would prevent using programs written for other 8080-based systems, but I invite any readers with information on such a program to drop me a line and let me know. Victor also asks one of the most common questions of newcomers to the Green Key set: "Where can I get equipment?" I would urge you all to check the ads in *73* carefully and make contact at your local ham club or clubs. Frequently you may be able to find a machine locally which would normally go unsold; let someone know you are in the market.

Another RTTY neophyte (or is it neo-RTTY-phyte?) is Jerry Strauss KB6BP (ex-WB6QIN), of Yorba Linda, California. Jerry followed a rather interesting course in his entry into RTTY. He notes that as an active ham for 15 years, he had always wanted to get into RTTY, but the thoughts of "all those gears, printers, etc." was totally foreign and somewhat frightening to him. So, when Radio Shack came out with the TRS-80 and a RTTY adapter was developed and marketed by Microtronics, he decided to kill the proverbial two birds and get into RTTY and have a computer, too. He states that the system worked well, but that there were problems. The most troublesome one he noted was the leakage of TRS-80 square waves into his receiver, particularly on twenty meters. So, Jerry followed the path most of us travelled in the other direction and bought a Model 28 and a HAL ST-5000. Now happy on RTTY, he is looking forward to the purchase of punched tape equipment soon. He also has thought about installing a spark gap, I suppose. Seriously, Jerry's letter raises an important point that needs to be emphasized more and more these days. You *don't* need all the super-modern gizmos with video displays, memories, and ASCII to enjoy RTTY. Whether you are using the lowliest thirty-year-old printer covered two inches deep in grease and dust or a $10,000 computer system with triple buffers and direct memory speed inversion, once that signal goes out on the air, it is the same 60-wpm Baudot code. We can all talk to one another. That's what makes it so much fun!

Jim Dollinger WB9QPY echoes that sentiment in another letter. While Jim is using all the "standards," Model 19, etc., he is also interested in video terminals and such. He would like to see more about UARTs, and we hope to have more about these interesting devices in the future. Jim also asks for tips to convert a TV set to a video display. The "source authority" (as they used to say on *Jeopardy*) for that information would probably be Don Lancaster's book, the *TVT Cookbook*, available most anywhere from Sams and now "second-sourced" by Radio Shack. Another description can be found in the July, 1977, issue of *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, page 30. Grant Runyan writes of "The Great TV to CRT Monitor Conversion," and that may be just what you're looking for.

Whew! With all this talk of sophisticated RTTY equipment and state-of-the-art techniques, we sometimes lose sight of the simple puzzles that confront the neo-RTTY-phyte (I like that word!). R.E. Ferguson, from Wolf Point, Montana, writes: "I have a Model 15 TTY. The line feed double spaces. Can this be changed to single line spacing?"

Well, R.E., the Model 15 was set up to provide either single or double line feeds. The double setting is commonly used in commercial press, where double-spaced copy is easier to read on the air or to edit for publication. I will admit that it has a tendency to waste paper when used on the ham bands and is less than desirable when someone is sending you a picture.

Fig. 1 is a diagram of the left side of the Model 15 platen as you face the machine. The Model 19 is the same, of course. The winged lever protruding out of the side is called, would you believe, the single-double line-feed lever. When the lever is up, the machine will line feed once upon receipt of a "line feed." When the lever is down, two line feeds are issued. I suspect your machine is set in the "down" double-line-feed position.

In case you have to adjust this mechanism, you may wish to operate the motor by hand, with "line feed" coded in to assess the way the pawl latches a toothed wheel to produce the line-feed action. This pawl is called the detent lever, and where it hinges is termed the "detent-lever eccentric screw." This screw, when rotated, changes where the pawl hits the ratchet that turns the platen. If, after checking the position of the "single-double line-feed lever," the machine is still double line feeding, you may need to turn the eccentric. Note, if you do, that there are two positions of the detent-lever eccentric screw which will provide correct adjustment. You should use the position which applies the least tension to the detent-lever spring and be sure that the detent roller rests in the bottom of a notch on the detent ratchet. To sum up, as with all adjustments to TTY machines: Good luck, don't force anything, and if you are not sure what you are doing, ask for help.

Quite a few responses have been received to the question about commercial RTTY frequencies. In general, a few points have come up. Commercial RTTY stations, if using Baudot code, are rarely following ham conventions. That means they frequently use strange shifts, like 425 Hz, speeds, like 67 wpm, and transmit "upside down," with high shift. Nonetheless, they are copyable if you know where to look and have equipment which can copy.

The shift problem can usually be obviated by "straddle tuning," with autostart and the like turned off. Most all converters

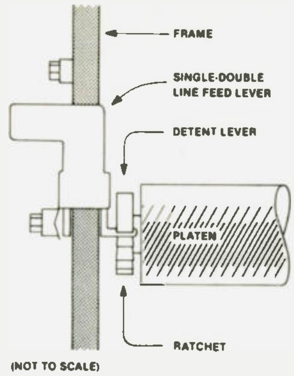


Fig. 1. Single-double line feed on the Model 15/19.

can invert an upside-down signal. The speed problem is a little tackler, but a Model 15 will copy 67 wpm with adjustment of the range control, usually. Those of you with Model 28 systems or computers should have no problems.

As far as where to look, there is really all kinds of advice. The September, 1977, issue of *73* carried an article on page 52, "RTTY SWLing," by Webb Linzmayer, which presented several long lists of signals copied that year in New Jersey. Bob Melville K3WRV passes along the guidance to look around three and seven MHz, where he finds quite a few interesting signals.

Bill Mauldin, of Boca Raton, Florida, passes along the information that the Voice of America operates on 14638 kHz, 100 wpm, with full-time news, in English and Spanish. Weather information is all over the place; one might try 10950 kHz, 16440 kHz, 8110 kHz, 8130 kHz, and 18765 kHz. All of these are also 100 wpm, 850-Hz shift. The weather transmissions use the "weather" code, which uses different symbols to represent cloud cover, etc. We will cover interpretation of some of these codes in a future column.

So scout around and let me know what you find. If I hear it, too, so much the better! I will try to pass along any good information to you all, the links in the RTTY Loop.

Ham Help

I am in need of a manual or schematic for a Hallicrafters general coverage receiver, model S-38D. I will be happy to pay any postage or duplicating costs.

William P. Smith K3LF
RD#2,
Cold Spring Creamery Rd.
Doylestown PA 18901

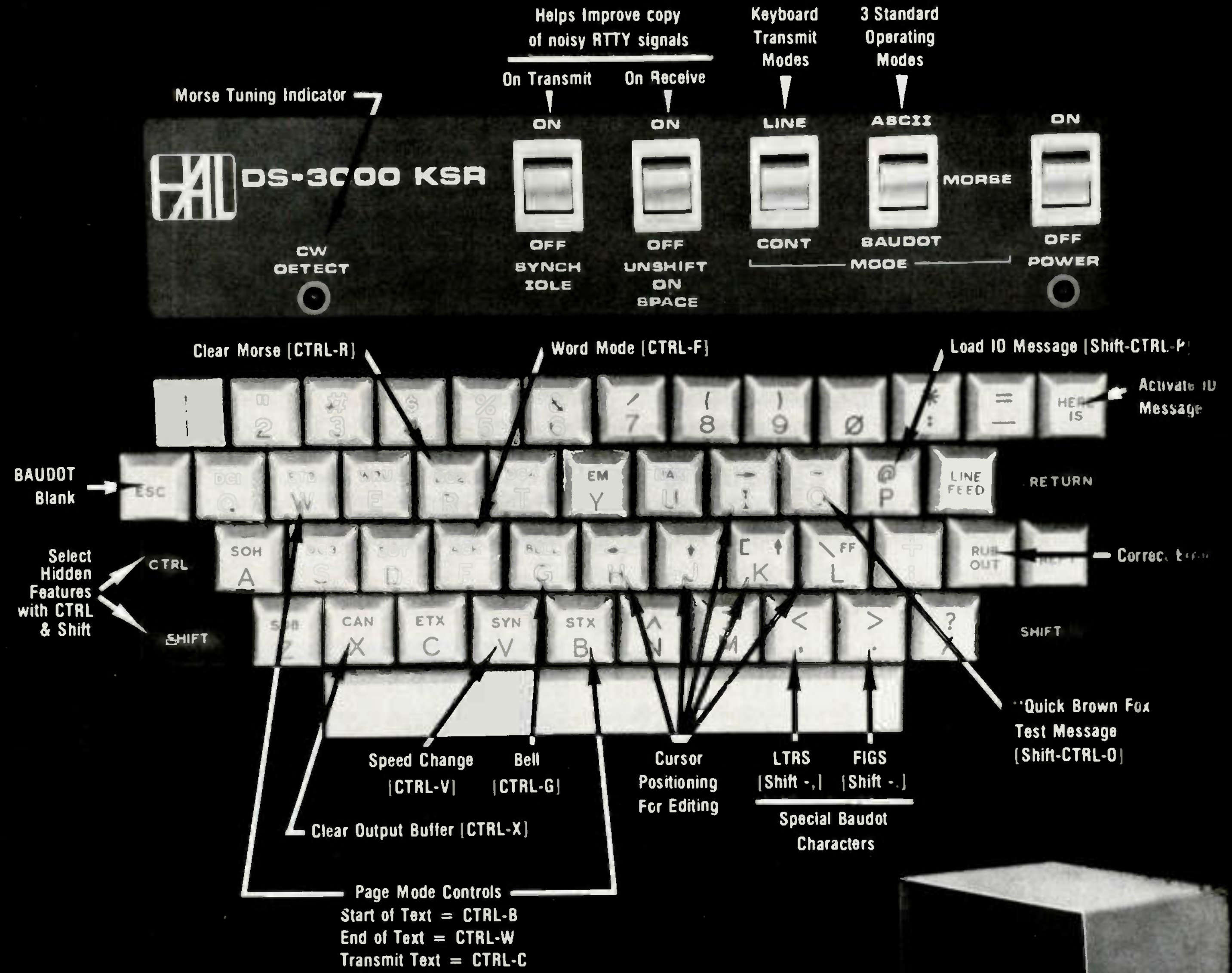
Can anyone help me find a manual and schematic for an Allied AX-190 receiver? I would appreciate any help.

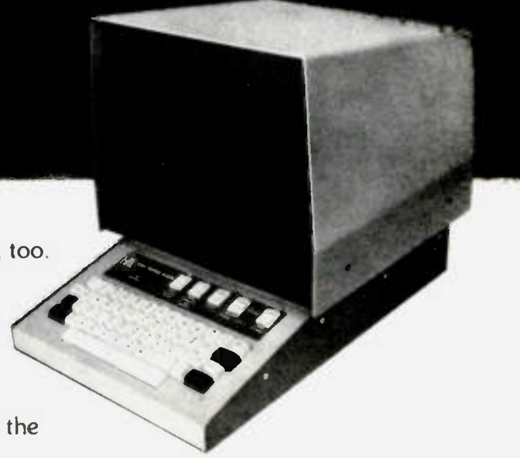
Mike Marmer KB8GH
2749 Symphony Way
Dayton OH 45449

I would like to get in touch with hams who are former members of the Civilian Conservation Corp (C.C.C.).

Joseph Schwartz K2VGV
43-34 Union Street
Flushing NY 11355

Super Terminals with
Hidden Features





For super operator convenience,
Our keyboard works in MORSE, BAUDOT, and ASCII codes *and* controls the terminal, too. You can edit a message, program the HERE IS message, send the "QUICK BROWN FOX . . ." test message, change speeds, and change the terminal modes, all from the keyboard itself. In fact, the KOS (Keyboard Operated Switch) feature even turns the transmitter on and off from the keyboard. The DS-3000 KSR also features full-length 72 character lines (16 lines per screen), 5 speeds of BAUDOT and ASCII RTTY and Morse code from 1 to 175 wpm (Version 3), and word wrap-around to prevent splitting of words at the end of a line. When combined with the HAL ST-6000 Demodulator, you have the ULTIMATE in RTTY equipment.

DS-3000 KSR Version 3 (MORSE, BAUDOT, ASCII) $1575.00
DS-3000 KSR Version 2 (BAUDOT & ASCII only) $1195.00

Write for our latest catalog & RTTY guide.

HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
217-367-7373

✓H40

arma

For our Overseas customers:
see HAL equipment at:
Richter & Co.; Hannover
I.E.C. Interrelco; Bissone
Vicom Imports; Auburn, Vic., Australia

New Products

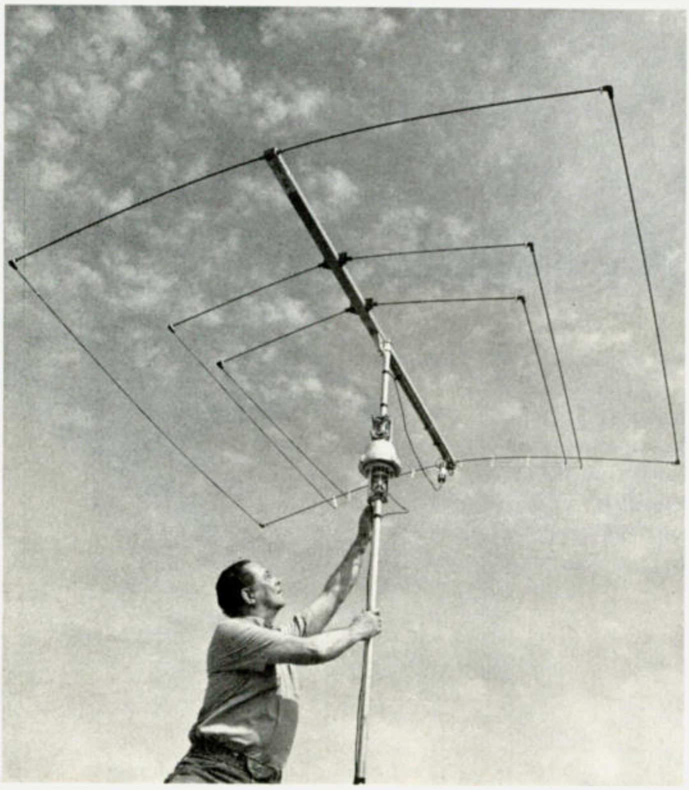
TEMPO INTRODUCES NEW K6FZ MINIATURE TRIBANDER ANTENNA

Henry Radio has announced the full availability of a new miniature K6FZ 20/15/10 meter tribander antenna under its Tempo brand name. Measuring only 8 feet square, the new antenna is based upon a full half-wave-long constant-current loop design using capacitive phase shifters in the outer arms to achieve front-to-back ratios on the order of 15 dB. Gain over a full-size dipole is 1 dB.

The new Tempo tribander is constructed mainly of exceptionally strong and lightweight fiberglass antenna rods made by Monogram Industries. A copper conductor is positioned centrally in each rod. The basic antenna is the 20 meter loop (onto which the smaller 15 and 10 meter loops can be mounted optionally). Elements screw or snap together in a matter of minutes to simplify assembly or disassembly, a feature of particular interest to field day and DXpedition enthusiasts. The overall weight of the tribander is 14 pounds, and the antenna can be rotated, if desired, by any inexpensive TV rotor.

In addition to its more than adequate front-to-back ratio and gain, considering its small size, the bandwidth on 20, 15, and 10 is exceptionally wide. The 20 meter resonant frequency is set by rotating a knob in the boom to any desired spot. On 10 and 15 meters, the user can select operation on either phone or CW. The power rating is a full kilowatt. One common 50-Ohm feed is used for all three loops, and swr is adjustable to 1:1 on 20. It is almost as low on the other two bands.

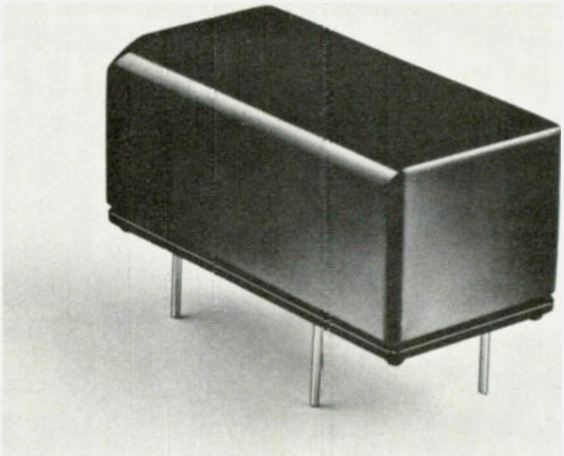
Looking like a TV antenna to laymen and angry neighbors, the new Tempo tribander can be the answer to the amateur "shut-in." Where rooftop mounting is not possible, the antenna can be hung in an attic, in a tree, or just about anyplace and still put out a creditable signal. For further information, contact *Henry Radio, 11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles CA 90064; (213)-477-6701.* Reader Service number H3.



New Tempo miniature tribander.

DIP NICKEL CADMIUM BATTERIES ANNOUNCED BY PANASONIC

Two models of DIP (dual-inline) nickel cadmium batteries for easy mounting on printed circuit boards are now available from the Electronic Components Division of Panasonic Company. Designated as "MEMORY MOUNT™" nickel cadmium, the new batteries are available in two voltage ratings —2.4 and 3.6 V dc—with the capacities of 110 mAh. The rectangular DIP package offers pins that have standard PC-board spacing.

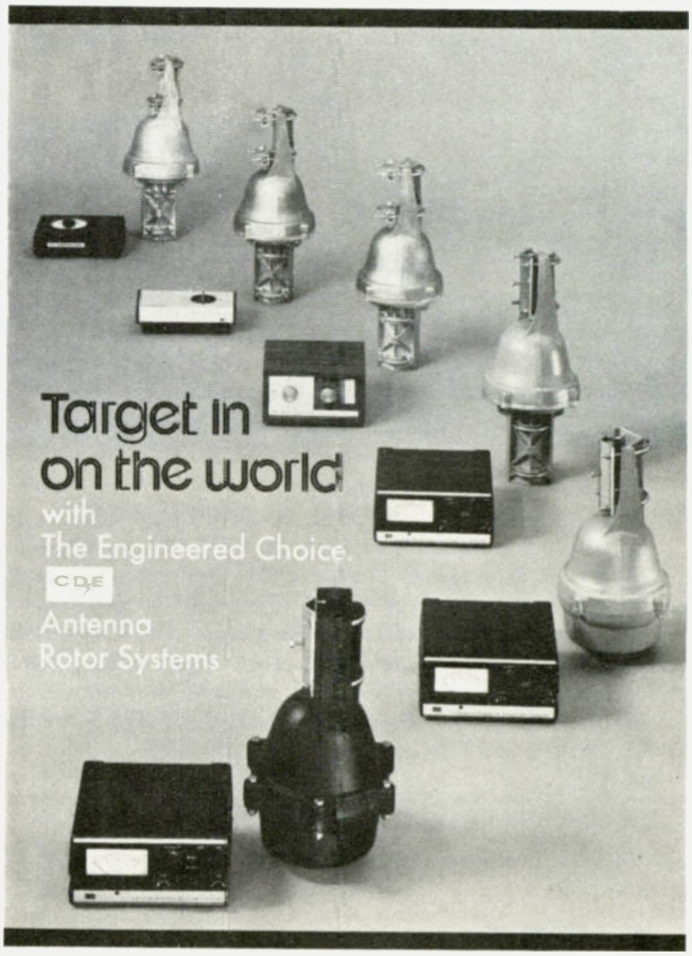


Panasonic's new DIP nickel cadmium battery.

To prevent accidental battery discharge during the widely-used wave soldering of PC boards, the new DIP batteries are available in the discharged state. Once they have been soldered into the PC board, they can be charged to the desired capacity.

The new DIP batteries offer standard high-performance characteristics of Panasonic nickel cadmium rechargeable batteries. These include good capacity retention, 500 or more charge-discharge cycle capability, and high degree of cell uniformity.

These new batteries will be available after July. For further information, contact *Panasonic Company, Electronic Components Division, One Panasonic*



CDE's new antenna rotor brochure.

Way, Secaucus NJ 07094; (201)-348-7136. Reader Service number P31.

NEW BROCHURE DESCRIBES COMPLETE LINE OF CDE ANTENNA ROTOR SYSTEMS

Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corporation has released a new eight-page color brochure presenting their complete line of antenna rotor systems. Each of the six rotor systems is illustrated and described.

They include: the Tailtwister™, designed for king-sized antenna arrays of up to a 30 sq. ft. wind load area; the new Ham IV™, the latest version of the world-famous Ham series; the new CD 45, incorporating professional features at a popular price; the BIG TALK™, with IC control that lets you preprogram locations most commonly used; the AR 40, a deluxe unit with solid-state accuracy and silent operation; and the AR22XL, a popular system with automatic control. Included in the CDE Antenna Rotor Systems brochure is a breakaway photograph of the time-tested Bell rotor.

For further information, contact *Leonard Sabal, Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corporation, subsidiary of Federal Pacific Electric Company, 150 Avenue L, Newark NJ 07101; (201)-589-7500.* Reader Service number C143.

SENCORE INTRODUCES NEW IN-OR-OUT-OF-CIRCUIT POCKET CRICKET TRANSISTOR TESTER

Sencore has recently introduced a new pocket-sized transistor tester to meet the increasing need of solid-state field service. Battery-operated, and weighing only 14 oz., the Pocket Cricket is totally prepared to check virtually all transistors and FETs on the market, in or out of circuit. No setup book or transistor data is needed at all to check transistor gain and leakage between all transistor elements. This patented new device has the unique capability of automatically connecting the test leads for test, regardless of how they are connected to the transistor. For test lead identification, a 12-position switch is rotated through all positions until the Cricket "chirps." The chirping noise notifies the user that the leads are connected correctly and the switch control points to the test lead connections. Gain is simply read as good or bad on the meter scale for fast field operation.

The TF54 Pocket Cricket also identifies the component being tested as a transistor or FET during the test, should the user not be able to identify a replacement transistor. The company claims 99.9 percent testing reliability.

New features, not found on small transistor testers made by Sencore, include solid action bat handle switches, a D'Arsonval meter movement for more accurate leakage measurements on critical transistors, and an automatic off circuit that turns the instrument off after 10 minutes of use (to save batteries). The instrument can be ac-operated on the bench with an optional PA208 power adapter. Other accessories include a three-pronged touchtone probe (part no. 39G85) for easy connection to a printed circuit board and a highly durable leatherette carrying case (part no. CC217).

For further information, contact *Sencore, Inc., 3200 Sencore Drive, Sioux Falls SC 57107; (605)-339-0100.* Reader Service number S102.

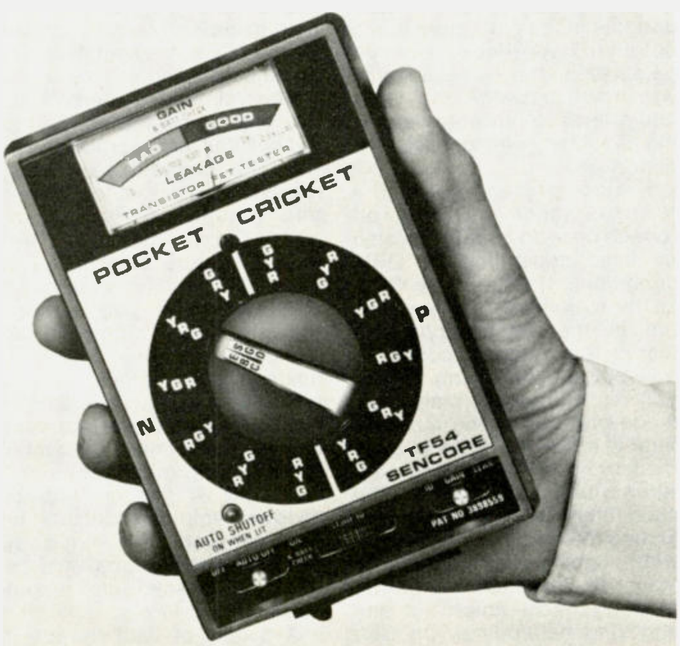
Optoelectronics' new PDT-590 digital thermometer.

PRECISION DIGITAL THERMOMETER

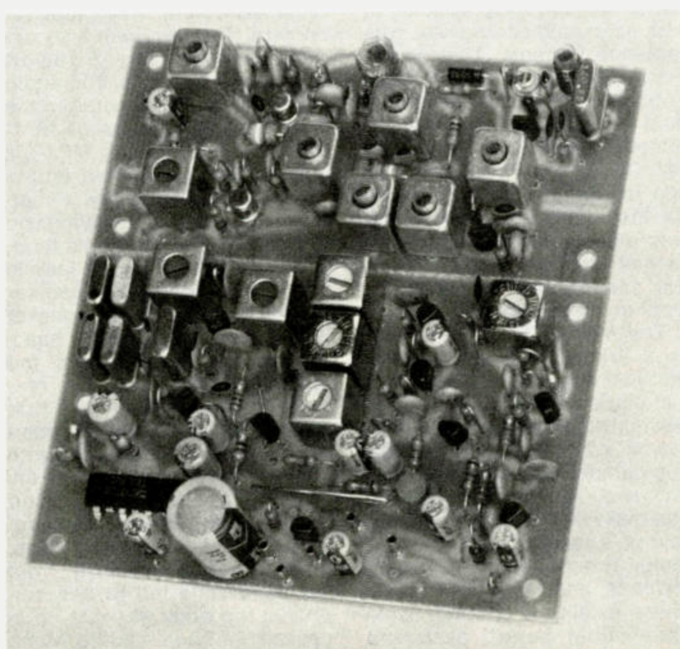
Optoelectronics' new precision Celsius/Fahrenheit digital thermometer has .1° resolution and two sensors (switch-selectable). The PDT-590 has a −50° C to +150° C (−60 to +200° F) temperature range with better than ±.7° accuracy. Two laser-trimmed temperature-to-current transducers can be remoted over hundreds of feet of two-conductor cable without noise pickup. The switch-selectable Fahrenheit or Celsius temperature is displayed on four .43-inch high-intensity LEDs. The PDT-590 is enclosed in an attractive heavy-duty bronze aluminum case and is provided with a 115 V wall plug transformer for ac operation. Optional internal nicad batteries provide several hours of portable operation. Size: 1¾" H x 4¼" W x 5¼" D; weight: 14 ounces. For further information, contact *Optoelectronics, Inc., 5821 N.E. 14th Avenue, Ft. Lauderdale FL 33334; (305)-771-2050/1.* Reader Service number O3.

VHF FM RECEIVER KITS FROM HAMTRONICS

Hamtronics, Inc., has just announced an exciting new series of VHF FM receiver kits. The model R75 is the fourth generation receiver by Hamtronics, and it incorporates all the design features of the previous designs—plus some new ones. The chief feature of the R75 series is a wide range of selectivity options. Four models, with different crystal filters, provide the optimum selectivity for each type of service, ranging from

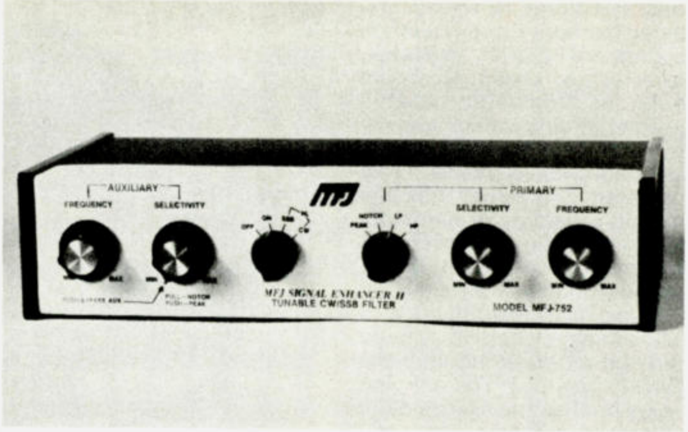


Sencore's Pocket Cricket.


A Hamtronics VHF FM receiver board.

± 30 kHz at −60 dB for weather satellite reception to ± 15 kHz at −100 dB for demanding split-channel repeater service. Other features include increased sensitivity, smaller size, and easy construction. The 4- x 4¼-inch receiver consists of two PC boards, allowing for mounting flexibility. Kits are available for the 10m, 6m, 2m, and 220-MHz ham bands. They can also be used on adjacent commercial and weather satellite frequencies.

For more information, contact *Hamtronics, Inc., 65F Moul Rd., Hilton NY 14468; (716)-392-9430.* Reader Service number H16.



MFJ's Signal Enhancer II.

A LOOK AT THE SIGNAL ENHANCER II

In the fifties and sixties, the best way to improve receiver selectivity at low cost was to add one of the outboard devices popular then, such as a Q-multiplier (which worked on the set's i-f stages) or a war surplus radio range filter (which was inserted in the set's headphone lead). Both methods left a lot to be desired.

It seems that suddenly hams have discovered that the easiest—and in some ways, most cost-effective—way of improving receiver selectivity is to add an outboard audio filter. The popularity of these so-called "active" filters has not been lost on manufacturers either—perhaps a dozen make these handy accessories, including Kantronics, Datong, Electronic Research Corporation of Virginia, Dynamic Electronics, Palomar Engineers, Waneco Radio, Autek Research, and MFJ Enterprises.

MFJ has come up with several good designs, each one better than the one preceding it, with each mod adding new convenience features. Their latest "maxi-filter" is the Signal Enhancer II, a very attractive dual tunable design intended to remove interference from SSB, AM, CW, and RTTY signals. The ads for the new filter stressed its flexibility and improvements over earlier models, so I arranged with the hams at MFJ to put one of the new filters to work in my ham shack.

The Model 752 filter arrived on a Friday afternoon, and by that evening I had digested the installation instructions. From the instructions, I learned that the 10" x 2" x 6" cream-and-walnut cabinet contains not one, but *two*, independent filters. The main filter is a two-section, four-pole variable filter with four major functions: peak, notch, lowpass, and highpass modes. There is also a second "auxiliary" filter having peak and notch functions only. (The idea of having two filters is to allow you to peak or "enhance" the desired signal while at the same time you remove or "notch out" QRM.) The four-page instruction manual and the catalogue that was included in the shipping package told the facts: The main and auxiliary filters allow selectivity down to 40 Hz bandwidth, variable over the frequency range of 300 to 3000 Hz, and the notch depth goes all the way down to 70 dB. Six front-panel controls allow function selection (bypass, on, and SSB or CW noise limiter), main filter operating mode (peak, notch, lowpass, or highpass), and main filter selectivity and frequency adjustment. There are also two controls for the auxiliary filter, which can be operated simultaneously with the main one. The auxiliary selectivity control has a push-in, push-out feature so that either the peak or notch function can be selected with a gentle push on the control knob.

The filter came complete with a 110-volt power supply; it's of the "external power adapter" types commonly used with portable radios and small tape recorders. The filter will also run directly from any 9-18-volt source of filtered dc. The audio from the rig is connected to the filter input by means of RCA-type phono plugs; the MFJ-752 can accommodate two inputs which are selected by a rear-panel slide switch, allowing you to connect two rigs to the filter. A standard (¼") phone jack is used to hook up your regular station speaker; the speaker line is disabled whenever headphones are inserted into the headphone jack on the rear panel. I should point out that this jack is of the *2-circuit* (stereo) type; it's best used with stereo headphones to take advantage of the so-called "simulated stereo" feature. (When you use stereo phones, unfiltered audio directly from the receiver is fed to one earphone; the other ear gets "processed" or filtered audio. Mono headphones can be used if the stereo feature isn't wanted. More on this later.)

The power switch is the main control. When power is off, the filter is cut out of the circuit and audio is routed directly to the speaker or headphones. In the "on" position, the filter is in business, without the noise limiter feature. Going to NL/SSB or NL/CW, noise limiters are cut in that are designed to limit impulse noise peaks and remove background noise.

Having owned the Autek QF-1 and QF-1A filters, both excellent units, I found tuning and adjustment a bit more complicated using the Signal Enhancer II—possibly because there are more knobs to turn! Once I got the hang of it, though, I found that it did a good job on both CW and SSB in slicing through QRM and QRN. On CW, I could zero-in on the desired signal in the peak mode and almost completely eliminate other signals by carefully adjusting the selectivity and frequency controls. I found that the lowpass mode was "super" for CW work; signals could be boosted even more so than in the peak mode, and this mode gave more audio output to boot. (Because circuit gain rises in the lowpass mode, you have to watch the input audio level to prevent overdriving the filter with consequent distortion.)

I also prefer using the lowpass mode on SSB, although peak and notch can also be used depending on QRM conditions. If heterodyne QRM is the major problem, you can run in the notch mode, adjusting the frequency control to null out the offending signal. You can run in any main filter mode and cut in the auxiliary filter in either the notch or peak modes. For instance, you can, when working SSB, operate the main filter in the peak mode, adjusting the frequency and bandwidth controls for best audio response, and then—using the auxiliary filter—notch out any annoying heterodyne. On CW, you can kick in both the primary and auxiliary filters to yield very "tight" selectivity with little ringing, or you can peak with the main filter and notch out another signal with the auxiliary filter. The possibilities are almost endless and are really limited only by your imagination and dexterity!

I found the noise limiter circuits very useful, even though my transceiver (a Tempo 2020) has a built-in noise blanker. The limiters were especially helpful when used in conjunction with my Yaesu FRG-7, whose ANL (automatic noise limiter) works only on AM signals. The limiters did, however, cut down on the filter's audio output (particularly noticeable when using a speaker rather than headphones), and the CW limiter had to be used judiciously (as it could be overloaded and start to "chop" the desired signals if the receiver's audio gain were run too high). The trick is to set the audio or rf gain on your rig at the right level so that the signal is passed but the noise is blocked.

A tinkerer, I also tried the MFJ filter with my KLM-2700 multimode 2-meter transceiver and with a JC Penney 6237 AM CB base station set. The filter worked surprisingly well with the KLM rig, especially on SSB and CW where there is no provision to install optional, sharper i-f filters. On FM, there was no noticeable selectivity improvement, although the filter's controls could be adjusted to modify and enhance the set's audio response. When using the MFJ unit with the Penney CB transceiver, a very noticeable improvement in selectivity was obtained, and it was easy to null out AM carrier heterodynes. The noise filter was effective with both units (even on FM), despite the fact that the KLM rig has a built-in noise blanker and the Penney CB set is equipped with an adjustable noise limiter.

The "simulated stereo" feature took some getting used to, but has its place, particularly on CW. The idea is to have "raw" receiver audio fed to one ear and filtered or "processed" audio fed to the other. This unique feature allows you to copy off-frequency stations in one ear while you simultaneously hear "single-signal" audio in the other; the brain hears all the signals, but the processed signal stands out from the pack. I found that working in the simulated stereo mode cuts down fatigue as well. The kind of phones with individual volume controls on each ear work best, since you can easily strike a balance between processed and unprocessed audio levels.

A couple of cautions are in

Continued on page 130

✔ Reader Service—see page 179

Microcomputer Interfacing

David G. Larsen
Peter R. Rony
Jonathan A. Titus
Christopher A. Titus

In many analog-to-digital converter applications, it is too expensive to dedicate one A/D converter to each sensor. An alternate approach is to share one A/D converter among several sensors. This is called *multiplexing*, since many signal sources share a common transmission path to a single receiving device, in this case, the A/D converter.

A multiplexer may be a rotary switch having multiple taps or positions (Fig. 1), a small-signal reed relay available in a dual in-line package (DIP) the size of a 14-pin or 16-pin integrated-circuit device, a semiconductor switching device based upon *complementary-metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) or metal-oxide field-effect transistor* (MOSFET) technology, or a complex communication device used by the telephone companies. Some of the advantages of semiconductor switches that make them practical for multiplexers are: 1) small size, i.e., housed in a standard dual in-line package; 2) directly compatible with TTL signals; 3) built-in on-board digital decoders for channel select; 4) positive and negative signal inputs, i.e., bipolar operation; 5) high speed switching; 6) long life, i.e., no mechanical wear; 7) low contact resistance, less than 100 Ω; and 8) high off-state resistance, 10^9 Ω typical.

Semiconductor switches are not ideal devices, and they too have some limitations or constraints that must be considered prior to their use in multiplexer circuits. Almost all such switches require two power supplies, typically +15 V and −15 V. Signal inputs cannot exceed these potentials without damaging the device. Most of the semiconductor switching devices, particularly the CMOS and MOSFET devices, are easily damaged by static electrical discharges, such as those produced by synthetic fabrics, rugs, etc. Newer designs incorporate static protection devices within the multiplexing integrated circuit device. Early semiconductor switches were susceptible to a problem called *latchup*, which caused them to act as though they were silicon-controlled rectifiers. Once they were turned on to pass a signal, they refused to turn off until the input signal reached zero volts.

A variety of signal sources can provide outputs to be multiplexed. These outputs can include low-level thermocouple signals, high-level pressure transducer outputs, dc and ac outputs, and high and low frequency outputs. These types of signals may all be multiplexed successfully, although some premultiplexer and post-multiplexer signal conditioning may be required. As an example, low-level signals may require amplification before they are input to a multiplexer, since transient signals may be large enough to cause significant errors in the low-level multiplexer output. If necessary, the resulting amplified and multiplexed signal may be attenuated after being multiplexed. Alternatively, a post-multiplexer filter could be used to remove un-

Continued on page 136

GLOSSARY

Bandwidth — The ability of the multiplexer to pass a signal at a particular frequency once it is turned on. The bandwidth is the −3 dB point and is equivalent to the *small-signal bandwidth* associated with sample-and-hold devices.

Crosstalk — A measure of the amount of a signal input to an "off" channel that appears at the output of the multiplexer superimposed upon the signal passed through the "on" channel. This is a direct function of the frequency of the signals, since the semiconductor switches are capacitively coupled within the integrated circuit chip. The higher the frequency, the greater the crosstalk. This phenomenon is similar to the *feedthrough* problem associated with sample-and-hold devices.

Settling time — The time necessary for the multiplexer's output to be within a certain error percentage of the input signal once the channel is *selected*, or turned "on." This time may be specified either as the switching time of the semiconductor switch plus the analog output settling time, or as the analog output settling time alone.

Switching transients — Transient voltage spikes that appear at a multiplexer's output when the multiplexer is switched from one channel to another and one of the switches is turned off. Such spikes may cause inaccurate measurements if the output is sampled, digitized, or integrated during this time.

Throughput rate — A measure of the fastest channel-to-channel switch rate that may be used if the rated accuracy, generally 0.01%, is to be achieved.

AD7506

A_3	A_2	A_1	A_0	EN	"ON"
0	0	0	0	1	1
0	0	0	1	1	2
0	0	1	0	1	3
0	0	1	1	1	4
0	1	0	0	1	5
0	1	0	1	1	6
0	1	1	0	1	7
0	1	1	1	1	8
1	0	0	0	1	9
1	0	0	1	1	10
1	0	1	0	1	11
1	0	1	1	1	12
1	1	0	0	1	13
1	1	0	1	1	14
1	1	1	0	1	15
1	1	1	1	1	16
X	X	X	X	0	None

AD7507

A_2	A_1	A_0	EN	"ON"
0	0	0	1	1 & 9
0	0	1	1	2 & 10
0	1	0	1	3 & 11
0	1	1	1	4 & 12
1	0	0	1	5 & 13
1	0	1	1	6 & 14
1	1	0	1	7 & 15
1	1	1	1	8 & 16
X	X	X	0	None

Truth Tables

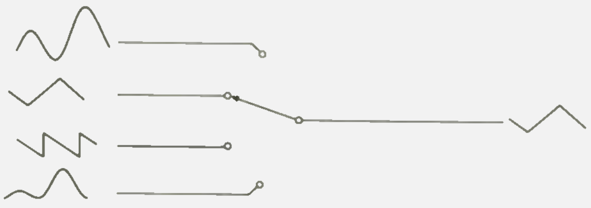


Fig. 1. Simple rotary switch multiplexer showing four possible inputs.

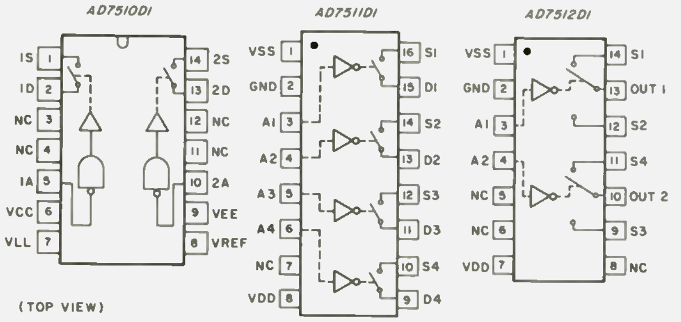


Fig. 2. Pin configurations of typical multiplexers that do not have decoding logic.

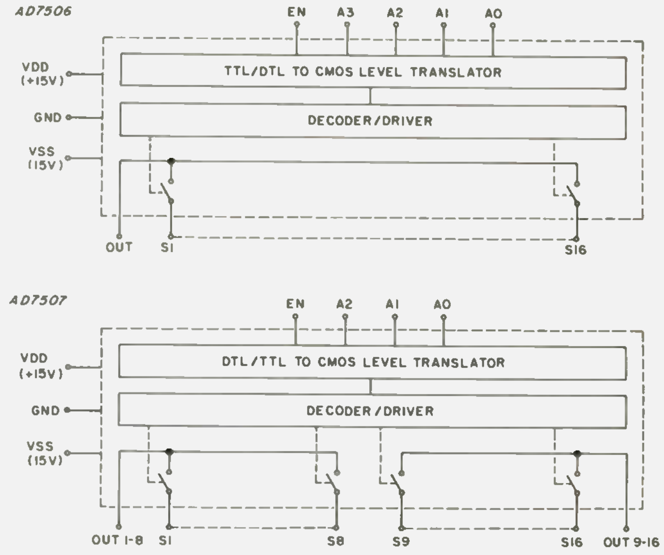


Fig. 3. Block diagrams of typical multiplexers with on-chip decoders.

The Scanning Memorizers

FT-127RA
(220 MHz)

FT-227RB
(144 MHz)

FT-627RA
(50 MHz)

The FT-127RA, FT-227RB and FT-627RA, FM transceivers, allow scanning and expanded memory coverage for the demanding VHF FM operator. All feature up/down scanning capability with control from the microphone; the scanner will also search for a busy or clear channel. Four memory channels are available — two for simplex, three for repeater channels, one for a split of up to 4 MHz. Other performance features are similar to those of the renowned FT-227R.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Keyboard Microphone: YM-22 for FT-127RA and FT-627RA
(YM-22 standard feature with FT-227RB)
Squelch Unit • FP-4 AC Power Supply

CPU-2500R/K 2M FM Transceiver
with Central Processing Unit

The age of computers has entered the amateur scene with the announcement of the CPU-2500R/K 2-meter FM transceiver. Controlled by a 4-bit central processing unit (CPU), the CPU-2500R/K contains a scanner, 4 memory channels, manual or automatic tone burst, an optional sub-audible tone squelch, and 25 watts output.

The keyboard microphone allows two-tone input for autopatch or control purposes, as well as remote programming of dial or memory frequencies.

Automatic ±600 kHz repeater split, or program a split up to 4 MHz using the memory. Keyboard microphone allows remote programming of odd splits.

CPU scanner will search for a busy or clear channel, upon your command.

Four memory channels for simplex or repeater use, plus another memory channel for a split of up to 4 MHz.

879

YAESU ✓Y1

The radio.

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP., 15954 Downey Ave., Paramount, CA 90723 • (213) 633-4007
YAESU ELECTRONICS Eastern Service Ctr., 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati OH 45246

✓ *Reader Service—see page 179*

Awards

Bill Gosney WB7BFK
4471 40th N.E.
Whidbey Island
Oak Harbor WA 98277

Welcome to *73*'s new "Awards" column. To offer some variety, both domestic and DX-type achievements will be outlined here. Naturally, I must ask our readers to submit additional award news and information as it becomes available. I would like to encourage you to check with your local radio club to see if they might have an award they sponsor which would be of interest to our readers. Ask them to submit a copy of their award program rules along with a sample copy of the award certificate.

Just the other day I received a cheerful note from Tom Owens K7RI, president of the Western Washington DX Club. Tom, along with awards chairman Morris Shepard W7LVI, provided me with the latest up-to-date information about the Washington Totem Award, sponsored by their DX organization.

The Washington Totem Award was initiated in 1973 by the Western Washington DX Club, thus becoming the first major W7 award available to the amateur community. It used as its motif the colorful totem pole, symbolic of the Indian culture of the Pacific Northwest.

The first award was issued to 9X5NA; to date, 133 awards have been issued to 61 DX countries. To qualify:

1. Applicants must submit proof of QSOs with 100 different Washington stations. Twenty (20) of these must be confirmed contacts with different Western Washington DX Club members. DX stations need only confirm twenty-five (25) Washington stations including ten (10) WWDXC members.
2. General certification rules apply. Submission of QSL cards is not required. Cards may be checked and certified by an officer of any recognized club or society. DX stations may submit log data in lieu of QSL card confirmation.
3. To be valid, all contacts must have been made January 1, 1973 or later.
4. Certified lists submitted must be in alphabetical order, with date and time in GMT.
5. The Washington Totem Award is free to all stations outside of the United States. US stations must include an application fee of $1.00. If QSL cards are sent to WWDXC for checking, sufficient postage for their safe return must be included with the application and confirmation list.
6. Special endorsements will be issued for specific band or mode accomplishments if all supporting information is included with the application.
7. The WWDXC will furnish a current membership listing upon request (and SASE). Mail all inquiries to: Awards Manager, WWDXC, Inc., PO Box 224, Mercer Island WA 98040, USA.

I might hint to our readers wishing to seek this award that members of the Western Washington DX Club sponsor three DX Nets daily. To be part of the "W7PHO Family Hour," tune to 14.225 MHz at 1400 and 2300 GMT and to 21.320 MHz at 0000 GMT daily.

While on the subject of domestic awards, particularly those from Washington State, I cannot go without mentioning the awards program sponsored by the Boeing Employees' Amateur Radio Society, more commonly referred to as the BEARS. The BEARS offer quite an array of incentives for parchment pursuers. Let's take a closer look at each one individually:

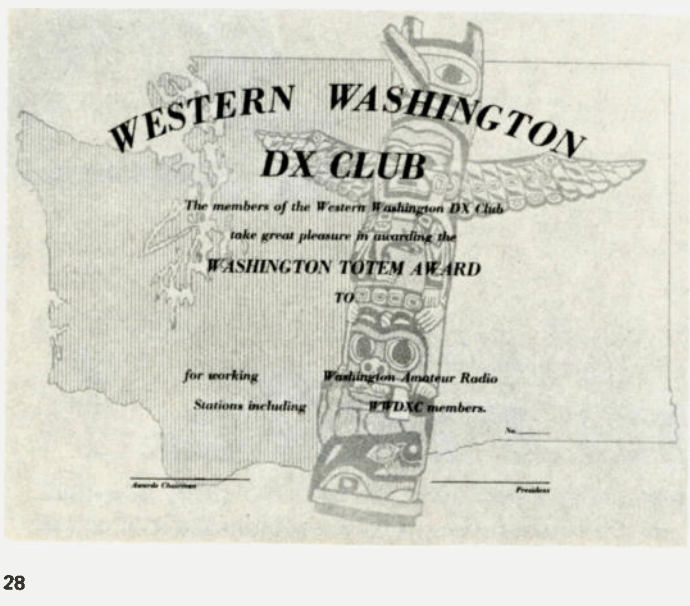
WORKED FIVE BEARS AWARD

This award is offered for those stations confirming contact with at least five (5) members of the Boeing Employees' Amateur Radio Society. There are no band, mode, or time restrictions. General certification rules apply.

WORKED THREE BEAR CUBS AWARD

Issued specifically to any station confirming contact with at least three (3) Novice members of the Boeing Employees' Amateur Radio Society. There are no

Continued on page 139




Introducing –
the
SCR 4000
Super Deluxe
MHz
FM Repeater!
Crystal Filter
image
Front Panel Receiver Discriminator & Deviation
Ultra High Stability Transmitter Crystal
Oscillator/Oven Unit
Plus – all of the many other well-known
features found in the SCR1000 VHF Re-
peater.
SPECTRUM
COMMUNICATIONS
SCR 4000

You Can Watch Those Secret TV Channels

—a complete MDS receiving system

Good-bye, commercials!

Jim Barber KØJB
Rt. 1, 22518-97th Ave. North
Rogers MN 55374

Jevon Lieberg KØFQA
Rt. 1, 12285 Genereux Place
Rogers MN 55374

Did you know that there are two secret TV channels? Nobody advertises them, and you can't even buy a TV set that has these channels.

How long have you been complaining about all the commercials while watching your favorite program or a late night movie? Well, here is the answer to your prayers—*these channels don't even have commercials!*

The programming on these channels consists of movies (P-, PG-, and R-rated), nightclub acts, and sporting events. They are allocated to Multipoint Distribution Service (MDS). The existence of these channels was written up in *73* last November.[1]

If you have heard of MDS via other amateurs, friends, or magazine articles, your curiosity has probably urged you to be on the lookout for a receive system you could build yourself. If this is true, read on!

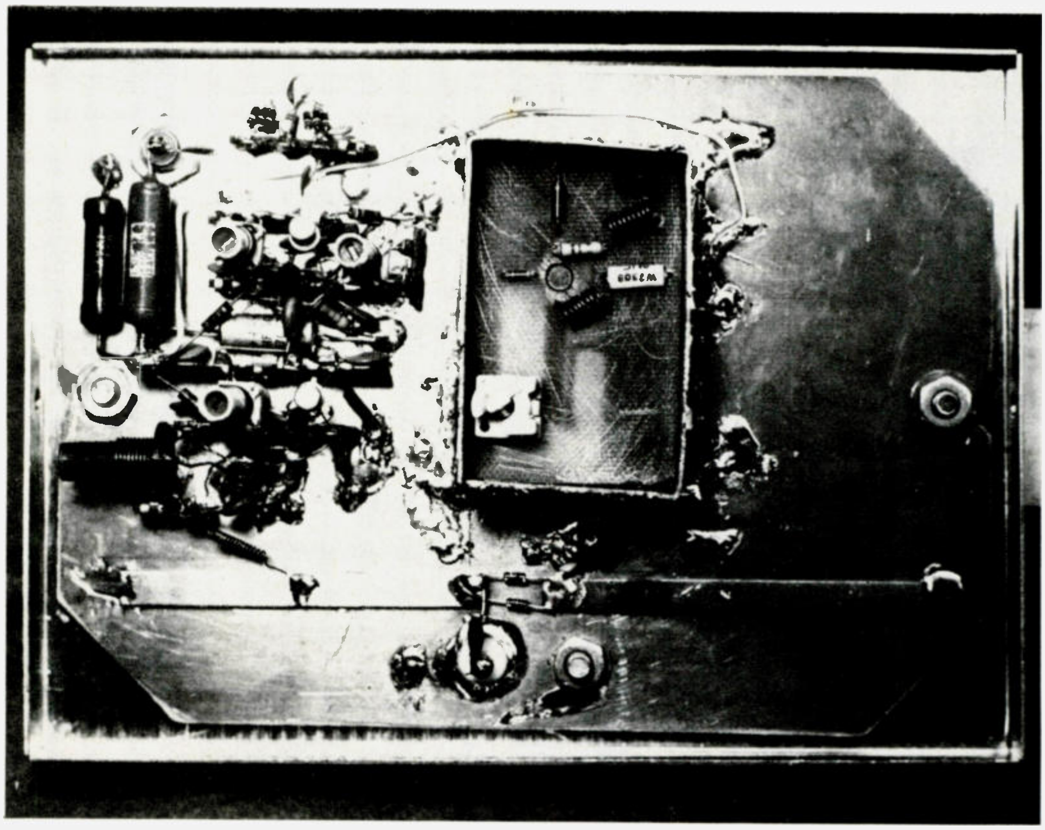


Photo A. This is a close-up of the downconverter showing i-f amplifier, mixer, and the local oscillator in its brass box with the cover removed. The piece of angle aluminum used to mount the box to the mast can also be seen.

The MDS Receive System

In this article we will give complete construction details on how to build a cheap and simple MDS receive system. This system will include the antenna, mixer, local oscillator, i-f amplifier, power supply, and complete mechanical layout.

The frequencies of the two microwave MDS video channels are 2154.75 MHz for channel 1 and 2160.75 MHz for channel 2. The audio is 4.5 MHz below the video. For more detailed information about microwave TV, read *A Vidiot's Guide to Microwave TV* by Paul Shuch.[2]

Locating the MDS Transmitter

If you have seen or

heard of small dish antennas located on apartment buildings or hotels, this indicates that there is an active MDS channel nearby.

There are several ways to locate the source of the MDS signal in your area. If your city has an FCC office, they will have a list of all allocated frequencies and the locations of the transmitters. This list is on microfiche and is public information. Stations are listed by their frequency, so look up both MDS channels. The location will be given by latitude and longitude; with a good map, you will be able to pinpoint it.

Another way is to note the direction of several receiving antennas on buildings and use triangulation to find the transmitter. If you can find out the name of the company offering MDS service locally, just call and ask them. One thing is certain—it will be located on one of the highest structures around. After all, their objective is to be line-of-sight to as large an area as possible.

Checking the Receive Path

After finding the source of the MDS signal, you must confirm your location as being suitable for good reception. As you know, microwave signals generally travel only in a straight line, and obstructions such as trees and buildings severely attenuate the signal strength. As a rule of thumb, if you can see the building or tower where the MDS transmitting antenna is located, no matter how distant, then you have a very good location.

If you are line-of-sight, you will not gain much by increasing the height of the antenna. In other words, don't put your antenna at the top of your fifty-foot tower if you can see the location of the signal source from your living-room window. Some obstructions can be tolerated if not too severe, and the signal loss can be made up through the use of preamplifiers and/or a larger antenna.

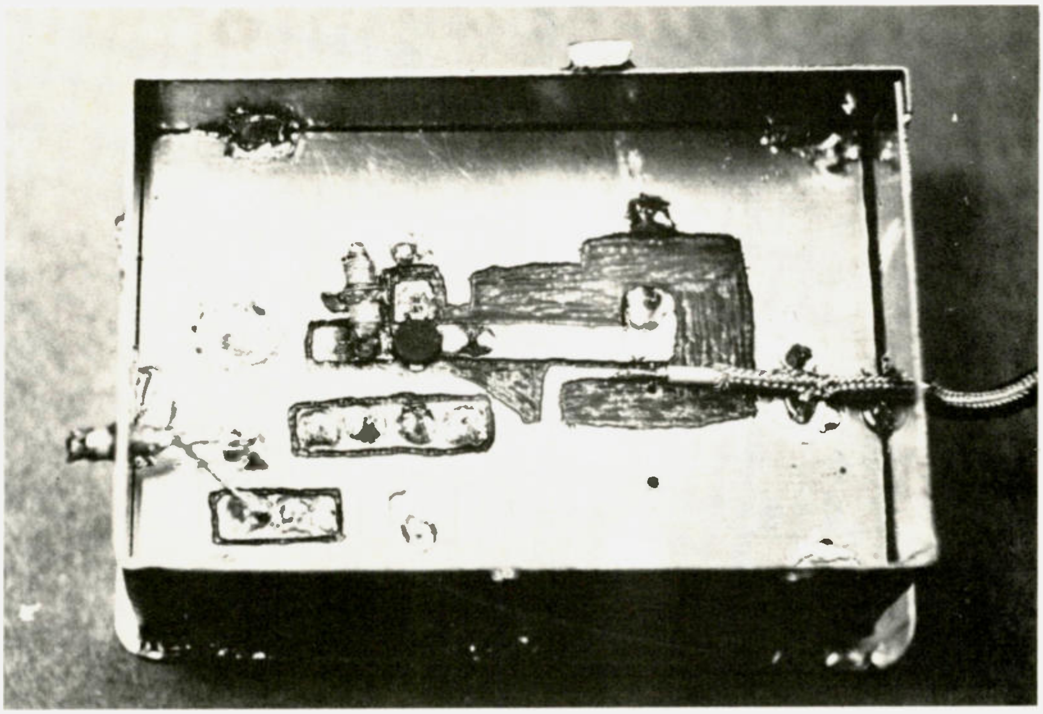


Photo B. This picture shows a close-up of the foil side of homemade printed circuit board used for the local oscillator. Note the modified feedthrough capacitor used for a base bypass capacitor. A 270-pF disc with very short leads also can be used.

Circuit Description: Mixer

The mixer is the secret to a good microwave downconverter. It normally contains most of the critical parts and generally is the most difficult to construct. I think we can speak from experience on this subject, having built the interdigital converter by WA2CQH,[3] the high-performance balanced mixer for 2304 MHz by WA2ZZF,[4] and the solid-state 2304-MHz converter by K2JNG, WA2LTM, and WA2VTR.[5] Then, along came the October, 1978, *Ham Radio* magazine, with Jim Dietrich and his twin-diode mixer article.[6]

This mixer is so simple that you find it hard to feel that you have earned the quality of the signal that comes out of it. The mixer consists of two half-wave lines mounted above a ground plane. The first half wave is grounded on one end, and the other end has a pair of back-to-back diodes connecting it to the second half-wave line. This second line is open on its far end, and the i-f output is taken from the center of it.

The rf input is at the diode end of the second half-wave line, and the local oscillator input is at the diode end of the first half-wave line. (See Fig. 1 for detail.) The input circuit at the rf port is a high-pass filter to keep the i-f energy from getting out of the rf port. This filter also keeps the antenna input at dc ground. The output circuit at the i-f port is a low-pass filter to keep the LO out of the i-f. For a more detailed description of the mixer, read Jim Dietrich's article.[6]

The diodes used in the original article were MA4882. We were unable to get these locally, so we used Hewlett-Packard 5082-2835. This is a very

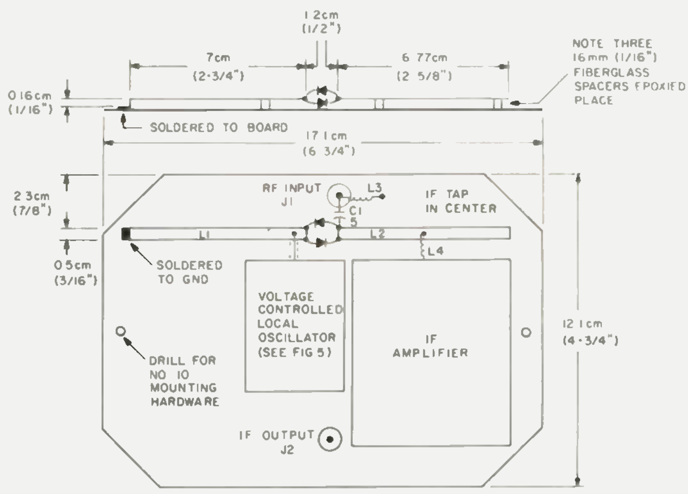


Fig. 1. General layout of the downconverter and construction details of the twin-diode mixer. J1 is a type N or BNC. J2 is an F61 TV-type connector.

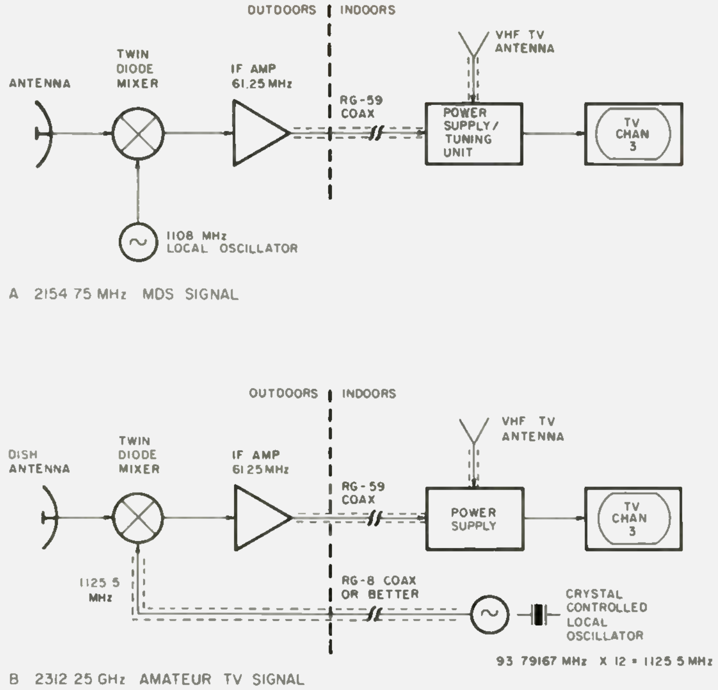


Fig. 2. (a) Block diagram of MDS receive system as described in this article. (b) Block diagram using alternate crystal-controlled local oscillator. Frequencies shown are correct to convert down to standard VHF TV channel 3 (video).

fine inexpensive diode for microwave mixers, but H-P does not give a noise figure rating for it. Any good Schottky diode can be in this circuit, but if you want to know its noise figure rating, you will have to pay more. The 2835 is about $1.10, and the prices go up from there. A good compromise, possibly, is H-P's 5082-2817. It has a 6-dB noise figure at 2 GHz and costs only $1.85.

Block Diagram

The block diagram shown in Fig. 2(a) is representative of the MDS receive system as described in this construction article. This system consists of a mixer, voltage-controlled local oscillator, and i-f amplifier located at the antenna, and the combination power supply/tuning unit, located at the TV set. The RG-59/U feedline then performs the dual purpose of carrying the i-f signal down the line to the TV and carrying the power supply/tuning voltage up the line to the converter.

This results in a nice, cheap, and efficient system requiring no expensive feedline and connectors and a minimum of critical circuits. No special test gear is required for tune-up.

The block diagram shown in Fig. 2(b) is one of many configuration alternatives possible and is shown mainly to provoke some thought about other uses for the basic system. An example of another use would be for fast-scan amateur television where the usual DX signal would be much weaker than an MDS signal, and the guesswork of tuning is eliminated through the use of a crystal-controlled local oscillator.

Circuit Description: The Local Oscillator

Building a satisfactory local oscillator is the next hurdle one must overcome in the construction of a microwave converter. You will be thankful to know that the twin-diode mixer helps us here, too, because this mixer requires an LO running at only half the frequency needed for other mixers.

In this system we have done away with all the drudgery of those crystal-controlled oscillator/multiplier chains also and settled on a nice simple free-running oscillator.[8,9] This oscillator has a tuning range of about 900-1300 MHz and a power output capability of several milliwatts. You might ask, "Is that possible? Won't it drift?" The answer to both questions is "yes." Not only is it possible, but it's also very simple.

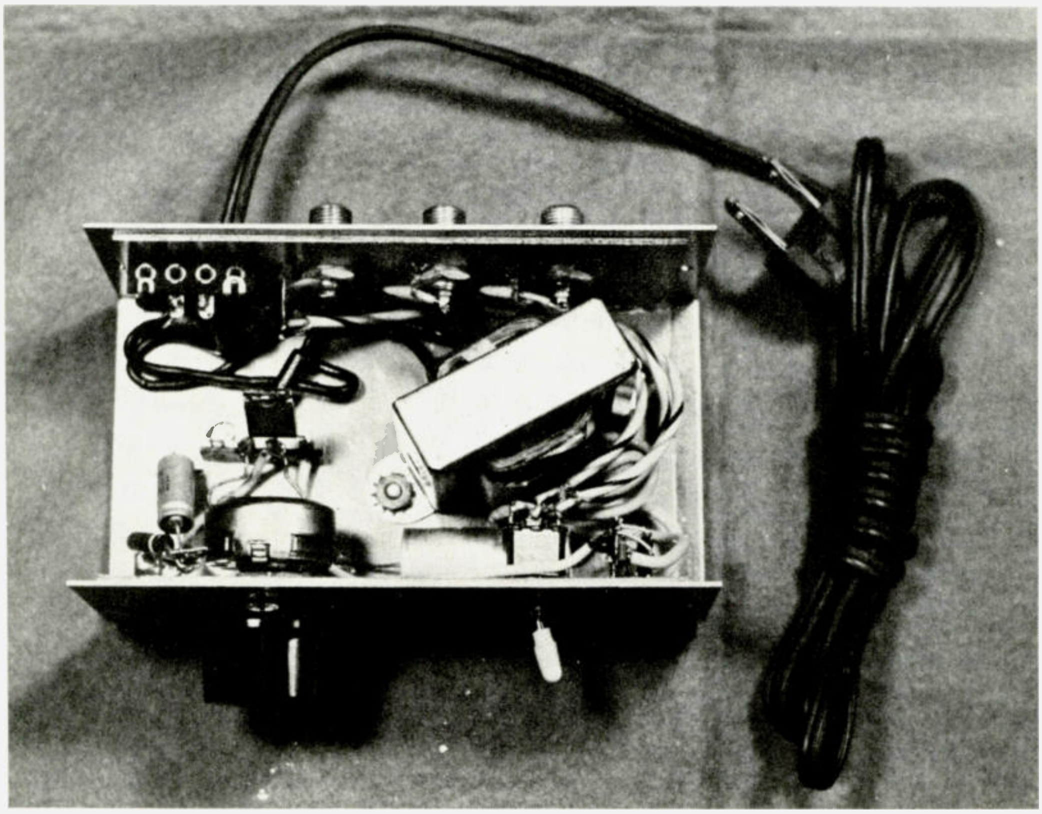


Photo C. This is a top view of the power supply/tuning unit.

The oscillator consists of a printed circuit board with an etched inductor, a Motorola MRF901 transistor, and about six other parts. This is about as simple as it could be. As far as drift goes, we have found that it is at a very slow rate, completely due to changes in outside temperature.

A TV set is a very broad receiver and will tolerate considerable dirft. Since this LO is a voltage-controlled oscillator and can be remotely tuned from the control box, frequency adjustments can be made at any time. If this type of stability is not satisfactory for you, you may wish to build a crystal-controlled LO. We might suggest the one used on the interdigital converter[3] with a doubler from a Paul Shuch article.[10] Possibly another consideration along this line would be the Paul Wade article in *Ham Radio*, October, 1978.[11] Although these alternatives would double the size of the converter, it may be worth it—particularly if you plan to distribute the signal to a number of TV sets. This is because, when tuning the converter for one TV set, the others are affected. This may be necessary once your neighbor finds out what you are watching.

Photo D. This photo shows a complete MDS receive system. The tripod, mast, and U-clamps are standard TV items. All connectors and the box containing the downconverter should be weatherproofed.

Circuit Description: I-f Amplifier

The i-f amplifier is a two-stage amplifier using dual-gate MOSFETs. The function of the i-f amplifier is to boost the signal from the mixer and also provide enough power to drive the RG-59/U coax line to the control box and TV set. This amplifier has been used to drive up to 600 feet of RG-59/U cable with enough signal at the far end to still have a good picture. Although the center frequency is 63 MHz (channel 3), the amplifier is broad enough to cover channels 2 through 4. The output of the amplifier goes into a 75-Ohm, 3-dB pad. This pad gives the amplifier a constant impedance to look into, and, along with the ferrite beads on gate two of both of the MOSFETs, helps make this amplifier very stable.

Circuit Description: Power Supply/Tuning Unit

The power supply used in the MDS receive system performs two separate functions. First, it supplies the operating voltage for the i-f amplifier and local oscillator, and second, because it is adjustable and the local oscillator is frequency-sensitive to voltage, it provides tuning control for the downconverter.

The 24-volt ac transformer, diode bridge, and filter capacitor provide about 34 volts dc to the 12-volt regulator. The regulator is made adjustable by the addition of the fixed resistor, R1, and the variable resistor, R2. With the values shown in Fig. 4, the voltage is adjustable from 12 to 17 volts.

Rf choke RFC1 isolates the rf from the supply, and the dc is carried via the feedline to the downconverter. DPDT switch S1 performs the dual function of switching the TV between the VHF antenna and the MDS downconverter and properly terminating the unused lead with a 75Ω resistor.

It may seem that the current capacity of the power supply far exceeds the requirements of the downconverter, and it does. The

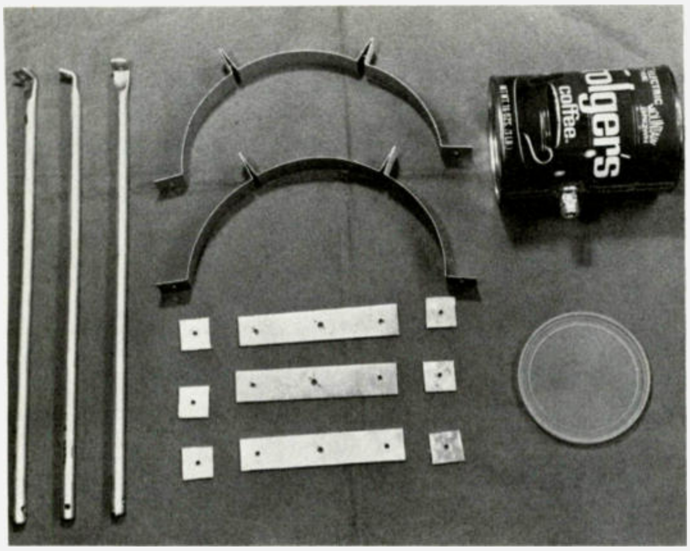


Photo E. *This photograph shows the feedhorn before it was painted. Also shown are the supporting legs, straps, ties, and square washers used to mount the feedhorn in front of the reflector. The plastic cover that comes with the coffee can is used as a radome.*

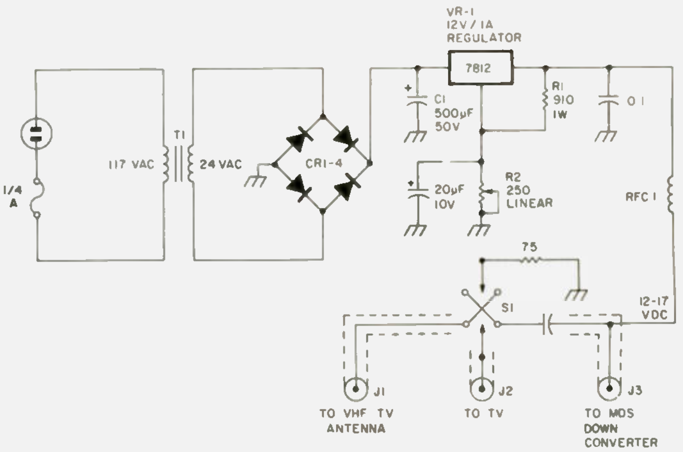


Fig. 4. Schematic diagram of the MDS downconverter power supply/tuning unit. T1 is 300 mA to 1 Amp at 24 V ac maximum. CR1-4 are 50 piv, 1 Amp, such as 1N4001. C1 is 500 uF or more. RFC1 is about 7 uH, such as Ohmite Z50 or Miller RFC-50. The three chassis-mount coaxial connectors, J1-3, are TV-type F61. S1 is a subminiature DPDT wired so that the unused cable input is terminated with a 75-Ohm resistor. A power switch seemed unnecessary, but don't forget the fuse.

overkill is for two reasons. First, there is generally no difference in the cost of the larger parts, so you may as well use them and have the added capacity. Second, the relatively stiff supply provides a very well-regulated voltage to the downconverter regardless of any power line changes.

Circuit Description: Antenna

The antenna is constructed from a child's 25-inch snow saucer and a one-pound coffee can.

The saucer is not a true parabola, but it is close enough to give 15+ dB of gain at 2 GHz.[12] It was chosen for its light aluminum construction and availability. The saucer used is manufactured by Mirro Aluminum Co., Manitowoc WI 54220; the model number is T3589. Another source is Sears. They have what looks like the same saucer in their toy catalog, and the catalog number is 79N85063L.

The one-pound coffee can is also readily available and makes an excellent feedhorn. This horn was described in the May, 1976, *Ham Radio* by WA9HUV.[13] This antenna has been compared with a commercial two-foot dish with a dipole and splash-plate-type feed. It was considerably better, but no attempt was made to measure how much better. When the same feedhorn was put on the commercial dish, it became the better antenna. So, if you already have a dish antenna and don't plan to use the saucer, we still recommend using this feedhorn. To find the focal length of surplus microwave antennas, see *Ham Radio*, March, 1974,[7] or the *RSGB VHF-UHF Manual*.[14]

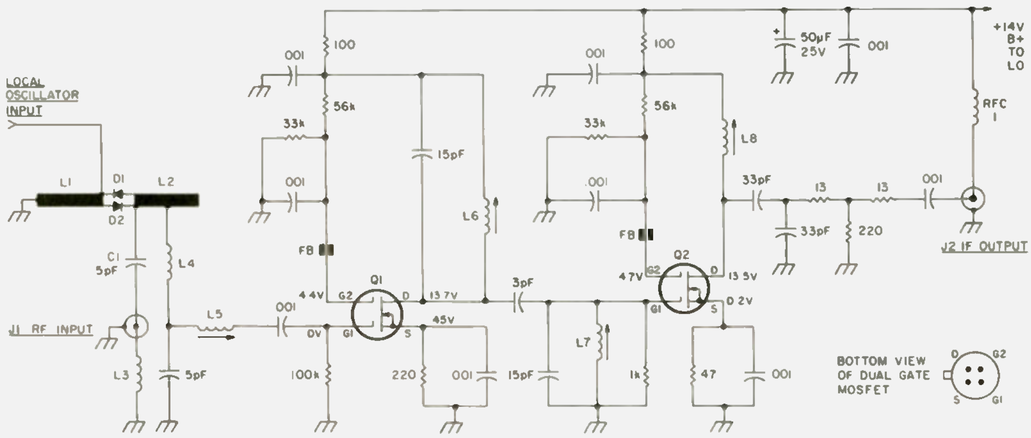


Fig. 3. Schematic diagram of i-f amplifier and mixer sections of the MDS downconverter. D1 and D2 are H-P 5082-2835, or the best microwave mixer diodes you can afford. Q1 and Q2 are Toshiba 3SK35 dual-gate MOSFETs; others, such as RCA 40673, work well. RFC1 is Ohmite Z50 or Miller RFC-50 (see power supply RFC1). L1 and L2 are shown in detail in Fig. 1. L3: 4 turns #28 AWG .3-cm (1/8-inch) diameter. L4: 15 turns #32 AWG .16-cm (1/16-inch) diameter (.085 uH). L5: 11 turns #22 AWG .56-cm (7/32-inch) diameter slug-tuned plastic form (.8-1.8 uH). L6-L8: 7 turns #22 AWG .56-cm (7/32-inch) diameter slug-tuned plastic form (.2-.6 uH). J1 is a type N or BNC chassis connector. J2 is a TV-type F61 chassis connector. Voltages shown were measured with a 10-megohm input VTVM.

Downconverter Construction

The downconverter is housed in an LMB 572, 12.7-cm (5-inch) by 17.7-cm (7-inch) by 5.1 cm (2-inch) aluminum box. The first step in construction is to cut a piece of .16-cm (1/16-inch) double-clad printed circuit board to the dimensions shown in Fig. 1. Cut off the corners and drill the holes to accommodate the coaxial connectors and mounting hardware. Also, drill corresponding holes in the cover of the LMB box at this time. Temporarily mount the board in the cover and, placing the cover on the box, check for clearance between the box and the board.

Remove the board from the cover and begin building the twin-diode mixer. Cut the two copper or brass lines as shown in Fig. 1 and attach to the board by soldering the end shown as grounded, and using epoxy cement and three small .16-cm (1/16-inch) fiberglass spacers as shown. Scraps of PC board are used for the spacers. You may have to rough up the copper a bit with emery paper in order to get the epoxy to stick well.

Next, wire the i-f amplifier and complete the wiring of the mixer as shown in the schematic in Fig. 3. Use short, direct wiring, using the copperclad board for all ground connections. The unit shown in Photo A uses point-to-point wiring, using Bakelite™ terminal strips. This seems to work well, and no trouble has been encountered. Don't forget the ferrite beads on gate 2 of the two MOSFETs, and keep L5-8 as far apart from each other as possible.

The local oscillator shown in Photo B is built on a homemade printed circuit board. The board is a 4-cm (1½-inch) by 6-cm (2¼-inch) piece of .16-cm (1/16-inch) G10 single-sided circuit board. A Dremel Moto-tool® with a small carbide tipped burr was used to grind away the unwanted copper plating. Fig. 5(a) shows the circuit board layout and dimensions. The circuit is not really critical, but the board layout should be followed as closely as possible for best results.

Bypass capacitor C2 is a modified 270-pF feedthrough type. Both ends are snipped off as short as possible, then one end is soldered to the base of Q1 and the mounting ring is soldered to ground. Tuning capacitor C1, shown in Photo A, is a Johnson type U 189-502-5 1.3-6.7 pF air-variable. Later, it was found that a small tubular type such as a Centralab 829-3 .5-3 pF worked better. Using a tuning capacitor with an NPO temperature coefficient and metal film resistors reduces frequency drift due to temperature changes. Wire the remainder of the local oscillator as shown in Fig. 5(b).

The local oscillator is mounted in a small box fashioned from a strip of brass 3.2 cm (1¼ inch) wide and about 20.2 cm (8 inches) long. The board is suspended in the center of the box by soldering the edges of the circuit board to the center of the inside walls of the box. Holes for the B+ feedthrough capacitor, C3, and rf output coaxial cable are drilled, then the box is placed near the mixer as shown in Fig. 1 and temporarily tack-soldered in place. Make a cover for the box by cutting a 4.5-cm (1¾-inch) by 6.5-cm (2½-inch) piece of printed circuit board or thin brass. Drill a hole in it

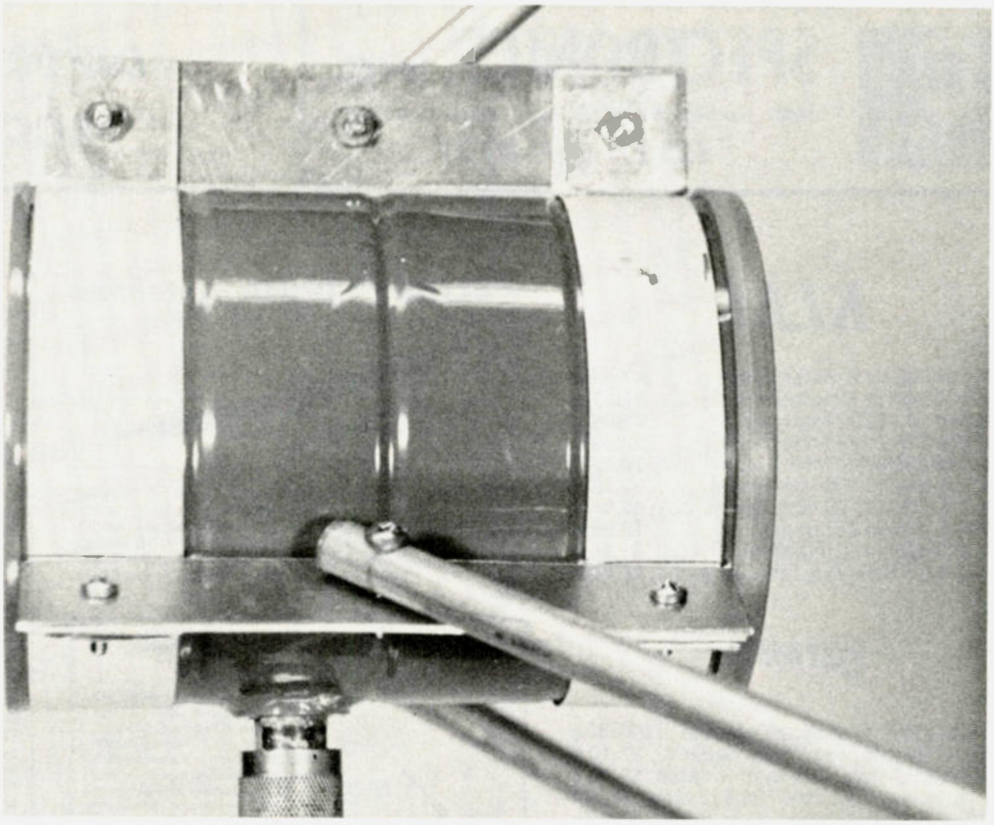


Photo F. Here is a close-up of the completed feedhorn and supporting hardware. Note the plastic radome cover is in place.

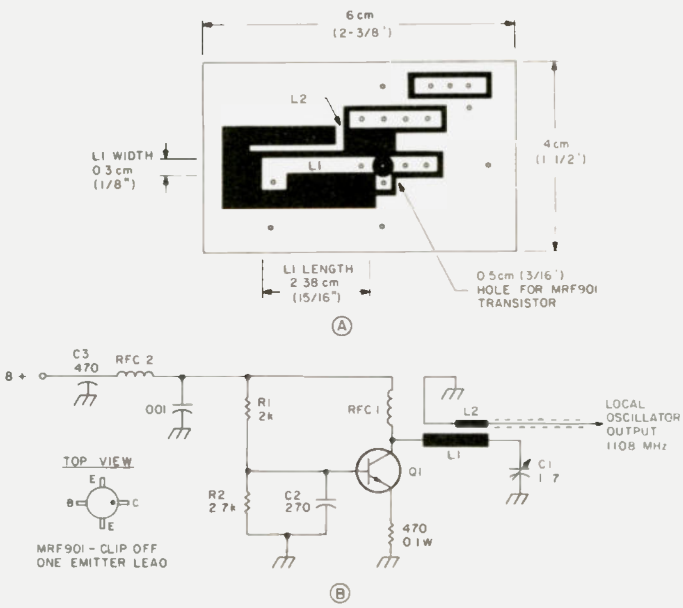


Fig. 5. (a) Bottom-view layout of local-oscillator circuit board. The shaded area indicates the area etched away. Use single-sided G10 epoxy circuit board. (b) Schematic diagram of local oscillator. Q1 is Motorola MRF901. RFC1, 2 is 13.5-cm (5¼-inch) #26 AWG close-wound, using a piece of #14 AWG as a mandrel. C1 is a 1-7-pF Johnson-type U (see text). R1 and R2 are ¼-W metal film-type resistors. C2 is a modified 270-pF feedthrough (see text) or other small low-inductance capacitor. This capacitor is soldered to the foil side of the circuit board to ensure short lead lengths. L1 and L2 are PC board inductors. Keep L2 as narrow and as close to L1 as possible. See Fig. 5(a).

SPECTRONICS, INC.

1009 Garfield St., Oak Park, Illinois · 60304

(312) 848-6777

DIPOLES,ROTORS, ACCESSORIES

At Warehouse-To-You Savings

KLM

KLM 144-148-11 2 meter beam...... $47.95 c
KLM 144-148-14 2 meter beam....... 65.95 d
KLM 144-148-16 2 meter beam....... 72.95 d
KLM 219-226-7 220 MHz beam........ 28.95 b
KLM 219-226-9 220 MHz beam........ 29.95 b
KLM 219-226-11 220 MHz beam...... 32.95 c
KLM 219-226-14 220 MHz beam...... 49.95 d
KLM 420-470-6 UHF beam .... 19.95 b
KLM 420-470-14-UHF beam .... 31.95 c
STANDARD BALUNS for abv beams. 24.95 b

Larsen

LM150K 2M 3db, mob ant w/cable . . $31.95 c
NM0150 2M adapt ant TAD/TAE mt . . 27.10 b
NLA150K 3/8" hole, 3db mob w/cable 33.75 c
LMQ-K ¼ wave w/cable 136-512 MHz . 9.55 b
LM220K 220 MHz, 3db mob w/cable . 32.00 c
LM440K UHF 5db mob w/cable...... 30.00 c
MMLM150 2M Mag mt 3db gain ant. . 40.75 d
PQ ¼ wave port and w/PL259 conn . . . 5.25 a

MORGAIN

HALF-SIZE FULL PERFORMANCE
Multi-Band HF Communications Antennas

MOR-GAIN HD Dipoles
- One half the length of conventional half wave dipoles
- Multi band Multi frequency
- Maximum efficiency no traps loading coils or stubs
- Fully assembled and pre tuned no measuring no cutting
- All weather rated 1 KW AM 2 5 KW CW or PEP SSB
- Proven performance more than 10 000 have been delivered
- Permit use of the full capabilities of today's 5 band xcvrs
- One feedline for operation on all bands

40-10HD/A 40/20/15/10 Mtrs (36) .... $63.25 c
80-40HD/A 80/40 Mtr bands (69) ..... 61.25 c
75/40HD/A 75/40 Mtr bands (66) ..... 58.75 c
75-10HD/A 75/40/20/15/10 Mtr (66).... 78.25 c
80-10HD/A 80/40/20/15/10 Mtr (69).... 80.25 c

B·W

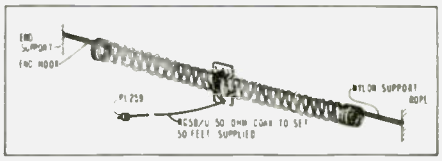
MODEL 595

$21.50

Our most popular switch. 6 position, grounds all except selected output circuit. Can be mounted on wall, on desk, or almost anywhere. Good to 150MHz. Wt. 2 lbs.

375 6 position, axial lead, gnd...... $19.75 a
376 5 pos, PROTAX, gnd pos........ 19.75 a
550A 5 pos,Radial, no gnding .... 17.50 a
550A2 2 pos, Radial, economy sw ... 14.95 a
590 5 pos, axial, panel mtg.......... 18.50 a
590G same as above w/gnd unused . 18.50 a
592 2 pos axial, panel mtg .... 17.25 a

"SLINKY" Dipole Antenna



A lot of performance in a little space, on 80/75, 40 and 20 meters Only one setting needed for full band coverage—low VSWR throughout Can be set at any length from 24-40 an 80/75 meters, 12 35 on 40, 6 18 on 20 Band change takes less than a minute Handles 1000 watts CW, 2000 PEP on SS8 With 50 RG 58/U coax $43.95

NEW! B&W PORTABLE WHIP ANTENNA

Quick Mounting

$32.50

Simple dependable whip is designed especially for apartment dwellers and renters who cannot install a permanent antenna Tunes the 2 6 10 15 20 and 40 meter Amateur bands Offers VSWR of 1 1 1 when properly adjusted to operating frequency Ideal for use as a portable emergency antenna too Amounts to almost any horizontal support with a simple clamp bracket

Weighs less than 2 pounds including five base loading coils (not used for 6 2 meters) coax line and counterpoise Whip is 22'½ long disassembled extends to 57 Mount is 14 long Power rating 360 watts SSB or CW

Model 370-10 **$32.50**

SOUTH RIVER

HDT TRIPODS

- Galvanized steel.
- Lag Screws incl.
- UPS Shippable.

HDT-10KD 10' tripod, hvy duty ..... $49.95 g
HDT-5 5' tripod, galvanized.......... 24.95 f
HDT-3 3' tripod, galvanized .... 15.95 c
ST-SN Stainless chimney mt (pair) . . 17.50 c
PFM71 Hvy duty self sup roof mt ...... 8.95 c
2791 Guy wire wood screw hooks (3). . 1.54 a
2751 "thread x 7⅞" turnbuckle (3) .... 3.46 b
2871 50' #8 alum ground wire.......... 4.35 b
2876 100' #8 alum ground wire......... 8.19 c
GND-4CP 4' copper plated grnd rod. . . 3.39 c
S-1625P 2½ ft. x 1¼" mast .... 3.95 c
A-125-5P 5 ft. x 1¼" alum mast...... 11.50 c

WHEN ORDERING FROM SPECTRONICS, REMEMBER:

ALL PRICES are subject to change without notice. When any item carries a special sale price lower than shown in the catalog, you will automatically receive a refund if you overpaid with your order.

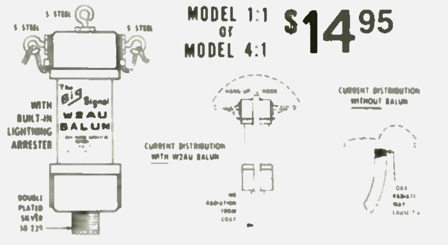
C.O.D. ORDERS require payment to be made by cash, certified check, or money order only. We will gladly quote you the exact amount that the delivery-man will ask for.

SHIPPING CHARGES must be added to your order. Please refer to the chart on the order blank page and add to your total.

ALL ORDERS sent F.O.B. Oak Park, Illinois.

Famous "W2AU" Balun

MODEL 1:1 or MODEL 4:1 $14.95



1 **HANDLES FULL 2 KW PEP AND THEN SOME** Broad Banded 3 to 40 Mc
2 **HELPS TVI PROBLEMS** By Reducing Coax Line Radiation
3 **NOW ALL STAINLESS STEEL HARDWARE.** SO239 Double Silver Plated
4 **IMPROVES F/B RATIO** By Reducing Coax Line Pick Up
5. **REPLACES CENTER INSULATOR** Withstands Antenna Pull of Over 600 Lbs
6 **BUILT-IN LIGHTNING ARRESTER.** Helps Protect Balun — Could Also Save Your Valuable Gear
7 **BUILT-IN HANG UP HOOK** Ideal For Inverted Vees Multi Band Antennas, Dipoles Beam and Quads

NOW BEING USED BY ALL BRANCHES OF THE U.S ARMED FORCES, FAA, RCA, CIA, CANADIAN DEFENSE DEPT PLUS THOUSANDS OF HAMS THE WORLD OVER

Comes in 2 models 1 1 matches 50 or 75 ohm unbalanced (coax line) to 50 or 75 ohm balanced load 4 1 model matches 50 or 75 ohm unbalanced (coax line) to 200 or 300 ohm balanced load

Model 1:1.........$14.95 **Model 4:1.........$14.95**

DIPOLE HEADQUARTERS

CABLE

8U FOAM, hi dens braid 50 ft....... $11.95 c
8U FOAM, hi dens braid 100 ft....... 22.00 e
RG58A/U stranded center 50 ft .... 6.95 c
RG58A/U stranded center 100 ft ...... 9.95 d
RG58 3 ft w/PL259 each end.......... 3.35 b
RG58 5 ft w/PL259 each end.......... 4.39 b
RG58 50 ft w/PL259 each end......... 9.95 c

COPPER WIRE

#14 stranded, 100 ft spool............ 5.95 c
#14 solidcopper enameled 100'....... 5.95 c

INSULATORS

Egg Ins, porcelain per pair ....99 a
DOG BONE, porcelain set of 3 .... 1.25 a
HY GAIN #155 center insulator....... 5.95 b
HY GAIN Cycolac end ins per pair.... 3.95 b
MOSLEY dipole center insulator ..... 5.75 a

CONNECTORS

PL259 UHF male, 2 per pkg .... 1.59 a
SO239 UHF female chassis mt ....69 a
UG175 Adapts RG58 to PL259, pkg 2.....59 a
UG176 Adapts RG59 to PL259, pkg 2.....59 a
PL258 UHF double female ....99 a
DM-SP UHF double male .... 1.69 a
M359 90 deg UHF elbow conn .... 2.10 a
UG88U BNC male for RG58 .... 1.49 a
1094 BNC female .... 1.10 a
M358 UHF "T" connector .... 2.95 a
UG255 UHF female to BNC male ..... 3.49 a
UG273 BNC female to UHF male ..... 2.45 a

ESTIMATED WEIGHT CODING

After the price of each item you will find a letter, i.e., 19.95 a. To make it easier to figure shipping costs, these letters indicate the approximate weight of the item as follows:

a. Less than 1 lb		f. 20-30 lbs
b. 1-3 lbs.	d. 7-10 lbs.	g. 30-40 lbs.
c. 4-6 lbs.	e. 10-20 lbs.	h. 40-50 lbs.

★ will be sent truck collect.

HF & VHF BEAMS and VERTICALS

At Warehouse-To-You Savings

SPECTRONICS, INC.

1009 Garfield St., Oak Park, Illinois · 60304

✓S81 (312) 848-6777

the antenna specialists

2 MTR DUCKIES

Model HM-4. Has 5 16"-32 thread Fits Motorola HT's ICOM IC215 and Standard 146A $7.00

Model HM-5. Same as above, but with PL-259 connector $7.00

Model HM-226. Same, with TNC connector for Wilson 1405 $18.50

Model HM-227. Same, but with BNC connector termination $12.00

Model HM-228. With F connector for Wilson 1402 & Tempo $11.50

HM-4 HM-5

HM180 2mtr, 3db trunk lip ant....... **$33.50 b**
HM179 2mtr, 3db hole mount ant.... **29.00 b**
HM20 2mtr, 3db for marine use....... **39.00 b**
HM176 440MHz 5db trunk lip ant.... **33.00 b**
HM175 440MHz 5db hole mount ant . **29.00 b**
HM224 220MHz 4db trunk lip ant.... **33.50 b**

NEW! ASP-694 ¼-Wave Magnetic Antenna

Low profile magnetic antenna with cable and connector. Tunable 108-512 MHz. Can be converted to gain antenna later. Wt.: 3 lbs.

Model ASP-694 .... **$21.00**

cushcraft

AR2 2meter Ringo base ant......... **$24.95 b**
ARX2 2mtr Ringo Ranger base ant .. **39.95 c**
AR220 220MHz Ringo base ant....... **24.95 b**
ARX220 220MHz Ringo Ranger....... **39.95 c**
AR450 UHF Ringo base ant.......... **24.95 b**
ARX450 UHF Ringo Ranger bse ant . **39.95 c**
AR6 6 meter Ringo base ant .... **36.95 c**
ARX2K Adapts 2M Ringo to Ranger . **16.95 b**
A147-4 4 ele 2M FM beam ant .... **24.95 b**
A147-11 11 ele 2M FM beam.......... **36.95 c**
A147-20T 10 ele 2M vert/horz twist... **62.95 d**
A144-7 7 ele 2M CW/SSB beam....... **26.95 c**
A144-11 11 ele 2M CW/SSB beam.... **36.95 d**
A144-10T 10 ele Twist OSCAR ant ... **42.95 c**
A144-20T 20 ele Twist OSCAR ant ... **62.95 d**
A220-7 7 ele 220MHz beam........... **26.95 c**
A220-11 11 ele 220MHz beam .... **34.95 c**
A449-6 6 ele UHF FM beam .... **24.95 c**
A449-11 11 ele UHF beam............ **34.95 c**
A432-11 11el 432MHz SSB/CW beam **34.95 c**
AFM4D 144-148MHz Four Pole....... **69.95 c**
AFM24D 220MHz Four Pole.......... **64.95 c**
AFM44D 435-450MHz Four Pole..... **64.95 c**
ASQ-2 2M Squalo horiz ant .... **19.95 b**
LAC-1 Coax lightning arrester......... **4.95 a**
LAC2- Coax lightning arrester......... **4.95 a**
ATB34 ★ 4 ele 20-10mtr beam ..... **219.95 ★**
ATV3 20-10mtr trap vertical .... **49.95 e**
ATV4 40-10mtr trap vertical .... **69.95 e**
ATV5 80-10mtr trap vertical .... **89.95 e**
A50-3 3 element 6 meter beam ...... **39.95 d**
A50-5 5 element 6 meter beam ...... **59.95 e**
A28-3 ★ 3 element 10 meter beam .. **69.95 ★**
A432-20T 432MHz 20 ele twist....... **59.95 d**

2M BASE ANT. PACKAGE

Here's what you get:

- Cushcraft AR2 Ringo South River.
- PFM71 Roof mount.
- A125-5P 5' alum mast.
- Lag bolts.
- 50' 8U foam coax.
- PL259 coax conn.

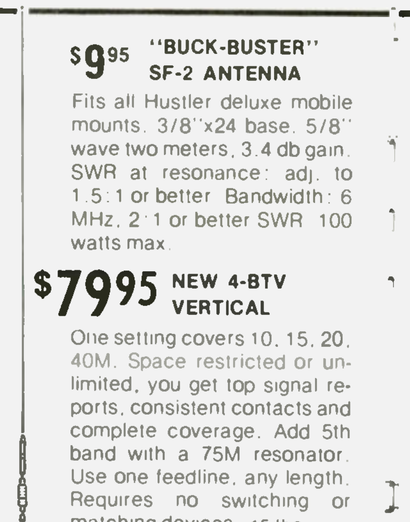
$59⁹⁵ Wt. 16 lbs.

FINCO

The most rugged 6 & 2 meter beams we've seen yet!!

A 2-10 10 ele, 2M beam .... **$44.95 d**
A 2-5 5 ele, 2M beam, 9.5db gain..... **27.95 c**
A 2-2 10 ele, 2M dual polarization.... **46.50 e**
A62 6&2M antenna on one boom .... **74.95 e**
A6-5 5 element 6M beam, 11db ...... **46.50 e**
A6-3 3 ele 6M beam, 7db gain .... **30.00 d**
A 1¼ 220MHz 10 ele, 13.8db .... **32.95 d**

HUSTLER



$9⁹⁵ "BUCK-BUSTER" SF-2 ANTENNA

Fits all Hustler deluxe mobile mounts. 3/8"x24 base. 5/8" wave two meters, 3.4 db gain. SWR at resonance: adj. to 1.5:1 or better Bandwidth: 6 MHz, 2:1 or better SWR 100 watts max.

$79⁹⁵ NEW 4-BTV VERTICAL

One setting covers 10, 15, 20, 40M. Space restricted or unlimited, you get top signal reports, consistent contacts and complete coverage. Add 5th band with a 75M resonator. Use one feedline, any length. Requires no switching or matching devices 15 lbs.

SF-2 4-BTV

MO1 Mobile mast .... **$22.95 c**
MO2 Mobile mast .... **22.95 c**
RM10 10 Meter resonator .... **6.95 b**
RM15 15 meter resonator .... **7.95 b**
RM20 20 Meter resonator .... **8.95 b**
RM40 40 Meter resonator .... **14.95 b**
RM75 75 Meter resonator........... **16.95 b**
RM80 80 Meter resonator........... **17.95 b**
RM10S 10M resonator 2KW PEP .... **11.95 b**
RM15S 15M resonator 2KW PEP .... **12.95 b**
RM20S 20M resonator 2KW PEP .... **13.95 b**
RM40S 40M resonator 2KW PEP .... **16.95 b**
RM75S 75M resonator 2KW PEP .... **31.95 b**
RM80S 80M resonator 2KW PEP .... **31.95 b**
CG144 5.2db 2mtr ant ³/₈ x 24 stud ... **26.95 b**
CGT144 Same but trunk lip mount... **42.95 c**
SF2 3db 2mtr ant ³/₈ x 24 stud .... **9.95 b**
SF220 3db 220MHz ant ³/₈ x24 stud .. **11.95 b**
4BTV 40-10mtr vertical .... **79.95 e**
G6-144 2mtr base ant 6db........... **79.95 d**
BM1 Bumper mount ³/₈ x 24 thread... **15.95 d**
RSS2 Mobile resonator spring .... **5.95 a**
QD1 Quick disconnect ³/₈ x 24....... **16.95 a**

hy-gain

VERTICAL ANTENNAS

Model 14AVQ/WB
- 40 thru 10 meters
- Wide band performance
- New Hy-Q traps

Self-supporting, automatic band switching vertical antenna Omni-directional performance Favorable L/C ratio High Q. True ¼ wave resonance on all bands. Low angle radiation pattern Taper swagged seamless aluminum construction. 12" double-grip mast bracket Full circumference compression clamps at tubing joints. Weight 8 2 lbs

Model 14AVQ/WB ... **$57.00**

Model 18AVT/WB
- Automatic band switching
- Completely Self-Supporting
- Omni-Directional Performance

Three beefed-up Hy-Q traps permit automatic switching 5 band capability. Favorable L/C ratio Top loading coil. Across the band performance with one furnished setting for each band (10 thru 40). True ¼ wave resonance on all bands. SWR of 2:1 or less at band edges Low angle radiation pattern Extra heavy duty tapered swaged seamless aluminum tubing with full circumference. corrosion resistant compression clamps at tubing joints Antenna can be mounted without guide wires 25' high Weight 10 7 lbs

Model 18 AVT/WB **$79.95**

BN86 Ferrite balun for 80-10mtrs... **$15.95 a**
155 Center insulator for doublet...... **5.95 a**
156 End insul. for doublet (pair) ...... **3.95 a**
18HT ★ HyTower 80-10M vertical .. **239.95 ★**
18V Economy 80 tru 10M vertical .... **24.95 c**
12AVQ 20-10mtr trap vertical........ **39.95 c**
14AVQ 40-10mtr trap vertical....... **57.00 d**
18AVT/WB 80-10mtr trap vertical .... **79.95 d**
2BDQ Trap doublet for 80 & 40mtr ... **39.95 d**
5BDQ Trap doublet for 80-10mtrs.... **69.95 e**
TH3 MkIII ★ 3 ele 20-10 tribander .. **179.95 ★**
TH6DXX ★ 6 ele 20-10M tribander.. **239.95 ★**
TH3 Jr 3 ele tribander (750W PEP) .. **129.95 e**
HY QUAD ★ 2 ele quad 20-10 mtrs . **189.95 ★**
103BA 3 element 10Mtr beam .... **54.95 e**
153BA ★ 3 element 15mtr beam....... **79.95**
204BA ★ 4 element 20mtr beam ... **179.95 ★**
402BA ★ 2 element 40 mtr beam... **169.95 ★**
64B ★ 4 element 6 meter beam **39.95**
270 6db fiberglass 2M antenna...... **39.95 e**
203 3 element 2 meter yagi.......... **15.95 b**
205 5 element 2 meter yagi.......... **17.95 c**
208 8 element 2 meter yagi.......... **25.95 c**
214 14 element 2 meter yagi......... **31.95 d**

Mosley

TA33 ★ 3 el triband beam 2KW PEP. **$189.95**
TA33Jr ★ 3ele triband 1KW PEP... **149.95 ★**
TA36 ★ 6ele triband 2KW PEP .... **269.95 ★**
CL33 ★ 3 ele Classic............. **209.95 ★**
CL36 ★ 6 ele Classic............. **269.95 ★**
TA40KR 40mtr adpt for TA33/36 ..... **92.95 e**
MPK3 2KW conv kit for TA33Jr...... **67.65 e**

CDE

HAM IV Rotor with control box .... **$149.95 f**
T2X Tailtwister xtra hvy dty........ **219.95 f**
CD45 Medium duty rotor........... **119.95 f**
AR22XL Light duty rotor............ **59.95 e**
Mast adaptor for Ham II/T2X......... **29.95 d**
South Center meter kit .... **3.00 a**

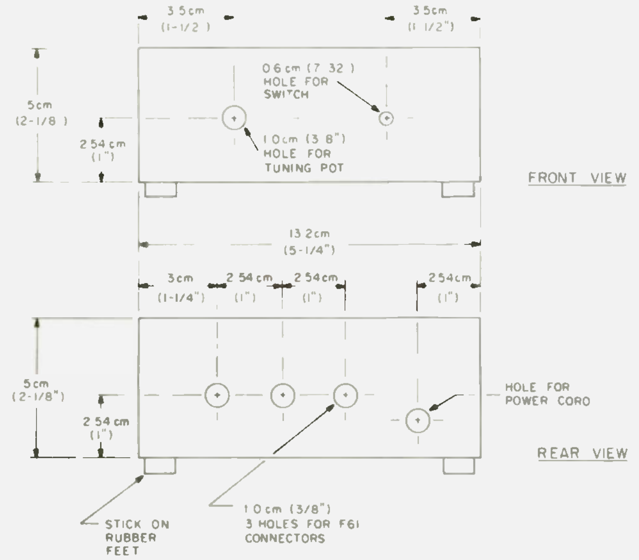


Fig. 6. Front and rear panel layout of the power supply/tuning unit chassis.

to permit access to tuning capacitor C1, and tack-solder the cover in place. Permanent attachment is not done until checkout and tune-up are complete.

Power Supply

The combination power supply/tuning unit is built into a 13.3-cm (5¼-inch) by 7.6-cm (3-inch) by 5.4-cm (2-1/8-inch) aluminum box. An LMB Tite-Fit chassis #780 works well. The box is drilled to accept mounting of the controls and type F61 coaxial connectors. The function switch is a DPDT subminiature, requiring a .6-cm (7/32-inch) hole. Holes for the coaxial connectors, the tuning pot, and the ac line grommet are 1-cm (3/8-inch). See Fig. 6.

The unit shown in Photo C was lined with double-clad printed circuit board. This was done in order to accommodate soldering to ground conveniently. This is a personal construction preference and certainly is not required. At this time, before the hardware is attached, the two-piece box may be covered with contact paper or painted as the builder desires. Small rubber stick-on-type feet are then attached.

Point-to-point wiring using Bakelite terminal strips was used in the unit shown. Follow the schematic in Fig. 4 and no trouble should be encountered.

Antenna Construction

The antenna design is shown in Figs. 7 through 10 and Photos D, E, and F. For the reflector bracket, you will need two 79-cm (30-inch) pieces of 1.27-cm (½-inch) aluminum tubing. Bend both ends of the pieces of tubing 90° to make the two U-shaped brackets as shown in Fig. 7. Use an electrician's ½-inch EMT conduit bender for this job, bending very slowly, and you will end up with a nice kinkless bend. Now, flatten about 1.9 cm (¾ inches) of each end of the two U-brackets in a vise and drill a .5-cm (3/16-inch) hole in the center of each of the flattened areas. Bend these flattened ends back at an angle that matches the contour of the outside edge of the back of the reflector.

Next, cut a 14-cm (5½-inch) by 16.5-cm (6½-inch), by .3-cm (1/8-inch) thick piece of aluminum plate. Drill a .5-cm (3/16-inch) hole in each corner and the four .64-cm (¼-inch) holes for the TV U-clamps. Center this plate on the two U-brackets and mark and drill four .5-cm (3/16-inch) holes in the U-brackets, matching the corner holes in the plate. Attach the plate to the brackets using four #10 bolts, nuts, and lock washers. See Fig. 7.

Now, hold the bracket against the back of the reflector, mark, and drill four .5-cm (3/16-inch) holes in the reflector, matching the holes in the flattened ends of the U-bracket. Attach the bracket to the reflector using four #10 bolts, flat washers, lock washers, and nuts.

The feedhorn is made from a one-pound coffee can measuring 10.2 cm (4 inches) in diameter by 13.7 cm (5-3/8 inches) in length. Drill a 1.3-cm (½-inch) hole 5.1 cm (2 inches) from the bottom of the can. Prepare a flange-mount type N or BNC connector (remembering that this is a microwave antenna, and SO-239/PL-259 connectors will not work) by soldering a 2.9-cm (1-1/8-inch) by .5-cm (3/16-inch) piece of copper or brass tubing to the center pin. Solder this connector into the hole previously drilled in the can. Soldering the connector to the can is recommended for both electrical and mechanical integrity. (See Fig. 9.)

Before mounting the feedhorn to the reflector, it

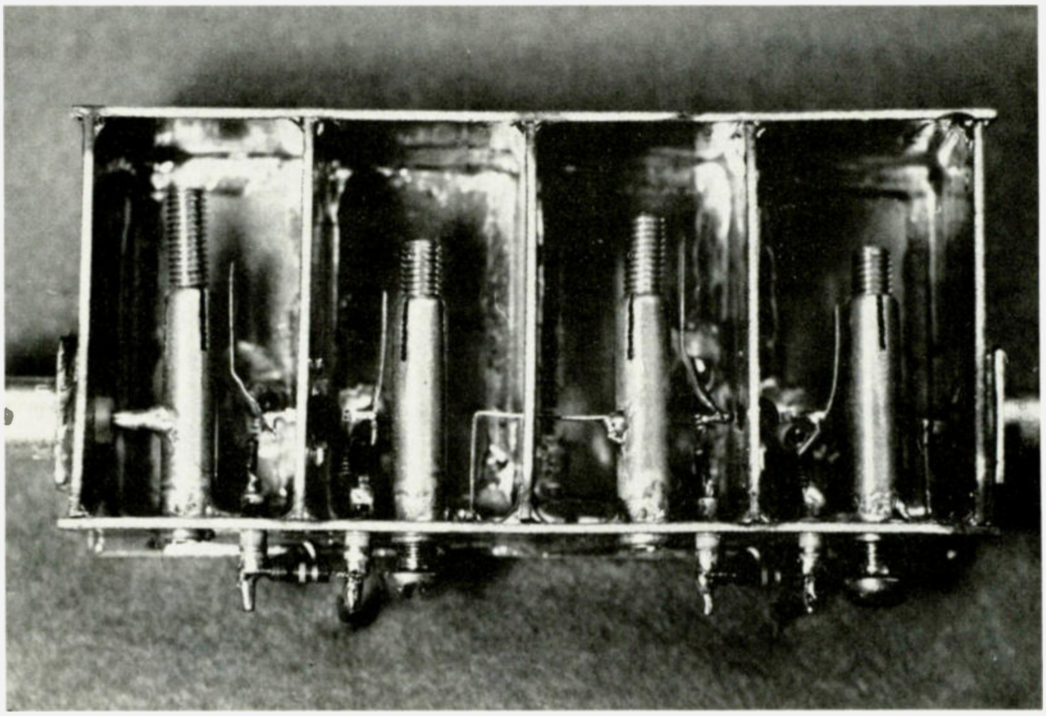


Photo G. Here is a top view of a dual version of the WA9HUV 2304-MHz preamp. This preamp covers the MDS band with no modifications. Note the L-shaped coupling link passing through the center partition.

should be given a thorough paint job inside and out. Don't paint the rf connector, the dipole, or the plastic cover. A good quality, anti-corrosion exterior metal paint should be used.

The feedhorn is held over the focal point with a three-legged support. The legs are made from three pieces of 1-cm (3/8-inch) diameter aluminum tubing 38 cm (15 inches) long. One end of each leg is flattened 1.3 cm (½ inch) back, and a .3-cm (1/8-inch) hole is drilled in the center of each flattened area. Drill a .3-cm (1/8-inch) hole in each of the legs 1.27 cm (½ inch) from the opposite end and 90° around from the first hole. Bend the flattened ends back to about a 45° angle. See Fig. 8.

In order to attach the supporting legs to the feedhorn, two straps are made of thin aluminum flashing material. Two strips, 2.5 cm (1 inch) wide by 46 cm (18 inches) long are bent and drilled, as shown in Fig. 8. These straps are wrapped around the can and tied together, using three 12.7-cm (5-inch) by 2.5-cm (1-inch) pieces of .16-cm (1/16-inch) aluminum sheet. Six 2.5-cm (1-inch) square pieces of the same material are used as washers, and #8 hardware is used to hold it all together. The supporting legs are then bolted between the reflector and the strap ties, using #8 hardware. See Fig. 10.

All of the hardware used in this antenna should be of the plated type to assure long life; you wouldn't want the thing to fall apart while you're watching something good on the tube.

The open end of the can faces the reflector, and, for proper focus, should end up 28 cm (11 inches) from the surface of the reflector.

All of the dimensions used here are correct for the 63.5-cm (25 inch) aluminum saucer sled. Some adjustments may have to be made if a different reflector is used.

Care should be taken in choosing a mount for the antenna. The reflector presents a surface area of over .3 square meters (3½ square feet) to the wind. A 61-cm (2-foot) roof tripod fitted with a 3.2-cm (1¼-inch) mast should be able to withstand all but the strongest winds. Mount the antenna as low as possible above the tripod, and make sure all bolts and clamps are secure. If possible, mount the antenna in a wind-sheltered location that still has a line-of-sight view of the MDS transmitting antenna.

Final Assembly and Tune-Up

Attach the antenna and downconverter to the mast and set in a tripod as shown in Photo D. Connect a *short* piece of *good* coax between the feedhorn and the downconverter. We have found that Berk-tek brand ultra-flex RG-8X coax fitted with BNC connectors works well for this purpose. The remainder of the cabling uses RG-59/U coaxial cable and TV-type F connectors.

The system can be tuned up with little or no test gear. If you are lucky enough to have a signal generator that covers 2.15 GHz, by all means use it. But, if you are like the rest of us, you will have to get by without it.

The tune-up steps will be to first check out the power supply, tune the oscillator, and peak up the i-f amplifier. This tune-up requires a location that is line-of-sight to the MDS transmitter, easy access to the downconverter and antenna assembly, and a TV set.

Don't attempt tuning up the downconverter on your roof or tower. Play it safe!!

Ensure that the power supply is operating properly by measuring the output voltage. It should be

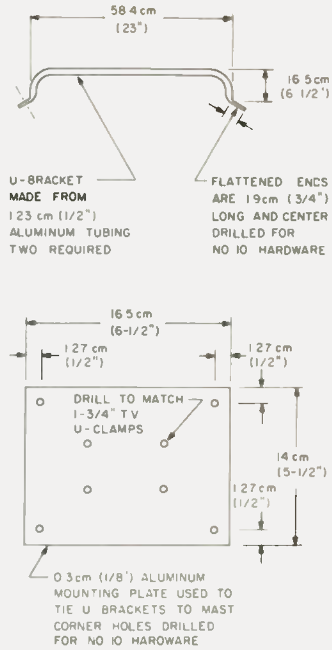


Fig. 7. Construction details of the U-brackets and mounting plate.

adjustable from 12 to 17 volts by varying the tuning pot, R2. This check should be done before applying power to the downconverter.

I-f Amplifier Tuning

Tuning the i-f amplifier is

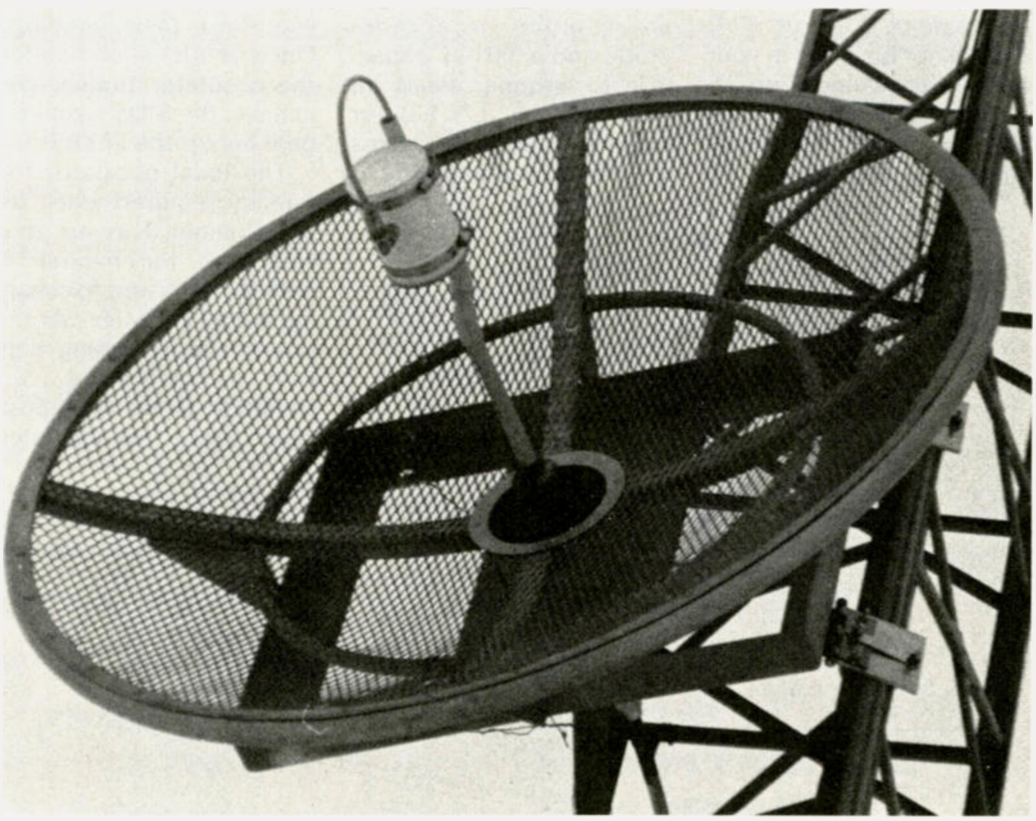


Photo H. This is a 122-cm (4-foot) commercial dish using a WA9HUV coffee can feedhorn. This antenna is used for MDS reception in a marginal signal location.

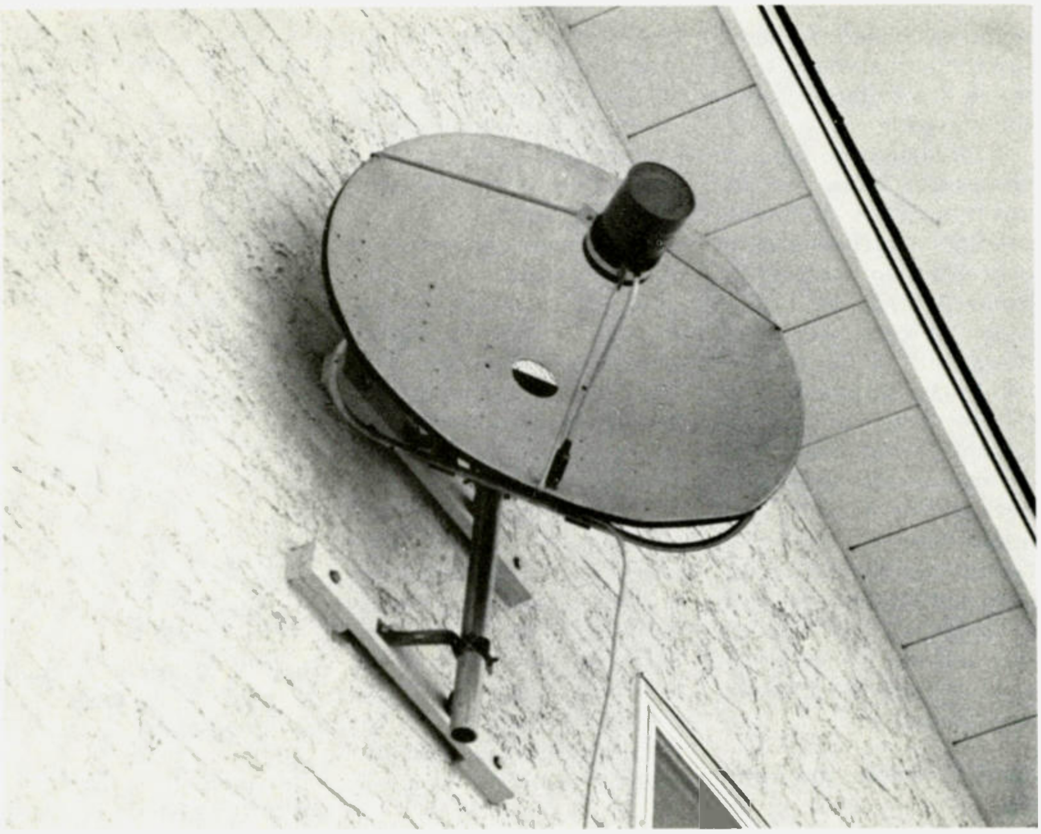


Photo I. This is a 74-cm (29-inch) commercial reflector using a WA9HUV coffee can feedhorn. Located 4.5 meters (15 feet) high, this antenna pulls in snowfree color MDS TV signals over a distance of 32 kilometers (20 miles).

quite simple. First, you must choose which TV channel you will be using in your system. This should be channel 2, 3, or 4. It should not be in use in your area. Inject a signal into L5 from a signal generator or a grid-dip meter. The signal frequency should be 57 MHz for channel 2, 63 MHz for channel 3, or 69 MHz for channel 4. On the output of the i-f amplifier, use an rf probe or a series diode and a .001-uF capacitor to ground. Peak all coils (L5, L6, L7, L8) for maximum voltage across the .001-uF capacitor.

If you do not have a signal source at the i-f frequency, then set the slugs in all of the i-f coils halfway into their windings. Once you have completed the oscillator tuning, you can use the MDS signal for peaking up the i-f coils.

The local oscillator frequency required when using channel 2 as an i-f is 1105 MHz, for channel 3 it is 1108 MHz, and for channel 4 it's 1111 MHz. Set the power supply tuning control to midrange. Set switch S1 to the MDS position. Using an insulated tuning wand, adjust C1 to the proper frequency. If you have a frequency counter or spectrum analyzer that covers the LO frequency, use them. We have found, however, that using an off-the-air signal and adjusting for a good TV picture is the fastest and most sure way to accomplish this.

While tuning C1, you will probably see all sorts of strange patterns on your TV screen along with two or more settings that produce a standard TV picture. The tuning range of the LO is enough so that both the signal that we want and its image can be tuned in. Tune C1 to the higher of the two, which is the setting when the plates of C1 are the least meshed. The tuning control in the power supply can now be used for fine tuning. In the event that C1 shows no effect, you can test the oscillator for activity by using the signal sniffer shown in Fig. 11.

Preamps

There undoubtedly will be some locations that will have marginal signals. If, after having built the system, you find that your signal is snowy, you may wish to improve it with a preamp. There have been several good articles about 2304 preamps in the ham publications in recent years. The one that appears easiest to build is in the July, 1974, *Ham Radio*, by WA9HUV.[15]

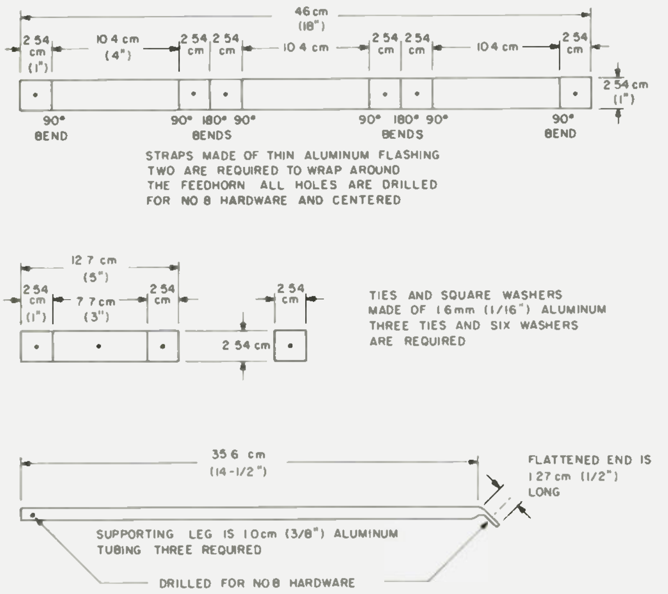


Fig. 8. Construction details of the feedhorn mounting straps, strap ties, and support legs.

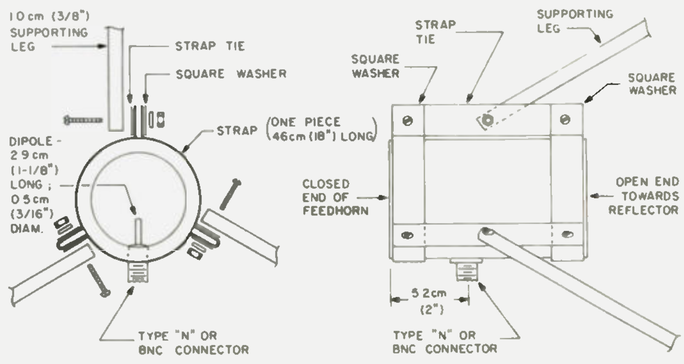


Fig. 9. Feedhorn mounting details.

You will find that most of the transistors the article recommends run from $17.50 to $70.00 each. As you can see, this could get expensive, especially if you need two or three preamps in series for more gain. What we have done is change the transistor to a MRF901, which costs $1.44. This device has less than a 3-dB noise figure at 2 GHz, but only about 6 dB of gain. Now, 6 dB of gain when you have a snowy picture does not help much. For a location that is marginal, we have built two of these preamps in the same box. That gives about 12 dB of gain and also eliminates the need for two connectors. At this frequency, too many connectors in the line can add a lot of loss and is expensive. I am sure it would be possible to build more stages into one box if needed, but we have not yet tried this. We have had up to three of these double preamps together with short cables. This worked well and gave a lot of gain.

We built most of our preamps using double-sided printed circuit board. This is faster and much easier than brass. Be sure to solder together intersecting edges on the inside where possible. At this frequency, a good rf-tight box is desirable. WA9HUV's article gives two possible circuits depending on what kind of transistor is used. When using a MRF901, use the circuit on page 8 of the article, which is labeled Fig. 1. We show the method of coupling two stages together in Photo G here.

The preamp should be mounted as close to the feedhorn as possible, and it also will need to be enclosed in a weatherproof box. Power tapped from the downconverter can be used to power as many preamps as are found to be necessary.

Conclusion

In this article we have shown you details for building a cheap and easily-reproducible MDS receive system. Most of the circuits and ideas have been gleaned from previous construction articles and manufacturers' applications notes, so no originality is claimed. Although the system as described performs very well, if you find that you can make any significant improvements to the systems, we certainly would be interested in hearing of them.

Since the original design of the system, printed circuit boards have been laid out and are now being made. These boards, along with some of the harder-to-find components and complete antennas, are available from the authors. Send an SASE for details. ■

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank John Fox WØLER and Ernie Simon W9JCE for the help and encouragement they gave in completing this project.

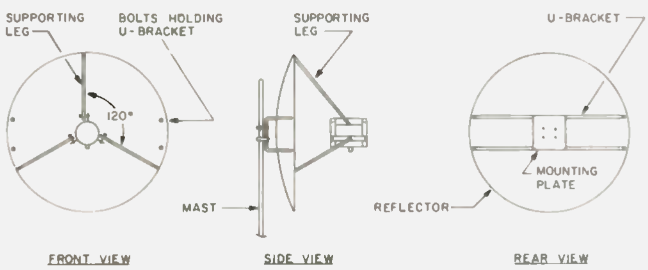


Fig. 10. Final construction of saucer sled antenna. The open end of the feedhorn should end up 28 cm (11 inches) from the surface of the reflector for proper focus.

Photo J. Here are snow saucers before modifications. Shown are the steel 69-cm (27-inch) model made by Flexible Flyer and the 64-cm (25-inch) aluminum Sno Coaster made by Mirro. Remove the handles before using as a reflector.

References

1. "MDS: What Is It?", James Edwards, *73*, November, 1978.
2. *A Vidiot's Guide to Microwave TV*, H. Paul Shuch, Chief Engineer, Micro Comm, 14908 Sandy Lane, San Jose CA 95124. (Send Paul an SASE and $1.00.)
3. "Interdigital Converters for 1296 and 2304 MHz," R. E. Fisher WA2CQH, *QST*, January, 1974.
4. "High-Performance Balanced Mixer for 2304 MHz," Paul Wade WA2ZZF, *Ham Radio*, October, 1975.
5. "Solid-State 2304-MHz Converter," Walter Stanton K2JNG; Douglas Moser WA2LTM; Dolph Vilardi WA2VTR, *Ham Radio*, March, 1972.
6. "Twin-Diode Mixer," Jim Dietrich WAØRDX, *Ham Radio*, October, 1978.
7. "Finding the Focal Length of Surplus Microwave Dish Antennas," John Franke WA4WDL, *Ham Radio*, March, 1974.
8. "1220 MHz—Use It or Lose It!", Bill Hoisington K1CLL, *73*, March, 1978.
9. "Down Converter Receives Satellite Video," Percy Rouse, Jr., *Microwaves*, November, 1978.
10. "Improved Grounding for the 1296-MHz Microstrip Filter," H. Paul Shuch N6TX, *Ham Radio*, August, 1978.
11. "Clean Local Oscillator Chain for 1296," Paul Wade WA2ZZF, *Ham Radio*, October, 1978.
12. "A Twelve-Foot Stressed Parabolic Dish," Dick Knadle K2RIW, *QST*, August, 1972.
13. "Cylindrical Feed Horn for Parabolic Reflectors," Norman Foot WA9HUV, *Ham Radio*, May, 1976.
14. *RSGB VHF-UHF Manual*, Third Edition, D. S. Evans G3RPE, G. R. Jessop G6JP.
15. "Narrow-Band Solid-State 2304-MHz Preamplifiers," Norman Foot WA9HUV, *Ham Radio*, July, 1974.
16. "Parabolic Reflector Gain," Walter Pfiester, Jr. W2TQK, *Ham Radio*, July, 1975.

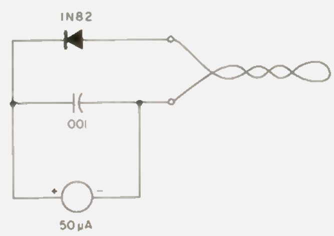


Fig. 11. A piece of test equipment called a signal sniffer. It can be used to tell if the oscillator is working. The meter movement should be a good quality 50-uA movement. The diode is a 1N82 or other high-frequency diode, and the pickup loop is about twelve inches of #22 hookup wire twisted together with a one-inch loop at the end. This sniffer works to 2 GHz or more.

Simple Dual-Voltage Supply

—power for many projects

A welcome addition to any shack.

E. E. Buffington W4VGZ
2736 Woodbury Drive
Burlington NC 27215

Why doesn't someone tell parts distributors and transformer manufacturers that *nobody* designs tube circuits anymore, let alone *builds* them. Catalog pages are full of filament transformers and they are being bought because nothing else is available. Manufacturers seem to be rushing to resupply this so-called great demand.

There are two dc voltages that I generally need supplies to provide: +5 volts for TTL and +13.6 volts as a car battery eliminator. A 12.6 V ac filament transformer will not work well for these dc voltages. Those of you who have tried were frustrated, I'm sure, by the attempt.

Take the +5-volt supply, for instance. Okay, full-wave rectification with the c-t grounded will yield a peak dc on the filter capacitor of $(6.3 \times 1.414) - 0.5 = 8.4$ volts. Now, an LM309K needs +7 volts to regulate (a 2-volt regulator margin). This means that the maximum ripple is 1.4 volts. Let's say you need 1 Amp from this supply and you chose a 1- or 2-Amp transformer. Now, to get the ripple to less than 1.4 volts, you start to pile on the capacitance and the full-load ripple comes down. Then as you add more capacitance, the ripple goes up! What is going on here? As you add more capacitance, the phase angle over which you draw current decreases. This means that you are not continuously drawing 1 Amp from the transformer, but, instead, you are drawing many Amps over a short time to yield a continuous load current of 1 Amp. Transformer core saturation and winding resistance drops are causing the problem. The truth is that this transformer will not work except for small currents. The +13.6-volt supply using a bridge rectifier will yield the same picture—not enough margin for the regulator to operate. The next highest filament transformer is 24 volts—too much voltage and too much power to be thrown away via the heat sink.

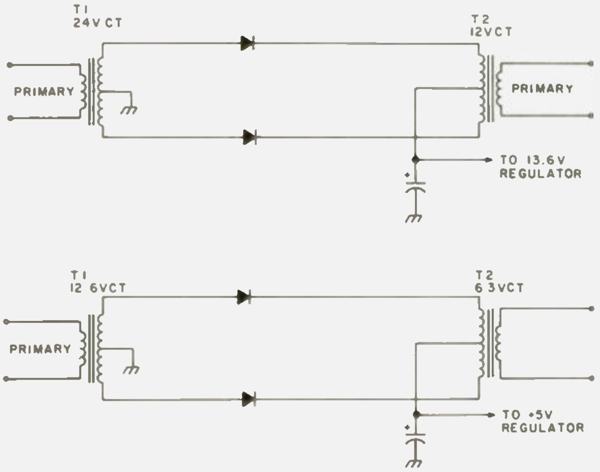


Fig. 1. Filament transformers connected to yield the required input voltages to the regulator.

A switching regulator, Fig. 2, has some advantages inasmuch as the utilization of transformers is concerned. The pulse width is varied to the pass transistor to control the output voltage as the load current changes. The efficiency can be very high with this configuration. The disadvantages are formidable. Switching transients clutter up the spectrum so that much shielding and filtering is necessary. Transient load changes may generate output voltage variations amounting to ±20 percent or more. As you might gather, I don't recommend this circuit for the ham shack.

What we *really* need in a transformer is 18 V c-t. This voltage is perfect for both the +5-volt and +13.6-volt supplies. Few distributors stock them so you really have to look around. Fig. 1 shows a couple of ways to connect filament transformers to furnish the required voltage.

Fig. 3 shows a really great supply that uses easy-to-get parts. I have included the Radio Shack part numbers for your convenience.

Now, a word about the filter capacitor. It is as important not to have too much capacitance as it is to have too little. You should select a capacitor so that at maximum current you have enough margin for the regulator to work. In the circuit of Fig. 3, C1 is selected so that the ripple voltage is 5 or 6 volts. This allows the transformer to furnish the 3 Amperes of output current over a much wider phase angle. I have used the for-

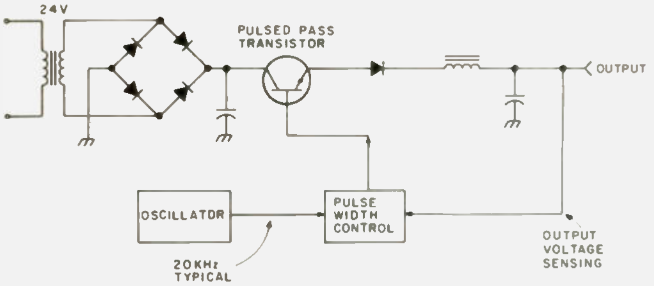
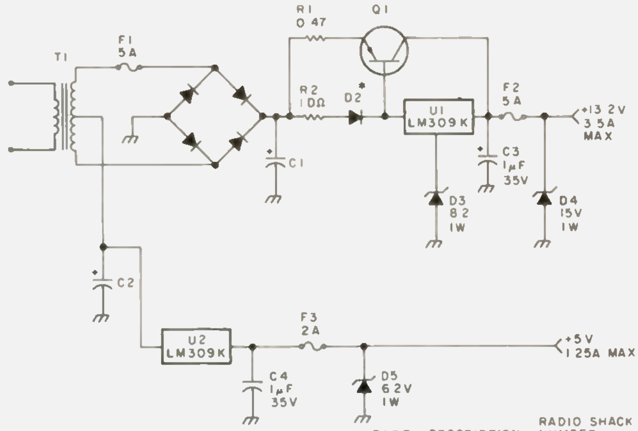


Fig. 2. Switching regulator showing basic functional blocks.



PART	DESCRIPTION	RADIO SHACK NUMBER
T1	18VCT 4A	273-1514
D1	BRIDGE 6A	276-1180
R1	0.47Ω 5W	271-130
R2	10Ω 10W	271-131
C1	5000µF 35V	272-1022
C2	2200µF 35V	272-1020
D2	50V 3A	276-1141
C3, C4	1µF 35V	272-1406
U1, U2	LM 309K	
Q1	PNP, 5A OR	RS 2006 (GE) RS 2043 (SIL)

Fig. 3. Power supply using easy-to-find parts.

mula E = I/120C with good results. E is the peak-to-peak ripple voltage, I, the dc current in Amperes, and C, the filter capacitor in farads. This formula is not exact but should be quite close for most applications.

Resistors R1 and R2 in the circuit of Fig. 3 cause the current to divide between the regulator and the pass transistor. For three Amperes at the load, two will flow through the pass transistor and one through the LM309K. If you use a germanium pass transistor, you can omit D2, as D2 compensates for the base-to-emitter junction voltage drop of the pass transistor. Zener diodes D4 and D5 form an overvoltage protection that will blow the output fuse in case of a regulator failure. If you don't put in this protection, you'll be sorry! An insulating washer is needed for U1 as the case is above ground by the drop across D3. The case of U2 can be bolted to ground. Use a common heat sink having a thermal resistance to ambient of less than one degree per Watt. The addition of panel meters to monitor the current would be a nice improvement. The fuses would not be expected to blow as the power supply is protected against short-circuiting and overload. Of course, you can't load both regulators to their full capacity at the same time, as this would overload the transformer.

This power supply should be a welcome addition to any ham shack. ■

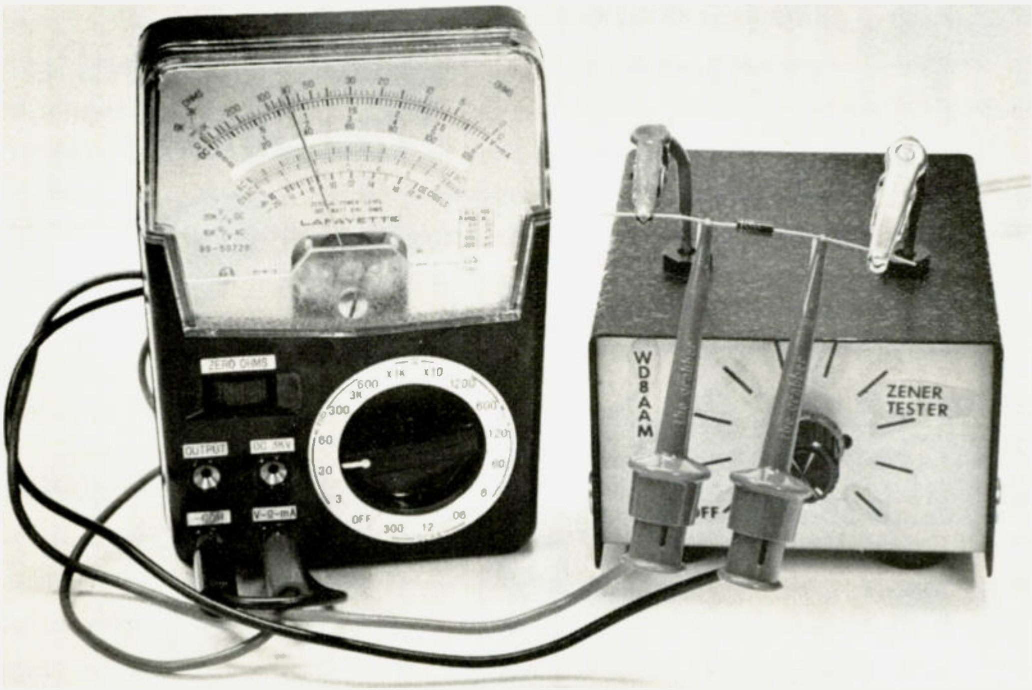
Van L. Lincoln WD8AAM
5588 Caribou Trail
Stevensville MI 49127

Bargain Zener Classifier

—Novice project

Enjoy.

Some time ago, I was building a low-voltage power supply which used a zener diode to regulate the base current of the regulator power transistor and found I didn't have the proper zener in my junk box. Checking my local parts store, I found that a single zener of the voltage I needed was about twice as expensive as a package of 20 miscellaneous zeners I had seen at my local Radio Shack store. As always, my frugal nature suggested I get the most for my money, so I built a simple circuit, which I am going to pass along, that enabled me to check the zener voltage of each diode.



Unit with a zener diode being tested and showing proper hookup to the VOM. Note that the VOM is indicating 8.6 volts even though the tester voltage output is 28 volts. Don't forget to set the VOM to measure dc voltage. It doesn't show up very well in the photo, but I used red wire for the plus alligator clip and black for the negative. These wires were then inserted into 2 phone tip jacks on the top of the case.

Simplicity

The circuit is as simple as they come. Follow Fig. 1 and the photographs and you should have no problem building a useful gadget which comes in very handy almost 90% of the time you build a new project. Looking at the schematic, you'll notice the power transformer is very important as it isolates the circuit from the ac line for safety. Next, the diode rectifies the ac into pulsating dc. The following 120k resistor drops the voltage to the potentiometer. The electrolytic capacitor smoothes out the dc ripple to provide a dc voltage of about 30 volts to the alligator clips. (It's the next thing to an instant project.)

Using the Tester

Place the cathode (the

end with the band) of the zener that you wish to classify in the plus voltage alligator clip, connect the VOM, as shown in the photograph, run the voltage up until the VOM needle stops, and that's the zener regulating, or breakdown, voltage. If you connect the zener backwards in the circuit, you should get very little, if any, indication on the VOM meter because the diode is conducting and presents a short circuit to the tester. This circuit passes very little current through the zener under test, so you shouldn't have any problems with zener burnouts.

If, after classifying all your diodes, you still don't have the correct value, try putting two or three of them in series. When I built my power supply, I needed a 12-volt to 13-volt zener. I put an 8.2-volt and a 4.3-volt zener together in series to obtain 12.5 volts and, because of this, I could also tap at the junction of the zeners to obtain a regulated 8.2 volts.

You'll find that regular diodes and transistors have a zener action as well. Although voltage values will be random and current capabilities small, they can often be used in place of a regular zener diode. When the transistor is bad anyway, it beats throwing it away.

You'll notice all parts have a wide tolerance, so you can use any of the old parts you may have in your junk box. Enjoy yourself. ■

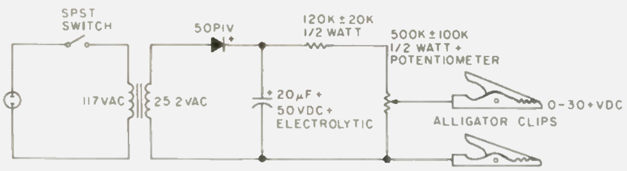
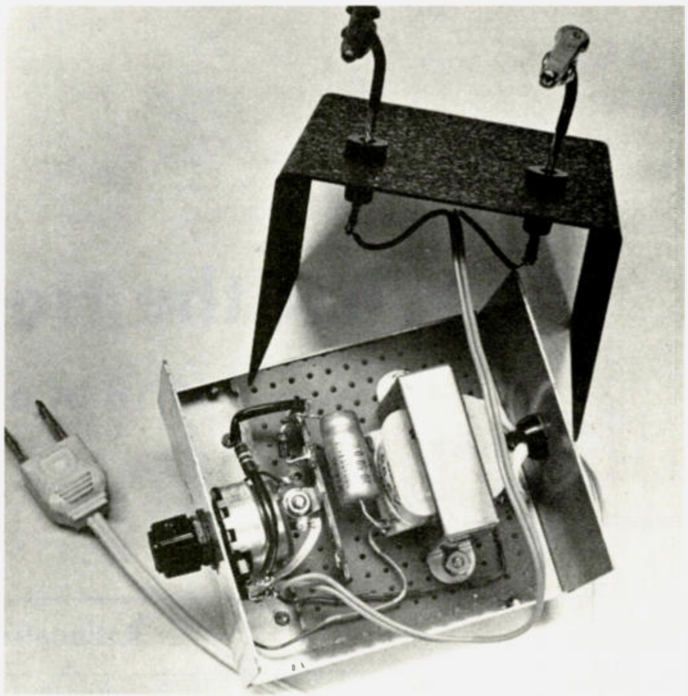


Fig. 1. Zener tester.



Interior view. All the parts came from my junk box with the exception of the case and power transformer which are Radio Shack stock items. A small piece of perfboard was used to mount the parts, and spacers were used to lift the perfboard off the metal chassis.

Bill Pellerin WA5EBB
5454 Braesvalley #206
Houston TX 77096

What the Hell is a Decibel?

—1/10 of a bel, of course

Rationalizing the ratio.

I have always had a difficult time dealing with decibels. It is important to remember what a decibel is and what it isn't. First, the decibel (dB) is, itself, not a measure of anything. It is not a unit like a volt or an Ampere. Hams often have a problem with this. It is not a measure of the loudness of anything, nor is it the measure of the power in any signal.

The decibel is a ratio—that's all. It is ten times the base 10 logarithm of the ratio of two power levels.

Voltage (Current) Ratio	Power Ratio	dB
.32	.1	−10
.45	.2	−7
.50	.25	−6
.71	.50	−3
.89	.79	−1
1.00	1.00	0
1.12	1.26	1
1.41	2.00	3
2.00	4.00	6
2.24	5.00	7
3.16	10.00	10
4.47	20.00	13
7.07	50.00	17
10.00	100.00	20
14.14	200.00	23
22.36	500.00	27
31.62	1000.00	30

Table 1.

So a decibel only has meaning with reference to some other power. For example, 100 Watts bears the same ratio to 10 Watts as 10 Watts bears to 1 Watt. The ratio in each case is 10 to 1. Any two power levels having the ratio of 10 to 1 would have the same number of dBs relating them.

The basic unit is the bel. The bel is defined as: $n = \log(P1/P2)$, where P1 and P2 are the two power levels being compared and the base 10 logarithm is used.

The decibel is 1/10 of a bel, so there are 10 dB per bel, and: $m = 10 \log(P1/P2)$. You already know the equations for power: $P = IE$, $P = E^2/R$, and $P = I^2R$, where I and E are the current through and the voltage across the resistance, R.

Now, with a little fancy footwork and algebraic substitution, we can come up with the following: $m = 10 \log(E1^2/R1)/(E2^2/R2)$, which can be further reduced to: $m = 10 \log(E1^2/E2^2)$, *if and only if* $R1 = R2$. Further reduction yields: $m = 20 \log(E1/E2)$.

Using a similar process, we can derive the following equation: $m = 20 \log(I1/I2)$, and, tra-la! We have our complete set of equations for the mysterious decibel. The important thing to remember is that for the two equations involving voltage and current, the resistance that the voltage is across or that the current flows through must be identical for the two values to be compared. Otherwise the calculation is invalid.

Don't try to think in terms of a set of dB ratios for power as separate from a set of dB ratios for voltage. All ratios are in terms of power, and, since you already know that the power goes as the voltage (or the current) squared, you can deal with either quantity.

Table 1 lists working voltage (also current) and power ratios for various dB ratios. Note that the voltage-ratio numbers are simply the square roots of the power-ratio numbers.

The decibel is used for any one of three reasons depending upon which reference book you believe. I've added a fourth reason.

1. One decibel is the smallest perceptible change in loudness detectable by the human hearing system. The human ear is a logarithmic device and the decibel is a logarithmic number, so there is a better correspondence between the perceived loudness ratio and the decibel.

2. The decibel is used to express large ratios of powers with small numbers. For example, 30 dB is a power ratio of 1000.

3. The decibel is used so that any change in power by the same ratio will have the same decibel ratio. For example, a change from 1 to 2 Watts is a 3 dB change, as is a change of from 1000 to 2000 Watts. The effect on communications of these changes in levels will be the same.

4. The decibel is used to confuse radio amateurs.

OK, where are these dastardly decibels foisted on an unsuspecting amateur radio operator? Probably the most common use of the decibel in amateur radio is in relation to your receiver S-meter. The

S-meter is usually calibrated in S-units from zero through nine and then in dB above S-9. S-9 is supposed to correspond to a signal level at the receiver antenna terminals of 50 microvolts (although it rarely does). Each S-unit corresponds to 6 dB, so S-8 is 50 microvolts minus 6 dB. Refer to Table 1 or do the following calculation: $-6 = 20 \log (E1/50\ uV)$, $E1 = (50 \times 10^{-6}) 10^{-6/20}$.

This reveals that the signal level at the antenna terminals is now 25 microvolts. The calculation above is valid because the antenna input impedance of the receiver does not change. The denominator of the ratio is always the reference amplitude. So, every S-unit down corresponds to about one-half of the voltage at the antenna terminals of the S-unit above it.

Likewise, if the meter reads 10 dB above S-9, the voltage at the antenna terminals is 10 dB higher than 50 microvolts. $10 = 20 \log (E1/50\ uV)$; $E1 = (50 \times 10^{-6}) 10^{10/20}$.

This corresponds to a received signal of 158.1 microvolts. The unfortunate fact is that most receivers don't have S-meter readings which are significant in any absolute sense—about all you can tell is which signal is stronger at your QTH.

Another common use of the decibel is in the measurement of antenna gain. The important thing to note here is what kind of antenna is used as a reference. Remember that the decibel is only a ratio and that the goodness of an antenna as measured in decibels is only a goodness relative to some other type of antenna. The two most common reference antennas are the isotropic antenna and the dipole antenna. The isotropic antenna is a theoretical model of an antenna which radiates equally well in all directions. Dipoles are, of course, real antennas that have a radiation pattern which is not everywhere identical.

When talking about the gain of an antenna, we are talking about the increased power radiated in its direction of maximum radiation compared to the power radiated in the direction of maximum radiation for the reference antenna. Obviously no additional power is "generated" by the antenna. What the antenna does is tend to concentrate the available power in one direction at the expense of all other directions.

If the gain of an antenna is given in dB over isotropic and you want to know the gain of the antenna relative to a dipole, subtract 2.1 dB from the figure. Similarly, if you have the gain of an antenna over a dipole and you want to know the gain of the antenna over an isotropic antenna, add 2.1 dB. This follows from the fact that the gain of a dipole antenna over an isotropic antenna is 2.1 dB.

It is important to know that decibels can be added or subtracted as the gain of the system is increased or decreased. For example, say your transmitter puts out 1 Watt and that an amplifier boosts it to 10 Watts—that's a gain of 10 dB. Now, suppose you have another amplifier that boosts the signal to 500 Watts—that's 17 dB additional. So the total gain of the amplifiers is 10 dB + 17 dB = 27 dB.

Now, suppose you have an antenna with a gain of 12 dB over isotropic and you trade it in for an antenna with a gain of 18 dB over isotropic. You've bought yourself 18 dB − 12 dB = 6 dB gain.

Another antenna-related use of decibels relates to coaxial feed cable. You may be surprised to learn that the loss in RG-58/U coax is 6 dB per 100 feet at 150 MHz, and the loss in RG-8/U coax is less than 2.5 dB per 100 feet at 150 MHz. This means that if you're using a 10-Watt transmitter through 100 feet of RG-58/U, and you're operating on 150 MHz (out of the band), the power delivered to the antenna will be 2.5 Watts. The same setup with RG-8/U coax will deliver 5.6 Watts to the antenna—this is 3.5 dB better performance. So, as you can see, those dBs can sneak up on you.

Perhaps the most common use of the decibel is in the measurement of sound levels. I have heard, on occasion, people refer to a sound-pressure-level meter (SPL meter) as a "dB meter." There is no such thing. The SPL meter indicates the sound pressure relative to a reference acoustic pressure of .0002 microbars. So, 100 dB SPL is, in fact, 20 microbars of acoustic pressure. (Acoustic pressure is analogous to electrical voltage.)

It can be useful to practice some calculations using decibels. A good working knowledge of the use of the decibel can keep you from feeling left out the next time someone brags about his antenna with 10 dB gain. ■

References

The ARRL Antenna Book, Newington, Connecticut, The American Radio Relay League, 1968, pp. 44, 85.

Doug DeMaw, "What Does My S-Meter Tell Me?", *QST*, June, 1977, pp. 40-42.

The Radio Amateur's Handbook, Newington, Connecticut, The American Radio Relay League, 1977, pp. 40-41.

Ken Schnell, "Antenna Gain Facts—don't be misled," *73*, August, 1977, p. 55.

Frosting for the FT-901DM

—simple improvements for Yaesu's superb performer

Dave Ingram K4TWJ
Eastwood Village, #1201 South
Rte. 11, Box 499
Birmingham AL 35210

One of the hottest and most exciting rigs presently on the amateur market is Yaesu's FT-901DM transceiver. The outstanding performance of this "no compromise" unit is rivaled only by the enthusiasm, interest, and technical prowess of its stateside representatives and distributors.

Before delving into the collection of 901 modifications I've gathered via several sources, I must emphasize that this unit is a star performer as it stands, and you can expect long-term enjoyment regardless of your decision whether or not to try any of these options. I'm complimenting the rig, not discrediting it in any way.

Speech Compressor

The FT-901DM's speech compressor does a superb job, but its response is tailored for high-pitched Japanese voices rather than the lower-pitched American voices.

If you would like to see the speech compressor become a real tiger, change C218 on PB1703 from a 100 pF to a .01-uF mylar™ or paper capacitor. PB1703, the ALC/speech compressor board, is located third from the rear on the rig's left side. C218 is located on PB1703's bottom center, and its solder connections are almost directly beneath the clear plastic-insulated jumper on the circuitry side of this board. This modification extends the compressor's low frequency range and allows it to operate more efficiently.

While discussing audio response of the 901, I might also suggest that amateurs searching for a quality mike try the Shure 526 (less transistor preamp) with the 901. I've tried a bundle of mikes with mine, and this one performed head-and-shoulders above all others.

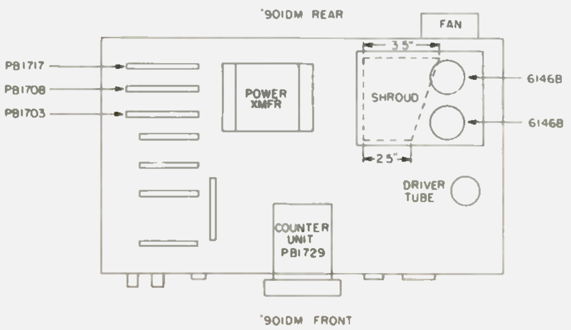


Fig. 1. Placement of 6146B cooling shroud and printed boards, as described in the text.

ALC

If you would like smoother ALC action (or if you've been concerned about meter readings in the green part of the ALC scale), this simple modification will ease your mind and produce very good results. Remove the 901's bottom cover and locate the socket for board PB1703. Connect a 68k, ¼-Watt resistor between the ground and pin 16 of this socket, then bypass the resistor with a 2.2-uF tantalum capacitor.

This is a good time to tweak dot-dash ratios on the Curtis Keyer, if desired. The keyer's PC board is also located on the 901's bottom side.

Low 40-Meter Output

If your 901 produces an output of less than the usual 100 to 120 Watts on 40 meters, try this simple procedure. Add a .01-uF 500-volt disc capacitor from C22 to ground. C22 is a feedthrough capacitor located in the power supply.

Flickering LEDs

The memory LED in some 901s (located above the digital frequency readout exhibits a very slight flicker when the unit is originally turned on and a frequency isn't loaded in memory. There are two simple solutions to this situation: 1) Simply tap the memory button and load a frequency into memory, or 2) change C61 on the memory board from .33 uF to 4.7 uF. A tantalum capacitor is suggested.

Fan Noise

Since I'm accustomed to the total silence of Rotron Whisper fans, I found the Yaesu fan a mite loud for my sensitive ears. A close inspection of the fan revealed a slightly off-center armature. This situation was visible when holding the fan proper up to the light and looking through its rotating armature to assure symmetrical alignment. I found the most accurate way to adjust this fan involved carefully applying 110 volts to the removed fan and slowly positioning its armature for minimum noise. If you prefer an absolute death-quiet fan, Rotron's small Boxer fan can be substituted here. The fan in my 901 may have been one in a hundred, so use your own discretion with this modification. Fortunately, this fan unplugs and unbolts from the outside of the 901's rear, so you need not open the rig for this modification.

Cooling Shroud For 6146B Finals

While the Japanese are very proficient in electronic technology, they seem somewhat limited on air ducting and cooling techniques. Erskine Jackson W4CEC solved this problem quite easily. He cut a triangular sheet of aluminum 2.5 inches by 3.5 inches and installed it above the final amplifier compartment as shown in Fig. 1. This shroud prevents "short circuit" air being pulled from atop the tube compartment and alternatively pulls it across the 6146Bs from the compartment's sides. This superb technique also has been used with Kenwood gear.

6146 Finals

A problem has been noted with the GE-brand 6146Bs installed in many 901DMs. The screen grid would fall against the plate and apply +900 volts to the +210-volt screenline. Yaesu recently switched to Toshiba 6146Bs and this problem has been eliminated. If your 901 has GE finals, you would be wise to make this switch also. Pursuing this situation a step further, Yaesu has developed a modification to protect the 210-volt supply from this problem. Here's the information:

Install a diode as shown in Fig. 2. This is included in lots 006 and higher, with lot 007 using a new etch pattern that includes this modification.

Modification: (1) Remove the bottom cover on the FT-901; (2) attach a soldering post to the chassis with a tapping screw as illustrated; (3) solder a 10D10 diode to the post—*note the diode polarity*; (4) remove the yellow wire from the printed circuit board (PB-1715A) and solder it to the diode installed in step 3; (5) connect the other end of the diode to the printed board where the yellow wire was removed; and (6) replace the bottom cover.

Reducing Excess Baggage

Most of the 901's heat is generated in its left back corner. This heat comes from the bleeders on top of PB1717 and from the choke and components on PB1708. Since several capacitors and resistors are physically located above the choke on PB1708, they may become hot and change value and eventually fail. Realizing this problem, Yaesu suggests R13 (47k, ½-Watt) and R03 (470 Ohms, 1 Watt) on PB1708 be changed to the same resistance in 2-Watt resistors. Further investigation of this particular circuit revealed that its only function is as part of a filter section for a 160-volt line going to the 901's rear accessory jack. Since W4CEC and I have no immediate plans to use this jack, we disconnected our circuits by pulling one end of diode D03 loose from the board. We also removed our black plastic "board cover" to permit air flow. The results have been quite gratifying, and our 901s now run quite cool, even when used for long periods of time.

Counter Protection

It has been found that capacitor C2954 on the counter unit (PB1729) was installed backwards in early 901DMs, and this may lead to failure in various segments of the digital display. You can quickly check this in your unit in the following manner. Locate the counter unit behind the digital display and pry up its snap-on cover. C2954 is a small, blue capacitor on the unit's left side. Its markings should face the rig's rear (toward the power transformer). If the capacitor's markings face the rig's front, simply remove and reverse it.

You'll gain a wealth of knowledge on 901 construction when investigating this modification. The enclosed PLL unit (PB1709) and the rf unit (PB1702) must be removed before the counter unit and digital display can be slid back and removed. All screws on these units stay intact when freed, thus eliminating the lost-screws-or-spacers dilemma. You'll also notice that the plug-in digital displays are readily available, inexpensive units.

Conclusion

The modular construction of Yaesu's 901 makes servicing a relatively simple task. Few rigs offer this capability. That fact, coupled with the large number of technically-oriented amateurs owning 901s, has resulted in the modifications presented in this article. It's logical to assume that additional modifications or improvements on this rig will continue the collection presented here. This leads me to believe that the original "Fox Tango Club" may soon reach its greatest days. The FT-901DM is the most outstanding rig I've ever owned or operated.

I would like to thank Bernie Tower W6RNW of Yaesu and Don Langston WB4JVY of Long's Electronics for their support and assistance with information concerning the FT-901DM. A special thanks to Erskine Jackson W4CEC for his ideas, suggestions, and assistance as we modified our 901s. Thanks also to my XYL, Sandy WB4OEE, for typing this article.■

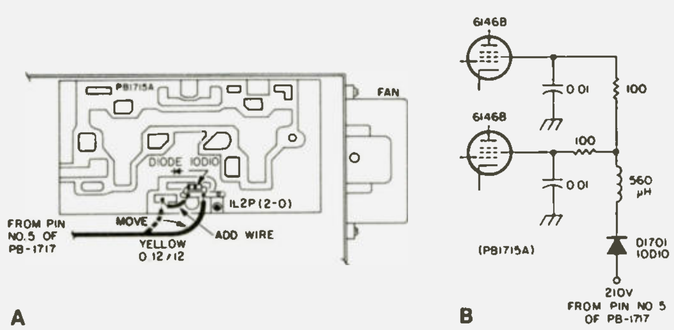


Fig. 2. (a) Illustration for screen-to-plate short protection described in the text. (b) Schematic for this modification.

Mods for the Mark

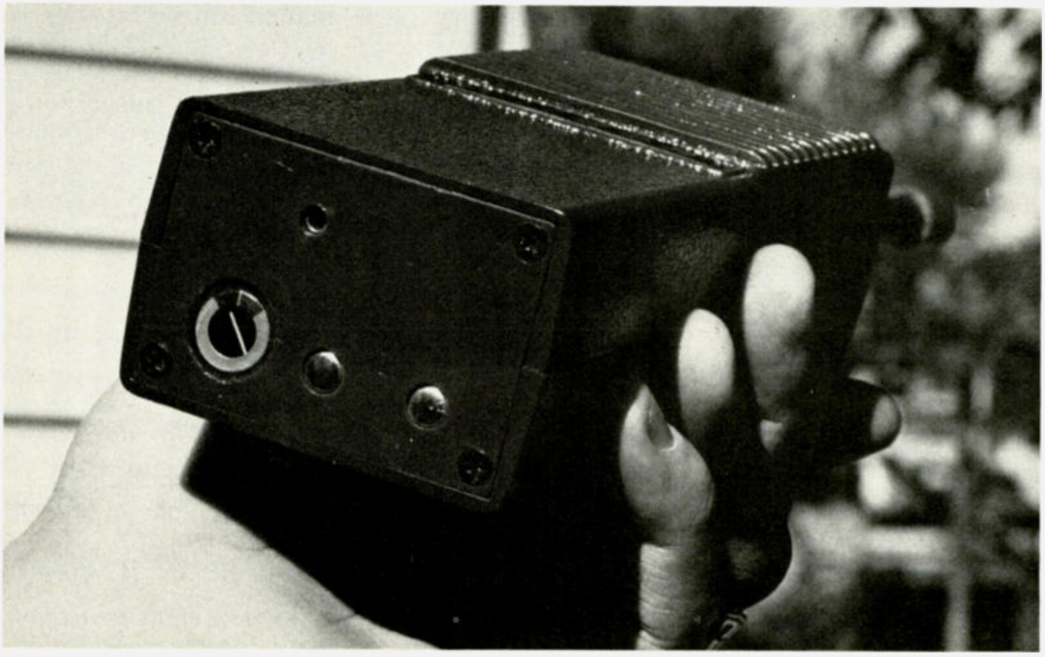
—desirable extras for your Wilson HT

Bob Heil K9EID
#2 Heil Industrial Blvd.
Marissa IL 62257

Many of the new Wilson Mark II handheld units are showing up on the many repeater systems. The HT is really a neat little package, but, as usual, it can be improved upon with a little ingenuity and time.

Battery-Level Indicator

The one thing that the Mark II really needs is a method for monitoring your battery level. Two systems can be used. The simplest is a new LED by Hewlett-Packard which has a comparator circuit built into a tiny LED. All you need is one resistor and a diode in series with it to set the threshold at your charged-battery voltage. Simply connect to the PTT line. Each time you transmit, the small LED will light. If it doesn't, your battery voltage has fallen off and caused the comparator not to turn on and light the LED. If you want, you can connect this comparator LED to the battery through the extra switch contacts on the squelch that Wilson provides for tone squelch additions. This new voltage-sensing LED is available from H-P as part #5082-4732.



S-Meter/Battery Level

I figured that since Wilson was nice enough to leave at least two square inches of circuit board space in the bottom of the Mark II for their optional tone squelch board, I would take advantage of this and build an S-meter circuit for receive and a battery-level indicator for transmit.

The meter used was purchased from Hy-Gain. It is the same one they used in their #3086 HT. It mounts in the bottom of the Wilson on that same little plastic end piece that houses the battery-charging contacts. This works out so that you don't have to cut any holes in the main case. A touch of epoxy cement holds the little meter in place. Be sure to recess it a little so the HT will sit level in the charger.

The S-meter circuitry is very simple. Just about any NPN transistor can be used as an amplifier to drive the meter. A part of the output of the second i-f amplifier is detected with D1 and fed into the meter amplifier.

The battery-level indicator circuit is simply one diode connected to the junction of two resistors to form a voltage divider off the PTT line. This allows the meter to function only during transmit. You also could connect the level meter circuit directly to the battery through that spare switch contact on the squelch control that was originally planned for a tone squelch circuit. Using this method, one can check the battery level at any time, not just during transmit. Personally, I prefer using the meter to monitor during my transmit periods since that is when the current drain is the heaviest.

Easy Construction

For the purists, a printed circuit board could be laid out, but with such a simple and small circuit, vectorboard can be used quite effectively. The board measures 2-1/4" × 7/8". Mount the parts, solder all connections, and leave about 5" of all wires so easy connections can be made to the main Wilson PC board. The only problem you may have is in making certain you observe the diode polarities. The rest is very straightforward, and it should all go together quickly and easily.

An easy method to secure the board is to use some small, 1/8"-wide tape along the sides of the board, and simply tape it in place. Works out great!

Only 4 Connections

The circuit board uses only four connections to the main circuit board of the Wilson: B+, ground, PTT line, and the receiver limiter. Extra sensitivity can be achieved in the S-meter circuit by adjusting R1. For transmitter hunts or weak signal hunting, you may want to play with the resistor.

Cut the four wires to their necessary lengths, trim, and solder in place. Your S-meter/battery-level indicator is ready for action!

External Headphone Jack

There may be times when you desire to use your Mark II with a small earplug so as not to disturb anyone else; install a micro-jack in that bottom plate so that the speaker line is disconnected when the earplug is plugged in.

Improving the Transmit Audio

Being in the professional audio business, I tend to be a bit "picky" about the audio we, as amateur radio operators, hear. After comparing the Mark II transmit audio to many other handheld units, it became apparent that improvement was necessary. The improvements are also very simple to achieve.

New Mic Cartridge

First and easiest is to replace the Mark II micro-

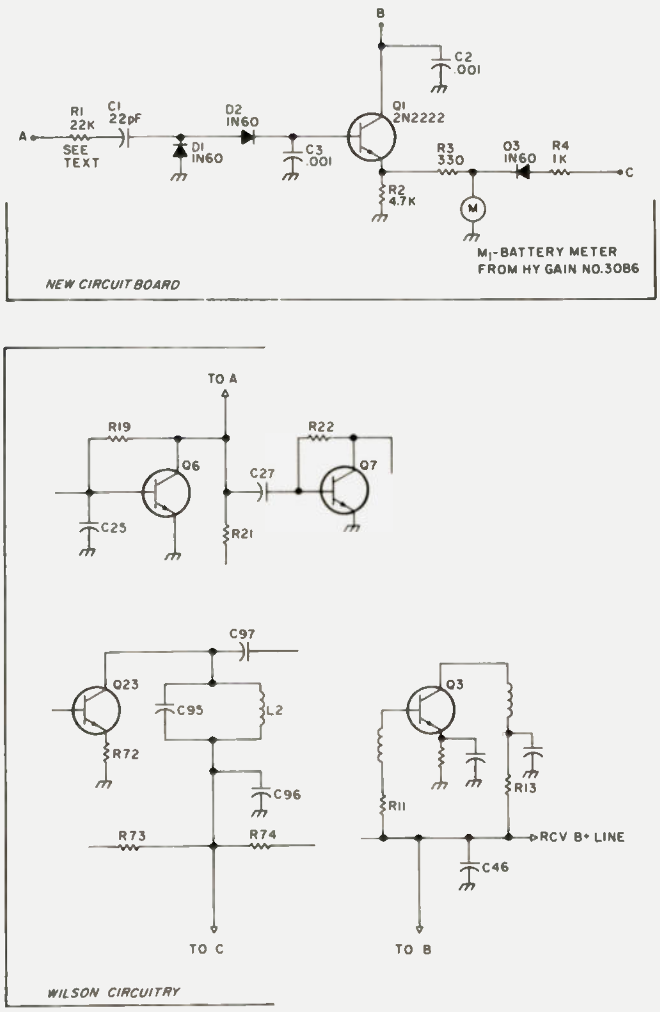


Fig. 1. Mods for the Mark. Pick-off points A, B, C are easily located by referring to p. 18, "Circuit Board Overlay," of the operating and service manual.

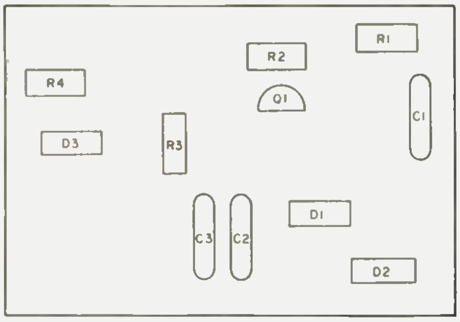


Fig. 2. PC card layout for Mark II. Complete kit with all components, PC board, and wire harness, but without meter (available from Hy-Gain) is $8.00 from Melco, P.O. Box 26, Marissa IL 62257.

phone with a Knowles BA1501 (Knowles Electronics, 3100 N. Mannheim, Franklin Park, Illinois 60131). This really helped the audio response as noted on an audio analyzer. A few component changes also are in order to achieve better audio. Change R78 from 3.3k to 1.5k, C111 from 0.1 to .47, and C118 from 0.15 to .47.

Try this audio mod and I can guarantee that your friends will think you are on a full-sized mobile transmitter! We might also point out to Mark II owners that by simply changing the driver transistor, Q24, to an MRF 515, you will have a Mark IV. Use care when tuning the collector coils of Q24 so that no parasitics are present in the output. The change is easy and will give you about 4 Watts out. ■

✓ Reader Service—see page 179

Eric Shalkhauser W9CI
527 Spring Creek Road
Washington IL 61571

The History of Ham Radio

—part IX

Reprinted from QCC News, a publication of the Chicago Area Chapter of the QCWA.

In the early 1920s, in order to be truly portable a radio receiver had to be fairly light in weight, have a degree of efficiency, and be designed so that it could be moved about with ease. It was dependent, above all, on some type of portable antenna. *Reliable operation and portability were the basic criteria.* The antenna was of the loop type, of modest dimensions, and foldable. Dry "A" cells were the only source of sufficient current required for the filaments of the vacuum tubes. The plate supply depended on "B" batteries. The batteries contributed the major weight. The older UV 200 and UV 201 tubes were replaced by UV 199 and the WD11 tubes which did not require as much filament current, thus lengthening the operating life.

Using a loop for reception posed somewhat of a problem. The loops used had distinct directional characteristics. A loop had variation coverage as much as five to one forward compared to the sides. During the summer months, general activity among radio amateurs was not only down, but rather drab and unenthusiastic. QRN and static prevailed with regularity, and activity was carried on the assigned wavelength of 200 meters (plus or minus).

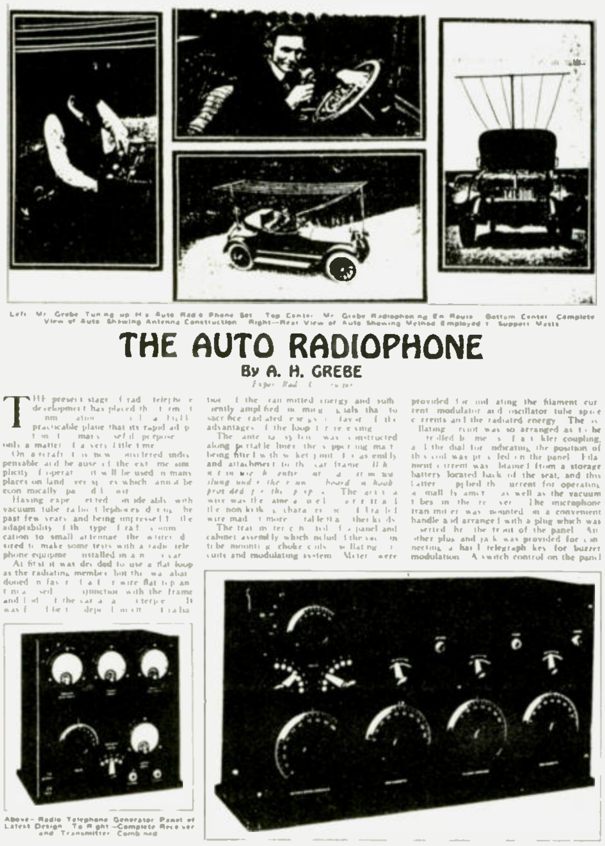

THE AUTO RADIOPHONE
By A. H. GREBE

Fig. 1.

Fig. 2.

The broadcast listeners had the evening hours with little or no amateur QRM to contend with. The agreed upon hours of silence were regularly observed by the amateurs. Summer activity was usually looked upon as putting a damper on most ham transmitting. It was a time to take inventory of equipment, to rebuild and update for the coming winter season.

Whenever radio amateurs were involved in a project, ingenuity prevailed. A. H. Grebe, the well-known inventor and manufacturer of the CR line of receivers known and used by most amateurs during the twenties, went portable in a big way by giving the loop advocates an eyeful. He preferred to stay with the usual design—flat top, multiwire model—in spite of the limited cruising mobility (Fig. 2).

The aerial with auto-body-counterpoise configuration was preferred over a loop to avoid specific directivity. When ready to dismantle the outfit, what did Mr. Grebe devise? The entire overhead system was slung under the running board (cars had large running boards in them days) on hooks provided for that purpose. Instead of using dry cells, a storage battery was available for the heavy drain required for the tubes.

Fig. 3 illustrates what was available for radio entertainment while visiting the famous boardwalk at Asbury Park, NJ: the Roller Chair Special. The apparatus consisted of a radio chair so compact that three persons could sit comfortably side by side in the seat. A loop of the flat type was connected to the detector-amplifier held in the laps of the travelers. No coils were used, all tuning being accomplished solely with the variable condenser. Signals from stations over 200 miles distant were heard. Such sets were effective for wavelengths of 300 to 500 meters, and good results were often had at wavelengths up to 800 meters.

A more practical and somewhat more compact, all-around enclosed model of portability consisted of a receiver using a popular circuit known as a Grimes "Inverse Duplex" (Figs. 4, 5), having four tubes of the WD11 type. The set had a wavelength tuning capability of 200 to 3500 meters. The particular instrument shown in Fig. 4 was transported to the Philippine Islands in 1924 and served a lumbermill owner for years. It traveled by motorboat and other sundry conveyances over the broad island and mainland areas, giving the owner contact capability with his home base. The receiver was used in connection with a kW spark transmitter.

Legislation Problems Unsolved

The very rapid expansion of radio broadcasting during 1922/1923, together with the great demand for receivers and the need for some semblance of interference control, pressured legislators in Congress to come up with an urgent solution. The folks back home demanded action.

As a result of the first radio conference, held in Washington in the spring of 1922, Congressman White of Maine introduced a bill, known as the White Bill, HR 11964. For almost a year thereafter the bill was periodically under discussion, often under review, but constantly in the minds of the radio amateur.

On January 2, 1923, almost a year after the White Bill was introduced, the ARRL President, Hiram Percy Maxim, went to Washington for a hearing on the bill. He was instrumental in bringing to bear on the legislation the opinions and recommendations of the amateur fraternity. It was the ARRL up in front, promoting action and showing great interest in bringing about an equitable solution to the problems confronting listeners, the broadcasters, the commercial operators, and the thousands of amateurs. But speaking in behalf of radio amateurs in particular, it was Mr. Maxim's foremost objective to ensure that amateur radio would continue to have its rightful place.

The White Bill contemplated legislation to broaden the wave band for broadcasting so that the service could grow, expand, and perform in an orderly fashion, an action that was required so that Secretary of Commerce Hoover could be given authority to properly regulate radio in the United States. The bill was carefully analyzed, several recommendations and amendments were proposed, and suggestions were offered in an attempt to bring the listener and the radio amateur into accord. It was hoped that commercial interests would not be the dominating influence in this free and open domain, the ether.

However, in the End, What Happened?

The White Bill, HR 11964, passed the House on January 31, 1923, went to the Senate, and there was referred to the Committee on Interstate Commerce. Because of considerable outside opposition to various provisions, the bill languished and finally remained to die with the expiration of the 67th Congress on March 4, 1923.

Sensing trouble, and knowing the general attitude taken by many interests in the bill, White introduced a new bill on January 11th, with certain modifications proposed. It included provisions somewhat more palatable to the

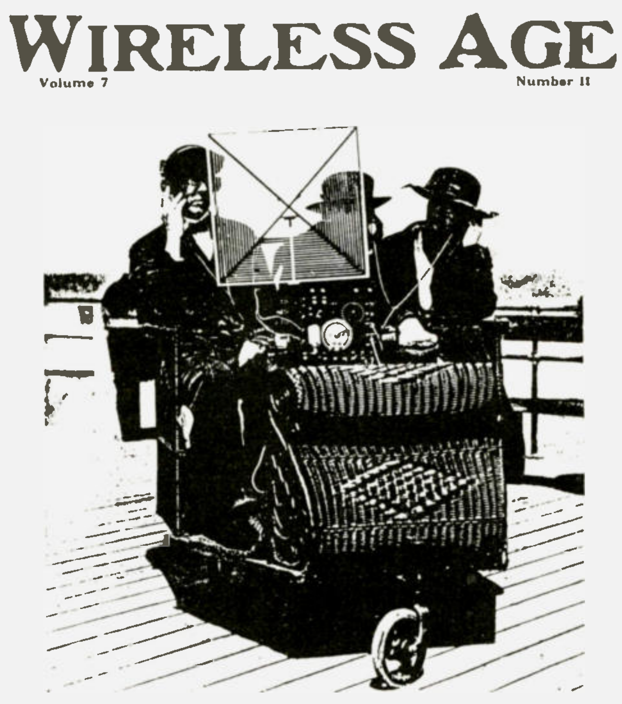


Fig. 3.

objectors. The new bill was introduced as the White-Kellogg Bill. It also died in the face of considerable opposition. This virtually ended the hopes of all concerned to patch up the old 1912 radio law and bring order out of a simmering and ongoing chaotic situation.

On March 20, 1923, Secretary Hoover called his Radio Telephone Conference members to review the situation, hoping that a solution could be found to administratively cope with a defiant muddle. It was paramount that a way be found to open up more wavelength channels for broadcasting. The second National Radio Conference thus came to order.

In the meantime, amateurs, again caught in the middle but constantly cooperative, commanding the staunch support of the Secretary, had devised a so-called "Rochester Plan." The plan specified that in communities where QRM would be considerable and above normal in volume, quiet hours would be observed between 7 and 10:30 in the evening in all zones throughout the country, especially in the more heavily populated areas. At the conclusion of this second conference and after months of deliberation, a schedule evolved and was recommended. (See Table 1.)

Amateur Activities on the Rise

Amateurs were beginning to discover, through their constant experimenting, that wavelengths below 200 meters had possibilities not to be denied. The vacuum tube and the associated circuitry developed led the experimentally-minded amateur into unexplored fields. He discovered that by using vacuum tubes instead of spark gaps he was able consistently to span distances with ease and much less power on his assigned wavelengths Dropping down below 200 meters had tremendous possibilities. All of the early tests engaged in between individuals in various parts of the country were usually planned in advance and followed a schedule. Practically no one was listening below 200 meters. Nobody had a receiver at this stage of radio progress, nor the capability, to tune down much below 200 meters. With no signals on the air except by prearrangements between individual operators, there was only static to be heard. The ether was just an empty void below 200 meters and was generally avoided.

As the amateur slowly ventured into the lower unexplored regions, he faced one common question, namely, "Will the efficiency of the tubes I have available decrease as the wavelengths become shorter?" He knew that the larger tubes were still quite inefficient in design and the circuitry lacking in development. Many amateurs could not be convinced that "below 200 meters" was a fertile field in which to risk expensive "bottles." This area also was unsuited to the tuners used, and besides . . . the antenna he was using was too long, and nobody could be heard with whom to communicate. The League at Hartford had a great deal of convincing to do and a great many illusive misgivings to overcome among

Fig. 4.

Fig. 5.

the majority of hams. Most amateurs were unwilling to let down their old multi-element aerials, disconnect the ammeter from the antenna lead, or trust the plain Hartley transmitter circuit. There was still an amount of extraordinary experimenting ahead.

Wavelength Vs. Frequency

Another major stumbling block in the way of progress was evident. This was the fact that nobody knew or was seriously concerned about how to make wavelength measurements. Up to this time, very little reference had been made to the term *frequency*, nor much attention paid to conversion from wavelength to frequency. Conversation among radio men held rather tenuously to *meters*. Not until the League convinced the radio division of the Bureau of Standards that by transmitting measured frequencies over their Washington station, WWV, for amateurs to copy and adjust circuits to conform to, would the ice be broken. So, from this time on, the wavemeter gradually became the most important laboratory instrument in the ham shack. Schedules were now arranged to have transmissions from WWV appear periodically, set for eleven pm, EST, on specified wavelengths and frequencies. They provided calibration settings for all home-built wavemeters, permitting the receiving tuners to be modified or rebuilt or redesigned for receiving the higher frequencies. A new and important era in amateur radio was now set in motion with vigor. ■

Below 130 meters	Available for special licensing.
130 meters	Government, CW, exclusive.
130-143 meters	Available for special licensing.
143 meters	Government, CW, exclusive.
143-150 meters	Available for special licensing.
150-200 meters	Amateur, CW, ICA, phone, spark, exclusive.
200-222 meters	Special amateur, technical & training schools, CW, exclusive.
222-231 meters	Aircraft, CW, ICW, phone, nonexclusive.
231-286 meters	Class B broadcasting, phone, nonexclusive.
286-288 meters	Reserved.
288-300 meters	Class A broadcasting, phone, exclusive.
300 meters	Marine, CW, ICW, spark, nonexclusive.
300-450 meters	Class A broadcasting, phone, exclusive.
450 meters	Marine, CW, ICW, spark, exclusive.
450-545 meters	Class A broadcasting, phone, exclusive.
545-674 meters	Marine & aircraft, CW, ICW, spark, exclusive.
674 meters	Government, CW, nonexclusive.
674-800 meters	Marine & aircraft, CW, ICW, spark, exclusive.
800 meters	Radio compass, CW, ICW, spark, exclusive.

Table 1. Schedule evolved from the 2nd National Radio Conference. Class A and B broadcasting stations were assigned a wave band of 10,000 cycles, none closer together than 20 kilocycles in frequency. Within each area zone there would be ten stations separated by 50 kilocycles.

Reader Service—see page 179

Add-On Keyboard for Your Keyer

—the "a la carte" design

Easier than you think.

Edward J. Faber K4BZD
554 Sulgrave Drive
Columbia SC 29210

If you have an electronic keyer in your shack, you can go the complete keyboard route more easily than you think. This project is recommended to all who have home brewed or constructed an electronic keyer. However, even if it is your first time for an IC project, you should have little trouble. The cost of this project can be negligible if you can find an old keyboard and a handful of diodes. Only three ICs are required to get you started.

Your existing keyer is used as a functional part of the Morse keyboard . . . a la carte (you can make one your way without a lot of fuss). Your keyer should be of a semiconductor design, preferably containing a +5-volt supply. If your keyer uses 12AT7s, please read on; it may still be easy to get rid of the bug! Chances are your keyer already has many of the circuits required to make the a la carte design work. If your keyer has any of the below listed features or functions, that part of your Morse keyboard is ready to operate.

- Power supply with off/on switch
- Timing and weight circuits for dot/dash elements
- Monitor, volume, and possible tone controls
- Transmitter keying circuits
- Operator test-tune controls
- ROM or PROM message readout options

To build this additional hardware would cost you a buck-two-eighty, so why bother to do it again?! The nice thing about the a la carte design is that your keyer remains usable at any instant you desire to cease sending via the keyboard. In most cases, no modification or changes are required within your keyer, although getting into it may be desirable to achieve the simplest interface to the keyboard circuits.

So what does it take to order up one a la carte keyboard? Take a look at the menu in the parts list. Items 1 through 5 you'll need for the main course. Item 6 is the dessert and, therefore, optional, depending upon your application and keyboard design.

How to Get Rid of the Bug

In this design, I used a diode matrix to establish the Morse coding elements (dots and dashes—forget about the spaces; your keyer takes care of that). In Fig. 1, the diodes forming the dot elements connect to a "dot" 8-bit shift register (U2), and the dash diodes connect to the "dash" shift register (U1). Examples of the diode arrangement to form the letters Q, S, and T are provided. The diodes may be wired all on one assembly to simplify wiring. The 8-bit shift registers store the "dot" and "dash" characterization for each letter in the order sent. There is no requirement to characterize the elemental spaces because this function resides in the logic of your keyer.

When a keyboard switch is depressed, a logic zero (≈ 0V) appears on the output (pin 9) of U1 or U2. If the character being sent begins with a dash, pin 9 of U1 goes low. If the character begins with a dot, pin 9 of U2 goes low. The transition from a high to a low causes one of the terminals on your keyer to see a ground; thus it (the keyer) begins to do its thing, and it sends a beautiful dot or dash.

If the shift registers were not clocked, a second dash or dot would follow the first just as if you were holding down the key on your keyer. If both of the shift register outputs are high, the keyer again does its thing by doing nothing. When your keyer is idle, the a la carte keyboard assumes you have completed sending a letter, and it awaits the suggestion that you desire to send another letter. The letter-space oscillator (U3) controls this timing (Fig. 2). It sends a pulse (C) to the

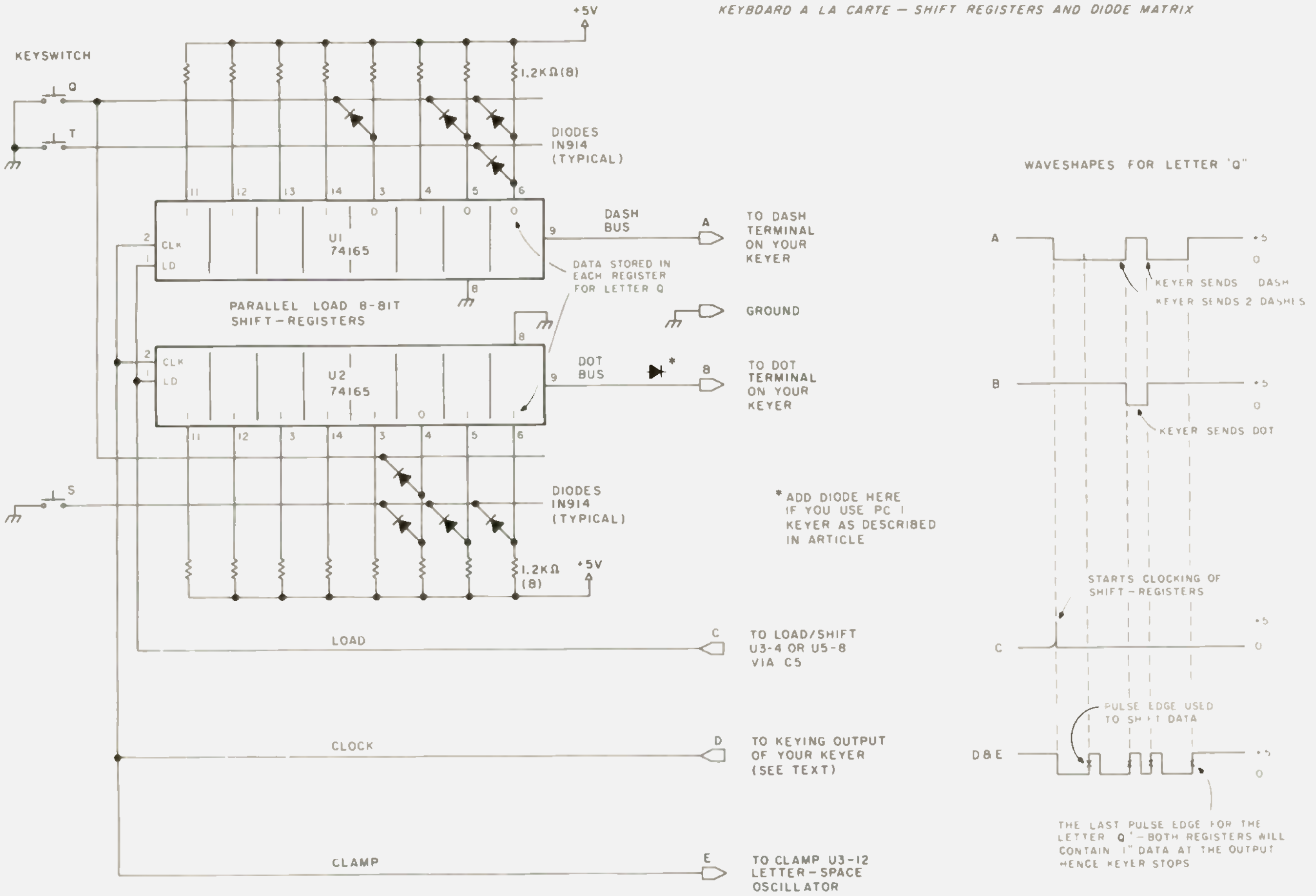


Fig. 1. Keyboard a la carte—shift registers and diode matrix.

shift register's load/shift input (pin 1) so that you can load in the next character from the diode matrix. If this pulse arrives at the shift registers when a key is being depressed, the next dot or dash instantly is on its way to the proper input of your keyer. Fig. 1 shows logically how the letter "Q" is loaded into the registers.

When your keyer is sending the letter, an output signal similar to the waveshape shown in Fig. 1 (D and E) is routed to the shift registers (pin 2). This is a true representation of the Morse code as sent to your transmitter. It serves as a clock to advance the data stored in each of the eight locations in the shift registers. The 74165 clocks on the positive-going pulse at the end of each dot or dash element formed in your keyer. With the generation of the letter "Q", the data is shifted four times after the initial start by the letter-space oscillator. The clock signal must be of the phase shown in the diagram or your keyer will send extraneous signals. In my keyer, a signal was acquired at the base of one of the transmitter keying transistors and routed through a 7400 logic gate to invert the signal to the desired phase. Check around your keyer; you'll find an appropriate loaction. The signal should measure about +5 volts when off, and near 0 volts when a dot or dash is present. There are all kinds of ways to capture this output. You can even use one of your transmitter keying outputs with an appropriate interface to give you the proper clocking signal. Here's your chance to apply some of your own talents to the design.

The Main Menu

If you just connect U1, U2, and U3, the diode matrix, and the keyswitches, as shown in the diagrams, you will have a very versatile system. The variable resistor network provides a full range of adjustments to control the speed or timing of the letter-space oscillator. R2 and perhaps R5 should be mounted as operating controls. The other variables may be fixed or trimmed one time to achieve the adjustment ranges desired. With these controls and those on your keyer, you can establish a keyboard fist of your very own style.

My keyboard performed with spectacular success. Speed was controllable from 4 to 50 wpm. The shift registers provided one full letter of memory. No problems with keybounce, transmitter RFI, EMI, or other intermittent operation occurred. Besides all the letters and numbers, the shift registers can store up to eight code elements, so you can send $\overline{AR}$, $\overline{AS}$, $\overline{BT}$, $\overline{SK}$, ?, /, $\overline{CQ}$, error, and any other procedural signals you can invent. However, remember that the registers will not store space data.

Several additional features were added to my keyboard to aid in the operating pleasures of the device. One is a "test" switch to effectively short the "V" keyswitch to ground. This permits the continuous execution of "Vs" for adjustment purposes. An LED was also added on the control panel to give a visual indication that the keyboard is active and ready to load the next character. Timing this light when sending Vs will give a good indication of sending speed on the keyboard. The LED is connected at U3, pin 6 in the simple version and at U5, pin 8 in the optional space-bar version.

The keyboard should work with just about any keyer. You can test the en-

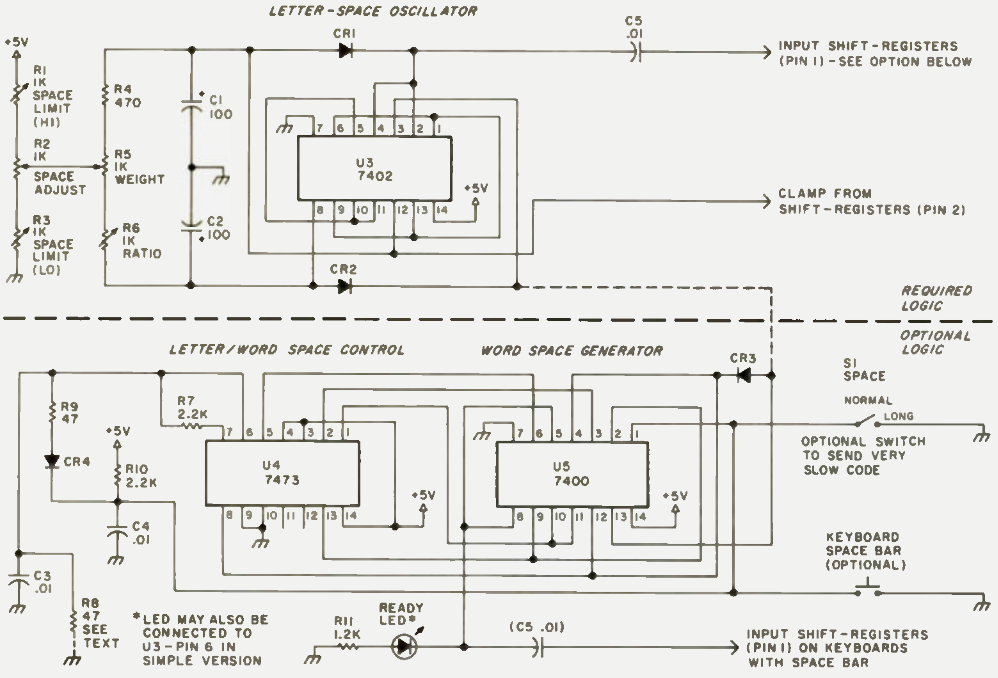


Fig. 2. Keyboard letter/word space-timing circuits.

tire concept on your keyer with a couple of push-button switches before you invest in a keyboard. This approach is recommended in your prototype design. Regardless, I see no complication in going keyboard a la carte with popular keyer designs such as the Accukeyer and the more recent micro-to-keyer concepts. The only test equipment used during many hours of experimenting was a multimeter and several LEDs. No ICs or other parts failed for any reason whatsoever.

Here's the Dessert

If the keyboard you have selected to use contains a space bar, you can add an optional circuit, shown in Fig. 2. It consists of a 7400 gate and a 7473 flip-flop. For most parts, it is a reproduction of the Data Signal, Inc., keyer (described at the end of this article) less the monitor circuits and transmitter keying transistors. It is shown here with permission of Data Signal, Inc.

The circuit sends controlled letter-space and word-space pulses which activate the shift registers at the start of the next letter or next word being keyed from the keyboard switches. When R8 is grounded (this is a dot input for the circuit when it is used as a keyer), the space oscillator, U3, starts to run. This sets U4. Also, when U3 starts its cycle, a 1 is placed on U5, pin 8, and a positive pulse is sent to the shift registers to permit loading of data from the diode matrix. Once this occurs, the oscillator and flip-flop must complete the cycle before a second pulse can be sent to the shift registers. Thus, the "letter" space timing is generated. When the space bar on the keyboard is depressed, R10 is grounded (the dash input to the keyer circuit) and flip-flop U4 extends the rest period to the full word-space timing as determined by the variable adjustments at the oscillator. A convenient letter/word spacing switch fixes the spacing at its maximum set length. The addition of this switch is useful if the keyboard is to be operated at very low speeds for teaching purposes or when operating on the Novice band.

The Author's Keyer

For my design, I used a Data Signal, Inc., PC-1 keyer. It was constructed from a kit which cost about $16.00. The kit consisted of four ICs, transistors, diodes, pots, capacitors, speaker, PC board, and wire. The keyer was mounted in a small utility box with a simple power supply. The entire kit could be incorporated into the keyboard package without difficulty. The circuit shown in Fig. 2 is the basic keyer (you could buy two and use one for the keyer and one for the space-word timing circuit). The design of the PC-1 keyer was such that I was required to insert a diode in the dot input terminal (Fig. 1) to eliminate a low-impedance path to the dash bus.

I am grateful to Data Signal for permission to use this part of their keyer design in the a la carte keyboard. Those interested in further information should correspond directly with the company. I have no relationship, responsibility, or interests in the business activities of Data Signal, Inc. Their address is 2403 Commerce Lane, Albany, Georgia 31707, (912)-883-4703.

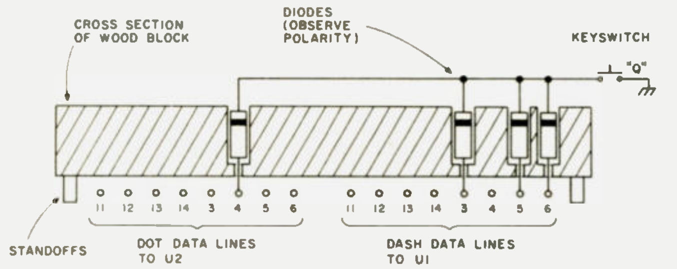


Fig. 3. Diode matrix assembly (wiring for the letter "Q" shown).

Construction Hints

Construction of the a la carte design will be dependent upon the keyboard you are able to use. Remember, you may use push-button switches to fabricate a keyboard design if the cost of a purchased unit is out of the question. Regardless, switch contacts should be normally open if you follow these schematics. The diode matrix can be mounted on a block of wood about one-half an inch thick by 3½ to 4 inches wide and 7 or 8 inches long. In my keyboard, the block was sized to fit under the keyswitches. The diodes are inserted into predrilled holes in the board such that the body of the diode is hidden from view and the diode leads extend out through each side of the board. The proper polarity of the diode must be observed when inserted (see Fig. 3). Also, remember that pin 6 of U2 and U3 is the first-in, first-out data line for each chip. Reversing the order of the data lines will result in operational failure.

Parts List

Item	Qty.	Description	Approx. Cost
1.	1	Keyer, yours—if you don't have one, see text	---
2.	1	Keyboard (45 or more keys, microswitches will work)	don't pay over $19
3.	2	Dot/dash shift register ICs (74165)	$1.25
4.	1	Dot/dash matrix, you'll need about 200 signal diodes	$4.00
5.	1	Letter/space oscillator—7402 IC, plus misc. parts	$3.00
6.	1	Word/space generator—7400 and 7473 ICs	$1.00

The matrix board also contains the sixteen pull-up resistors. They are connected to the sixteen data lines at one end of the board. The other resistor leads are all common to the +5-volt source. A layout for the diode matrix should be started by preparing a template on graph paper. Mark the hole pattern for each diode so that they can be connected between each of the 16 data lines according to the code elements of each character. Locate the holes for the pull-up resistors at one end of the board. Wrap a piece of tape around the bit you intend to use to drill out the diode holes so that the bit will stop before going all the way through the board. Another piece of tape should be wrapped around a needle or bit of the appropriate size of the wire leads of the diodes. Use the needle to extend the hole for the diode leads to pass completely through. In this case, the tape helps to center the needle in the existing diode hole.

Small crimp-on contacts of an unknown variety were used to provide a mating interface between the wires of the matrix and the wiring coming from the keyswitches and logic. The leads, however, could be soldered if consideration in the layout is made for disassembly and repair. The matrix board was mounted on four standoffs, as shown in the diagram, to insulate it from the keyboard housing.

The ICs can be mounted on just about any old vectorboard. I used sockets, but they were not necessary. Figs. 1 and 2 are arranged to show a wiring configuration for the ICs. The true schematic representation is not shown in detail to make the drawings more useful in the assembly of the project. Refer to appropriate data books for schematic details. The control panel design, again, is a function of the keyboard used, and the control options selected from the text.

Bypassing and filtering of the power source is desirable at several places to ensure reliable performance. Recommendations here are a function of the power source used and the effectiveness of the ground system and, therefore, are left to the builder to determine. In the cabling between the keyboard and your keyer, use shielded wire if possible. These lines should be kept as short as possible. The use of connectors and plugs might be more appropriate than terminal strips to help prevent false triggering from rf in the radio shack.

One final warning about the operating effects of your new keyboard . . . Your SSB friends will wonder what happened to you. You'll be a born-again CW man, this time without the bug. ■

Little Extras for the Century 21

—easy add-ons

Make a good rig a little better.

Bob Borum KN4JJG
5708 Orient Rd.
Tampa FL 33610

Recently, I bought a Ten-Tec Century 21 80-10 meter CW-only transceiver. I used it for a couple of weeks just as it came from the box, and all in all I was very happy with the ease of operation and the fine signal reports I was receiving. But, being the typical ham, I thought I would change things a bit.

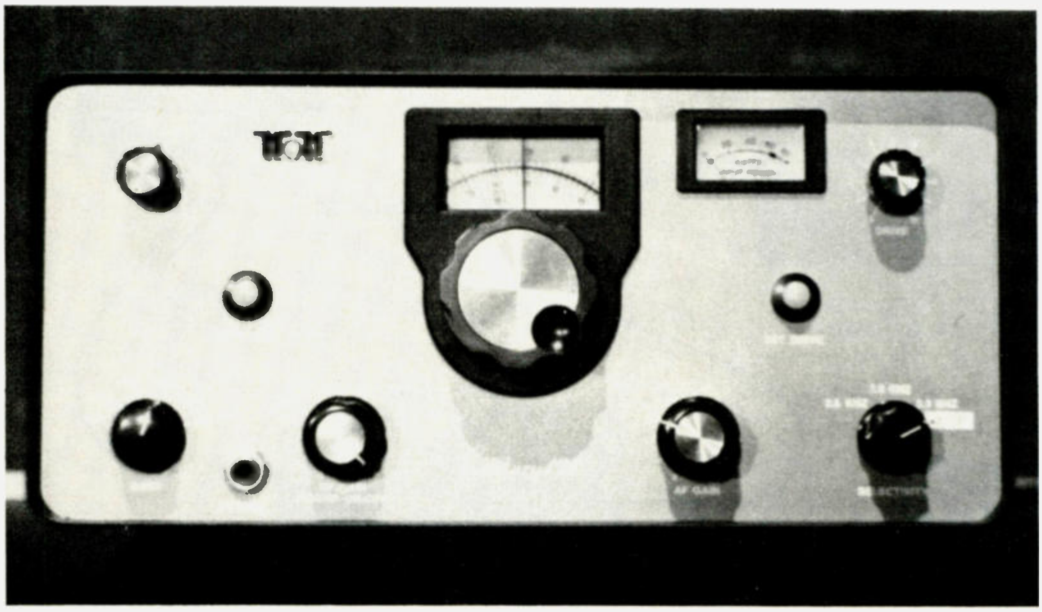
Little Things

The first things that bothered me were the prop-up feet and the size of the control knobs. If you have small fingers the knobs are okay, but they got lost in my big fingers. Digging through my junk box, I came up with a matched pair of knobs for the band-change and selectivity switches, and another pair for the rf and af controls. The ease of operation greatly increased. As for the feet, I had a couple of 1¼-inch feet left over from another project.

Bigger Things

Everything was all right for about a week, and then the sidetone began to get to me. It sounded like a frog was living in the radio. The note was about 350 Hz and my ear is tuned to around 700 Hz, so out came the schematic and off came the bottom cover. R1, a 68k ½-W resistor (47k in my unit) on board the 80356, controls the frequency of the sidetone. If this resistor is decreased in value, the tone increases in frequency. I paralleled another 47k resistor with R1 and the tone was just about right. So I removed R1 and installed a wire to one of the solder pads and a 22k ½-W resistor to the other. I found a space on the rear panel to mount a 25k linear pot in series with the wire from the other solder pad. Now I have variable sidetone.

As long as I had the board out and the bottom off, I looked around for solder whiskers, cold solder joints, etc. I noticed that the selectivity switch had several unused connections, and, sure enough, the selectivity switch had other positions available by turning the switch to the left from the 2.5 position. This made me think that if 500-Hz selectivity is good, wouldn't 200-Hz be better? The present active filter circuit in the Century is a good one, so I just dupli-



The new, larger knobs installed, with the selectivity switch in the .2-kHz position.

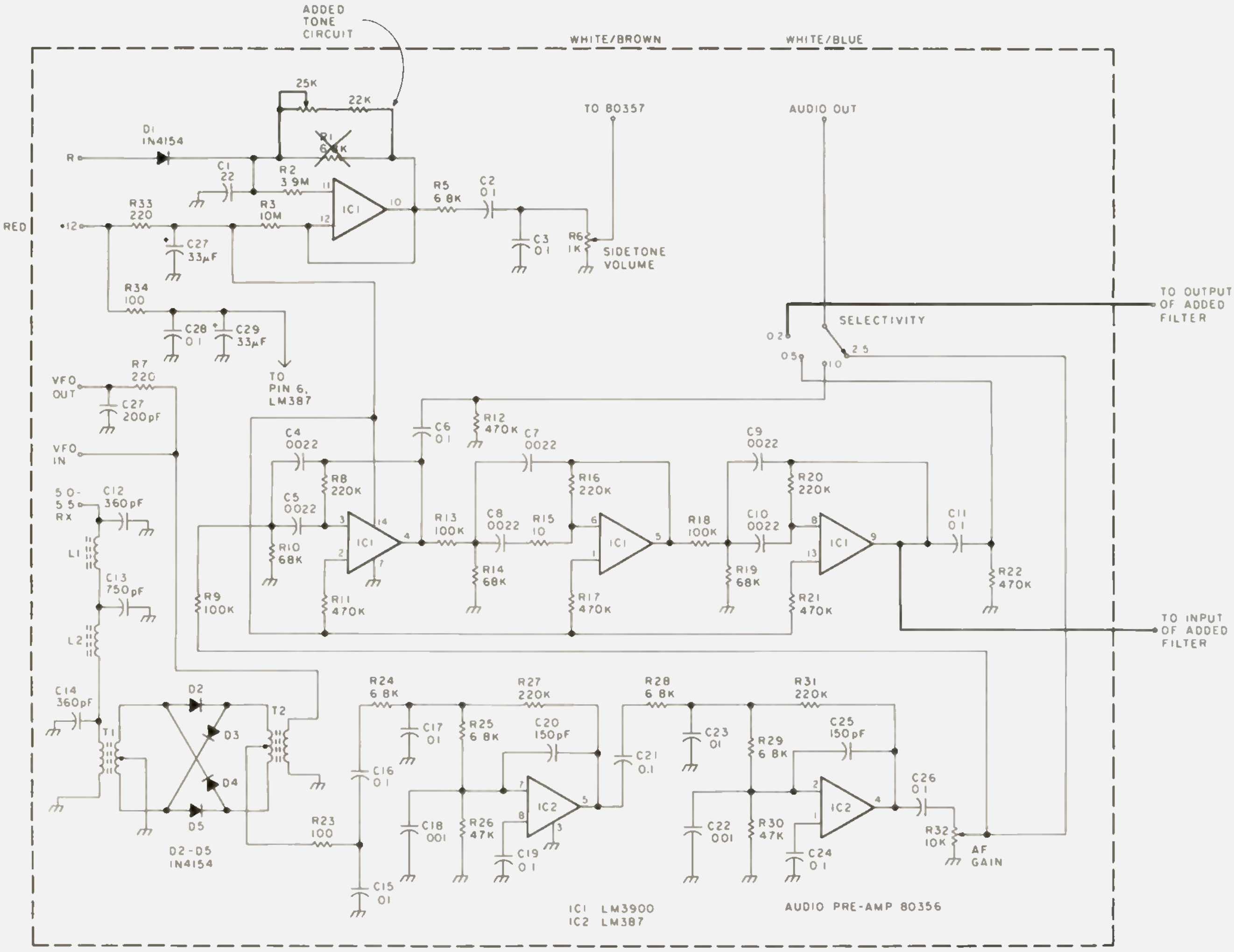


Fig. 1. 80356 audio preamp.

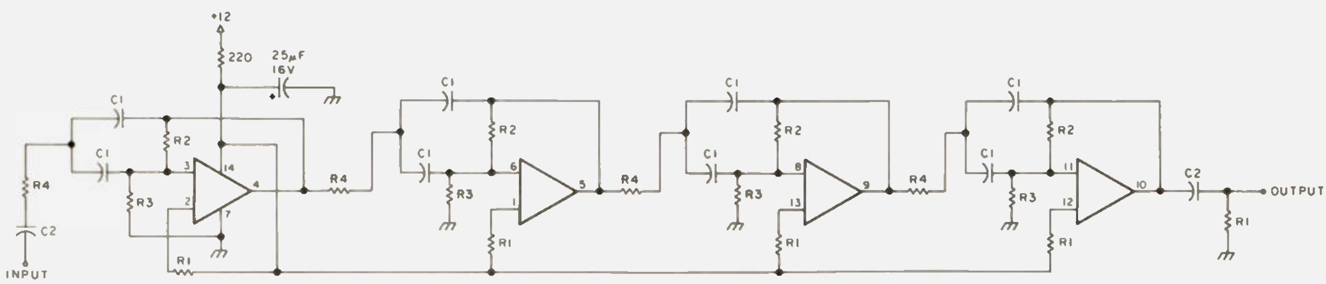
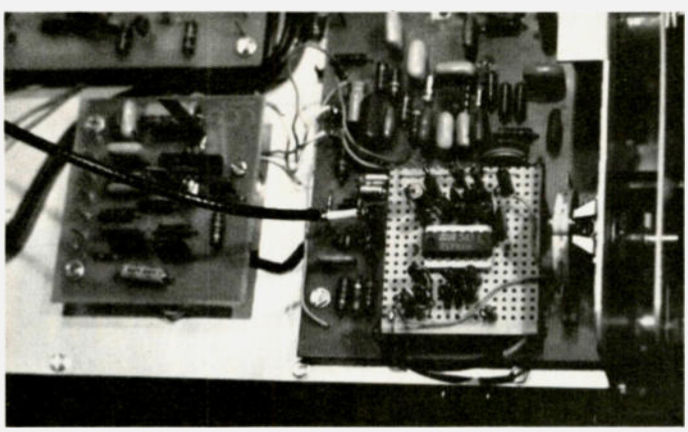
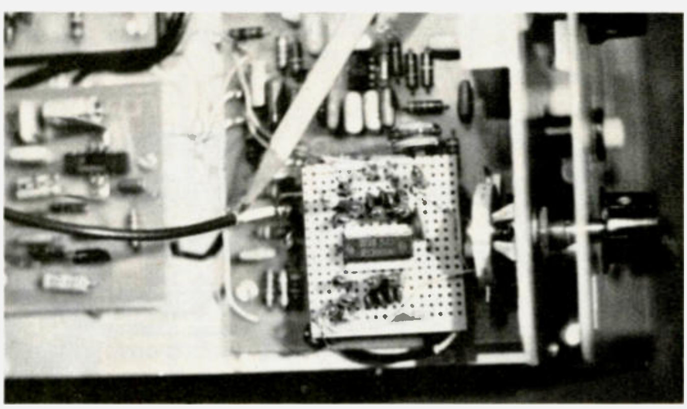


Fig. 2. Audio active filter. R1—470k. R2—220k. R3—68k. R4—100k. C1—2200pF. C2—.1uF. IC—LM3900.

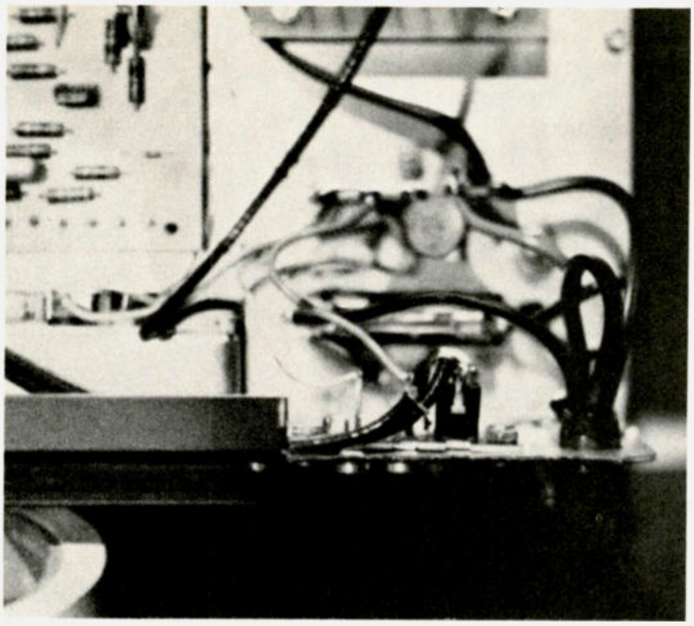


Added CW filter mounted behind selectivity switch.



Pencil points to the wire going to the sidetone control—also shown is the added filter on vectorboard.

✔ Reader Service—see page 179



Bottom view of placement of auxiliary speaker jack.

Mounting of the sidetone control and the auxiliary speaker jack.

cated it by using all 4 of the amps in the LM3900 chip. Construction is straightforward, using a small square of vectorboard. I used a wire-wrap 14-pin IC socket, and it really simplified construction. With Super Glue™, I mounted 2 fiber standoffs to the 80356 board to mount the new active filter on after construction. I Super Glued the vectorboard to these standoffs.

The selectivity knob is the setscrew type, so by moving the connections on the board the knob can be rotated so the dial still reads correctly. A small Dymo™ label slightly to

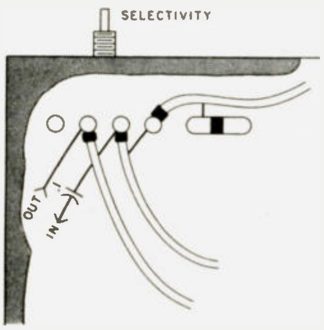


Fig. 3. Bottom view of 80356 audio preamp board. Cut foil as indicated by heavy black areas. Add jumpers as indicated by heavy black lines. In/out indicates wiring to added filter.

the right and down a bit from the .5 position is the .2 position. This modification is very simple, works well, and can be removed to have the circuit made normal, with no indications that it was ever done. Now, talk about single signal selectivity! The signals just leap out at you when the tone of the signal is tuned to 750 Hz.

Last but not least, I installed an external speaker jack on the back in place of one of the 12-V accessory phono jacks. I used a miniature phone jack of the shunting type. If an external speaker is plugged in, the internal speaker is cut off. Care should be taken so that the other 12-V accessory jack is not shorted to the phone jack you install. I will be glad to answer any letters concerned with these modifications if there is an SASE enclosed. Let's see . . . amplified agc would be nice, maybe a vernier control for the offset tuning, and SSB shouldn't be too hard. Well, that will come later; I'll enjoy what I have for awhile.

All parts for these modifications can be bought at Radio Shack for around $15.00. ■

Glenn Prescott WBØSKX
2208B Cherrywood
Scott AFB IL 62225

The Many-Talented 723

—how can regulated supplies get much simpler?

Design your own voltage regulator.

Whenever you need a regulated power supply for the test bench or for that special IC project you're working on, consider the 723 integrated voltage regulator. This handy little device is inexpensive (priced around 70¢), simple to use, and offers a lot of capability in a small package. With it, you can build a quality regulated power supply using very few parts. Read on and I'll show you how easy it is to custom design your own regulator around the 723 to suit your particular application.

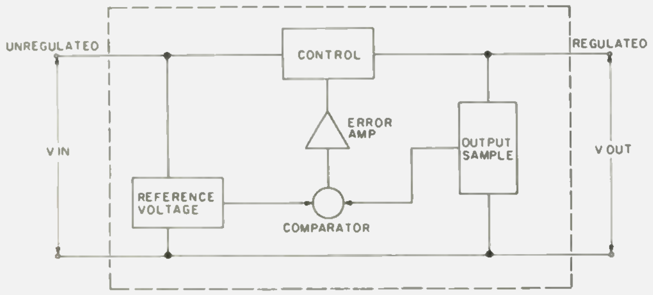


Fig. 1. Functional block diagram of a series voltage regulator.

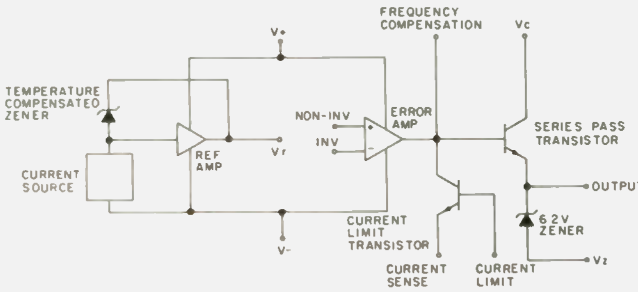


Fig. 2. Internal 723 functional block diagram.

Before we begin, let's look at a few characteristics of the device itself. The 723 operates with a rectified and filtered input voltage in the range of 9.5 volts to 40 volts. The output voltage is adjustable from 2 volts to 37 volts with .01% line and load regulation.

In case the terms "line regulation" and "load regulation" are unfamiliar to you, line regulation is the percentage change in the regulator output voltage for a change in the input voltage; load regulation is the percentage change in the regulator output voltage for a change in the regulator output current. Ripple regulation, which is defined as the ratio of the peak-to-peak input-ripple voltage to the peak-to-peak output-ripple voltage, is typically 45 dB.

As you can see, the regulation characteristics of the 723 are excellent. Note, however, that the 723 has two disadvantages that we must deal with. The first of these is that this IC can provide a maximum output current of only 150 mA. This limitation can be overcome by adding a single external pass transistor, as we will see later. The second disadvantage pertains to the value of the internal reference voltage of the 723, but I'll discuss this later and show you how to overcome it as well.

To illustrate how easy this device is to use, let's look at the 723 internal structure and then design a few regulator circuits with it. Fig. 1 shows the essential functions of a typical series voltage regulator. The reference voltage element provides a known stable voltage which is compared with a sample of the regulated output voltage at the comparator. The comparator subtracts the sampled output voltage from the reference voltage. This difference voltage (or error voltage) is then amplified by the error amplifier to provide drive for the control element. The control element behaves similarly to a valve in a water line in that it conducts more or less to adjust its resistance, and hence its voltage drop, to yield the proper output voltage across the load.

Now compare the internal features of the 723 (Fig. 2) with the regulator block diagram (Fig. 1). The 723 contains all the necessary regulator components except the output sampling element. The reference amplifier, current source, and zener diode comprise a stable temperature-compensated voltage source. Other internal functions include an error amplifier, a series pass transistor (the control element), an adjustable current limiter, and a 6.2-volt zener diode. The input of the error amplifier functions as a comparator by taking the difference between the voltages applied to the inverting and noninverting inputs. Note that the current limiter and the 6.2-volt zener diode are features that are not essential to the operation of the regulator. However, the current limiter is extremely useful for setting the maximum (short circuit) current output from the regulator, and the 6.2-volt zener diode can be used in floating or negative voltage regulator applications. One caution should be noted here—the 6.2-volt zener diode is only accessible in the 14-pin dual-in-line package. The flat pack and the 10-lead metal can packages do not have enough pins to accommodate all the internal functions of the 723, so the Vz output is not accessible. The pin outputs for the various packages are shown in Fig. 3.

High-Voltage Regulator (7.1 volts to 37 volts)

A typical 723 regulator circuit is shown in Fig. 4. In this figure, the temperature-compensated zener, the reference amplifier, and the current source are represented by an equivalent independent voltage source (a battery) to simplify the diagram. Vr may vary somewhat from device to device (6.6 volts to 7.5 volts), although it is typically 7.1 volts. The value of Vr establishes the lowest possible output voltage obtained from this circuit.

R1 and R2 form a voltage divider network from which the output sample (Vx) is taken. Therefore Vx = VoR1/(R1 + R2). If Vx is greater than Vr, the error voltage (which is Vr − Vx) will be negative and the output of the error amplifier will decrease, causing the series pass transistor to conduct less. This, in turn, causes Vo to decrease until Vx is equal to Vr. At this point, the error voltage is essentially zero and the output voltage (Vo) remains steady at a value equal to Vr(R1 + R2)/R1. Should the output voltage begin to decrease, Vx will begin to decrease proportionally. As Vx attempts to drop lower than Vr, the error voltage becomes positive, causing the output of the error amplifier to increase. The pass transistor then conducts harder, which causes Vo to increase until Vx = Vr once again. As before, Vo = Vr (R1 + R2)/R1.

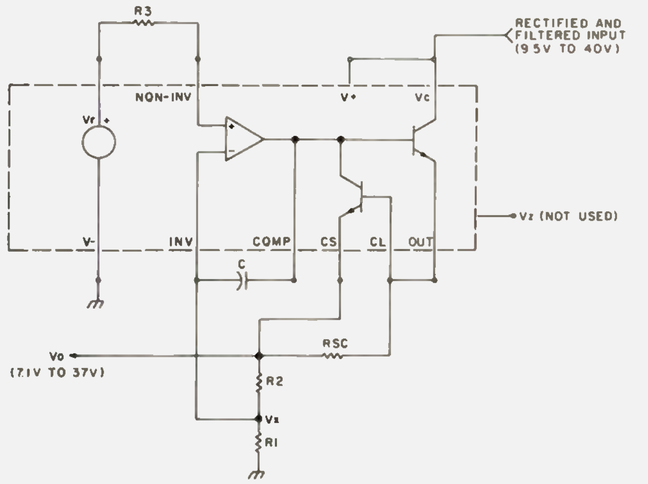


Fig. 4. High-voltage regulator (7.1 V to 37 V). To select component values:
1. *Choose Vo*
2. *Measure Vr (or assume Vr = 7.1 V)*
3. *R1 = Vr/Ib (Ib is between 0.1 mA and 5 mA)*
4. *R2 = (Vo − Vr)/Ib*
5. *R3 = R1R2(R1 + R2)*
6. *Rsc = 0.65 (Isc = max. output current limit)*
7. *C = 100 pF to 500 pF*

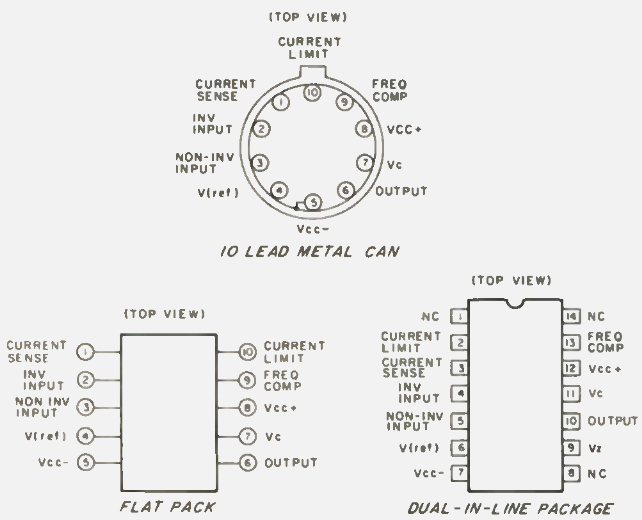


Fig. 3. 723 IC pin outputs.

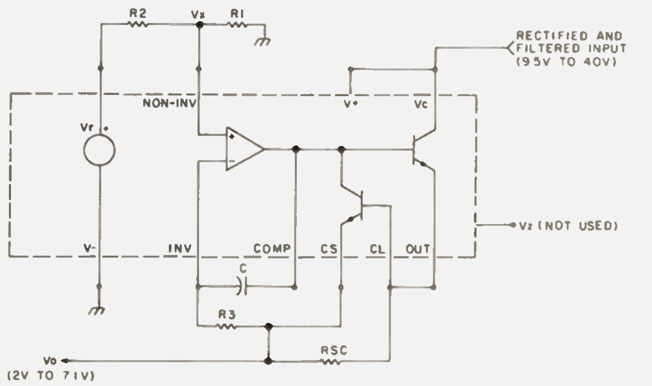


Fig. 5. Low-voltage regulator (2 V to 7.1 V). To select component values:
1. *Choose Vo*
2. *Measure Vr (or assume Vr = 7.1 V)*
3. *R1 = Vr/Ib (Ib is between 0.1 mA and 5 mA)*
4. *R2 = R1(Vr − Vo)/Vo*
5. *R3 = R1R2/(R1 + R2)*
6. *Rsc = 0.65/Isc (Isc = max. output current limit)*
7. *C = 100 pF to 500 pF*

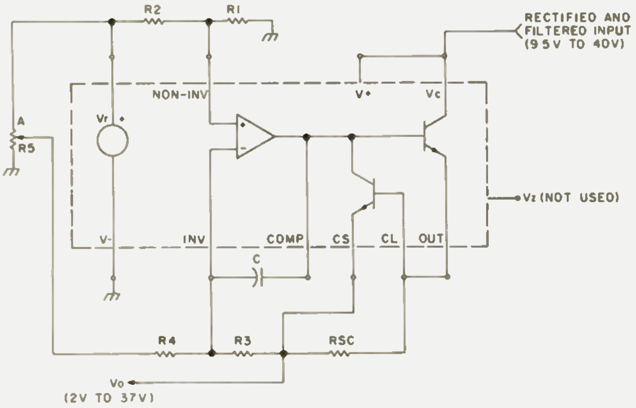


Fig. 6. Variable voltage regulator (2 V to 27 V). To select component values:

1. *Choose Vo (here, Vo is the max. output voltage)*
2. *Measure Vr (or assume Vr = 7.1 V)*
3. *R5 = Vr/Ib (Ib is between 0.1 mA and 5 mA)*
4. *R1 = VrVo/Ib (Vr + Vo) (Ib is between 0.1 mA and 5 mA)*
5. *R2 = R1(Vr/Vo)*
6. *R1 = R3*
7. *R2 = R4*
8. *Rsc = 0.65/Isc (Isc = max. output current limit)*
9. *C = 100 pF to 500 pF*

Rsc is a series current-limiting resistor which is selected to limit the maximum current the load can draw (Isc). Since this resistor is connected between the base and emitter of the current-limiting transistor, the load current through Rsc forward biases this transistor. Note, however, that the current-limiting transistor does not conduct until its base-emitter junction potential is overcome (approx. 0.65 volts). For example, select Rsc = 0.65/0.10 = 6.5 Ohms. When the load attempts to draw more than 100-mA output current, the current limiter conducts and robs the series pass transistor of drive current from the error amplifier. The result is that the output voltage begins to drop off to restrict the current to the limit set by Rsc. Rsc is often selected so that the current capability of the regulator and power supply components is not exceeded. Therefore, you can short the output leads of the power supply without damaging the power supply or regulator.

Follow the steps in Fig. 4 in selecting components for this circuit. First, choose R1 so that the current drawn by the voltage-divider network (R1 and R2) is between 0.1 mA and 5 mA, and let's call this current Ib. Suppose we let Ib = 1 mA; then R1 = Vx/Ib. But note that we previously stated that regulator action tends to maintain Vx = Vr, so R1 = Vr/Ib = 7.1/.001 = 7100 Ohms. Next, the selection of R2 is dependent upon the output voltage you want; R2 = (Vo − Vr)/Ib. Finally, R3 is chosen to balance the impedances seen by the input of the error amp. This improves error amp stability and accuracy. Therefore, R3 should be equal to the parallel combination of R1 and R2. If you want to keep the parts count to an absolute minimum, then just connect Vr to the noninverting input of the error amp and leave R3 out altogether. In most applications, you'll never notice a difference. The capacitor (C) in most 723 regulator applications should be 100 pF to 500 pF. This capacitor prevents the error amplifier from oscillating.

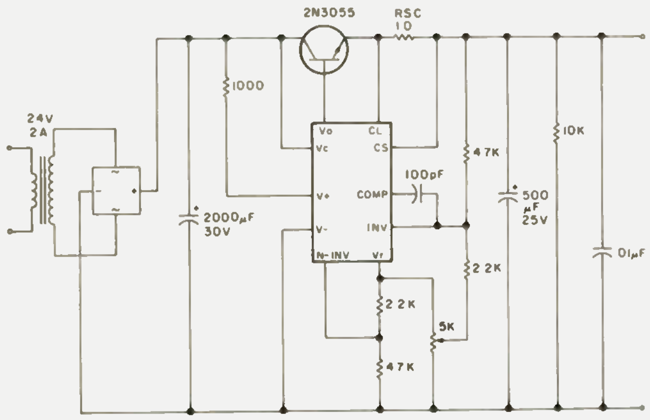


Fig. 7. Variable regulated power supply.

Low-Voltage Regulator (2 volts to 7.1 volts)

The circuit of Fig. 4 has one primary disadvantage in that the lowest output voltage obtainable from the regulator is limited by Vr. Therefore, this circuit cannot produce a regulated output voltage of less than 7.1 volts. If you need a 5-volt regulated output for TTL operation, you're out of luck. All is not lost, however, since we can get less than 7.1 volts out of the regulator by rearranging the components as shown in Fig. 5.

In this configuration, Vr is divided by R1 and R2 to obtain a lower reference voltage (Vx) for the error amplifier. The regulated output voltage is sampled via R3 at the inverting input of the error amplifier. Regulator action is similar to that previously described. In this case, the error amplifier adjusts the conduction of the pass transistor until Vo = Vx. First select R1 for a voltage divider bias current (Ib) of from 0.1 mA to 5 mA as before, (R1 = Vo/Ib). Rsc functions as previously described.

Variable-Voltage Regulator (2 volts to 37 volts)

The regulator circuits in Figs. 4 and 5 have fixed output voltages. Both of these regulators could be made variable by replacing R1 or R2 with a potentiometer, but we still have the disadvantages previously mentioned in that the output of the circuit in Fig. 4 is limited to an output voltage range of 7.1 volts to 37 volts, and the regulator of Fig. 5 is limited to an output voltage range of 2 volts to 7.1 volts. This is a particular disadvantage when working with differing logic families because TTL circuits require 5 volts, while transistor and MOS circuitry require higher voltages. Therefore, if you're building a variable power supply for your test bench, it is desirable for the supply to be variable over the entire range of the 723, if possible. The regulator configuration in Fig. 6 will do this quite nicely.

R1 and R2 form a voltage divider for the reference voltage (Vr), while R3, R4, and R5 form an adjustable network which samples both Vo and Vr. Together, these two networks comprise the input circuitry for the error amplifier. For good bias stability, let R1 = R3 and R2 = R4, so that, when the wiper of R5 is at point A, the voltage from the error amplifier, and hence Vo, is at a minimum (usually around 2 volts).

Now let's determine the

component values for this circuit. We can begin by choosing R5 so that the current drawn from Vr is less than 5 mA (Vr is normally capable of supplying 15 mA max.). Once R5 is determined, choose R1 + R2 so that this combination draws from 0.1 mA to 5 mA from Vr. Continue with the steps outlined in Fig. 6 to complete the circuit.

Since the internal series pass transistor is only capable of 150 mA, you may want to consider an external pass transistor. Almost any good NPN power transistor capable of dissipating sufficient power for your current requirements will be suitable. An external pass transistor can be employed in the circuits of Fig. 4, Fig. 5, or Fig. 6 by connecting it just as shown in Fig. 7. The internal pass transistor now becomes a driver for the external series pass transistor.

The circuit I use for various IC projects is shown in Fig. 7. The components for this circuit were chosen from the formulas given in Fig. 6. This regulated power supply provides a variable output of approximately 2 volts to 15 volts. Rsc was selected so that the maximum output current is approximately 1.2 Amps.

So there you have it! Now it's your turn, so give it a try. Just follow the steps given in each figure to build a regulated power supply to your own specifications. Since the selection of the bias current (Ib) is not critical, the component values selected can vary over a rather wide range so that you have plenty of flexibility in using parts you may already have on hand. ■

✓ Reader Service—see page 179

Noel J. Petit WB0VGI
725 East 51st Street
Minneapolis MN 55417

One-Chip Tone Decoding

—how simple can it get?

The MK5102N.

Mostek Corporation of Dallas, Texas, has produced the latest in microcomputer control of phone systems. The MK5102N integrated tone receiver chip became available in engineering prototype models in January, 1978, and will revolutionize the use of tones to control remote equipment and improve the interface of phone and radio systems. The chip accepts the high- and low-group tones from the standard DTMF (touchtone™) pads, and provides outputs of either a 4-bit binary code or a dual 2-bit row/column code.

I'll begin with a short introduction to the tone system. The phone companies introduced the 8 standard tones for dialing their touchtone™ phones in 1963. Previously, the dialing was performed by interrupting the 20 milliamps (mA) of direct current. The current was interrupted at 10 Hz with a switch on the dial as it spun back to its spring-loaded position. Dialing the number 5, for example, would give 5 pulses. This has the disadvantage of requiring excessive amounts of power (using enough voltage to drive the 20 mA through miles of phone line), and it introduced bothersome clicking into the phones of other users whose phones were connected through the same bundle of wires to the central switching exchange. The tone system was developed to help overcome these problems. The eight tones fall in the audio frequency spectrum from 697 Hz to 1633 Hz. They have been carefully chosen to not be harmonically related to one another, and are spaced approximately 10% apart. This spacing allows for some margin of error so that one tone is not mistaken for another.

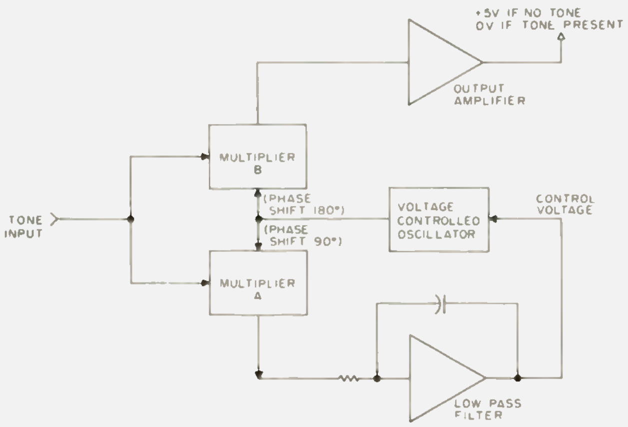


Fig. 1. NE567 block diagram.

The phone company requires that the tones be within 1.5% of their center frequency to be properly decoded. This requires that the tone transmitter be well controlled in all conditions of temperature, humidity, and power supply voltage. I'll bet that some of you have heard a tone generator fail in the cold winter weather because it failed to meet the ±1.5% tolerance. Another of the phone company's requirements is that the two tones can have no more than a two dB difference in amplitude. This means that the two voltage amplitudes must be in a ratio of less than 1.6 to 1. For example, if the low-group tone is 1.0 volts root mean squared (rms), the high-group tone must be less than 1.6 volts rms, but greater than .625 volts rms. The actual amplitudes of the signals are normally measured on a 600-Ohm impedance standard audio line, where 1 milliwatt (mW) of power across the line is designated 0 dBm. The specification for tones on the phone lines is that the nominal levels be −4 to −6 dBm, with the low-group minimum of −10 dBm, and a high-group minimum of −8 dBm. The maximum level of the two combined tones is +2 dBm. These levels will not be important for the decoder chip, but will enter into the discussion when we regenerate the tones to be placed on the phone line. Also, the phone company specifies that the tones should have a minimum duration of 50 milliseconds (ms), with at least 45 ms between digits.

When Mostek set out to perform the decoding with a digital chip, they faced stiff competition. Most of the decoding today is done with a circuit like the NE567, phase-locked-loop, tone-decoder chip. The chip has a voltage-controlled oscillator (vco), which will phase-lock onto tone frequencies within a small range of its free-running frequency. When the loop locks onto the incoming tone, it multiplies the incoming sine wave by the vco's output in two different multipliers. One multiplier (A in Fig. 1) output is fed through a low-pass filter to the control voltage of the vco. Any error between the vco and the incoming tone sine wave will change the dc voltage on the control input to the vco. This changes the vco's frequency to match that of the incoming tone. This locks the vco 90° out of phase from the incoming sine wave. The other multiplier (B) receives the vco output an additional 90° out of phase from the first multiplier. This will produce a large negative dc voltage at the second multiplier's output. Multiplying two sine waves 180° out of phase will produce a negative dc component. The second multiplier's output is filtered and fed to the output pin of the 567. This pin will go from +5 volts to ground when it locks onto the incoming tone.

The phase-locked-loop decoding scheme requires that many resistors and capacitors keep their values in all environmental conditions. Each decoder (one is used for each of the eight tones) has one resistor and one capacitor which must be stable to keep the center frequency of the decoder accurate. This is the major disadvantage of the phase-locked-loop technique of decoding.

The MK5102N integrated-tone receiver uses a different scheme to decode the tones. After the high- and low-group frequencies are separated to their respective input pins on the chip, the zero crossings are counted in a specified time period. A number of these counts are taken and averaged over a longer time period. If the number of crossings matches that of a valid tone in both inputs, the digit's code is put onto the output latches (memory flip-flops that will not change after the tone has been removed). At the same time, the strobe pin (pin 4) goes high to signify that a valid tone is present. When the tone is removed, the strobe returns to a logical low, but the data pins (pins 7 through 10) will not change until the next tone is entered. Thus, one can use the strobe line to provide the interrupt to the microprocessor to stop whatever is in progress and pay attention to the receiver.

Instead of 16 frequency-determining elements of the phase-locked-loop system, the MK5102N uses an inexpensive, 3.579545 MHz, color-burst oscillator crystal as a frequency reference. The crystal is connected directly to the input and output pins of the oscillator (pins 2 and 3), with no additional components. This is an inexpensive temperature-stable crystal, which can be easily obtained and needs no fine tuning. Tests of the frequency-detection bandwidth of the receiver resulted in reliable detection of the tones ±3% of their center frequencies. This is one of the disadvantages of the receiver chip in that the detection width cannot be adjusted as it can for the 567 tone decoder. However, the receiver chip will decode well within the phone company's frequency tolerance, and thus should work well on all properly adjusted phone pads. The chip responded to tones within the 40 ms specified by Mostek, and required 35 ms between tones to successfully detect the sequential dialing of the same digit (such as hitting two 5s in sequence).

The real trick to operating the receiver is the prefiltering of the audio tones before they are injected into the integrated circuit. The standard tones consist of two groups. Each digit activates one frequency of the low group and one frequency of the high group, allowing for 16 possible combinations. Table 1 shows the digits and their frequency pairs.

The filter must separate the low-group tones to the low-group input (pin 11), and the high-group tones to the high-group input (pin 12). The tones are separated by low-pass filters separating the low group, and high-pass filters separ-

	High group (Hz)			
Low group (Hz)	**1209**	**1336**	**1477**	**1633**
697	1	2	3	A
770	4	5	6	B
852	7	8	9	C
941	*	0	#	D

Table 1.

Digit	4-bit binary (V_C = 5 V dc) D8 D4 D2 D1	Dual 2-bit row/column (V_C = 0) D8 D4 D2 D1
1	0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1
2	0 0 1 0	0 1 1 0
3	0 0 1 1	0 1 1 1
4	0 1 0 0	1 0 0 1
5	0 1 0 1	1 0 1 0
6	0 1 1 0	1 0 1 1
7	0 1 1 1	1 1 0 1
8	1 0 0 0	1 1 1 0
9	1 0 0 1	1 1 1 1
0	1 0 1 0	0 0 1 0
*	1 0 1 1	0 0 0 1
#	1 1 0 0	0 0 1 1
A	1 1 0 1	0 1 0 0
B	1 1 1 0	1 0 0 0
C	1 1 1 1	1 1 0 0
D	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0

*Table 2. Because of the unfortunate definition of the 0, *, and #, the above code does not match the standard hexadecimal code.*

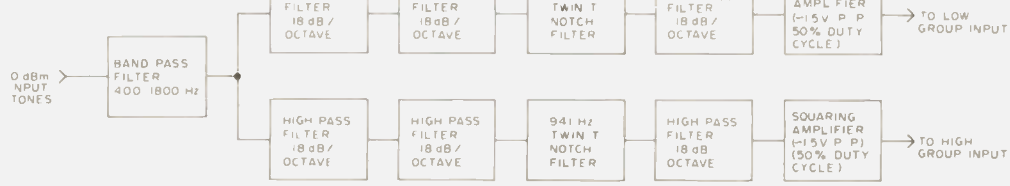


Fig. 2. Prefilter block diagram.

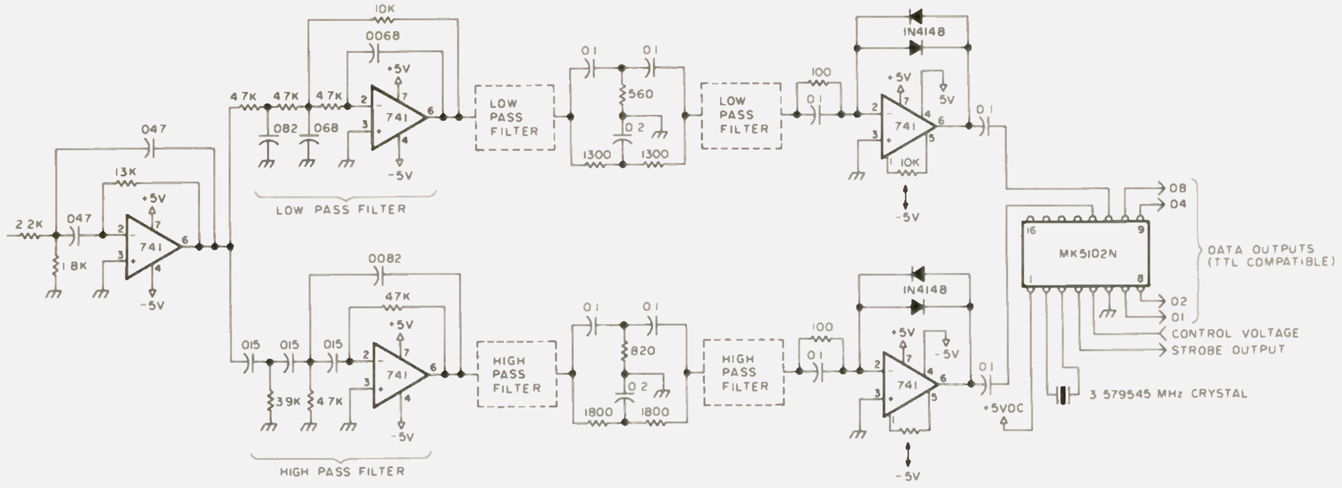


Fig. 3. System schematic.

ating the high group. The filters must separate the tones (which are input at approximately equal amplitudes, remember) by at least 33 dB (38 dB in the first-run engineering prototype chips). 33 dB is a voltage ratio of 45 to 1. Roughly, if the high tone is 1 volt rms, the low tone on the high input must be less than 20 millivolts rms. The prefilter block diagram is shown in Fig. 2.

The major filtering is done using active audio filters in a crossover filter. The crossover point was chosen at 1075 Hz, midway between the two groups. Each filter is a Butterworth filter with a roll-off of −18 dB per octave, and a 3-dB point at 1075 Hz. To sharpen the band edge, and also to help isolate the closest tones, the high-group high-pass filter string includes a twin-T notch filter between the second and third operational amplifiers. Similarly, the low-group low-pass filters include a notch filter in the same location. The notches are set to the closest tone of the other group. Therefore, the high-group notch filter is set to 941 Hz, and the low-group notch filter is set to 1209 Hz (approximately).

The prefiltering network begins with a bandpass filter with its gain down 3 dB at 400 Hz and 1800 Hz to eliminate noise and distortion products. The input is designed to take standard 0-dBm (across 600 Ohms) tones from the source. The gain of the input amplifier can be adjusted to meet these input levels, or the input bandpass filter can be redesigned to take other levels from the source. Lab tests of the filters shown in Fig. 3 showed successful decoding for tones from −½ dBm to +3 dBm. The output of each filter string is put through a squaring amp which should be adjusted for 50% duty cycle of the square wave into the receiver chip. The chip also includes two onboard operational amplifiers which were not used in this design. Production models of the onboard amplifiers should make them useful in the prefiltering network.

Fig. 3 is the complete schematic of the receiver system from audio input to digital output. All component values should be ±5%, and care should be taken to use high quality operational amplifiers. In Table 2, I have given the input and output characteristics of the system. The 4-bit binary code will be given at the data pins if the control pin (pin 5) is connected to the +5 volts dc, and the dual 2-bit row/column code will be given if the control pin is left unconnected. If the control pin is grounded, the output data pins will go to a high impedance state. This allows connection of many devices to a common data bus. If the other devices are in a high impedance state on their outputs, only the activated chip (i.e., raising the control pin voltage to +5 volts) will put data on the bus. This allows the same four wires to be connected to all the devices and saves a lot of wiring.

The design here uses ±5-volt dc power-supply voltages to be compatible with the repeater here at the University of Minnesota, WRØAQU. The 5102 will operate with a positive supply voltage of 4.5 to 5.5 volts dc. Use of higher supply voltages for the operational amplifiers may be desirable to prevent flat-topping of the tones by overdriving the amplifiers. This can occur if the tones come into the system at an especially high amplitude. This brings up one of the severest limitations of the receiver chip. If the audio system which delivers the tone to the prefilter distorts the tones, the first harmonic of the low-group tone will invade the high-group bandpass and cannot be filtered out. For example, twice 770 Hz is 1540 Hz, well within the high-group bandpass. Care must be taken that no clipping of the audio occurs, and that the audio system response from 500 Hz to 1700 Hz be reasonably flat. This will assure that the two tones arrive at the input to the prefilter at the same amplitude with little distortion.

The specification sheet gives a requirement of 12-dB signal-to-noise ratio, which I assume means that the noise must be at least 12 dB below the valid tones. To test this, a third sine wave was introduced, together with a valid tone at 0 dBm. The decoding became marginal with the third tone above −10 dBm. This easily meets the specifications of the 12-dB signal-to-noise ratio.

As a further test, I hooked the system to the speaker audio of an Icom 22A and monitored the output of a popular local repeater (WRØALU, 16/76) for a day. This repeater is very active and frequently used for autopatches. False detections were very infrequent (2 per day), and the dialed tones were decoded with good reliability. The number of false detections may seem excessive, but you must remember that chances are slim that the access code will be detected (1 in 8 per day for a single-digit access code), and that I was monitoring the audio after it had passed through the

TIMETRAC

By Comus

the microcomputer-controlled appointment clock

NEW
First Time Offer

— NOT A KIT —
Regular Price $79.95
Introductory Offer by
HAL-TRONIX
only $69.95

FEATURES:

- Sleek modern styling to complement any home or office decor.
- Tells the time.
- Tells the date and year.
- Up-timer to 60 minutes, 59 seconds with pause.
- Alarm to ring at the same time everyday.
- Daily appointment sets appointments for the next 23 hours, 59 minutes.
- Future appointments up to one year.
- Dimmer switch for display.
- Memory will hold up to 30 appointments.
- Lithium power cell to retain memory during power outage.
- Appointments entered out of chronological order will be stored in chronological order.
- Colon flashes once each second.
- A.M./P.M. indicator.
- Plugs into any wall outlet.
- Easy to read vacuum fluorescent display.
- Extremely accurate quartz crystal clock.

EFFICIENT. REMARKABLE.

TimeTrac sold and distributed by HAL-TRONIX. Dealers welcome.

Send 15¢ stamp or S.A.S.E. for information and flyer on other HAL-TRONIX products. To order by phone: 1-313-285-1782.

"HAL" HAROLD C. NOWLAND
W8ZXH

HAL-TRONIX H24
P.O. Box 1101
Southgate, MI 48195

SHIPPING INFORMATION: ORDERS OVER $15.00 WILL BE SHIPPED POSTPAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN $15.00 PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL $1.00 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES.

Look to us...

For all of your Station Requirements

Transceivers, Receivers, Amplifiers, Antennas, Towers, Rotors, Tuners and Accessories.

CHOOSE FROM THESE WELL KNOWN BRANDS—

the antenna specialists co.
ETO
CONSOLIDATED
CDE
KLM
B&W
DenTron
DRAKE
Clegg
HUSTLER
MIRAGE COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
ICOM
Panasonic
METRON
Mosley Electronics Inc.
Nye Viking
TEN-TEC
Wilson
YAESU

AND MANY MORE . . .

Whether you need a 2 meter mobile antenna or a complete HF Station — we have it in stock.

HF ● VHF ● UHF

Call or write for our free catalog.

Clegg Communications Corp.
1911 Olde Homestead Lane
Greenfield Industrial Park East
Lancaster, PA 17601
(717) 299-7221

C3

repeater's transmitter and my receiver, essentially doubling the distortion of the tones. Tones sent simplex (i.e., not through a repeater) were decoded with excellent reliability (no observed errors).

I find the possibility of further computer control of the repeater exciting. The 16-digit DTMF code allows direct entry of hexadecimal code into a microcomputer system. The 16-tone pads are available for the stations which desire special control functions not on the 12-digit pad (which does not include the A, B, C, or D digits). We can use any phone booth on the street to call the repeater and issue control commands to the system. This is especially valuable when the receiver is faulty and will not respond to VHF signals.

The next challenge will be to complete the phone interface and the tone dialing system. Mostek has already marketed the 5086 tone-dialer chip, which will be used to regenerate the tones to meet the phone company's requirements. Circuitry and description of this system will follow in another article. I hope that you find the challenge of this technology interesting, and will join us in the world of the microprocessor.

I would like to thank Mr. Joe Jarrett of Mostek, Inc., for his help in getting this system running. ■

References

1. *Audio Handbook*, Dennis Bohn, ed., National Semiconductor, Inc. (filters).
2. *The Radio Amateur's Handbook*, ARRL, Newington CT (tones and phone company specifications).
3. *Electronics*, June 7, 1971, pp. 86-89 (active bandpass filters).

Ken Winters WB5UTJ/N5AUX
5307 Marshfield Court
Arlington TX 76016

Computerize That Mailing List

—club secretaries, this is for you

Most amateur radio clubs produce some type of newsletter or bulletin on a more or less regular basis. These are usually generated by the efforts of a few members who have the desire, time, and other necessary resources to produce, reproduce, and distribute the club rag. Although some clubs simply hand out copies at each regular meeting, most of the larger, well-organized clubs maintain a complete and detailed membership list and mail their newsletter to all members on record a few days prior to the monthly meeting. Many of these clubs utilize the services of someone who has access to a computer system to keep their records and to print membership lists and even mailing labels each month. (Anyone who has had the dubious honor of addressing club bulletins by hand (month after month) can readily appreciate the convenience of using preprinted, peel-off, stick-on address labels.)

This article presupposes that your club has one or more people who either have their own microprocessor system or have access to a commercial system where time can be

Membership File Maintenance program.

```
DEFINED SIZE   8192 BYTES        8 SECTORS      DISC  0   SECTOR  7863
PROGRAM SIZE   4674 BYTES       19 PAGES

0010 REM "ARCMFM"   ARCMF FILE MAINTENANCE

0020 CLEAR
0040 IOLIST N1$,N2$,A1$,A2$,A3$,Z1$,P1$,C2$,C1$,D1$,D2$,D3$
0050 DIM N1$(16),N2$(16),A1$(32),A2$(16),A3$(2),Z1$(5),P1$(10),C2$(1),C1$(8),D1
0050 $(16),D2$(16),D3$(12),C9$(8),P9$(3),S9$(5),K$(8)
0060 DIM S$(32," "),F$(32,"
0100 OPEN (1)"KCCMF"
1000 PRINT 'CS','SB',@(26,0),"ARCMF FILE MAINTENANCE",@(70,0),DAY
1010 PRINT @(1,2),"1 CALL SIGN ",@(31,2),"2 CLASS ",@(1,4),"3 LAST NAME ",@(1,6
1010 ),"4 FIRST NAME ",@(1,8),"5 ADDRESS ",@(1,10),"6 CITY ",@(1,12),"7 STATE/Z
1010 IP ",@(1,14),"9 TELEPHONE ",@(0,16),"11 DATA CODES ",@(0,18),"12 OTHER DAT
1010 A ",@(0,20),"13 RACES DATA ",'SF',
1500 PRINT 'CF'
1510 CLEAR
1550 DIM N1$(16),N2$(16),A1$(32),A2$(16),A3$(2),Z1$(5),P1$(10),C2$(1),C1$(8),D1
1550 $(16),D2$(16),D3$(12),C9$(8),P9$(3),S9$(5),K$(8)
1560 DIM S$(32," "),F$(32,"

2000 REM -----------CALL SIGN-----------

2005 PRINT 'SF',@(15,2),F$(1,8),S$(1,5),
2010 INPUT @(15,2),C1$
2015 IF (C1$="END") OR (CTL=4) THEN GOTO 9090
2020 LET L=LEN(C1$)
2025 IF (L>8) THEN GOTO 8010
2030 IF (L>1) THEN GOTO 2050
2035 LET S=1
2040 LET C2$=" "
2045 GOTO 2300

2049 REM -----------BUILD KEY-----------

2050 LET N=1
2051 SETERR 2070
2052 LET A=NUM(C1$(N,1))
2053 RESET
2060 GOTO 2090
2070 SETERR 2110
2071 LET P9$(N,1)=C1$(N,1)
2075 LET N=N+1
2080 IF (N>L) THEN GOTO 8010
2085 GOTO 2051
2090 LET S9$(1,(L-N))=C1$((N+1),(L-N))
2095 LET K$=S9$(1,(L-N))+C1$(N,1)+P9$(1,(N-1))+S$(1,(8-L))
2100 PRINT @(50,2),'SB',"KEY  ",K$,'SF',
2105 GOTO 4000
2110 RESET
2120 LET N=LEN(C1$)
2125 IF (N<8) THEN LET K$=C1$+S$(1,8-N)
2130 IF (N>7) THEN LET K$(1,8)=C1$(1,8)
2140 GOTO 4000

2200 REM -----------CLASS---------------

2205 RESET
2209 PRINT @(39,2),S$(1,5),'RB',
2210 INPUT @(40,2),C2$
2220 IF LEN(C2$)>1 THEN GOTO 2200
2230 IF C2$="N" OR C2$="T" OR C2$="G" OR C2$="A" OR C2$="E" OR C2$="B" OR C2$="
2230 X" OR C2$=" " OR C2$="?" THEN GOTO 2280
2240 GOTO 8020
2280 PRINT @(40,2),C2$,
2290 IF (S=2) THEN GOTO 6000

2300 REM -----------LAST NAME-----------

2301 SETERR 2310
2310 PRINT @(15,4),F$(1,16),
2320 INPUT @(15,4),N1$
2321 IF (LEN(N1$)<3) THEN GOTO 1000
2330 IF (LEN(N1$)<17) THEN GOTO 2370
2340 GOSUB 8030
2360 GOTO 2300
2370 IF (S=2) THEN GOTO 6000

2400 REM -----------FIRST NAME----------

2401 SETERR 2410
2410 PRINT @(15,6),F$(1,16),
2420 INPUT @(15,6),N2$
2421 IF (LEN(N2$)<2) THEN GOTO 2410
2430 IF LEN(A3$)<>2 THEN LET A3$="TX"
2432 IF (LEN(N2$)<17) THEN GOTO 2435
2433 GOSUB 8030
2434 GOTO 2400
2435 SETERR 8040
2440 IF (S<>1) THEN GOTO 2499
2445 LET N=LEN(N1$)
2450 LET M=LEN(N2$)
2455 IF (N<4) THEN LET N1$=N1$+S$(1,4-N)
2460 IF (M<4) THEN LET N2$=N2$+S$(1,4-N)
2470 LET K$=N1$(1,4)+N2$(1,4)
2480 PRINT @(50,2),"KEY= ",K$,
2499 IF (S=2) THEN GOTO 6000

2500 REM -----------ADDRESS-----------


2510 PRINT @(15,8),F$,
2520 INPUT @(15,8),A1$
2521 IF (LEN(A1$)<5) THEN GOTO 2510
2530 IF (LEN(A1$)<33) THEN GOTO 2570
2550 GOSUB 8040
2560 GOTO 2510
2570 IF (S=2) THEN GOTO 6000

2600 REM -----------CITY--------------

2610 PRINT @(15,10),F$(1,16),
2620 INPUT @(15,10),A2$
2621 IF (LEN(A2$)<5) THEN GOTO 2610
2640 IF (LEN(A2$)<17) THEN GOTO 2690
2650 GOSUB 8040
2670 GOTO 2610
2690 IF (S=2) THEN GOTO 2800

2700 REM -----------STATE-------------

2710 PRINT @(15,12),F$(1,2),"  (2-LETTER CODE)",'RB',
2720 INPUT @(15,12),A3$
2740 IF LEN(A3$)<>2 THEN LET A3$="TX"
2790 IF (S=2) THEN GOTO 2860

2800 REM -----------ZIP CODE-----------

2810 PRINT @(15,12),A3$," ",F$(1,5)," (ZIP CODE)",'RB',
2820 INPUT @(18,12),Z1$
2825 SETERR 2810
2830 LET N=NUM(Z1$)
2840 IF (N<1) OR (N>99999) THEN GOTO 2810
2860 PRINT @(15,12),A3$,S$(1,2),Z1$,S$(1,20)
2890 IF (S=2) THEN GOTO 6000
```

had for little or nothing. Frankly, I doubt that there are many companies with their own computer system which wouldn't give a little free computer time to such a worthwhile and public service-oriented organization as an amateur radio club. I am talking about an amount of time on the order of ten to twenty minutes a month, depending upon the size of the club, the speed of the typist, and the kind of system used. Most companies should be happy to provide this kind of computer time in return for the goodwill and possible publicity.

Printer paper would be insignificant since most computer operators and programmers waste more paper in one day than your club would use each month. About the only expense that would have to come from the club coffer would be the special mailing labels with gummed backs. These will cost somewhere between $40 and $60 for 20,000 labels, depending upon the kind used and the particular supplier. That's enough to last a club with 300 members more than five years.

The primary goal of this article is to provide the necessary programs for anyone wishing to establish and maintain an amateur radio club membership file on any computer system that supports the BASIC programming language. The ham radio club membership system presented here consists of three programs. The first provides for the data entry and file maintenance functions necessary to add, change, and delete members' records. The second program prints a membership list, and the third program produces the mailing labels for the club bulletin.

Another goal of this article is to spark your imagination with a few examples of what else can be done for the club and its members by using spinoffs from the original membership list and mailing label programs. For example, suppose your club is located in a rather large metropolitan area and many of the club members would like to share rides with each other going to the club meetings (or car-pool to work or to sidewalk sales, hamfests, and so on). Since all the address information is in the computer, why not have the computer print a special list of all the members in a particular sequence, such as by city? Even better, how about printing the list in zip-code order? Since zip codes are smaller divisions of cities and towns, a zip-code-sequenced list would show all of the hams who lived in the same part of town grouped together in the list.

Another interesting and useful way to print the membership list is by license classification. This would show all Novices, Technicians, Generals, and so on, grouped together by their respective classifications. This could be a valuable tool for the officers of the club in planning classes or special events, and could even save money in postage fees (something to consider carefully lately) if a special newsletter needed to be mailed only to those in a

```
2900 REM -----------AREA CODE----------

2910 PRINT @(15,14),F$(1,3),"  (AREA CODE)",'RB',
2915 SETERR 8090
2920 INPUT @(15,14),P1$(1,3)
2925 SETERR 8090
2930 LET N=NUM(P1$(1,3))
2940 IF (N<100) OR (N>999) THEN GOTO 8090

3000 REM -----------PHONE NUMBER-------

3005 RESET
3010 PRINT @(14,14),"(",P1$(1,3),") ",F$(1,7),"      ",'RB',
3020 INPUT @(20,14),P1$(4,7)
3030 PRINT @(14,14),"(",P1$(1,3),") ",P1$(4,3),"-",P1$(7,4),
3090 IF (S=2) THEN GOTO 6000
3095 LET D1$="                 R"
3096 GOTO 6000

3100 REM -----------CLUB CODES--------------

3101 LET D1$=""
3110 PRINT @(15,16),F$(1,16)
3120 INPUT @(15,16),D1$
3130 IF (LEN(D1$)<17) THEN GOTO 3190
3140 GOSUB 8030
3150 GOTO 3110
3190 IF (S=2) THEN GOTO 6000


3200 REM -----------OTHER DATA--------------

3201 LET D2$=""
3210 PRINT @(15,18),F$(1,16),
3220 INPUT @(15,18),D2$
3230 IF (LEN(D2$)<17) THEN GOTO 3290
3240 GOSUB 8030
3250 GOTO 3210
3290 IF (S=2) THEN GOTO 6000

3300 REM -----------RACES DATA--------------

3301 LET D3$=""
3310 PRINT @(15,20),F$(1,12),
3320 INPUT @(15,20),D3$
3330 IF (LEN(D3$)<13) THEN GOTO 6000
3340 GOSUB 8030
3350 GOTO 3310

4000 REM -----------READ ARCMF RECORD-------

4001 RESET
4002 PRINT @(0,3),'CL',
4005 IF (S=4) THEN GOTO 5000
4008 LET S=0
4009 PRINT @(15,2),C1$,S$(1,5)
4010 READ (1,KEY=K$(1,8),DOM=2200)IOL=0040

4020 REM -----------OLD RECORD--------------

4030 LET S=2
4040 LET C9$=C1$

5000 REM -----------DISPLAY DATA------------

5005 RESET
5020 PRINT 'CF',@(15,2),C1$,@(41,2),C2$,@(15,4),N1$,@(15,6),N2$,@(15,8),A1$,@(1
5020 5,10),A2$,@(15,12),A3$,@(19,12),Z1$,@(14,14),"(",P1$(1,3),") ",P1$(4,3) "-
5020 ",P1$(7,4),@(15,16),D1$,@(15,18),D2$,@(15,20),D3$,
5050 IF (S=4) THEN PRINT @(11,3),"NEW CALL SIGN",'RB',

6000 REM -----------REQUEST ? --------------

6005 SETERR 6010
6010 INPUT @(15,22),"ENTER # TO CHANGE, OR CR TO CONTINUE  ",'RB',R$
6020 IF (R$="END") OR (CTL=4) THEN GOTO 7000
6030 IF (R$="D") OR (R$="DELETE") OR (CTL=3) THEN GOTO 7800
6035 IF (LEN(R$)>2) THEN GOTO 6100
6040 LET F=NUM(R$)
6050 LET S=2
6060 ON F GOTO 7000,7100,2200,2300,2400,2500,2600,2700,2800,2900,2900,3100,3200
6060 ,3300,6010

7000 REM -----------WRITE RECORD------------

7010 WRITE (1,KEY=K$)IOL=0040
7020 LET S=0
7030 GOTO 1500

7100 REM -----------CALL SIGN CHANGE--------

7110 PRINT @(0,22),'CL',
7120 INPUT @(15,22),"CHANGE CALL SIGN (YES/NO) ?  ",R$
7130 IF (R$="YES") THEN GOTO 7200
7140 GOTO 5000
7200 LET S=4
7210 GOTO 7830

7800 REM -----------DELETE RECORD-----------

7810 PRINT @(15,22),'CL','RB',"DELETE " C9$," ? ",
7811 INPUT @(33,22),R$
7820 IF (R$<>"YES") THEN GOTO 5000

7830 REMOVE (1,KEY=K$)

7840 GOTO 1500

8000 REM -----------ERROR ROUTINES-----------

8001 PRINT @(13,3),'RB',"NON-LICENSED MEMBER ? ",
8002 INPUT @(35,3),R$
8003 IF R$="Y" THEN GOTO 4000
8005 PRINT @(0,3),'CL',
8006 RESET
8011 PRINT @(15,2)," I N V A L I D   ",'RB',
8012 WAIT 3
8013 GOTO 1500
8021 PRINT @(31,3),"MUST BE N,T,G,A,E, OR ?",'RB',
8022 WAIT 3
8023 PRINT @(0,3),'CL',
8025 GOTO 2200
8031 PRINT @(35,11),"TOO LONG",'RB',
8032 WAIT 2
8033 PRINT @(0,11),'CL',
8035 RETURN

8040 REM  -----  ---NAME TOO SHORT FOR KEY----

8041 IF (LEN(N1$)<4) THEN LET N1$=N1$+S$(1,4-LEN(N1$))
8042 IF (LEN(N2$)<4) THEN LET N2$=N2$+S$(1,4-LEN(N2$))
8043 GOTO 2440
8091 PRINT @(15,15),"MUST HAVE AREA CODE",'RB',
8092 WAIT 3
8093 PRINT @(0,15),'CL'
8094 GOTO 2900
9000 CLEAR
9090 CLOSE (1)
9997 PRINT 'CS',"CLEAR   "

9998 REM "ARCMFM"   ARCMF FILE MAINTENANCE

9999 END


NUMBER OF STATEMENTS  215

END
```

```
DEFINED SIZE  2560 BYTES    10 SECTORS    DISC 0    SECTOR 6283
PROGRAM SIZE  2445 BYTES    10 PAGES

0010 REM "KCCMFL" KCC MEMBERSHIP FILE LIST
0020 CLEAR
0040 IOLIST N1$,N2$,A1$,A2$,A3$,Z1$,P1$,C2$,C1$,D1$,D2$,D3$
0050 DIM N1$(16),N2$(16),A1$(32),A2$(16),A3$(2),Z1$(5),P1$(10),C2$(1),C1$(8),D1$
0050 (16),D2$(16),D3$(16),K$(8),K1$(8)
0060 DIM S$(32," "),F$(32,"-")
0100 OPEN (1)"KCCMF"
0105 OPEN (5)"LP"
0200 LET S=0
0201 LET P=1
0300 PRINT  CS ,'SB',@(26,0),"KCCMF FILE LISTING",@(70,0),DAY,'SF'
0310 PRINT @(10,10), RB',"CREATING SORT FILE"
0500 ERASE "ZASORT"
0501 SORT "ZASORT",23,500,0,6293
0502 OPEN (2)"ZASORT"
0510 PRINT @(0,10), CL', RB'
2000 PRINT (5)'FF','EP',"FORT WORTH KILOCYCLE CLUB ROSTER",@(38),DAY,@(60),"PAGE
2000  ",P
2001 LET P=P+1
2005 PRINT (5)@(2),"CALL",@(7),"CLASS",@(14),"LASTNAME",@(28),"FIRSTNAME",@(48),
2005 "ADDRESS",@(78),"CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE",@(103),"TELEPHONE",@(116),"AFFILIAT
2005 ION"
2006 PRINT (5)@(0),"------- --- --------------- ----------------",@(45),"-------
2006 ------------------------",@(78),"------------ -- -----",@(101),"-----------
2006 --",@(115),"-----------------"
2020 LET L=0
2030 IF (S=2)GOTO6100

4000 REM
4001 LET C1$=""
4002 LET K1$=KEY(1,END=6000)
4010 READ (1,KEY=K1$)IOL=40
4015 PRINT @(10,3),C1$
4020 LET Z1$=Z1$+"00000"
4030 LET Z1$=Z1$(1,5)
4040 LET A4$=A1$+"                "
4050 LET A4$=A4$(1,10)
4060 LET K2$=Z1$+A4$+K1$
4100 WRITE (2,KEY=K2$)
4500 IF (C2$="A")A=A+1
4510 IF (D1$(13,1)="C")B=B+1
4520 IF (C2$="E")E=E+1
4530 IF (C2$="G")G=G+1
4540 IF (C2$="N")N=N+1
4550 IF (C2$="T")T=T+1
4560 IF (D1$(13,1)="F")F=F+1
4570 IF (D1$(13,1)="L")M=M+1
4580 IF (C2$="?")Q=Q+1
4590 IF ((C2$=" ")AND(D1$(13,1)<>"C"))U=U+1
4600 REM
4605 IF (C2$=" ")GOTO4001
4610 SETERR 4660
4620 LET X=NUM(C1$(2,1))
4630 RESET
4640 LET C1$=(" "+C1$(1,2)+" "+C1$(3))
4650 GOTO 5020
4660 LET C1$=(C1$(1,3)+" "+C1$(4))

5000 REM
5020 PRINT (5)@(0),C1$,@(9),C2$,"  ",N1$,@(28),N2$,@(45),A1$,@(78),A2$,@(91),A3$
5020 ,@(94),Z1$,"  (",P1$(1,3),")",P1$(4,3),"-",P1$(7,4)," ",D1$(1,13)
5030 PRINT (5)""
5035 LET L=L+2
5040 IF (L<50)GOTO4001
5050 GOTO 2000

6000 REM
6010 CLOSE (1)
6020 OPEN (1)"KCCMF"
6030 LET S=2
6100 READ (1,END=9000)IOL=40
6101 IF (C2$<>" ")GOTO6100
6102 PRINT @(10,3),'CL ,N1$
6120 PRINT (5)@(2),C1$,@(9),C2$," ",N1$,@(28),N2$,@(45),A1$,@(78),A2$,@(91) A3$,
6120 @(94),Z1$,"  (",P1$(1,3),")",P1$(4,3),"-",P1$(7,4)," ",D1$(1,13)
6130 PRINT (5)""
6135 LET L=L+2
6140 IF (L<50)GOTO6100
6150 GOTO 2000

9000 REM
9100 PRINT (5)'LF , LF','EP ,"STATISTICS "
9110 PRINT (5)'LF ,E," EXTRAS, ",A," ADVANCED, ",G," GENERALS, ",T," TECHNICIANS
9110 , ",N," NOVICES, ",U," UNLICENSED MEMBERS "
9200 PRINT (5)'LF ,M," LIFE MEMBER, ",F," FAMILY MEMBERS, ",B," ASSOCIATE MEMBER
9200 S (CLUBS,ETC ) "
9209 IF (Q<1)GOTO9250
9210 PRINT (5)'LF ,Q," UNKNOWN LICENSE CLASS "
9250 PRINT (5)'LF ,'EP',(E+A+G+T+N+B+U+Q)," TOTAL MEMBERS "
9400 PRINT (5)'LF','EP',"QRT"
9410 PRINT (5)'FF','FF'
9901 CLOSE (1)
9902 CLOSE (2)
9905 CLOSE (5)
9997 LET S=4
9998 RUN "KCCMLP"
9999 END

NUMBER OF STATEMENTS  83
```

Membership File List program.

particular group.

Other interesting, if less practical, ways of listing the members of a radio club include listings by first name (ever wonder how many Eds or Jims there are in your group?), by telephone number, or even in order of street address. Anything that is put into the computer record can be used as the "key" for any sorting sequence desired. But enough of that. Let's get back to the main subject.

The programs behind the mailing labels and membership list are very straightforward. The main idea is to provide the user with a fast and easy method of entering the necessary information into the computer. I have seen many systems that do not place much importance on that word "easy." All I can say is, if it's not easy to use, it's not going to get used.

File Maintenance Program

The first program is called the File Maintenance program. As previously mentioned, this program allows the operator to enter new members into the computer and to change any information already on file. It also allows the operator to delete members who don't pay their dues.

As with the other programs to be described, it is designed for use on an interactive computer system with a video display terminal (VDT). Punched-tape systems, as everyone knows, are now obsolete. Obviously, most 8-bit microprocessors fit in the interactive category, so don't think that you have to use a big time-sharing system. All you need is a computer (CPU), VDT, printer, and a disk storage device with enough capacity to hold all your data.

The File Maintenance program writes all membership data on the data storage disk. This information includes the usual: name, address, city, state, zip code, telephone number, and each member's callsign and license class. There also are three additional data items included in each member's record on the system described here. These may be used to record membership status or affiliations with other clubs or organizations (RACES, ARES, etc.). There is enough room for office telephone numbers or special remarks regarding type of equipment and operating capabilities. This part of the system is entirely open for whatever use your club might want for it.

One character position, for example, can indicate whether a member is "active," "inactive," "sponsor," "complimentary," "family member," or "life" member. By using, say, twelve character positions in the first "extra data" field, each member can be identified with twelve different groups in addition to the primary club. Obviously, this makes it possible for more than one club in an area to be supported by the same computer system using the same data file and programs.

Another type of information the club might wish to maintain could be the emergency capabilities of the members—subject, of course, to the consent of each member. (You gotta be careful what you put into the machine, lest it permit some unscrupulous use.)

Since the membership list is usually made available to the members, some of the "extra" data need not be printed on anything except the master listings used by officers of the club. Each club is different, and each one must choose whatever features are deemed most useful and desirable for its own purposes.

The File Maintenance program uses a direct-access disk file with the callsign used as the "key" to each record. The File Maintenance part of the operating system software automatically keeps each record in its proper sequence as each new record is added to the file. The callsign was chosen as the KEY simply because hams invariably use it for identification and each callsign is unique. A random-access data file must have a unique KEY for each record in the same file.

For those members who

DEALER DIRECTORY

Tell them you saw their name in 73

Fontana CA

We carry the following: ICOM, Midland, Amcom, DenTron, KLM, Swan, Drake, Ten-Tec, Wilson, SST, MFJ, Hy-Gain, Lunar, Nye-Viking, B&W, Redi-kilowatt, CushCraft, Mosley, Big Signal, Pipo, etc. Full Service Store **Fontana Electronics, 8628 Sierra Ave., Fontana CA 92335, 822-7710.**

Santa Clara CA

Bay area's newest Amateur Radio store. New & used Amateur Radio sales & service. We feature Kenwood, ICOM, Wilson, Yaesu, Atlas, Ten-Tec & many more. **Shaver Radio, 3550 Lochinvar Avenue, Santa Clara CA 95051, 247-4220.**

Denver CO

Experimenter's paradise! Electronic and mechanical components for computer people, audio people, hams, robot builders, experimenters. Open six days a week. **Gateway Electronics Corp., 2839 W. 44th Ave., Denver CO 80211, 458-5444.**

Columbus GA

KENWOOD—YAESU—DRAKE

The world's most fantastic amateur showroom! You gotta see it to believe it! **Radio Wholesale, 2012 Auburn Avenue, Columbus GA 31906, 561-7000.**

Preston ID

Ross WB7BYZ, has the Largest Stock of Amateur Gear in the Intermountain West and the Best Prices. Call me for all your ham needs. **Ross Distributing, 78 So. State, Preston ID 83263, 852-0830.**

Terre Haute IN

Your ham headquarters located in the heart of the midwest. **Hoosier Electronics, Inc., 43B Meadows Shopping Center, P.O. Box 2001, Terre Haute IN 47802, 238-1456.**

Littleton MA

The ham store of N.E. you can rely on. Kenwood, ICOM, Wilson, Yaesu, DenTron, KLM amps, B&W switches & wattmeters, Whistler radar detectors, Bearcat, Regency, antennas by Larsen, Wilson, Hustler, GAM. **TEL-COM Inc. Communications & Electronics, 675 Great Rd., Rt. 119, Littleton MA 01460, 486-3040.**

Laurel MD

We stock Drake, Icom, Ten-Tec, Swan, Tempo, Dentron, DSI, KDK, Wilson, Midland and others. Call toll free 800-638-4486. The **Comm Center, Inc., Laurel Plaza, Rte. 198, Laurel MD 20810.**

St. Louis MO

Experimenter's paradise! Electronic and mechanical components for computer people, audio people, hams, robot builders, experimenters. Open six days a week. **Gateway Electronics Corp., 8123-25 Page Blvd., St. Louis MO 63130, 427-6116.**

Camden NJ

X-Band (& other frequencies) Microwave Components & Equipment. Laboratory Grade Test Instruments, Power Supplies, 1000's in stock at all times, BUY & SELL all popular makes—HP, GR, FXR, ESI, Sorensen, Singer, etc. **Lectronic Research Labs, 1423 Ferry Ave., Camden NJ 08104, 541-4200.**

North Arlington NJ

Collins, General Radio, Tektronix, Hewlett Packard. Radio sales/service. Cash or trade for tubes or gear. **Ted W2KUW, DCO, INC., 10 Schuyler Avenue, No. Arlington NJ 07032 998-4246.**

Syracuse—Central NY

We deal, we trade, we discount, we please! Yaesu, Ten-Tec, Cushcraft, Drake, Dentron, KLM, Midland, B&W, ICOM, Hygain, Swan, Amcom, Telco, Mirage, DSI etc. Complete 2-way service shop! **Ham-Bone Radio (Div. Stereo Repair Shop) 3206 Erie Blvd. East, Syracuse NY 13214, 446-2266.**

Syracuse-Rome-Utica NY

Featuring: Yaesu, ICOM, Drake, Atlas, DenTron, Ten-Tec, Swan, Tempo, KLM, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Wilson, Larsen, Midland Southwest Technical Products. You won't be disappointed with equipment/service. **Radio World, Oneida County Airport-Terminal Building, Oriskany NY 13424, 337-2622.**

Scranton PA

ICOM, Bird, CushCraft, VHF Engineering, Antenna Specialists, Barker & Williamson, CDE Rotators, Ham-Keys, Belden, W2AU/W2VS, Shure, Regency, CES Touch-Tone pads, Radio Amateur Callbooks. **LaRue Electronics, 1112 Grandview St., Scranton PA 18509, 343-2124.**

Houston TX

Experimenter's paradise! Electronic and mechanical components for computer people, audio people, hams, robot builders, experimenters. Open six days a week. **Gateway Electronics Inc., 8932 Clarkcrest, Houston TX 77063, 978-6575.**

Port Angeles WA

Mobile RFI shielding for elimination of ignition and alternator noises. Bonding straps. Components for "do-it-yourself" projects. Plenty of free advice. **Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Drive, Port Angeles WA 98362, 457-0904.**

DEALERS

Your company name and message can contain up to 25 words for as little as $150 yearly (prepaid), or $15 per month (prepaid quarterly). No mention of mail-order business or area code permitted. Directory text and payment must reach us 45 days in advance of publication. For example, advertising for the October issue must be in our hands by August 15th. Mail to 73 Magazine, Peterborough NH 03458. ATTN: Aline Coutu.

✓ Reader Service—see page 179

```
DEFINED SIZE  2560 BYTES    10 SECTORS    DISC 0    SECTOR 6273
PROGRAM SIZE  2410 BYTES    10 PAGES

0010 REM "KCCMLP" KCC MAILING LABELS
0020 CLEAR
0040 IOLIST N1$,N2$,A1$,A2$,A3$,Z1$,P1$,C2$,C1$,D1$,D2$,D3$
0041 IOLIST N3$,N4$,W2$,X2$,Y2$,Z2$,P1$,C2$,C3$,D1$,D2$,D3$
0042 IOLIST N5$,N6$,W3$,X3$,Y3$,Z3$,P1$,C2$,C4$,D1$,D2$,D3$
0043 IOLIST N7$,N8$,W4$,X4$,Y4$,Z4$,P1$,C2$,C5$,D1$,D2$,D3$
0050 DIM N1$(16),N2$(16),A1$(32),A2$(16),A3$(2),Z1$(5),P1$(10),C2$(1),C1$(8),D1$
0050 (16),D2$(16),D3$(16),K$(8),N3$(16),N4$(16),N5$(16),N6$(16),N7$(16),N8$(16),
0050 W2$(32),W3$(32),W4$(32),X2$(16),X3$(16),X4$(16),Y2$(2),Y3$(2),Y4$(2),Z2$(5)
0050 ,Z3$(5),Z4$(5),C3$(8),C4$(8),C5$(8),F$(30,"#")
0101 OPEN (1)"KCCMF"
0102 OPEN (2)"ZASORT"
0105 OPEN (5)"LP"
1000 PRINT 'CS','SB',@(26,0),"KCCMF FILE LISTING",@(70,0),DAY,'SF'

2000 REM ----------FORMS-ALIGNMENT----------
2005 FOR X=1TO3
2010 FOR Y=1TO4
2100 PRINT (5)F$,@(33),F$,@(67),F$,@(101),F$
2105 NEXT Y
2110 PRINT (5)""
2120 PRINT (5)""
2200 NEXT X
3000 PRINT  RB , LF',"ARE FORMS PRINTING OK ? (Y/CR)  ",
3010 INPUT C1$
3020 IF (C1$<>"Y")GOTO2000

4000 REM ------------READ KCC RECORD-----------
4010 LET K$=KEY(2,END=9000)
4011 READ (2)
4012 READ (1,KEY=K$(16,8))IOL=40
4013 IF (A1$=W4$)GOTO4010
4014 LET N=N+1
4015 IF (D1$(13,1)="C")GOTO6110
4020 LET K$=KEY(2,END=7041)
4021 READ (2)
4022 READ (1,KEY=K$(16,8))IOL=41
4023 IF (W2$=A1$)GOTO4020
4024 LET N=N+1
4025 IF (D1$(13,1)="C")GOTO6120
4030 LET K$=KEY(2,END=7042)
4031 READ (2)
4032 READ (1,KEY=K$(16,8))IOL=42
4033 IF (W3$=W2$)GOTO4030
4034 LET N=N+1
4035 IF (D1$(13,1)="C")GOTO6130
4040 LET K$=KEY(2,END=7043)
4041 READ (2)
4042 READ (1,KEY=K$(16,8))IOL=43
4043 IF (W4$=W3$)GOTO4040
4044 LET N=N+1
4045 IF (D1$(13,1)="C")GOTO6140
5010 PRINT (5)C1$,@(33),C3$,@(67),C4$,@(101),C5$
5015 IF (LEN(N8$)<15)GOTO5020
5016 LET N8$=N8$(1,14)
5020 PRINT (5)N2$," ",N1$,@(33),N4$," ",N3$,@(67),N6$," ",N5$,@(101),N8$," ",N7$
5025 IF (LEN(W4$)<31)GOTO5030
5026 PRINT (5)A1$,@(33),W2$,@(67),W3$,@(101),W4$(1,31)
5027 GOTO 5040
5030 PRINT (5)A1$,@(33),W2$,@(67),W3$,@(101),W4$
5040 PRINT (5)A2$,@(21),A3$," ",Z1$,@(33),X2$,@(55),Y2$," ",Z2$,@(67),X3$,@(89),
5040 Y3$," ",Z3$,@(101),X4$,@(123),Y4$," ",Z4$
5050 PRINT (5)""
5060 PRINT (5)""
5999 GOTO 4000
6110 LET N9$=N1$
6111 LET N1$=N2$
6112 LET N2$=N9$
6113 GOTO 4020
6120 LET N9$=N3$
6121 LET N3$=N4$
6122 LET N4$=N9$
6123 GOTO 4030
6130 LET N9$=N5$
6131 LET N5$=N6$
6132 LET N6$=N9$
6133 GOTO 4040
6140 LET N9$=N7$
6141 LET N7$=N8$
6142 LET N8$=N9$
6143 GOTO 5000
7041 LET N3$="",N4$="",W2$="",X2$="",Y2$="",Z2$="",C3$=""
7042 LET N5$="",N6$="",W3$="",X3$="",Y3$="",Z3$="",C4$=""
7043 LET N7$="",N8$="",W4$="",X4$="",Y4$="",Z4$="",C5$=""
7044 GOTO 5000

9000 REM
9010 PRINT (5)'EP',N," LABELS PRINTED ",DAY,@(35),N," LABELS PRINTED ",DAY,@(70)
9010 ,N," LABELS PRINTED ",DAY
9020 PRINT (5)N," LABELS PRINTED ",DAY,@(35),N," LABELS PRINTED ",@(70),N," LABE
9020 LS PRINTED ",DAY
9810 BEGIN
9820 LET S=4
9888 RUN "HAM"
9999 END

NUMBER OF STATEMENTS: 86
```

Mailing Label program.

do not yet have their callsigns, the program simply uses the first four characters of their last name plus the first four characters of their first name for the actual KEY for those members.

By the way, much consideration was given to exactly which method should be used to "sort" the callsigns. One of the best known listings of callsigns is, of course, the *Callbook*. The sorting technique used for the *Callbook* is to take the call area number as the primary "sort field," followed by the suffix, and finally, the prefix. Actually, the *Callbook* uses a rather arbitrary and non-alphabetical sequence for the prefix in order to get the calls to come out by "age" of license. Now, with old 1 x 2 and 1 x 3 callsigns being reissued to recent upgrades, however, this method is becoming less meaningful and justified. Anyway, for sorting such a large national listing, I think almost everyone would agree that this technique is okay. I have found, however, that for smaller lists, a modified version works much better.

Since the members of any one club are usually local residents, their callsigns generally will all have the same area number. It doesn't make much sense, therefore, to separate a local listing by call area the way we would a national listing. With this system, each callsign entered is rearranged by the File Maintenance program so that the suffix comes first, followed by the prefix and the call area number. (No provision was made here to take care of foreign callsigns, by the way.) Thus, the actual KEYs in the data records are not exactly the actual callsigns but rather a special arrangement of callsigns which allows the computer to store the records in the sequence we want.

Some advantage was taken, when writing these programs, of the extensions to the BASIC language on our own system. Other systems which do not support these features can be used with only a few minor modifications, however, due to the general compatibility of BASIC from one machine to another.

Once a callsign has been entered, the File Maintenance program reads the disk file immediately to see if that callsign had been entered previously. If so, the information is displayed on the VDT. The user is asked what data, if any, should be changed. Thus, the program "assumes" that since the member is already on file, the operator must want to look at or change something in that member's record. If, on the other hand, that callsign is not already on file, the program proceeds by prompting the user to enter the next data item (the license classification). Each separate data item is entered in turn until all items have been filled in. At this point, the program asks if any corrections need to be made before continuing. If there are no errors on the screen, the user simply indicates "no"; the program writes that record on the disk and then asks for another callsign.

Club members who do not yet have callsigns are handled as follows: When the program requests the next callsign, the VDT operator simply presses the "CR/ENTER" key without entering any characters at all in the callsign field. The program then skips over the callsign and license classification fields and goes directly to the last name field.

The operator enters the last name of that member, then the first name, just as usual. As soon as the program has received both the last and first names, it combines the first four letters of the last name with the first four of the first name and uses this "string" of characters as the KEY for that member's data record in the disk file.

In any one club, there probably won't be more than one person with these same eight characters, taken the same way, who also don't have callsigns. Hence, these members can be assigned a unique KEY that not only gets them on file, but also even ensures that they will be listed alphabetically later, as we shall see.

There is some amount of "editing" performed on each data item entered. This is done merely to help ensure the validity of the data entered into the computer. For example, an address is usually more than three or four characters long. Any attempt to enter an address shorter than that will be considered a mistake. In case the user attempts to skip the address, the program will ignore such a silly thing and, instead, will repeat the request for a realistic address. If a member's address is temporarily not available, the missing data should be "flagged" by entering a long string of asterisks (or any other special character). That should attract the attention of anyone proofreading the list later, and they can collect the missing information. Similarly, the only valid license classes are N, T, G, A, and E. In addition to these five letters, the program also allows the operator to enter a "B" to indicate a club station or sponsor or a "?" to indicate that the class of the licensee is unknown.

Periodically, the Fort Worth Kilocycle Club runs a special program which changes all "?" to "N". This always gets an immediate response from those members who have failed to notify the KC Club of their actual license class.

Other items worth verifying include the state, zip code, and telephone number. Again, if this information is unavailable at the time, the operator should fill in these fields with something to catch the eye of the proofreader. The KC Club uses a string of 9s for missing zip codes and all 0s for missing telephone numbers.

When all items have been entered, the File Maintenance program writes the new (or modified) member's record on the disk and requests another callsign. If a member is to be deleted, the user keys in that member's callsign, the program displays the information on that member on the display screen, and requests the user to "ENTER ITEM # TO CHANGE, OR 'CR' TO CONTINUE:". The operator then enters the word "DELETE." The program will respond with the question, "DELETE WB5UTJ?" This gives the user one last chance to verify that this member is to be deleted. If the user enters the word "YES," the program will remove that record from the data file. Any other response will abort the delete request and the program will ask for another callsign.

For those members without callsigns, the user may either enter that special string of characters (first four characters of the last name plus the first four characters of the first name) in the callsign field or skip the callsign and enter the last and first names in the usual manner to display or delete members.

During data entry, if a mistake is made on any line, the user always has a chance to correct the error before going to the next line by backspacing to the mistake and retyping the data. If an error is not caught in time, the program gives you one last chance to correct any line, after all lines have been entered and before the data is written on the disk. (Entering the letter "X" in the class field indicates to the program that you want to reenter a mistyped callsign.) And, finally, entering END in the callsign field terminates the File Maintenance program.

I might mention here, for the curious, the purpose of the two different types of input statements used in the File Maintenance program. The READ statement and the READRECORD statement both get information input from the device specified (or implied), such as the disk or the VDT. The READ statement looks for "null entry" (CR) as the indication that the operator has entered a complete data item. The READRECORD statement is used whenever an entry of a specific length is expected, such as in the license class (one character only) or the state code, zip, code or telephone number. This statement also has the ability to verify that certain letters or characters have been entered. If the data entered via the READRECORD statement does not match the allowable response, the program automatically generates an error condition and the same statement (in this instance) is executed again and again until the operator enters a valid response.

The READRECORD statement also saves a few keystrokes by not requiring the user to hit the CR key after entering the appropriate number of characters for that input. While this feature may not save much time in this particular application, it is a good idea to use it wherever it would be appropriate for good programming practice. When large volumes of data are considered, this type of statement does indeed save a significant amount of time as well as reduces the probability of error.

Again, if these features are not available on your system, the program can easily be changed to accomplish the same purpose by simply using READ statements throughout, followed by the desired editing statements. By reducing the chances of the user entering bad data, the overall efficiency of the system can be increased greatly.

Membership List Program

The second program is simple and almost self-explanatory. It reads the membership file sequentially and prints the information that was recorded by the File Maintenance program. Since the callsigns were used as the KEYs to the data records, and since the system we use allows us to read direct-access files without specifying the actual KEYs, the members come out automatically in alphanumeric order by callsign. Those members without callsigns also come out in the proper order.

For readability, a space is inserted between the prefix/area and the suffix of each callsign. This makes it even easier to scan the list looking for a particular suffix or callsign.

The Membership List program prints the licensed members first, then prints those members without calls. This is done by the simple expediency of reading the file twice, passing over those members without callsigns on the first pass and skipping the others on the second pass. Although not the most efficient method according to professional programming standards, it is the easiest. Remembering how the unlicensed members were KEYed, you can see how they happen to come out in alphabetical order.

At the end of the job, the Membership List program prints a summary of the club's membership showing the total number of members broken down by license class. Thus, the club can see at a glance just how many Novices, Techs, Generals, Advanceds, and Extras they have. The summary information also includes totals for all family members, life members, sponsors, unlicensed members, and courtesy members.

Mailing Label Program

The mailing labels are printed using a modified version of the Membership List program. The Fort Worth Kilocycle Club uses standard gummed-back labels arranged four-across on continuous form stock. This program reads four records at a time and then prints these four callsigns, names, and mailing addresses, four labels at a time.

The Mailing Label program first prints a few test lines for alignment, then, when the operator has adjusted the printer for correct alignment, begins printing the labels. This program arranges the callsign back into the correct format and even puts the first names in front of the last names before printing, for a more natural appearance. Clubs, sponsors, and other such "affiliated" members are printed last names first since they are usually entered differently than the others.

In order to save postage costs, the KC Club wanted to send only one bulletin to any household where more than one member lives. To accommodate this, the Mailing Label program was changed slightly to "sort" all records by zip code and address before printing the labels. Actually, as the Membership List program prints its own list, it also creates a new and separate file consisting of keys only. These keys are made up of the zip code plus the address of each member. When the Mailing Label program runs, it reads this special "sort" file sequentially to get the records, one at a time, in the proper order.

To eliminate duplicate mailings to the same address, the Mailing Label program simply skips any record having an address identical to the last one printed.

And Much, Much More

In addition to the regular membership list and mailing labels, the KC Club is getting some of the other benefits mentioned earlier. Once every year, the KC Club receives a copy of three separate listings. One is the usual roster with all members listed by callsign. One is an alphabetical listing of all the members by last name. And the third listing is in order of zip code for all those who might want to carpool or just want to know how many other hams there are in their neighborhood.

Recently, this particular listing turned out to be quite useful during a local emergency. On a Sunday afternoon, the elderly grandmother of a young lady ham radio operator walked away from the nursing home where she was a resident. The granddaughter and her husband (also a ham) requested the assistance of other area hams on the Fort Worth 34/94 two-meter repeater.

As usual, hams were both quick and numerous in response. Mobile operators thoroughly searched every area where possible sightings of the elderly grandmother were reported. The search continued day and night for five days.

When Jean Price WA5JCQ, the secretary-treasurer of the Fort Worth Kilocycle Club, heard of the situation, she realized that the many areas being reported as possible search areas might be covered much more quickly by hams who actually lived in those areas. And since she had that zip-code-sequenced list, complete with callsigns and telephone numbers of all the KC Club members, she volunteered to call all those members who lived in or near the areas where people reported seeing the missing lady.

Unfortunately, the woman had died the same day she left the nursing home, after walking less than a mile. At least one search party had covered a large area on foot and by helicopter not more than a mile away from where her body lay in the tall grass.

Although this search ended tragically, we all learned some valuable lessons during the ordeal. Perhaps one of the most useful lessons was the fact that we could use a computer listing of amateur radio operators, sorted by zip code, to reduce the time and effort required in search and rescue operations. Perhaps the same type of listing could be used in other situations as well.

Some of the extra information maintained on the KC Club's records includes which members have RDF capabilities. By "pressing a button" (or two), other programs not shown here can be run to give an up-to-date listing of all those members equipped to track down a jammer or bootlegger. This list goes to the local "SWAT" team commanders for use in coordinating RDF drills and, occasionally, the real thing. Fort Worth, Dallas, and the surrounding cities have some of the cleanest two-meter repeaters in the country. This fact may be due primarily to the nature of Texans, but credit must go to the well-equipped and well-organized T-hunters in the "metroplex," who have excellent track records.

These are only a few of the extra goodies (bells and whistles) available when a computer is used for the benefit of amateur radio. Future applications are endless. ■

Kantronics' Field Day T.M.

Morse/radioteletype reader & speed display

only
$449.95

Kantronics' Field Day morse code/teletype reader reads code signals right off the air. Its powerful microcomputer system picks out signals, computes their speed and even reads sloppy copy up to 80 words per minute.

The **Field Day** is simple to use. You plug it into your station receiver just as you would a set of headphones. Code and teletype conversations are converted from dots and dashes to standard alphanumerical text. The text advances from right to left across ten big ½ inch displays.

The **Field Day** displays incoming or outgoing code speed for you at the touch of a button, right on the front panel. The **Field Day** is enclosed in a compact, lightweight package including speaker. HWD 3.44" by 8.50" by 9.25". The **Field Day** has the features that make it a truly great code reader. Write us for a complete **Kantronics** authorized dealer list.

✓K13

KANTRONICS
The Lightweight Champs.

1202 East 23rd Street
Lawrence, Kansas 66044
We accept Visa, Master Charge, check and money orders.
Phone: 913-842-7745

KIM™ BUS IS A WINNER!

AIM™, VIM™, (SYM)™, KIM™ OWNERS (and any other KIM™ bus users) buy the best 8K board available anywhere:

GRAND OPENING SPECIAL—HDE 8K RAM—$169! 3 for $465.00!

100 hour burn in—low power—commercial/industrial quality 90 day parts and labor warranty (reg. $195.00!)

KIM-1 Computer $179.00
KIM-4 Motherboards $119.00

Also—turn your KIM™ (or relative) into the best 6502 development system available at any price. Expand with HDE's full size floppy system with DOS/Editor/Assembler! If you thought the ARESCO was powerful, try this one out. Completely compatible with existing ARESCO source files. Powerful editor/DOS command structure—new 2 pass assembler. Industrial/commercial grade components with 90 day warranty. KIM bus compatible interface card—power supply for 4 drives single drive—$1995.00, dual drive $2750.00 (45 day del.)

✓P43

Add 5% for shipping. VISA/Master Charge Free shipping on prepaid cashier's check orders.
PLAINSMAN MICRO SYSTEMS, Div. 5C Corporation:
P O Box 1712 Auburn AL 36830 (205) 745-7735

Dealers for OSI, COMMODORE, COMPUCOLOR, ALTOS

CONNECTOR ASSORTMENT

$25.00 Postpaid
$23.50 each lots of three

Includes: 5-PL259, 5-SO239, 5-UG175, 5-UG176, 2-PL258, 1-DM, 1-M358, 2-M359, 1-UG255, 1-UG273, 2-PL259PO, 1-1021-20, 1-Lightning Arrestor.

Master Charge & Visa accepted / Send for Free Catalog

COAKIT ✓C21
P.O. Box 101-A Dumont, N. J. 07628
Circle C21 on Reader Service Card

The only thing we can't disguise is the professional quality of as amateur antennas.

FREE decal just for fun!

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

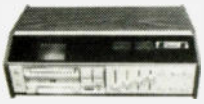
City ____________ State ____________ Zip ________

✓A62

the antenna specialists co.

a member of The Allen Group Inc.
12435 Euclid Ave. Cleveland, Ohio 44106
Export: 2200 Shames Drive, Westbury, L.I., NewYork 11590
Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Ltd

BI-DIRECTIONAL CASSETTE RECORDERS ★ SPECIAL BARGAIN SALE ★



Every now and then we run into something unusual in our shopping for equipment. In this case it was a particularly good buy on Sonex cassette recorders. We needed a bunch of recorders for code tape duplication . . . but in order to buy at a low price we had to take about 50 more than we needed. *You benefit.* These cassette recorders record and play both directions without stopping. You might expect to pay from $250 up for a recorder like this . . . we'll pass them along at our cost . . . after all, we're not in the recorder business. While they last, get these recorders for $75 each. One to a customer, please . . . don't be greedy. You can call up the Radio Bookshop and place your order with a charge card: 603-924-3873.

73 MAGAZINE, PETERBOROUGH, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03458

✓ Reader Service—see page 179

Food for Thought

Someday, every child will benefit from computer-assisted instruction.

Why not give your child the head start he deserves?

For the Apple*

Math Tutor I

The Math Tutor I package is designed to help younger children learn the concepts of mathematics. It uses the technique of positive, immediate reinforcement. When the child enters a correct answer, he or she is rewarded with the opportunity to move a spaceship, cast a magic spell, or rescue a man from a most unfortunate fate. By using this method of positive reinforcement, children will learn to associate mathematics with pleasant experiences, as opposed to the stark reality of numbers that has driven so many pupils to an early dislike of math. The program also provides the opportunity for parents to indulge in a unique learning experience with their children, while introducing them to the exciting world of microcomputing. Teachers can also use the program in a classroom setting to provide that extra incentive. Math tutor I contains the following programs:

Hanging

A variation of the traditional game of Hangman. In Hanging, students must spare the graphic character's "life" by correctly answering the questions posed by the computer.

Spellbinder

The student is cast as a magician competing against another magician that's controlled by the computer. He must answer the questions about fractions correctly in order to cast magic clouds, fireballs, and other spells at his rival.

Whole Space

Students are given the opportunity to lead an attack on an evil planet. Every time a correct answer is given to a math problem posed by the computer, he can move his ship closer to his goal. Every wrong answer gives the enemy an opportunity to fire back.
Order No. 0073A $7 95

Note: the Hanging and Spellbinder programs require Applesoft II BASIC. The Whole Space program can run in integer BASIC.

Math Tutor II

Math Tutor II is designed to complement the Math Tutor I package and introduces students to more advanced mathematical principles. Again, it uses the technique of positive reinforcement by offering rewards for correct answers—a principle long recognized as effective in helping students develop healthy attitudes towards study. To keep pace with individual pupil's development, all of the programs in this package may be used with any one of four levels of difficulty. Package includes:

Car Jump

Make the car jump over the buses. Every time your student correctly calculates the areas of various geometric planes the number of buses in the line is increased by one.

Robot Duel

Each time a student correctly answers a question involving volumes of geometric solids, he's allowed one shot at the computer "robot." For every incorrect answer, his shield power drops, and the enemy robot is given the opportunity to shoot back.

Sub Attack

Students get to practice using percentages as they maneuver their sub into the harbor. A correct answer lets them fire their torpedoes at the enemy fleet.
Order No. 0098A $7.95

Note: All programs in this package require Applesoft II BASIC.

*Apple and Applesoft II are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
**TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

For the TRS-80**

Teacher

This practical program allows you to input any number of questions and answers from the fields of science, languages, history—you name it. Using this data, the computer will prepare several types of tests, quiz students—providing up to three hints per question—even offer graphic rewards for younger children, all at the user's discretion. True or False tests may also be given.

Included with the Teacher package is a separate program, Teacher Data transfer, that allows several tests to be recorded sequentially on one cassette, therby permitting the administration of whole lessons without the inconvenience of loading individual cassettes. Teacher is effective, practical, easy to use—perfect for teachers, parents, businessmen or anyone faced with learning a lot of material in the shortest possible time. Furnished with blank data cassette.
Order No. 0065R $9.95

If your local Instant Software dealer doesn't have the program you're looking for, order your software direct: Just use the order blank provided below or call Toll-Free 1-800-258-5473.

Name ______
Address ______
City ______
State ______ Zip ______
☐ Check ☐ Money order
☐ VISA ☐ AMEX ☐ Master Charge
Card No. ______
Expiration Date ______
Signed ______ Date ______

Order your Instant Software today!

Quantity	Order No.	Unit Cost	Total Cost
		Shipping and Handling	$1.00
		Total Order	

Instant Software Inc. Dept. 73-ISF4
Peterborough, N.H. 03458 USA

As with all Instant Software programs, Math Tutor I & II and Teacher are sold complete with detailed instructions that take even the novice, step by step, from loading and running the program, through suggestions for use and care of cassettes.

Check our list of dealers on the next page for the store nearest you.

Instant Software™ Inc.
Peterborough, N.H. 03458 603-924-7296
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Joel Eschmann K9MLD
132 Ohio Street
Racine WI 53405

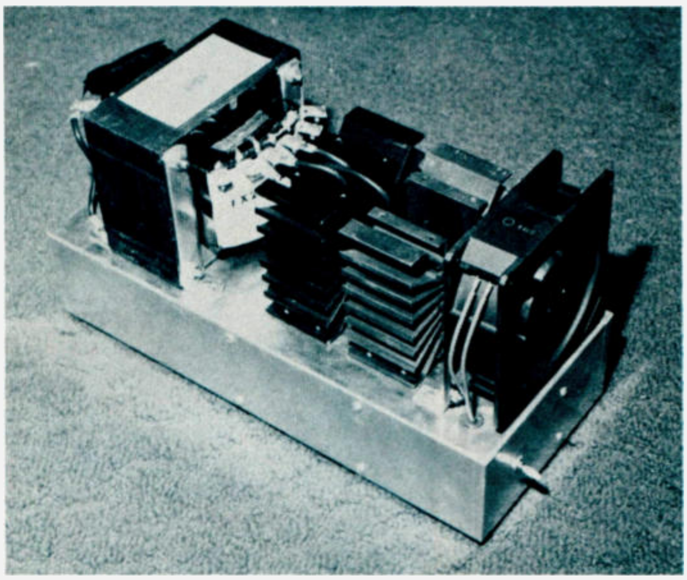
More Power to You

—12-V supply has current limiting, overvoltage protection, the works

With all of the solid-state transmitters, receivers, and transceivers on the market, power supplies to provide the proper voltage and current are sometimes complicated. There has been a need for a simple power supply design that provides overcurrent and overvoltage protection. Good components and design considerations are important if you are to have a reliable power unit.

The design which I will describe will allow you to adjust it to fit your needs. Most of the parts used are available from your junk box or local parts store. The hardest item to locate at a reasonable cost is a transformer. The voltage requirements for a good 13.5-V dc supply are a minimum of 36 V ac, center-tapped, or a single 18-V ac winding (see Fig. 1). For a 13.5-V dc regulator to perform, we have an upper voltage-sag limitation of 18 to 18.5 V dc under a maximum load. What we are asking the regulator to do is to maintain regulation at 13.5 V dc with a difference voltage of 4 to 5 V dc (13.5 V dc regulated + 5 V dc = 18.5 V dc unregulated). Keep in mind that this is the minimum voltage needed to maintain regulation. If you choose a transformer that yields a higher voltage difference (regulated to unregulated), the product of this difference voltage and load current, in power (heat), must be dissipated in the regulator, which we will discuss later.

If you have a solid-state rig you wish to power, check the manufacturer's specifications for current consumption. Choose a transformer which will handle that load current with a voltage level sufficient enough to maintain the unregulated supply requirements we discussed earlier.



Top view of completed supply.

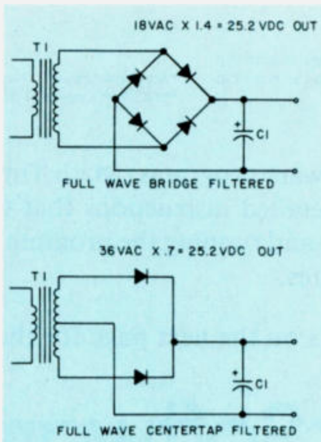


Fig. 1.

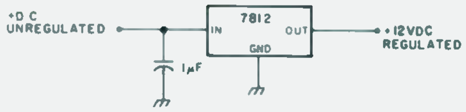


Fig. 2.

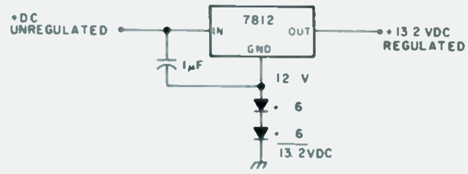


Fig. 3.

Select a diode assembly which will handle the I_{dc} output. My requirement was a maximum of 20 Amps to power a repeater and amplifier. My diode assembly will therefore have to handle 20 Amps. Each diode used will have a voltage drop of approximately 1 volt across it, and, at 20 Amps, P = I × E, or 20 Amps × 1 volt = 20 Watts. Heat-sink these devices well to dissipate this energy.

The filter capacitor may be gauged by a simple rule of thumb. For every Amp (I_{dc}) delivered, a minimum of 3000 μF of capacitance is required. You can have ripple in your supply and never notice it at the output of the regulator as long as the maximum ripple component never drops below the minimum unregulated voltage of 18 to 18.5 V dc. This capacitor value is arrived at mathematically, but, for simplicity, let's stick to the rule of thumb.

Now let's get to work on the heart of the supply. The key part of our regulated supply is a simple 3-lead positive regulator, an MC7812 that you can get at Radio Shack. This device will handle a maximum of 1 Amp alone, and has designed-in current limiting and short-circuit protection. See Fig. 2.

There are many manufacturers of this device who use prefixes other than MC, but 7812 is the device number. 78 is the design series and 12 is the regulated output voltage. You are about to ask a question! If I want 13.5 V dc, what am I doing with a 12-V dc fixed regulator? It is very simple. To increase the voltage of the regulator, we add one diode in series with the ground lead for every .6-V dc increase desired. See Fig. 3. These regulators vary slightly in regard to their actual regulated output voltage, but the additional diodes will allow us to select the actual voltage needed.

In Figs. 2 and 3, I have used a .1-μF capacitor. This capacitor is needed to stabilize the regulator from ground loops. Attach this capacitor as close to the regulator chip as possible.

As I mentioned earlier, this 3-lead regulator is capable of 1-Amp maximum output current. To achieve a higher current capability, we add a pass transistor. This device will give the current gain needed in the design. The pass transistor, or transistors, must handle the total output current of the supply. For this 20-Amp supply, I selected two 15-Amp PNP power transistors to do the job. One 20-Amp device would do it, but for a heat-dissipation safety factor, I used two.

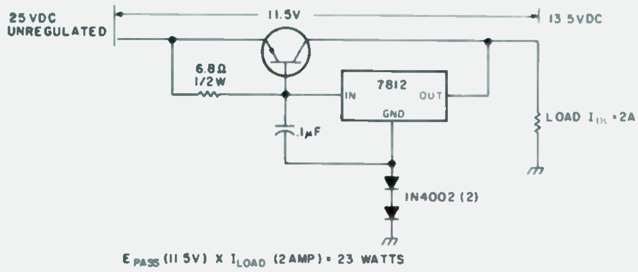


Fig. 4.

Let's stop for a moment now and talk about the difference voltage I mentioned earlier. If we have an unregulated dc supply voltage of 25 V dc and a regulated output of 13.5 V dc, the difference voltage will be 11.5 volts. The product of the difference voltage and the load current will be the power dissipated, in Watts, by the pass transistor. For example, 11.5 volts × 2 Amps (load current) = 23 Watts of heat in the transistor. See Fig. 4.

My supply circuit requirement was 20 Amps. Now, 20 Amps × 11.5 volts is 230 Watts! That is a lot of power! The transformer is going to help in this dissipation, though. Fortunately, the unregulated voltage will sag, and we have selected a transformer that will only deliver 18.5 volts unregulated at 20 Amps. The difference between 13.5 volts regulated and the unregulated 18.5 volts is 5 volts. So, a 5-volt difference × 20 Amps = 100 Watts, which is a big difference! Using two pass transistors, we can dissipate 50 Watts in each device. With 50 Watts of heat to get rid of, you must use a good heat sink to pass this power into the air effectively. We must keep the junction temperature of the transistor below its maximum rating to keep from destroying the device. In this 20-Amp design, I used a 120-CFM muffin fan and two heat sinks that would handle 80 Watts using natural convection. By using forced air instead of natural convection, I could mount the heat sinks in any position. For natural convection, position the heat

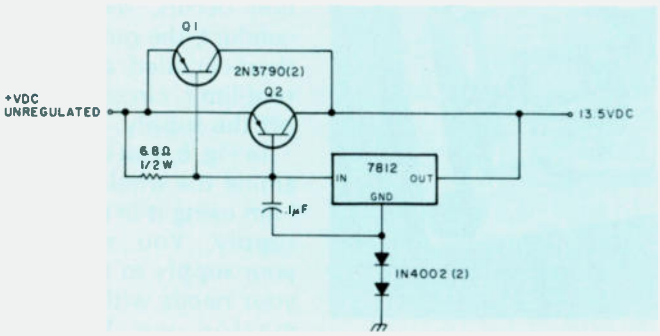


Fig. 5.

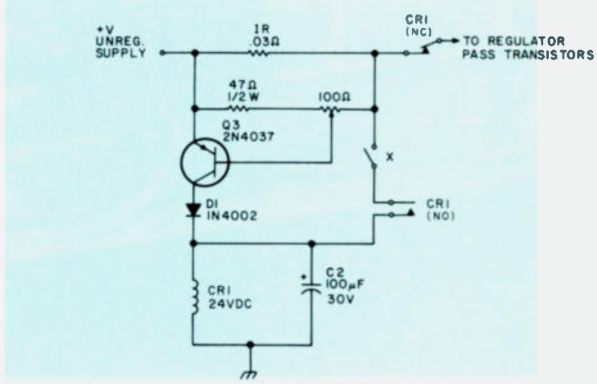


Fig. 6. Current limiter.

sink fins in a vertical direction.

Heat-sink considerations should be given to the 7812 regulator, also. At 20 Amps, and a maximum beta per transistor of approximately 50, we will have to handle a combined base current of 400 mA. The difference voltage of 5 volts will require a power dissipation of .4 Amps × 5 volts = 2 Watts.

Fig. 5 illustrates the complete regulator, including the 6.8-Ohm, ½-Watt resistor which is used to establish the bias of the regulator and pass transistors. Using collector feedback with this regulator chip proves to be very effective and stable. The supply will even be free of rf instability unless the regulator chip is involved in a concentrated rf field.

In the area of wiring, the only point of note is to use the proper size wire to handle the current in the high-current areas. Also, keep the two wire leads to the emitters of the pass transistors equal in length to allow balanced emitter current.

We have discussed the regulator; now let's examine a current limiter. See Fig. 6. This current limiter operates instantaneously and it will only reset after the power is turned off and the supply bleeds down, or a reset push-button, normally closed, is added at point X. C2 should be sized to allow a delayed dropout, so relay CR1 does not buzz when it reaches the current limit. Resistor "IR" is selected so that the current-limit relay will trip at 20 Amps and higher, depending on the setting of the 100-Ohm pot. To operate, a .6-V dc drop is needed between the base and emitter of Q3. This voltage provides bias current which permits collector current to flow which, in turn, energizes CR1. CR1 must handle the total current of the supply even if it means paralleling contacts. To select resistor IR, use .6 V/20 A = .03 Ohms. This "resistor" turned out to be a coil of 14-gauge nichrome wire. By adjusting the 100-Ohm pot, we may now select a slightly higher current limit. If your supply is smaller, use .6 V/your current = IR. For example, .6 V/5 A = .12 Ohms. This resistor will drop some voltage, so rate the power carefully: P = .6 × 5 = 3 Watts, and remember the voltage drop. This .6 volts may not seem like much, but the minimum unregulated voltage is 18 V dc.

The last control circuit to design is called a "crowbar" circuit. Its intent is to protect your gear from overvoltage due to a regulator failure. See Fig. 7. In this circuit, we will select an overvoltage of approximately 15 volts. This is done by adjusting control R1 until the lamp just lights, and then backing the control off slightly until the lamp does not light. Remember, to turn off the lamp you must reset the SCR by momentarily disconnecting the lamp or turning off the supply. After this calibration, remove the lamp and connect the anode of the SCR directly to the output of the supply. If, during use, an overvoltage condition occurs, the SCR will conduct, the output will be short-circuited, and the current-limit circuit will turn off the supply.

In Fig. 8, you can now examine the whole circuit as I am using it in my 20-Amp supply. You may tailor your supply to the level of your needs with the information we have discussed. ■

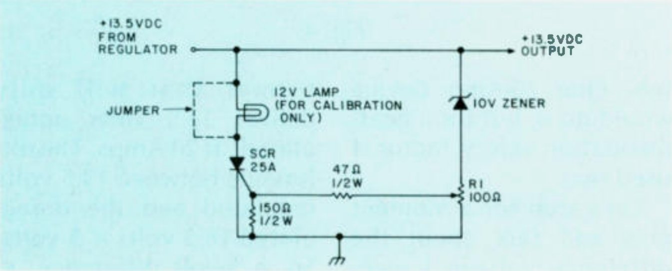


Fig. 7. Crowbar circuit.

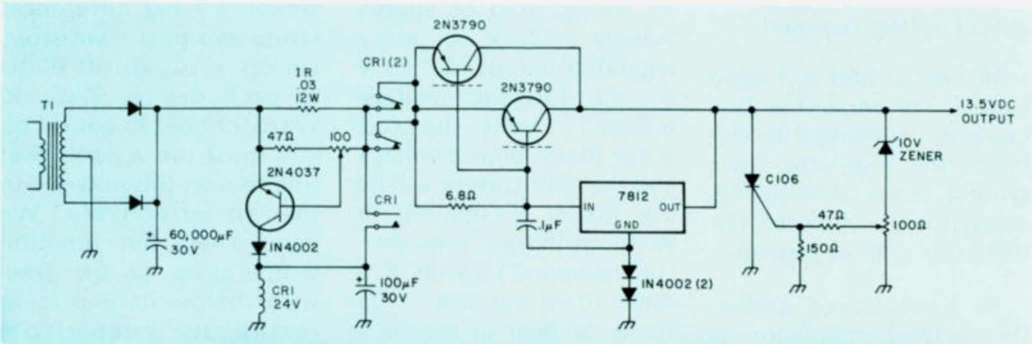
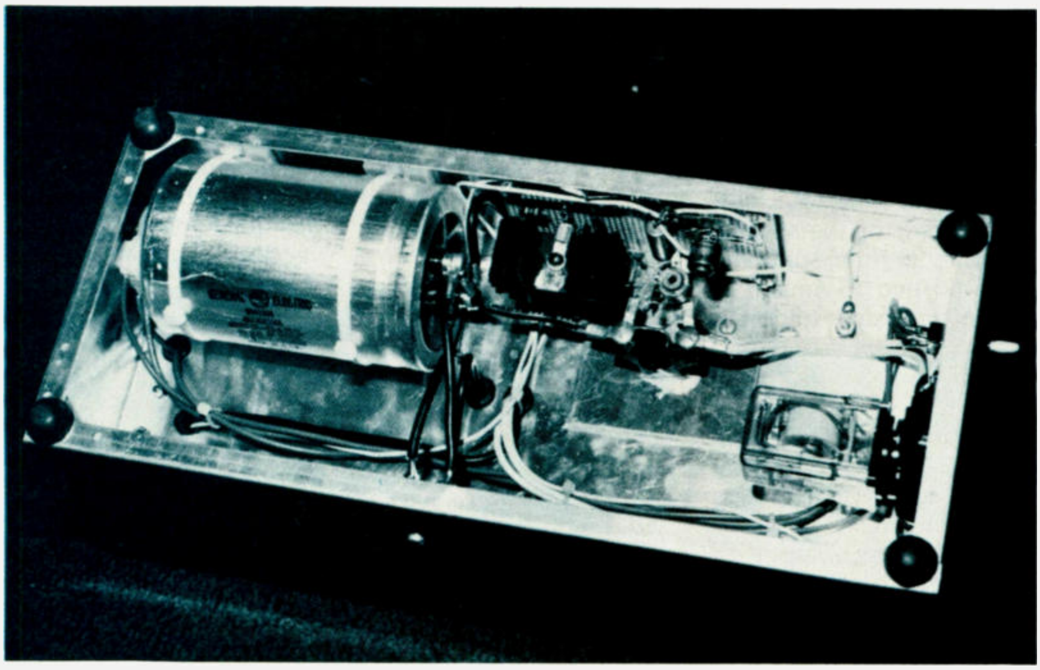


Fig. 8. Complete power supply schematic diagram.



Bottom view of completed supply.

Frank Bates AA6C
2081-M Bering Drive
San Jose CA 95131

Hit the Panic Button!

—a kill-switch system protects you and your shack

What would you do if you were operating away and noticed a wisp of smoke coming out of your new linear amplifier? Or if you were working on some gear and felt a whole lot of electrons running between your fingertips and your toes? Or if you were going on vacation and wanted to make sure your station wouldn't be operated in your absence?

You'd want to kill the power (I hope!), and in at least the first two cases, you'd want it off *fast*. And it might be even nicer if this could be done easily by somebody else, such as one of the kids—or even the dog—if you got into trouble and couldn't kill the power yourself. Aside from these situations, there are times when it is merely convenient to know that all your shack power is off.

A properly-engineered kill-switch system thus has a number of advantages, and if you have not yet installed this basic safety/convenience feature, you might consider it. In most cases it is a simple thing to do, it is economical, and whether or not you ever plan on using it, just getting it in place is guaranteed to give you a good feeling. At the very least, your station will have a new touch of class.

The basic circuit for a kill switch is shown in Fig. 1. It consists of three parts: a contactor (relay) in series with the main power line, one or more kill switches, and a reset switch. This last is nice if you ever wish to restore power once it has been killed. The circuit also shows a transformer, the purpose of which will be explained shortly.

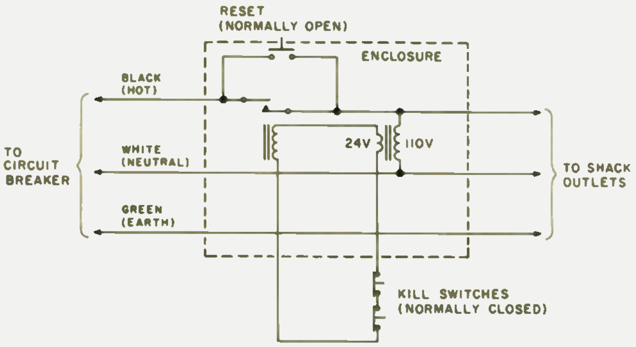


Fig. 1. Schematic for the kill-switch system. Only the hot wire may be interrupted—the neutral and earth wires must not be broken. Check with local authorities to verify respective wire colors in your locality.

The contactor is the heart of the system. It should have high-current-capacity contacts at least equal to the trip point of the circuit breaker feeding the shack, and preferably twice that. The reason is that the contacts will carry all the current your shack is using, and if it is necessary to kill power at a time of high-current draw, you will want the contact to open cleanly without arcing. Good reliable contactors (UL listed) are available from your friendly local electrical distributor.

The contactor should have a low-voltage coil; 24 V ac is a readily-available standard. This is so you won't have any unnecessary high voltage running around the shack to the kill switches. The transformer secondary voltage should match the contactor coil voltage; 24-volt bell transformers are readily available at low cost. You also can use 12 V ac, which is a standard and readily available, but the current draw by the contactor coil will be about twice as much and it will tend to get warm. Whatever you use, the contactor should be rated for continuous duty, both in the coil and in the contacts.

The kill switches are normally-closed push-button switches, and they should be located so they are easy to get to and easy to operate. I prefer industrial-grade actuators with big red push-buttons (3" or so in diameter) so they can be hit easily with an entire hand—literally, "panic buttons." On my own service benches, kill switches are located so they also can be hit easily just by moving a knee. If you use more than one kill switch, they're just wired in series, as shown in Fig. 1. Industrial-grade switches are highly recommended because what is most important is reliability. It would be mortifying, to say the least, to smash one in panic and then discover it didn't work because you broke it!

The reset switch is a

normally-open push-button switch, but can be any other type of switch as well. It needn't be especially reliable or easy to get to, but it should not be located far from the contactor because it will have high voltage (110 V ac) on it. Like the kill switches, the reset switch need have no great current-carrying capacity.

The contactor should be mounted in an enclosure, UL-approved, of course, near where the power line first enters the shack. The transformer and reset switch can be mounted near the enclosure, or on it, using knockouts, depending on the enclosure you get. The whole thing can be placed inside a locked box, if desired, to prevent unauthorized access to the reset button. The 24-volt line (or whatever low-voltage line you have selected) just runs out of the box/enclosure. Very simple.

When wiring up the contactor, a few safety precautions are in order. First, make sure power is off at the circuit breaker, and *verify* that it is off by means of a portable lamp or circuit-tester inside the shack at the point you plan to cut into the power line. Secondly, make sure you insert the contacts into the hot side of the power line, not the cold or "neutral" side. In most localities, the black wire is the hot and the white wire is the neutral. You never, ever, want to put a switch or any other kind of interruption into the neutral.

If you find a green wire also, don't cut it! It is the earth wire, and if it gets broken, you may have all kinds of problems in all sorts of places where you don't want them when you don't want them. (You may even find your trusty soldering iron is frying you as well as the solder, for instance. Not much fun.) If you have any doubts about the color coding, check with your local power company or a local electrical contractor. Note: In some communities it may be required that a licensed electrician actually make the connection for you and/or that the result be inspected by the local building inspector.

Once the contactor is wired up, just run the low-voltage line through the kill switches and you're in business. Now, and only now, you can turn shack power back on at the circuit breaker. The shack will still be dead, however, because the contactor contacts are open and thus there can be no voltage on the coil to energize it. Pressing the reset button applies 110 volts to the transformer, which supplies the low voltage to the contactor coil (through the kill switches), energizing the contactor and closing the contacts. The contactor will remain energized when the reset button is released because the transformer—like all the other equipment in the shack—is now getting its primary power through the contacts.

And there you are! With luck, you've got a nice new convenience for the shack. With somewhat less luck, you've got a simple system that'll keep you from having no luck at all. Just one final point: Teach the family how to kill power if they ever need to. If you ever need assistance, smashing one of the prominent red buttons should be the first thing they do, and such a time is definitely not the time to explain the system to them. ■

Mark Stephens W6RON
933 Robin Lane
Campbell CA 95008

A Powerful Plus For Your TR-2200A

—improved supply/charger is a first-rate addition

Two versions available.

After using my new Kenwood TR-2200A for a few days, I discovered that its standard battery power and charging setup was rather inconvenient for a heavy usage cycle. It was not possible to listen or transmit while charging the batteries, and I found that, invariably, the batteries were always near complete discharge whenever I had an important use for the transceiver.

I am sure other hams who monitor 2 meters extensively have run into this same problem of running down the batteries on receive, with no power to spare for a needed transmission. The charging cycle naturally takes about 16 hours, which uses up 8 hours of daytime activity as well as 8 hours at night. The net result is at most 8 daily hours of operation, provided the batteries stay charged that long.

The Solution

To help myself out of this frustrating situation, I developed the circuit shown in Fig. 1. It consists of a regulated 12.6-V-dc source rated at 1 Ampere, a battery-charging source, and an automatic charger shutoff circuit. The 12.6-V supply is used to continuously power the TR-2200A for receive and transmit. During operation on the 12.6-V supply, the batteries also can be simultaneously charged by the flick of a switch (SW3). The charger source provides a current of roughly 45 mA (.1C) into a nominal battery voltage of 13 volts, which is the same current provided by the Kenwood charging unit. As an additional feature to avoid that nagging mental question, "Are my batteries charged yet?", I added a voltage sensing circuit that automatically terminates the battery charging when the battery voltage reaches a predetermined level. The charging shutdown voltage is adjustable and set by the trimpot, R4. Battery charging and automatic charging shutdown can be used regardless of whether the TR-2200A is switched on or off. Three LED indicators constantly monitor the regulated dc output and the charging circuit. LED L3 glows when the batteries are up to the voltage set by R4, indicating that charging has been completed.

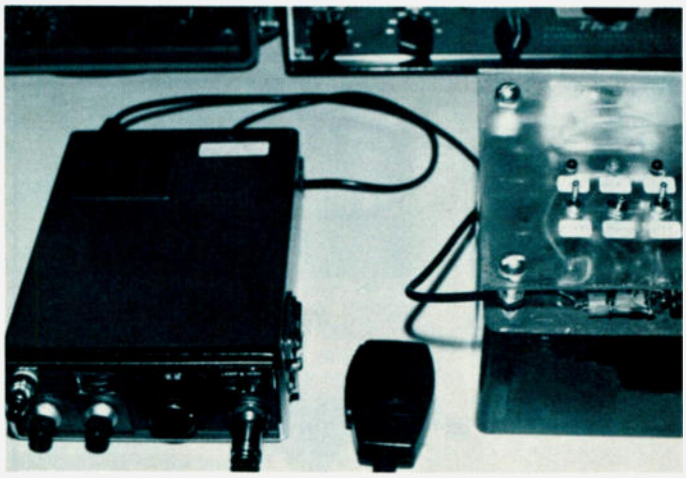


Photo A.

Circuit Operation

The transformer, T1, in conjunction with D1-4 and C1-2, provides a raw dc source of approximately 17 volts. C1 and C2 have a total capacitance of 16,000 uF to assure minimal ripple and droop in the 17 volts when large amounts of current are being drawn from IC1. Remember that the TR-2200A draws about .7 of an Amp during transmit in the high power mode. The raw 17-volt source is used to power both the IC regulator and the charge circuit. IC1 provides a stable 12-V supply, and diode D5 acts as a booster to give a total regulated output of 12.6 V. C3 and C4 are high-frequency bypass capacitors and are necessary to ensure stability in the 7812 regulator. Fuse F2 and zener D6 act as a crowbar circuit to open up the dc source to the TR-2200A, should the voltage rise above 15 V. This could happen, for example, if IC1 shorted and provided 17 volts to its output terminal. F2 and D6 protect the TR-2200A from exceeding its maximum input voltage of 15.8 V, since D6 will draw enough current to blow F2 at elevated voltages. At a normal output level of 12.6 volts, D6 does not conduct enough current to affect the circuit.

The battery-charging current is provided by R2 in series with the 17-volt source. When SW3 is switched on, current flows through R2, SW3, and the normally-closed contacts of K1 to the battery in the TR-2200A. Note that the battery pack is disconnected from the rest of the TR-2200A circuits when the power cable is plugged into the back of the transceiver. This allows simultaneous but independent operation of the rig and charging of the batteries.

The automatic charging shutdown is provided by the differential amplifier (Q1, Q2, Q3) and the relay, K1. If switch SW3 is turned on when the nicad battery voltage is less than the voltage set at the base of Q2, then Q3 and K1 are held off and the contacts of K1 remain closed. When the battery voltage rises during charging to within about 10 mV of the "set-point" voltage at Q2, Q3 will conduct enough to turn on K1 and open the charging circuit. The shutdown has a positive latch since opening the contacts of K1 causes the voltage at the base of Q1 to be pulled up to 17 volts by R2, which guarantees that K1 will remain energized. While K1 is being driven, indicator L3 will glow, showing that the battery charge cycle is complete. R5, R4,

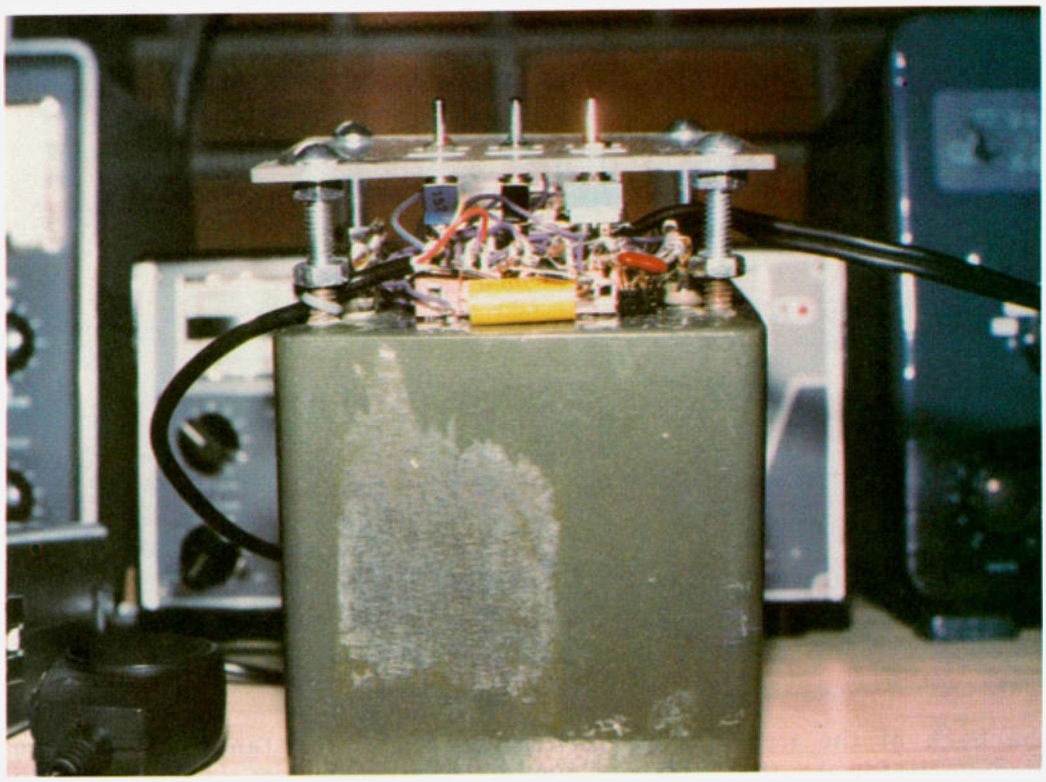


Photo B.

D7, and C5 form a reference set-point voltage for the differential amplifier. R8 is a protection resistor to prevent high current burnout of the batteries should Q1 and Q2 develop shorts. D8 prevents L2 from glowing when SW3 is in the off position. Without D8, L2 can glow due to breakdown current flowing in the reverse biased base-emitter junction of Q1.

Switch SW2 defeats the automatic charge circuit by shorting the contacts of K1. Note that in this manual charge mode, indicator L3 still glows whenever charging is complete and the battery voltage is up to the set-point level. SW2 also has another important practical function. When the TR-2200A is used for transmitting, the auto shutdown circuit tends to get falsely triggered when the battery is close to the final set-point voltage. This is due mostly to the sagging of the 17-volt supply during transmit, which changes the voltage at the base of Q2. Although I managed to eliminate this problem electronically, the additional transistors, etc., that were required could not compete with the simplicity or the cost of the single toggle switch, SW2. In addition, the manual mode seemed to be a worthwhile feature for certain charging situations.

Construction Details

I used a free-form chassis-less technique to build up the dc supply/charger circuit. This was mostly due to a lack of a chassis in my junk box, but it was also due to an unwillingness to complicate a simple project with a lot of sheet metal work. The circuit will work with just about any construction technique, so you can use epoxy PC boards and painted cabinets if that makes you feel more comfortable.

There are a few construction items that deserve special attention. The regulator package will dissipate about 3.5 Watts under full transmit load and thus needs to be mounted on a heat sink. The thermal resistance of the heat sink should be less than 20° C/Watt. I used a small piece of scrap aluminum (2" × 3") bent into an L shape, which runs fairly cool under all conditions. The builder can experiment with any heat sink materials he has available to keep the regulator temperature down.

It should be noted that the mounting tab of the 7812 regulator is not at ground potential and will have to be insulated if a metal chassis is used. Also, bypass capacitors C3 and C4 should be mounted very close to the 7812.

Photo A shows a picture of the completed supply unit with the TR-2200A. The power transformer provides a mounting base for all components, including a Plexiglas™ panel for the toggle switches and LEDs. Nearly all of the circuit was built up on two terminal strips which were epoxied along with the heat sink and fuse holder to the top of the transformer case. Cable ties were used to mount the 8,000-uF electrolytics to

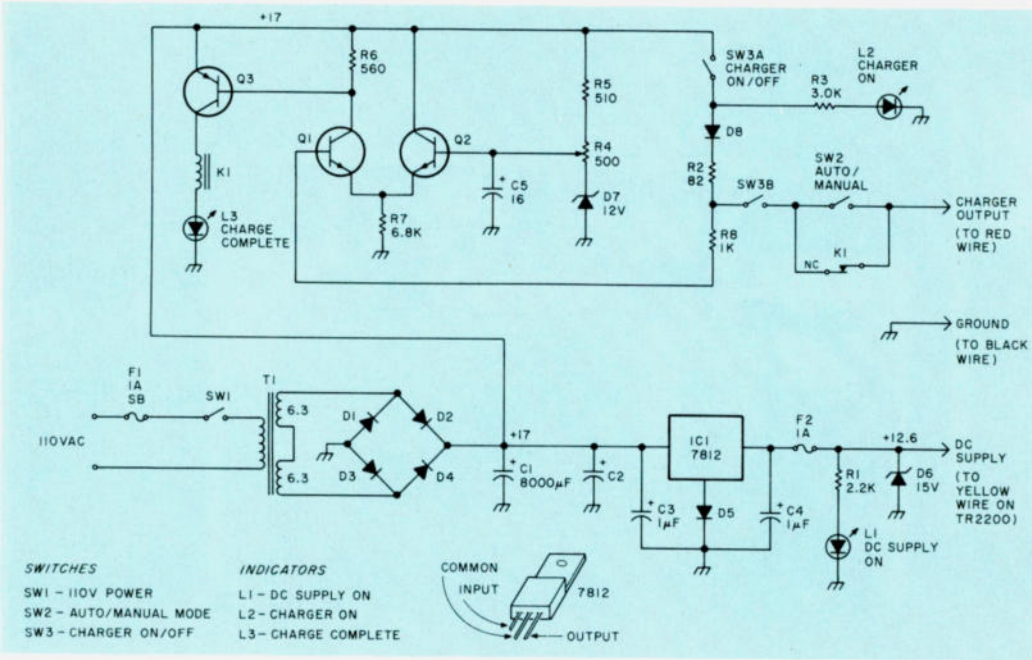


Fig. 1.

the back of the transformer. Hardware that mated with the mounting studs of the transformer was used to support the Plexiglas switch panel. The components in the differential amplifier were "space wired" to simplify construction.

About the Parts

The parts to build this unit are fairly noncritical and should be available at a low cost from your neighborhood surplus dealer. I managed to build up my supply from junk box components.

There are three parts items that deserve discussion. Relay K1 must be operable at a coil voltage between 5 and 12 volts and a current of <10 mA. This is due to the 17-volt supply used and the current available from Q3. My relay was a reed type and had a coil resistance of 3k. The builder should be able to find a surplus relay that will do the job. Remember, however, that normally-closed contacts are used in the circuit, so an SPST type will not work.

The transformer secondaries should be rated at more than 1 Ampere to ensure low IR drops in the windings. The total drop in ac voltage with a 1 Amp load on the secondary should be less than .5 V below the nominal to assure a stable 17-volt supply. A surplus filament transformer rated at 3 Amps should be adequate, but experimentation here by the builder is definitely encouraged.

The values of C1 and C2 are fairly arbitrary and can be changed by a factor of two with little performance change. If you buy these items, try to get all the capacitance in one unit to simplify construction.

Parts List

*T1	Filament transformer 12.6 V ac @ 3 Amps
*IC1	7812 fixed voltage regulator: 12 Volts
Q1, Q2	2N3904 NPN transistor
Q3	2N3906 PNP transistor
*D1, D2, D3, D4	Silicon diode 100 piv @1 Amp
*D5	1N914
D6	Zener diode 15-volt, 400 mW
D7	Zener diode 12-volt, 400 mW
D8	1N914
*C1, C2	8000 uF, 20 V
*C3, C4	1 uF tantalum 35 V
C5	16 uF, 20 V
R1	2.2k ¼ W 5%
*R2	82 ½ W 5%
R3	3.0k ¼ W 5%
R4	500-Ohm trimpot
R5	510 ¼ W 5%
R6	560 ¼ W 5%
R7	6.8k ¼ W 5%
R8	1.0k ¼ W 5%
K1	Relay, SPDT, dc coil 5- to 12-volt @ 5 mA
F1	Fuse 1 Amp delay type
F2	Fuse 1 Amp
*SW1	SPST toggle switch
SW2	SPST toggle switch
*SW3	DPST toggle switch
L1, L2, L3	LED lamps, choose your own colors

Adjustments

R4 is the only adjustment in the supply. To adjust it, put an accurate (high-impedance-type) voltmeter from the base of Q2 to ground. Set the voltage for 14.0 volts so that the charger will shut down when the individual cell voltage in the TR-2200A battery pack is 1.40 volts (there are 10 batteries in the pack). According to the GE *Handbook*,[1] the cell voltage will increase above 1.40 volts at the beginning of an overcharge condition, and the 14.0-volt setting I have suggested above is based on this information. An alternate way to adjust R4 is to allow discharged batteries to charge for 16 hours and then to adjust R4 until the charge complete lamp just comes on. Some experimentation may be necessary to get the best voltage threshold for your rig.

A Low-Cost Alternative

If you are interested in building this dc supply/charger but do not want or cannot afford all of its features, a stripped-down version is easily derived from the complete unit. Just eliminate all components except those with an * on the parts list. This basic unit will still provide a dc supply and simultaneous charging, but does not incorporate any safety or convenience features.

Regardless of which version you decide to build, I am sure you will find this supply to be a valuable accessory to your TR-2200A. For those of you with other kinds of battery-operated rigs, I am sure they could be configured like the TR-2200A to make use of this circuit.

As far as I have been able to learn, a supply of this type is not now commercially available, and I would enjoy working with any enterprising group that would like to manufacture the unit. ■

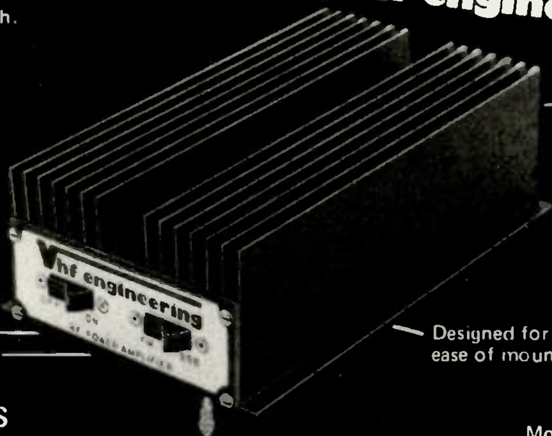
Reference

1. Joseph Grant, editor, *Nickel-Cadmium Battery Applications Engineering Handbook*, General Electric Co., 1975, page 4-38.

QRZ? QRZ? QRZ?

NEVER AGAIN!!! Extend your range and improve weak signal area performance with the Vhf engineering Blue Line Amplifiers.

Attractive, blue anodized finish.



Full heatsink area mounted on top for additional cooling

Rugged, one piece aluminum extrusion.

Power switch and mode switch on front panel.

Designed for ease of mounting.

FEATURES

- High efficiency means low current drain.
- Broad band design (no tuning).
- Direct 12 volt DC operation.
- Indicator lamps for On/Off and FM/SSB.
- Relay switching (allows you to put amplifier in or out of circuit at the flip of a switch).
- Insertion loss of less than 1 dB.
- 90 day limited warranty on parts and labor.

Model	Band	Power Input	Power Output
BLC 10/70	144 MHz	10 W	70 W
BLC 2/70	144 MHz	2 W	70 W
BLC 10/150	144 MHz	10 W	150 W
BLC 30/150	144 MHz	30 W	150 W
BLD 2/60	220 MHz	2 W	60 W
BLD 10/60	220 MHz	10 W	60 W
BLD 10/120	220 MHz	10 W	120 W
BLE 10/40	420 MHz	10 W	40 W
BLE 2/40	420 MHz	2 W	40 W
BLE 10/80	420 MHz	10 W	80 W

AVAILABLE ONLY AT THESE AUTHORIZED DEALERS

CALIFORNIA
C & A Electronic Enterprises, Carson, CA 90745, Ph. 213-834-5868
Tele-Com Electronics, San Jose CA 95124, Ph. 408-377-4479
Westcom, San Marcos, CA 92069, Ph. 714-744-0700
Zackit Corporation, Vallejo, CA 94590, Ph 707-644-6676

COLORADO
A.E.S. Communications, Wes-Com, Colorado Springs, CO 80909, Ph. 303-475-7050

CONNECTICUT
Thomas Communications, Newington, CT 06111, Ph. 203-667-0811

FLORIDA
Amateur Electronic Supply, Orlando, FL 32803, Ph. 305-894-3238
N & G Distributing, Miami, FL 33126, Ph. 305-592-9685
VHF/JAX, Orange Park, FL 32073, Ph. 904-264-7176

GEORGIA
Repeaters Unlimited, Div. of Creative Electronics, Marietta, GA 30065, Ph. 404-971-2122

ILLINOIS
Klaus Radio, Peoria, IL 61614, Ph. 309-691-4840
Spectronics, Oak Park, IL 60304, Ph. 312-848-6777

IOWA
Bob Smith Electronics, Fort Dodge, IA 50501, Ph. 515-576-3886

MASSACHUSETTS
Tufts Radio Electronics, Medford, MA 02155, Ph. 617-395-8280

MICHIGAN
Harry Crofts Electronics, Northville, MI 48167, Ph. 313-349-0176
The Ham Shack, Kentwood, MI 49508, Ph. 616-531-1976

MINNESOTA
PAL Electronics, Minneapolis, MN 55412, Ph. 612-521-4662

MISSOURI
Alpha Electronic Labs, Columbia, MO 65201, Ph. 314-449-1362

NEBRASKA
Communications Center, Lincoln, NE 68504, Ph. 402-466-3733

NEVADA
Communications Center West, Las Vegas, NV 89106, Ph. 702-647-311

NEW JERSEY
C. H. Electronics, Inc., Clifton, NJ 07011, Ph. 201-478-9700

NEW YORK
Barry Electronics, New York, NY 10012, Ph. 212-925-7000
Com-Tech Electronics, Rensselaer, NY 12144, Ph. 518-477-8461
Delmar Electronics, W. Babylon, LI, NY 11704, Ph. 516-420-1234
VHF Communications, Jamestown, NY 14701, Ph. 716-664-6345

OHIO
Universal Amateur Radio, Reynoldsburg, (Columbus) Ohio 43068 Ph. 614-866-4267

OKLAHOMA
Derrick Electronics, Broken Arrow, OK 74012, Ph. 918-251-9923

PENNSYLVANIA
LaRue Electronics, Scranton, PA 18509, Ph. 717-343-2124

SOUTH DAKOTA
Burghardt Amateur Center, Watertown, SD 57201, Ph. 605-886-7314

TEXAS
AGL Electronics, Dallas, TX 75234, Ph. 214-241-6414
Madison Electronics Supply, Houston, TX 77002, Ph. 713-658-0268

VIRGINIA
Radio Communications, Roanoke, VA 24016, Ph. 703-342-8513

WASHINGTON
A-B-C Communications, Seattle, WA 98155, Ph. 206-364-8300

WISCONSIN
Amateur Electronic Supply, Milwaukee, WI 53216, Ph. 414-442-4200

CANADA
Bytown Marine Ltd., Ottawa, Ontario, Can. K2H 7V1, Ph. 613-820-6910
Traeger Distributors, Richmond, BC, Can. V6X 2A7, Ph. 604-278-1541

✓V5

Vhf engineering
DIVISION OF BROWNIAN ELECTRONICS CORP.

Build a Wide-Range Rf Resistance Bridge

—with a multitude of uses

Putting theory into practice.

William Vissers K4KI
1245 S. Orlando Ave.
Cocoa Beach FL 32931

Excellent articles on rf resistance bridges have appeared in various publications, particularly one by Jerry Sevick in the Nov., 1975, issue of *QST*. However, my own analysis showed that a wide-range bridge would have many applications rather than the few for a bridge designed to measure a small range of resistance for a specific purpose.

The bridge I designed is simple, and easy to build, use, and calibrate. Its direct reading feature eliminates the need for an auxiliary chart or graph that can easily get lost or damaged. The versatility of the bridge makes it a worthwhile addition to any amateur station. The basic theory presented will outline how wide range is easily obtained, and the detailed description of its different uses will prove its value.

The Basic Bridge

Fig. 1 shows the wide-range bridge principle explained by a simple numerical example. The two legs of the bridge, R_A and R_B, are made up of a single variable 100-Ohm two-Watt linear potentiometer. R_C is a half-Watt 50-Ohm carbon resistance. R_X symbolizes the unknown resistance we wish to measure. E is a voltage source, and I is the meter I will measure our null with when the bridge is in balance.

Without going into a lot of bridge theory and proofs that can be found in any textbook, all we need to know is the basic bridge equation for a balanced condition, which is: $R_X/R_B = 50/R_A$. Solving for R_X, we find that $R_X = (R_B)(50)/R_A$. Now, as I've already said that R_A and R_B are nothing more than a 100-Ohm potentiometer, let us set the potentiometer near one end of its travel so that R_A is equal to ten Ohms. Then R_B will be equal to 100 − 10, or 90 Ohms.

Now, if we set the potentiometer near the end of its travel so that R_A is equal to 90 Ohms, we find that R_B will be equal to 10 Ohms. And, solving for R_X, we now find that $R_X = (50)(10)/90 = 5.56$ Ohms. These calculations show that a wide-range bridge design can be achieved quite easily.

I know that already some of you will be saying, "Why don't you run the potentiometer to zero for both calculations just shown and come up with a bridge with a range of from zero to infinity?" That is a very good thought, but we do run into some practical limitations. We would find that our bridge sensitivity would have dropped to zero, for one thing. And secondly, as there is no such thing as zero resistance when the potentiometer is at the end of its travel, our actual bridge range is somewhat less than zero to infinity. But with a small transistor amplifier we can easily increase the basic bridge sensitivity. And this increased sensitivity also allows our exciting voltage to be anything from an ordinary rf signal generator, to a grid-dip meter, to a simple low-powered variable-frequency oscillator. If a grid-dip meter is used, a single turn coupling coil attached to the bridge input jack will provide plenty of excitation voltage. In my own case, I use a Heathkit® Model LG-1 signal generator with a maximum output of a tenth of a volt. This is adequate for proper operation of the bridge. So, if care is taken in our calibration, we can come up with a wide-range bridge sufficiently accurate for all amateur usage.

The Actual Bridge Circuit

The basic bridge circuit just described is used in the final circuit of Fig. 2. As in all rf circuitry, every effort should be made to keep the internal bridge leads as short as possible to avoid excessive lead inductance and capacity to ground. The input and output coax jacks are about an inch and a half apart on the chassis. This allowed very short leads to be used.

A pair of binding posts, A and B, are in parallel with the output jack J2 so that calibration resistors and wire-connected leads can be easily connected without having to use clip leads or other methods of connection. The 1N34 diode detector rectifies the nulling voltage and feeds it to the transistor amplifier through a 4.7k resistor, along with a couple of .01-uF bypass condensers. The transistor amplifier circuit was about the simplest one I know; it is a standard differential amplifier.

The transistors used were a couple of surplus PNP 2N396As donated by my buddy K4YS. Any standard general-purpose transistor will work as well, although it may be necessary to use another value of resistance for R4 of Fig. 2. In my own case, I temporarily used a variable 25k resistor for R4 and adjusted its value until the amplifier gave the gain and stability I desired. Then the variable resistance was measured with an ohmmeter, and a fixed value used in its place in the circuit. It's a quick and easy way to optimize a circuit. The variable 10k potentiometer R2 used for balancing the meter current to zero during the initial null was an available 2-Watt potentiometer, although a small trimpot can be used if desired. R3 is a 2-Watt potentiometer-type variable resistance used as a sensitivity control that limits the current through the 50-uA microammeter when setting for initial null. Switch S1 turns the transistor amplifier "on" or "off". Switch S2 allows the transistor amplifier to be used for other purposes, as will be described later on. The entire bridge is self-contained in a 7" x 5" x 2" chassis. A coat of gray enamel paint gives it a professional look. I have found that painting the chassis before final assembly and baking it in the kitchen oven for about fifteen minutes at 250 degrees Farenheit produces a hard, smooth finish.

Calibration

The simplest way to make the bridge direct-reading, which avoids the use of separate calibration curves, is to paste a piece of white cardboard directly on the chassis under the 100-Ohm potentiometer knob. This allows actual values to be inked in when the calibration is made. Fig. 3 is a theoretical calibration sheet illustrating the method just described. Theoretical values were shown, as every individual calibration will vary somewhat depending upon the linearity of the 100-Ohm potentiometer and the actual values of the resistance of the potentiometer at the ends of its travel.

I had mentioned earlier that this resistance will not be zero, and its actual value does affect the calibration points obtained. However, I did find that in my case there was close agreement between theoretical and actual values within the range of 10 to 400 Ohms. In any event, the actual values obtained during calibration will allow you to read well beyond the values just mentioned. Naturally, reproducible accuracy will not be as great at the extreme ends as at the middle of the resistance range. As in all instruments, the calibration is only as good as the standards used.

The calibration standards used were ordinary 5% tolerance small fixed carbon resistors. The calibration technique is very simple. Connect the calibration resistance selected across binding posts A and B. Set the balance control to about the midway position, and

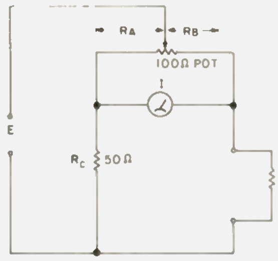


Fig. 1. Basic wide-range bridge.

set the sensitivity control to minimum sensitivity (maximum resistance). Turn the power switch to the "on" position. Now adjust the balance control until the meter reads zero. Apply an rf voltage from the signal generator to J1, the input jack. The signal generator frequency I used was 3.75 MHz, although the frequency is not important since the basic bridge is not frequency-sensitive. The meter will read some current. Adjust the 100-Ohm bridge potentiometer until a null is obtained. Now the sensitivity control can be increased to maximum sensitivity, and the output of the signal generator can be increased as desired. The bridge potentiometer is now rotated until the best null is obtained. The dial scale can now be marked for the calibration resistance value. As many calibration points as desired can be obtained in this way. The zero resistance point can be obtained by shorting the bind-

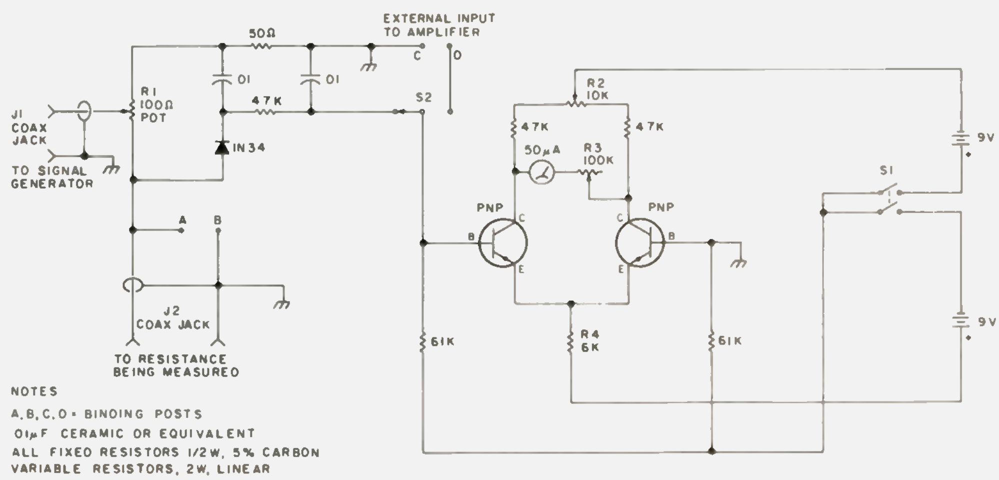


Fig. 2. Wide-range rf bridge.

ing posts and observing the null. The infinite resistance calibration point is found in the same manner except that the binding posts are left open. In both of these instances, the null will be poorer than those obtained at other points on the scale.

Actual Uses of the Bridge

Although the bridge is normally used to measure rf resistance, its wide range allows it to establish other measurements where the actual resistance values are of secondary importance. Therefore, I am going to include those items which make the bridge so useful under these circumstances. These secondary uses are of great value, not only for obtaining specific data, but also in tying many theoretical concepts we read about to simple observations that we are now equipped to make. In almost all rf measurements, the circuit being checked is frequency-sensitive so that at resonance the circuit becomes a pure resistance. Knowledge of the resonant frequency is read from the signal generator. The resistance value read from the bridge will provide sufficient information for almost any problem that the amateur may want to solve.

Antenna resistance at resonance:

Connect your antenna coax line to J2 and apply rf voltage from the signal generator. Establish a first approximate null by rotating the 100-Ohm potentiometer knob on the bridge. Then vary the frequency of the signal generator until the null is more pronounced. The final nulling consists of adjusting both the frequency of the signal generator and the variable control on the bridge. This is necessary to obtain the best null. At the lowest null obtained, the resistance will be the antenna system resistance, and the frequency will be its resonant frequency. I was careful to say antenna system, as this is defined as your antenna with the normal coax feedline attached. If for some reason you want to know the actual antenna resistance, then your feedline will have to be an electrical half wavelength long. The reasons for this are covered more fully in transmission line theory, and are considered a bit too much for the scope of this article. But, as we shall see shortly, our bridge will easily measure an electrical half or quarter wavelength of coax line if this information is needed.

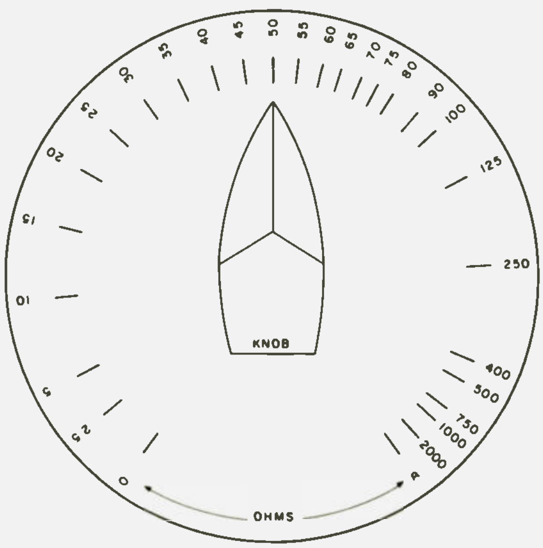


Fig. 3. Direct-reading bridge scale.

Tuning your matching unit:

This bridge is a wonderful device to allow you to load your transmitter to exactly 50 Ohms without even putting a test signal on the air. You no longer have the worry of inadvertently loading up into a high swr condition and possibly damaging your final. At the same time, you can't create any unnecessary QRM on our already crowded bands. And once you've done this for any frequencies, just note the dial settings of your transmitter and matching unit, and you can quickly put your transmitter on and be assured that you will be perfectly matched. First off, load up your transmitter at the desired frequency into a dummy load. (Normally, this is 50 Ohms.) Then connect J2 to the input of your matching unit, and connect the output of your matching unit to your antenna system. Select the frequency you just tuned up your transmitter to on your signal generator. Then set the variable 100-Ohm potentiometer on your bridge to 50 Ohms on the calibrated scale. Turn up your bridge, and adjust your matching unit until the best null is obtained. Presto! You are now completely tuned up. You don't have to touch your transmitter tuning or loading at all. Just reconnect your transmitter to your matching unit input and you are finished. Actually, I can do the above more quickly than I've written about it. And in addition, when you are done, you can't even see your swr meter or reflected power meter wiggle when you put your transmitter on the air. It's really fun to amaze your friends by obtaining such a perfect match, quickly and scientifically, and without any QRM on the air. It's tuning up your station in a really engineering fashion.

How good is your matching unit?

From the preceding step it is easy to go a bit further and establish the resistive matching limits of your tuning unit. It's a quick method of comparing one kind of a unit against another. I'm sure we all agree that to define the limits of a matching unit as "being able to load into a random wire" is not a very exact technical description. This is particularly true since random could mean anything from a couple of feet to a couple of wavelengths. I've found in my own case that my bridge has allowed me to design a wide-range matching unit, and quickly establish which variables are important to obtain the wide range I desired for my specific antenna needs.

All you do is see what the resistance limits are that your matching will load into and still retain 50 Ohms at the input jack. The technique is very easy. You can use your 5% calibrating resistors for this purpose. Just connect a resistance to your matching unit output and jack J2 of the bridge to the matching unit input. Set the bridge resistance knob to read 50 Ohms on the scale. Now adjust your matching unit until you can achieve a bridge null at the frequency of operation you have selected on the signal generator. In this way you can quickly determine the upper and lower resistance loading limits of your matching unit. If the resistances you select are too high or too low, you will not be able to obtain a satisfactory null on the bridge. My home-built matching unit matches from about 10 to 200 Ohms without any difficulty. Generally speaking, the wider the resistance range, the wider the range of the matching unit for varying impedances. And you'll be

Reader Service—see page 179

surprised to find the different ranges obtained by different kinds of matching units. It's an education in itself.

Resonant frequency of tuned circuits:

The ease with which the bridge can determine the resonant frequency of a totally enclosed tuned circuit is quite amazing. And it will even tell you whether or not it is a series-tuned circuit or a parallel-tuned circuit. All you need is two leads from the circuit being tested. Connect the leads to output binding posts A and B. We know that if a circuit is a series one, its electrical resistance will be low. So, just to obtain the best null, vary the signal generator frequency and the 100-Ohm control at the low resistance end of the scale. At the best null obtained, the signal generator frequency will be the resonant frequency of the tuned circuit. The resistance reading will be its equivalent series resistance.

The parallel circuit is measured in the same way, except that the bridge potentiometer is at the high end of the scale. The resistance value measured will be the equivalent parallel resistance of the tuned circuit. And, as before, the signal generator will indicate the resonant frequency of the tuned circuit. I mentioned that the tuned circuit could be completely enclosed. This bridge can measure resonant frequencies where it would be impossible to inductively couple in a grid-dip meter to make a similar measurement.

Measurement of velocity factor of coax cable:

The technique of measuring the velocity factor of coaxial cable is simple when it is realized that an electrical quarter wavelength of line (or odd numbered multiples thereof) open at the far end acts like a series-tuned circuit at the near, or measured, end. Just connect your piece of coax cable to J2 and null the bridge at the low resistance end of the scale, at the same time varying the signal generator frequency for the lowest frequency for the best null obtainable. The equation for velocity factor in this case is: Velocity factor = (length in feet)(F_{MHz})/246 for a quarter-wave section of line. And now, as an experiment, if you triple your signal frequency, your line will again null the bridge. It is now acting as a three-quarter-wavelength line. In this way, it is very easy to demonstrate basic transmission line theory.

The same principle is used in determining the electrical half of a line open at the far end. This condition is equivalent to a parallel-tuned circuit. Just adjust your bridge null at the high resistance end of its scale, and at the same time adjust your signal generator for the lowest frequency that will give you the best null. The velocity factor can be checked and the formula will be velocity factor = (length in feet)(F_{MHz})/492 for a half-wave section of line. You can also use this method for setting up for a half-wave section of line if desired.

Characteristic impedance of coax cable:

The characteristic impedance of a coax cable can easily be determined with the rf bridge. All you do is connect one end of the cable to J2 and connect a selected resistor across the other end of the cable. The selection of this resistance is such that when the signal generator frequency is varied there is no change in the bridge reading. At that point, the resistance selected is equal to the characteristic impedance of the coaxial cable. It is an easy matter to try several different values of resistance to terminate the cable, so that a variation of signal generator frequency will show no change in the meter reading. The null can now be obtained, and the resistance reading will be the characteristic impedance of the cable. The value read will be equal to the terminating resistance at the end of the line. This illustrates the basic principle that a properly terminated line presents a constant pure resistance to a varying input frequency.

Reflected resistance of tuned coupled circuits:

Although it is possible to wade through a great deal of circuit theory to prove that resistance can be reflected from one circuit to another, this easily performed experiment will show it in a manner in which, if once performed, it will never be forgotten. An actual experiment is such a wonderful way of firming up any theoretical proof in anyone's mind. The principle of reflected resistance can be demonstrated as shown in Fig. 4, where a parallel-tuned circuit is inductively coupled to a series circuit. Loading down the secondary with a resistance generates a reflected resistance in the primary whose value can be determined by measuring the change of resistance with the bridge. Close-coupling effects can also be demonstrated by observing the re-tuning necessary to reestablish resonance when the secondary is coupled into the primary. This item described is an easy way to demonstrate rather complex principles, particularly when teaching basics to students studying for an amateur license.

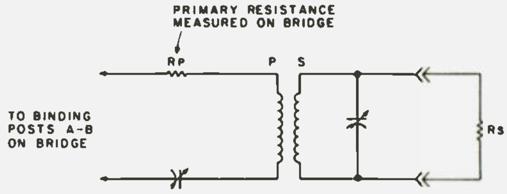


Fig. 4. The effect of secondary resistance being reflected in primary circuit.

The transistor amplifier:

In addition to the many uses just described, I found that the addition of an SPDT switch, S2, and a couple of binding posts, C and D, would allow me to use the transistor amplifier for other duties in my amateur station. One valuable use is as a field-strength-meter amplifier. My regular simple field-strength meter diode circuit is now far more sensitive, which allows me to make my field-strength measurements further away from the antenna and avoid close-field effects. This makes my field-strength measurements more accurate and meaningful. A second use is as a small experimental capacity bridge, which I built using the same principles as the bridge previously described.

Conclusion

The development of this bridge and an investigation into its many uses has been one of the most interesting projects I've done since becoming an amateur more than fifty years ago. Undoubtedly, many more uses will be found for it, which will further enhance its value in your station. And if you are like me, you'll find that actually building something and using it is a wonderful way to impress theory on your mind. There is no better way of learning than by actually doing. ■

Amateur Radio Supply of Nashville, Inc.
615 South Gallatin Road – Madison, Tennessee 37115
Sure, we take trades on new equipment! Call or write.
CALL A.R.S.O.N. NOW!
We're Burning to Make "Hot" Deals!!
615 868-4956
for the Best DEALS
YAESU
NEW!
NOW IN STOCK!
FT101ZD
Digital 160M-10M Deluxe Features
Check the others then get our price!
YAESU FT 901 DM
Call for yours today!
NEW! YAESU FT207R
Synthesized Handi-Talkie.
2 Watts
In Stock Now!!
CALL NOW FOR OUR PRICE!
We stock the complete YAESU line!
DenTron
Dentron GLA 1000
1 KW DC INPUT!
1200 W. PEP!
LOW PRICES!
NEW! Dentron HF 200A
Fixed or Mobile!
200 WATTS P.E.P.
We have the New Dentron AF-1A Audio Processor, Dentron Antenna Tuners, Antennas and SWR Meters.
•CLIPPERTON L •MLA 2500 B •DTR 2000L
CHECK OUR LOW PRICES!
DAIWA
J. W. Miller
Call or write for SUPER LOW prices!
USED EQUIPMENT? OUR STOCK TURNS FAST. WRITE OR CALL YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS.
KENWOOD
NEW! TS 180S
All Solid State with Digital Frequency Control. 200W P.E.P. Memory.
Best Price Anywhere!
NEW! TS 120S
ALL SOLID STATE HF TRANSCEIVER
PLUS A FULL LINE OF ACCESSORIES!
NEW! TR 7600 TR 7625
10 or 25 Watt FM 2 meter xcvr synthesized with memory. Get our best price!
IN STOCK! Ask about the RM 76 Micro Processor for the 7600/7625.
We stock the full KENWOOD line and provide warranty and after-warranty service. BUY WITH CONFIDENCE!
MIRAGE
B108 2M AMP • MP1 HF SWR MTR
MP2 VHF SWR MTR
WE'VE GOT 'EM IN STOCK!
Call or write for prices!
ALLIANCE
Rotor Special ALLIANCE HD-73
SPECIAL OFFER!!
$105.00 including Shipping in U.S.A.
HD-73 with 100 feet rotor cable $120.00
HD73 with 100 feet rotor cable and 100 feet RG8U $150.00
Cashiers check or M.O. please.
CDE ROTOR SPECIALS
The NEW HAM IV Rotor
Shipping included
HAM IV Rotor $147.00
HAM IV Rotor with 100 ft. rotor cable $162.00
HAM IV Rotor plus 100 ft each - rotor cable and first grade RG8U $185.00
Send cashiers check or M.O. please.
MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
... TUNERS – FILTERS – CLOCKS
WE GOT 'EM – CHECK US FIRST!
CLOSEOUT SPECIALS! SEND S.A.S.E. FOR OUR PINK SHEET SPECIALS!
SWAN ELECTRONICS
NEW!
SWAN
ASTRO 150
HF SSB Transceiver featuring "VRS" Fully Synthesized 235 Watts PEP & CW. See the Swan ads and Call us or write for BEST PRICES ANYWHERE!
SWAN 100 MX P.S. and ANT. TUNER.
Call or write for quote – ideal for home QTH or mobile!
TEN-TEC OMNI D&A
UNBEATABLE PRICES
Full TEN-TEC Line in stock!
DSI Counter Semi-kit
Get On Frequency!
WRITE OR CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE!
DATONG
We have in stock the amazing Datong FL-1 active audio filter. Also now have the ASP, Automatic speech processor . . . plus the Code tutor . . . Fantastic additions to your station. Call or write for information and prices.
ICOM
ICOM – 701, 211, 215, 280, 30A
All in stock!!! Compare our PRICES!
ROBOT
SSTV – ROBOT
PUT YOURSELF IN THE PICTURE!
Get in on the latest in Ham Radio!
CALL OR WRITE NOW FOR PRICES!
avanti antennas
The fantastic new Avanti 2 meter Mobile Antenna— mounts on your car window glass! 3 DB gain. Neat and compact installation—
NEW!
GLASS
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT
TUNING ADJUSTMENT
IMPEDANCE COUPLING UNIT
GET OUR LOW PRICE NOW!!!
Fast UPS Delivery. Place your order then STAND BACK! We ship your order the same day we get it. Best prices and quick handling of your order.
SUMMER STORE HOURS – Monday thru Friday – 9 AM – 5 PM
A40
Amateur Radio Supply of Nashville, Inc.

73 Magazine *Staff*

Try the Potted J

—a 2m antenna impervious to the elements

Structural integrity and simple construction.

Some antenna is better than no antenna at all. In many circumstances where adverse weather conditions are encountered, a primary consideration should be to have an antenna that will function dependably even though it might not provide the last dB of gain. This article describes such an antenna designed primarily for 2 meter repeater usage. The antenna has only a modest amount of gain over a simple ground-plane antenna. But, it has far better structural integrity. The materials used to construct the antenna might vary a bit depending on what is available locally, but the design permits construction by anyone using only simple hand tools.

The antenna form is a commonly used variation of the old-fashioned J antenna shown in Fig. 1(a). The variation, as shown in Fig. 1(b), simply uses a closed metal cylinder for the lower ¼λ section instead of the open-style construction of the original J antenna. This type of construction has a number of advantages, such as easy mounting on any type of mast, relatively inconspicuous appearance, and an all-metal, dc grounded structure. Since the antenna's central element and the metal cylinder are electrically shorted at the base of the antenna, that point will be a low impedance point. At the other end of the ¼λ cylinder, there will be a high impedance point. The latter is the only point where consideration has to be given to proper insulation between the metal elements of the antenna.

The mechanical dimensions of the antenna are given in Fig. 2(a). Depending on the materials available locally, the *diameters* of the cylinder and the radiating element can vary a bit from those shown. But, the *lengths* should be closely maintained and dimensioned using the formulas shown in Fig. 1(a) for the particular segment of the 2 meter band of interest. The mechanical construction can vary a bit from that shown as long as the dimensions are maintained, the central element is securely grounded to the bottom of the ¼λ cylinder, and the coaxial feedline is connected properly.

In the method of construction shown, the end of the central element is flattened out at the bottom and bent and bolted to the bottom side of the ¼λ cylinder. Additionally, a small piece of the same material as the central element is flattened out and used as a brace to the other bottom side of the cylinder. The coaxial cable shield is connected via a ground lug to the inside of the cylinder and the inner conductor is either soldered or connected to the central element

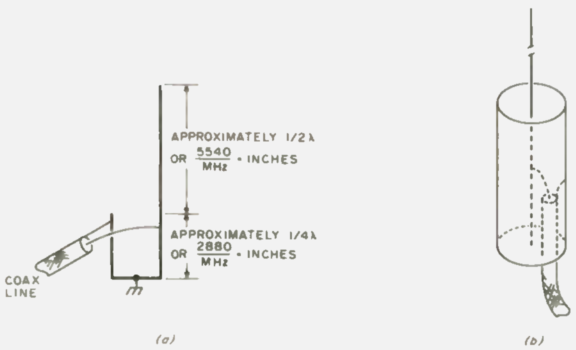


Fig. 1. Basic J antenna (a) and variation where lower ¼λ section is in the form of a cylinder (b).

at the point indicated via a ground lug. The connection to the central element can be made before that element is inserted in the cylinder. The connection of the cable shield must be made after insertion. This requires a bit of dexterity working in the narrow cylinder, but with good lighting and patience it can be done. One handy way to help things along is to temporarily glue the nut for the bolt holding the ground lug on a thin piece of wood. Once the nut is started on the bolt, the wood piece can be broken away.

Before the final assembly step, check the electrical performance of the antenna for swr. It should check out with a very low swr if proper dimensions have been maintained. If one wants to optimize the swr, the feedpoint on the central element can be varied slightly up or down. Usually this can be done without having to change the connection point for the ground shield of the coaxial feedline. This does mean going through the procedure of having to take out and reinsert the central element, but it is not at all that tedious after one does it once or twice. During this test, the central element can be held centered in the upper end of the cylinder by a PVC reducer fitting as shown in Fig. 2(b). These reducer fittings can be found wherever PVC piping fittings are available and one can be found which will fit exactly over a pipe having a 1¼″ outside diameter.

The final and most important step in assembly is to fill the cylinder in completely with an insulating compound. This will give the antenna its final mechanical rigidity and, more importantly, completely exclude moisture leakage or condensation in the cylinder. Many potting or sealing compounds can be used as long as they contain no form of metal filler. The plastic resin body fillers sold in automotive stores, with or without fiberglass reinforcement, are readily available. However, to make the filler flow readily in the cylinder, the filler should be heated so that it is fairly liquid. Don't use an open flame to make the filler liquid, but rather insert the container (a tin can will do) containing the filler into a bath of very hot water. Temporarily plug the top end of the PVC fitting where the central element protrudes and, with the cylinder initially held at an angle, pour in the filler from the coaxial cable end.

The use of a coaxial connector on the antenna was deliberately avoided. Simple coaxial connectors, when used in a harsh outdoor environment, will almost always eventually become the source of a problem. This is the same reason why screw-in elements, etc., are avoided. Of course, this all means that the antenna becomes a throw-away unit in case something should really damage it. But, the cost of materials involved to build another antenna is relatively low. As long as it does last, one can use the antenna with the confidence that none of the electrical or mechanical connections inside the antenna are likely to become corroded.

The ¼λ cylinder need not be insulated from a metal mast as long as it is fastened to the mast at the *bottom* of the cylinder with the usual metal U-type mast clamps.

One can add parasitic or phased elements around the basic antenna if it is desired to obtain some directivity. Parasitic elements, of course, require no cable connection to the main element, but then one has to go through a careful process of seeing that the feedpoint of the main element is altered to compensate for the presence of the parasitic element. In spite of the increased cable cost, etc., if one really wants to keep the weather-ruggedness for a directive antenna installation paramount, it would be better to have two spaced antennas of the type described with separate feedlines. Then, the necessary phasing, matching, and switching can be done from the protected environment inside the shack. ■

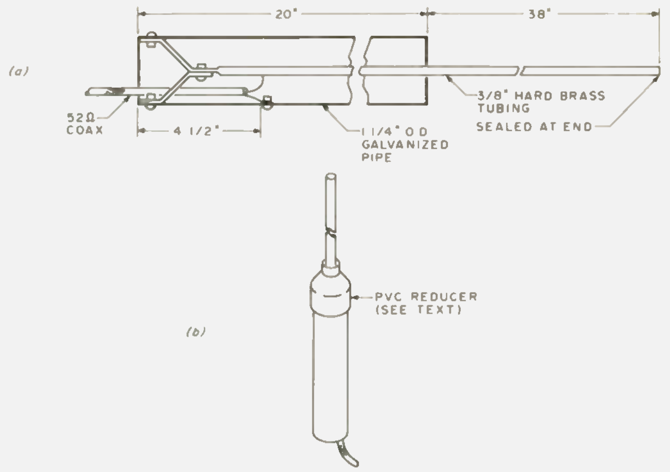


Fig. 2. (a) A cross-sectional view of the antenna giving dimensions centered in the 2 meter band. (b) A PVC pipe reducer used to insulate and center the vertical radiator at the top of the ¼λ cylinder.

Testing the DSI 3600A Frequency Counter

—as much accuracy as you'll ever need

Score another one for DSI!

Bill Pasternak WA6ITF
Associate Editor

"Measures frequencies to 600 MHz; includes oven-compensated crystal timebase; includes built-in 600 MHz prescaler . . . not an ad-on; resolution to 1 Hz direct and 10 Hz prescaled; sensitivity 10 mV rms @ 146 and 220 MHz to 50 mV rms @ 450 MHz; accuracy .5 PPM over temperature; automatic decimal point placement; 8 large bright .5-inch digits and more!" . . . Yes, these are nice claims for any piece of equipment, and, when you realize that this counter costs only $199.95, it all seems even sweeter. Ah, but there is always a "but." In this case, the "but" was, "but will it work the way DSI claims under actual amateur shack conditions?" The answer is a large-sized "yes," so, if you are interested in a frequency counter of your very own, read on.

When DSI says that the counter comes complete and ready to operate, they are not fooling. Packed along with the 3600A, in the neat little white shipping carton, one will find a 110-V ac to 12-V dc power converter, a telescoping whip antenna, and one of the finest instruction manuals I have seen in a long time. The book not only contains the "how to's" of using the 3600A, but also has detailed schematics that take up two full pages and are very easy to read. Should you find it necessary to perform service on this instrument, such schematics are a true asset.

The basic counter is housed in a scratch-resistant, highly durable black plastic case. Plastic, you say . . why plastic? Light weight and portability are but two of the reasons and I'll bet there are many others. The fact is that the 3600A is so light in weight that it feels like you are carrying a portable transistor radio without the batteries. DSI claims that there are virtually no spurious emissions from the case, and I corroborated that using my old standby Millen gdo as an absorption wavemeter. Nothing could be detected on the Millen from the BC band through the highest frequency of the gdo. Score one for DSI.

The front of the counter is a transparent dark red panel which has high light transfer properties, and about the only place you may have problems reading the .5"-LEDs is in direct bright sunlight. Along with the 8-digit display for frequency readout there are two other LEDs. One indicates gating time, while the other monitors the cycling of the crystal oven. The base frequency oscillator is temperature-compensated using the time-proven crystal oven technique, and I suspect that it's this oven that accounts for the remarkable long-term stability of the unit. Score another one for DSI.

There is but one control on the counter, and that is its "gating switch," which selects one of two timebases in either the direct or prescaled ranges. The rear of the unit has three connectors. A mini phone jack serves as power input, and two SO-239 UHF connectors are used for both rf inputs. To use the counters, one need only plug the power converter into the unit, connect either an input probe or the telescoping antenna, set range/gating, and read frequency.

DSI includes a warning in their manual that reads in bold black letters, "Warning—do not transmit directly into counter." Actually, the counter seems so sensitive that, in most cases, the whip supplied by DSI is more than sufficient.

To check a frequency counter, one needs a source of signals to read, as well as something to compare against. Well, what can the "average" amateur use as a standard of comparison? In my case, I happened to have tweaked my Clegg FM-76 220 MHz radio earlier in the week on a multi-kilobuck counting device. Since it had only been a few days, I figured that it was close enough for "amateur work." The 3600A showed that the FM-76 was within 50 to 100 Hz on each of its 11 crystalled-up transmit positions. In my book, that was enough proof of the accuracy claim—far more than is necessary for most amateur applications. "Real nice," I thought to myself.

Over the next week, I tried the counter under a number of different conditions. In each case, I was all but amazed by the extreme sensitivity of the unit. One experiment I tried was placing the 3600A atop the Sylvania color TV set in the living room and keying my FMH in the den some sixteen feet away. The display lit up to read 146.52053. Not bad for a 1.5-Watt handheld and a rubber duck to a counter with a whip as an input probe. This "sensitivity feature" was real handy when I decided to reset the transmitter in my trunk-mount Motorola. I simply made up a cable with a mini phone plug on one end and a cigar lighter plug on the other, shoved the 3600A on the rear deck of the Torino to shield it from direct sunlight and tweaked the T-power with ease. No extension cords were needed. The car powered both the radio and the counter.

DSI claims a 600-MHz top end for the 3600A. I can't tell you about that, but it does work to specs in the 440-MHz range as checked using a Motorola HT-220 belonging to a good friend who owns one of those "secret" California remotes. Again, the test was from the den to the living room, whip to whip. I also checked the lower limits of the 3600A by using an Audiovox CB radio and my Globe Scout/Hallicrafters HA-5 combo. I'll tell you one thing—that HA-5 is one stable vfo, even when multiplied to six and 10 meters. I always suspected this to be the case, but having a counter really proved this once and for all. Again, these were the same kind of tests you might use a counter for.

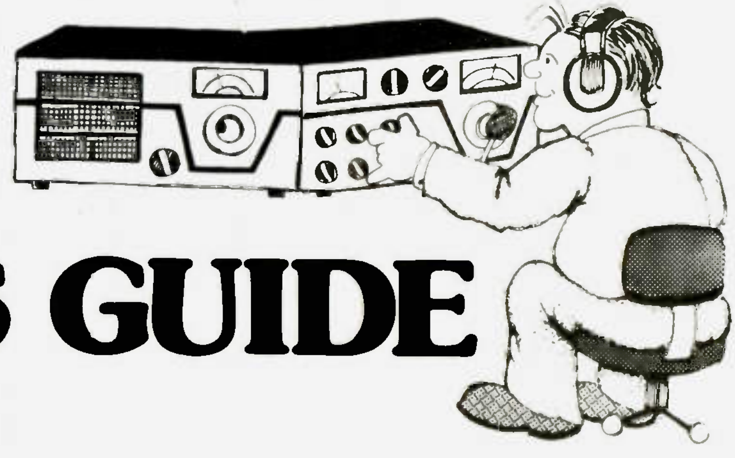
In all, I tried the counter from the 80 meter amateur band up to 450 MHz which were the limits of the test rf available to me. In each case, the 3600A lived up to the claims made for it by DSI in their advertisements. What more is there? If something proves to be as it's claimed, it's very nice to be able to recommend it to others. The DSI 3600A counter is such an instrument.

More information on the complete line of DSI instruments can be had by writing DSI, 7914 Ronson Road #G, San Diego CA 92111. Or, if, after reading this, you are in a hurry to order one, you can call DSI at (800)-854-2049. In California, call (714)-565-8402 collect. Oh yes, lest we forget, DSI gives a warranty of one full year on parts and labor. DSI also pays the return postage. This guarantee is personally backed by DSI's marketing vice president Dennis Romack WA6OYI. I know Dennis and he is the one guy who means every word he says. ■

CALL LONG'S TOLL FREE

1-800-633-3410 TODAY!

LONG'S HAM BUYERS GUIDE



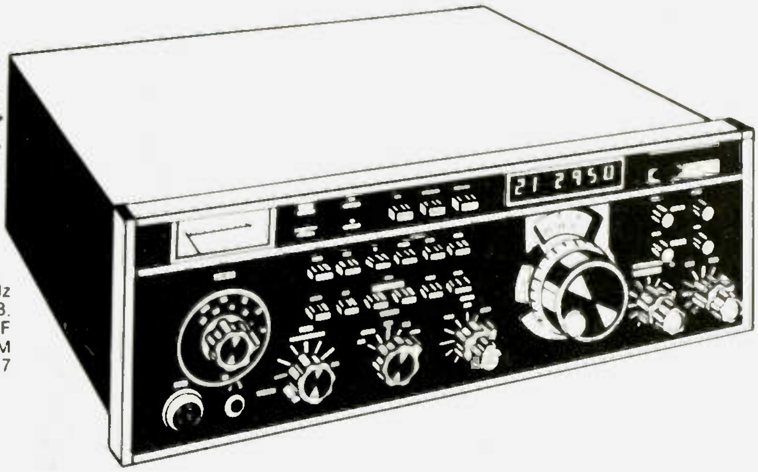
Prices in this catalog subject to change without notice. Prices good only while supply lasts.

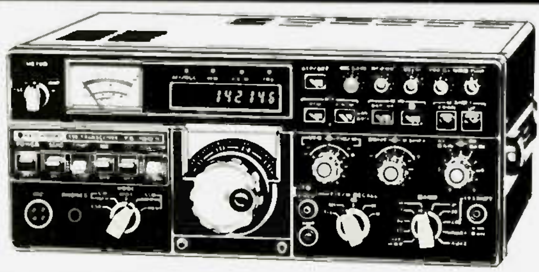
ORDER NOW!

DRAKE TR/DR7 general coverage digital R/O transceiver

Covers 160 thru 10 meters, reception from 1.5-30 MHz continuous, 0-30 MHz with optional Aux-7, modes: USB, LSB, CW, RTTY, AM, true passband tuning, RIT, built-in RF wattmeter/VSWR bridge, SSB 250W PEP, CW 250W, AM 80W. Power supply required for AC operation. PS-7 120/240V power supply available.

1395.00 List. Call for quote.

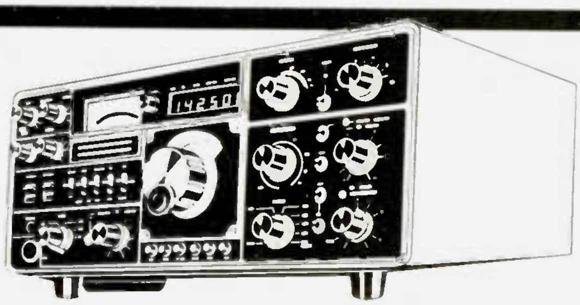




KENWOOD TS-180S HF transceiver

With Digital Frequency control with 4 memories & manual scanning, all solid state, 200W PEP SSB/160W DC, 160-10 meters, WWV, adaptable to 3 proposed bands, microprocessor, IF shift, noise blanker, RF AGC, Dual RIT (VFO & memory/fix), SSB, CW, & FSK, 13.8 VDC operation.

1149.95 List. Call for quote.



YAESU FT-901DM HF transceiver

An all mode HF total communications system. Freq coverage 160 thru 10 meters, 200W PEP, RF speech processor, built-in VFO, reject tuning, variable IF band width tuning, LED freq display with memory, built-in Curtis Keyer, 6146 final tubes, AC/DC power supply built-in audio peak freq tuning.

1459.00 List. Call for quote.

VISA

Long's Electronics

master charge

MAIL ORDERS: P.O. BOX 11347 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202 • STREET ADDRESS: 2808 7TH AVENUE SOUTH BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35233

CALL LONG'S TODAY!

1-800-633-3410 TOLL FREE

KENWOOD PS-30 power supply

Designed to match the TS-120S, this unit supplies regulated 13.8 VDC at 15 A continuous, 20A intermittent load with complete ease and safety due to the use of generous heat sinks and an automatic reset electronic overload trip.

139.00 Call for quote

200 WATTS PEP

KENWOOD TS-120S All solid state HF SSB transceiver

No tune up needed on this extremely small unit with miniaturized circuits and solid state construction. It has built-in digital display, cooling fan, IF shift, built-in protection for the final transistor, VOX, noise blanker, 25 KHz marker. The freq. range is 80 to 10 meters and WWV modes: SSB and CW, power requirements: receive - 0.7A 13.8 VDC, transmit - 18A 13.8 VDC. Size: 3½"H x 9¼"W x 13½"L. Weight 11.7 lbs.

699.95 List. Call for quote.

KENWOOD TS-120S ACCESSORIES

KENWOOD SP-120 speaker

A good-looking compact speaker matching the styling of the TS-120S that is designed for home station use. Provides clear reproduction of the TS-120S high quality audio.

39.00 Call today

KENWOOD YK-88C CW Crystal filter

A 500 cycle for use with the TS-120S.

59.95 Call today

KENWOOD TR-7625 25W transceiver

The unit has memory channel with simplex or repeater operation ± 600 KHz transmitter offset, mode switch for switching the transmit freq. up or down, full 4 MHz coverage on 2m (144.00-147.995), 800 channels, 5 KHz offset switch, MHz selector switch, digital freq. display, unlock indicator for transceiver protection.

425.00 List. Call for quote.

KENWOOD TR-7600 2m FM transceiver The radio that remembers

Full 4 MHz coverage (144-148), 800 channels, 10 W RF output/1 W low, memory channel with repeater or simplex offset, 13.8 VDC at 3 amps continuous.

375.00 List. Call for quote.

KENWOOD VFO-120

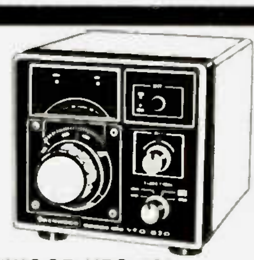
This unit allows the operator to work split frequencies, find a clear frequency while holding the original one. It has new features as the T-F set switch which prevents mis-operation in double split frequency operation and aids in quick setting of transmit frequencies.

159.95 List. Call for quote

KENWOOD SP-820 speaker

It has built-in selectable tone filters to attenuate high or low frequency response inputs. Also 2 channel selectable headphone outputs switchable through the tone filters. Impedance 8 ohms.

65.00 Call today



KENWOOD VFO-820

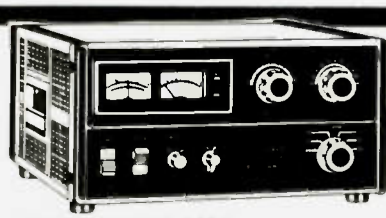
Comes equipped with a DRS dial like the TS-820S series for excellent linearity, stability, and ease of frequency reading. Digital display of the main unit indicates the frequency of the VFO.

175.00 Call for quote

KENWOOD R-300 all band communications receiver

Listen to foreign broadcasts or ham operators from around the world! It has a 3-way power supply (AC/batteries/external DC). In case of an AC power failure, it automatically switches to DC so is ideal for emergency use. The receiver frequencies (180 KHz to 30 MHz) are all covered by 6 bands. There is a 500 KHz marker on the receiver.

279.00 List. Call for quote



KENWOOD TL-922A 2000W linear amplifier

Features 2 3-500Z final tubes, time delay fan circuit, frequency range 160 thru 15 meters, drive power 80W or more for full output, RF input power SSB 2000W PEP, CW & RTTY 1000W DC, power requirements 120/220/240 VAC 50/60 Hz.

1199.00 List. Call for quote.

DON'T WAIT!

KENWOOD MC-45 touch tone mic

The touch tone circuit provides PTT with only ½ second hang time. It is an omnidirectional, dynamic mic with 500 ohm impedance, very good frequency response, and adjustable tone output level. Power requirement: 8 VDC, 20 mA. Complete with connector and coiled cord. Compatible with the TR-7600 and TR-7625 with no modification.

49.95 Call today

VISA

Long's Electronics

master charge

MAIL ORDERS: P.O. BOX 11347 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202 • STREET ADDRESS: 2808 7TH AVENUE SOUTH BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35233

CALL LONG'S TODAY!

BENCHER BY-1 iambic paddle

The Ultimate iambic paddle. Features solid silver contact points, full range adjustment, non-skid feet and heavy steel black textured base.

39.95 Call today.

BENCHER BY-2 iambic paddle

The BY-2 has all the features of the BY-1 but comes with chrome base.

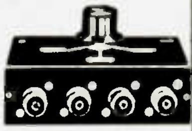
49.95 Call today.

B&W 595 coax switch

Features 6 outputs, a power rating of 2 KW PEP, VSWR of less than 1.2:1 up to 150 MHz, grounds all unused antennas.

21.50 Call today.

B&W 593 3 position coax switch



This switch features 3 outputs, a power rating of 2 KW PEP, VSWR of less than 1.2:1 up to 150 MHz, & grounds all unused antennas.

17.50 Call today.

NYE VIKING "Master Key" 114-330-001

The "master key" is the first major improvement in telegraph key design in 50 years! Contact assembly is isolated from base, greatly reducing shock hazard. Heavy die-cast body eliminates "walking". Gold-plated silver contacts. Complete with Navy knob and two conductor cords with ¼" key plug.

19.50 Call today.

BIG BUY!

LARSEN LM-150 antenna

The famous 49" quadruple plated stainless steel rod with high efficiency, ⅝ wave length, 3 dB gain, freq. range 144-174 MHz. Comes with Allen wrench and cutting chart. LM-Q ¼ wave antenna also available 2.65.

23.85 Call today.

Larsen Antennas

Mount your antenna one of 4 ways!

LM-TLM	trunk lid mount	14.60
LM-MM	magnetic mount	14.60
LM-GC	gutter clamp	14.60
LM-K	roof top mount	6.95

All units come with 17' RG A/U coax cable.

Call today.

DENTRON Big Dummy load

Now you can tune-up off the air with the Big Dummy! A full power dummy load, it has a flat SWR, full frequency coverage from 1.8 to 300 MHz and a high grade of industrial cooling oil furnished with the unit. Fully assembled. Cut out the QRM factor now!

29.50 Call today!

YAESU QTR-24 world clock

A great addition to your ham shack! Now you can tell world time at a glance. It is battery powered and automatically retains the correct time.

35.00 Call today!

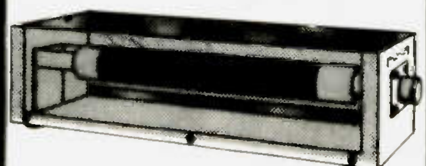
CALL NOW!

HY-GAIN HB-MAG 287 Hy-bander foldover antenna

A magnetic mount antenna with the unique fold over for mounting on hatchback cars. ⅝ wave, rachet foldover adjusts through a 180 degree arc and hold its position at speed up to 120 mph. Less than 1.4:1 VSWR, 144-148 MHz, power rated to 150W, 3 dB gain, DC grounded.

19.95 Call today!

DRAKE Dummy loads



DL-1000 air cooled dummy load. Power rating 1000 watts. SWR: 1.5:1 max., 0-30 MHz, SO-239 connectors. Expanded rating limitation when used with the FA-7 cooling fan. Also available: DL-300 dummy load 19.95.

39.95 Call today.

TELEX CM-1320 headset

"Top of the line" with a boom microphone-ceramic, high impedance. The choice of DX-peditions.

75.25 Call today.

TELEX CM-1320S headset

The CM-1320S has all the fine features of the CM-1320 but with single ear piece. Order yours today.

59.95 Call today.

ORDER TODAY!

DRAKE TVI filters

TV-3300-LP low pass filter. Attentuation: better than 80 dB above 41 MHz. 2000W PEP. SO-239 connectors 26.60

TV-5200-LP low pass filter with 200W on 6 meters. 1000W below 30 MHz SO-239 connectors 26.60

TV-300-HP high pass filter. Attentuation: 40 dB at 52 MHz and lower. For use with 300 ohm twin lead 10.60

TV-42-LP low pass filter with 4 sections, 43.2 MC cut-off and high attenuation in all TV channels for transmitters operating at 30 MHz and lower. Rated at 100W input. 14.60

Call today.

ORDER NOW!

SHURE 444 desk mic

Has PTT switch, adjustable head. Freq. 300 to 3000 Hz. Omnidirectional with controlled magnetic mic element for SSB. High impedance. 50K ohms.

64.50 Call for quote.

1-800-633-3410 TOLL FREE

VISA

Long's Electronics

master charge

MAIL ORDERS P.O. BOX 11347 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202 • STREET ADDRESS 2808 7TH AVENUE SOUTH BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35233

The Tri-Polarized VHC Antenna

—should be a killer for VHF

Vertical, horizontal, circular.

D. Mitchell K8UR
13356 Wabash
Milan MI 48160

This article is about an easy way to achieve the various modes of polarization from a single antenna system, the VHC antenna. VHC—V for vertical, H for horizontal, and C for circular.

The attempts of antennas in amateur use to achieve the different modes were either expensive (multiple arrays and multiple dollars) or exclusive to a particular mode. This ultimately resulted in the purchase of many identical antennas to hang off the tower for vertical, horizontal, or a combination of the two to achieve circular polarization.

The antenna I am about to describe is a single antenna to be used for all modes of polarization—vertical, horizontal, and circular. All of these polarizations are becoming more common due to the amateurs' diverse interests: VHF-FM, SSB, and OSCAR. Why use one array for FM, another for SSB, and another yet for OSCAR when on the VHF bands?

The VHC antenna idea came to mind while I was operating on 80 meters, actually. I often found it advisable to use a particular mode of polarization for DX work there which was dependent upon conditions on a particular night or even the particular part of the opening. Vertical

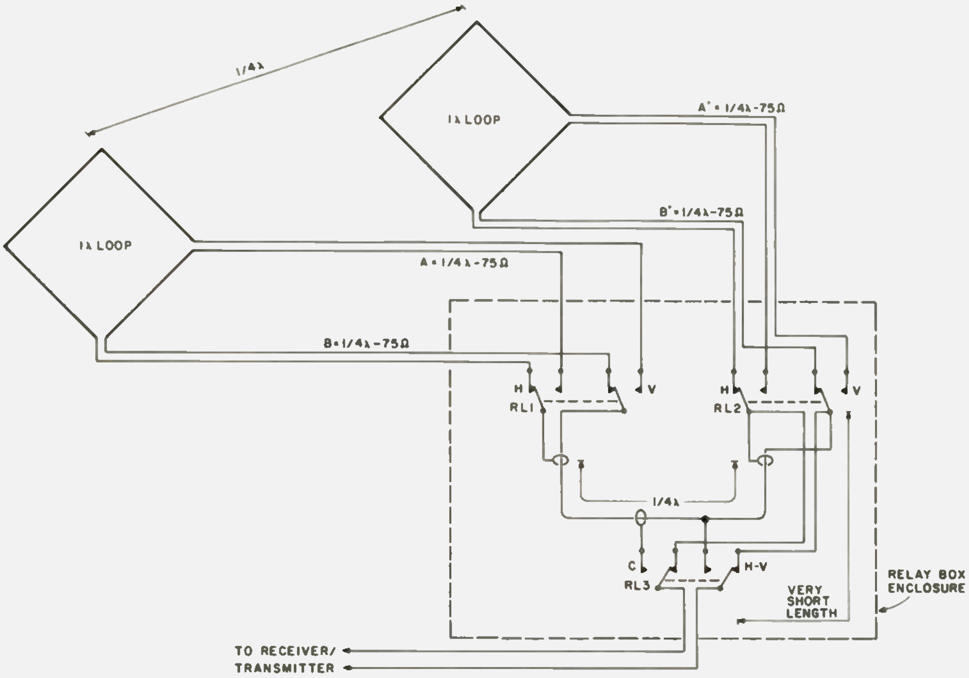
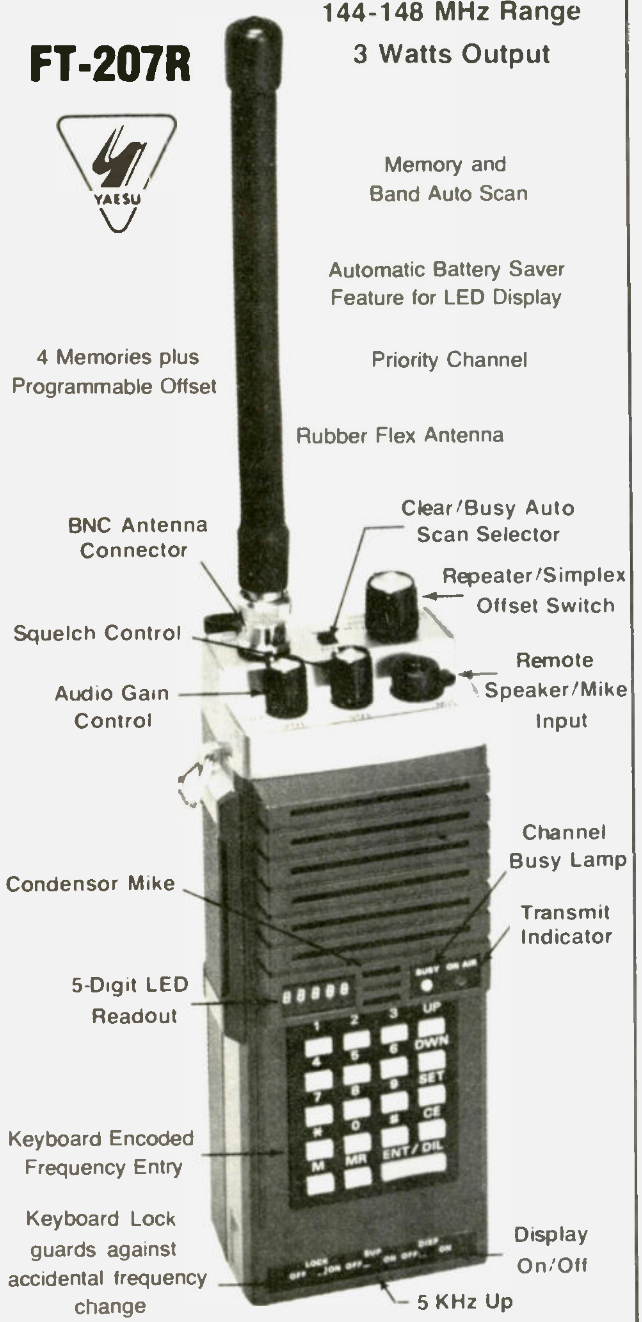


Fig. 1. VHC antenna.

A Breakthrough In Technology!

MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED SYNTHESIZED HANDIE



- Optional Equipment:
  Tone Squelch, Speaker/Mike, Nicads, Battery Charger

The Yaesu FT-207R Synthesized Handie has all the features you could want in a very compact package

✓T44

TOWER ELECTRONICS

24001 Alicia Pky., Mission Viejo, CA 92691

(714) 768-8900

"The Southwest's full-line Yaesu Distributor"

Go with the Leader!

The Clegg FM-28 is the value leader in 2 meter FM Transceivers.

CHECK THE FEATURES AND YOU'LL KNOW WHY.

- ✓ Fully synthesized
- ✓ 144–148 MHz Coverage
- ✓ 25 Watt Transmitter (1w low power)
- ✓ Provisions for non-standard offsets
- ✓ One Year Warranty
- ✓ 800 Channel Scanner Option available
- ✓ Only $295.00 ($395.00 with scanner option) complete with microphone, mobile mount, etc.

CLEGG FM-28
(Shown with scanner option)

Order yours today and . . . Go with the leader.

*Scanner kit available to modify earlier model FM 28s. Call or write for detailed brochure

✓C3

Clegg Communications Corp
1911 Olde Homestead Lane
Greenfield Industrial Park East
Lancaster, PA 17601
(717) 299-7221

✓ Reader Service—see page 179

Reader Service—see page 179

polarization proved superior on some occasions, while horizontal polarization would prove better on others.

While the problems encountered on 80 meters may not be thought of in the same light for the VHF frequencies, it is still useful insight, as the VHC antenna did first come from thinking of 80 meter antennas.

The difference between the 80 meter and VHF philosophy is that, on 80, it is not the actual polarization that is important, but the angle of transmitted or received radiation. It is often found that a low angle of radiation on 80 makes for a good DX antenna, but there are times when a horizontal antenna outperforms the low-angle vertical antennas that are often used. The many variations in antenna height and radiation angles of antennas, mixed with the ionosphere height, distance to the DX station, and his antenna system, are too complex for the human mind, and I will not attempt to share my ignorance of the matter with you. But I will tell you of an antenna to try.

The 80 meter version of the VHC antenna appears in Fig. 1. The basic premise is that by feeding the loop antenna at the bottom or top, horizontal polarization results. By feeding the loop at either side, vertical polarization results. And, as stated earlier, I feel it is not the polarization that counts here, but rather the lower angle of radiation achieved by the vertical polarization.

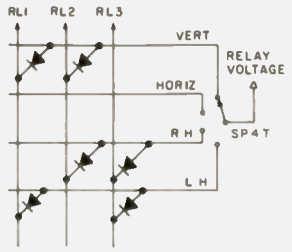
The orientation of the full-wave loop can be either square or diamond or circular. The version that is in use at K8UR is of the diamond variety so that only one support is required.

The idea of the 1/4-wave sections marked A and B is as follows. When feeding A, B (being an open-ended ¼ wavelength) appears shorted at the antenna connection and does not come into play. When feeding B, the ¼ wavelength of A does not come into play. Both elements are identical and the only thing that must be emphasized is that when either A or B length is left unconnected directly to the feedline, neither side of the coax center conductor or shield should be attached to the switchbox in any way. DPDT relays are highly recommended so that the builder does not have problems with the end of the ¼-wave sections of A and B not appearing as a short at the antenna end.

The switchbox containing the DPDT relays should have the SO-239s insulated from the container and tower, if mounted on one. Regular 4-lead rotor cable is used at K8UR to supply the switching voltages to the relays.

A logical way to switch the correct combination of antenna elements into play is shown in Fig. 2. The switching matrix uses diodes large enough for the relays chosen. The diodes can be mounted on the back of the relay voltage select switch that most likely will be in the power supply for the relays, convenient to the operating position.

All lengths of coax used are ¼-wavelength, with the exception being the length between RL1 and RL2, where it is actually two 1/8-wave pieces intersecting at RL3 and connected to RL3. When installing the loops, care must be taken to keep the center conductors of A and A′ going to the same side of their loops, respectively. The same is true for B and B′. If you follow Fig. 1 carefully, you should come out OK. The length of coax from the antenna relay box to the transmitter is of any length.



	RL1	RL2	RL3
Vertical polarization	On	On	Off
Horizontal polarization	Off	Off	Off
Right-hand circular	Off	On	On
Left-hand circular	On	Off	On

Fig. 2. Relays.

The ability to switch instantly from vertical to horizontal or circular has taken the guesswork out of which antenna or polarization is best at any particular moment. The antenna used on 80 meters does not include the circular feature, but it is worth the effort with vertical and horizontal modes alone.

Two meters should be the ideal frequency for the VHC antenna, with SSB using horizontal, FM using vertical, and OSCAR using circular. The addition of parasitic directors and reflectors also has possibilities for the VHC. For the 80 meter band, where two elements alone are already large, it can be easily made to reverse directions by feeding RL1 first instead of RL2, as shown in Fig. 1.■

Glenn Jacobs WB7CMZ
Rathole 857
Poverty Flat
Eagar AZ 85925

The One-Note Pipe Organ

—CW never sounded sweeter

The latest from Rathole 857.

It is springtime. Today is the sixth of May, 1978. It is snowing outside and it is Saturday. So, why am I pushing typewriter keys instead of pushing a straight key down and pulling it back up? Because the spring winds blew all day yesterday, and besides wrecking the chicken house and blowing down branches and trees, it also blew down my entire antenna farm and broke up all the wooden slabs and scraps that held all those wires up in the air.

Mr. Hawkins runs a sawmill just a couple of miles down the road and he lets me have all the slabs and scraps I want. I have burned many tons of them in my heater, besides building the woodshed, the chicken house, and the antenna supports. But, it's snowing, and I don't really want to go scrounge slabs in a snowstorm. So, that's why I'm writing about radio instead of doing radio.

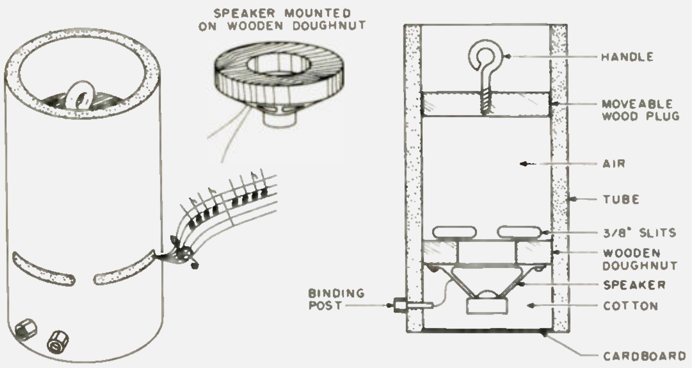


Fig. 1. Diagram and drawings of "One-Note Organ."

A few days ago, I noticed an ad for a special speaker for CW. It shapes the tones or muffles the off frequencies or something like that—there is even a graph full of decibels to show what it does. Aha! A really new idea. There *is* "something new under the sun."[1] Nobody ever thought of this before. Maybe I'll buy one of these instead of an active audio filter.

Browsing in my pile of old radio magazines . . . (Don't get the idea I got all these magazines by subscription. I just recently got my ticket and more recently began to subscribe to *73*. I got most of them at hamfests and from the Lockheed Radio Club for 20¢ apiece.[2])

Well, well. Lookie here! Here's something along the same line, and twenty-six years earlier! (*QST*, Sept., '52, p. 66.) The half page of text gives two versions of a sort of one-note pipe organ, attributed to the R.S.G.B.[3]

I have a Tech ticket (WB7CMZ) but my house is behind a hill and under the power lines, so I cannot key up the "local" repeater (fifty miles away). All I really have is a sort of five-year Novice license. (These days, I could've gotten that[4] anyway, without losing a day's wages and traveling five hundred miles to get it, but that was the best I could do this past winter.) "See Double You" is all I get to do. My antique Hallicrafters SX-28 is not really selective enough to suit me. The device interested me, so I built my own version of it. Here's how (dimensions are not critical, and there are probably 347 different ways to build this gadget successfully):

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-228-4097

Communications Center
443 N 48th Street
Lincoln, Nebraska 68504
In Nebraska Call (402)466-8402

C58

Antenna Sale!

HY-GAIN

		Regular	Special
TH6DXX	Super Thunderbird	$299.95	$239.95
TH3MK3	3 el. 10-15-20M beam	229.95	179.95
TH3JR	3 el. 10-15-20M beam	149.95	129.95
Hy-Quad	2 el. 10-15-20M Quad	229.95	179.95
205BA	5 el. "Long John" 20M beam	289.95	229.95
155BA	5 el. "Long John" 15M beam	169.95	139.95
105BA	5 el;"'Long John" 10M beam	119.95	99.95
204BA	4 el. 20M beam	219.95	179.95
204MK5	5 el. conversion kit	99.95	79.95
153BA	3 el. 15M beam	79.95	69.95
103BA	3 el. 10M beam	54.95	44.95
402BA	2 el. 40M beam	209.95	169.95
BN-86	Balun for beam antennas	15.95	15.95
TH2MK3	2 el. 10-15-20M beam	149.95	119.95

		Regular	Special
18HT	Hy-Tower 80-10M vertical	299.95	239.95
18AVT/WB	80-10M Trap vertical	99.95	79.95
14AVQ/WB	40-10M Trap vertical	69.95	57.00
12AVQ	20-10M Trap Vertical	39.95	32.95
14RMQ	Roof Mounting kit (verticals)	33.95	29.95
5BDQ	80-10M Trap doublet	89.95	69.95
2BDQ	80-40M Trap doublet	49.95	39.95
66B	6 el. 6M beam	119.95	99.95
203	3 el. 2M beam	15.95	
205	5 el. 2M beam	17.95	
208	8 el. 2M beam	25.95	
214	14 el. 2M beam	31.95	
LA-1	Deluxe lightning arrestor	59.95	49.95

MOSLEY

		Regular	Special
Classic 33	3 el. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	304.75	209.95
Classic 36	6 el. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	392.75	269.95
TA-33	3 el. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	264.00	189.95
TA-36	6 el. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	392.75	269.95
TA-33 Jr.	3 el. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	197.00	149.95
TA-40KR	40 Mtr. Add On	119.95	89.95

CUSHCRAFT

ATB-34	4 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	289.95	219.95
ATV-4	10, 15, 20, 40 Mtr. Vertical	89.95	69.95
ATV-5	10, 15, 20, 40, 80 Mtr. Vertical	109.95	89.95
ARX-2	2 Mtr. Ringo Ranger	39.95	32.95
AR-6	6 Mtr. Ringo	36.95	32.95
ARX-220	220 Mhz. Ringo Ranger	39.95	32.95
ARX-450	435 Mhz. Ringo Ranger	39.95	32.95
A144-11	11 ele. 144-146 Mhz. beam	36.95	30.95

A147-11	11 ele. 146-148 Mhz. beam	36.95	30.95
A147-22	22 ele. Power Pack	109.95	89.95
A144-10T	2 Mtr. "Twist" 10 ele.	42.95	34.95
A144-20T	2 Mtr. "Twist" 20 ele.	62.95	52.95
A147-20T	2 Mtr. beam	62.95	52.95
A430-11	432 Mhz. 11 ele. beam	34.95	29.95
A432-20T	430-436 Mhz. Beam	59.95	49.95

HUSTLER

3-TBA	3 ele; 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	259.95	189.95
4-BTV	10-40 Mtr. Vertical	99.95	79.95
5-BTV	10-80 Mtr. Vertical	134.95	99.95
RM-75	75 Meter Resonator	16.95	14.50
RM-75S	75 Meter Super Resonator	31.95	27.50
G6-144B	2 Mtr. Base Colinear	79.95	59.95
G7-144	2 Mtr. Base Colinear	119.95	89.95

WILSON

System One	5 ele. 10, 15, 20, Mtr. Beam	$299.95	$239.95
System Two	4 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. Beam	249.95	199.95
System Three	3 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. Beam	199.95	159.95
WV-1	10-40 Mtr. Vertical	79.95	69.95

TAYLOR

HQ 1040AV	10-40 Mtr. Trap vertical	59.95	49.95

ROTORS

HamIII $125.00 T2X Tailtwister $199.95 Alliance HD 73 $109.95

Call for prices on rotor cable, Coax, Towers, and Accessories. All prices do not include shipping.

18HT

We carry all major brands of ham radios
AT DISCOUNT PRICES

Yaesu — Kenwood — Drake — ICOM — Dentron —
Ten-Tec — Swan — Tempo — Midland — E.T.O. — Wilson

BANKAMERICARD master charge

Reader Service—see page 179

First, cut two round plugs of wood a little bigger than the inside of the mailing tube. Trim them with a very sharp knife or a rasp until they just fit inside the tube, but won't move without being pushed.

Mount the eyebolt or other handle in the center of one plug, so you can slide it in and out of the tube. You may tune the "organ" by changing the length of the resonant column of air.

Make a two-inch hole in the middle of the other plug and mount the speaker on it. Now is a good time to solder the wires onto your speaker. It will be very inconvenient later. This is the voice of experience. Glue this assembly three inches into one end of the tube. See Fig. 1. Mount the binding posts in the tube wall and solder the wires in place. Fill up the space behind the speaker with the cotton. Don't stuff it in so tight that the speaker cone cannot vibrate. Glue the cardboard circle into the end of the tube so the cotton stays in.

Cut three or four slits 3/8" wide around most of the circumference of the tube just ahead of the speaker plug, so the sound can come out.

Slather plenty of glue on all the cut edges of the cardboard to reinforce it.

Push the movable plug into the open end of the tube. Hook the binding posts up to your receiver speaker terminals with flexible wire. Adjust the movable plug to resonate the speaker to the CW note you like best, or to the note your receiver produces loudest, and enjoy a purer cleaner note, with less buzz, hum, pop, grind, and QRM. And you did it almost for free, in one evening.[5] ■

Parts List

Wooden fruit-lug end (or equivalent)
4"-diameter cardboard mailing tube (or equivalent)
3" speaker (or equivalent)—one that will fit inside the mailing tube
Handful of cotton (or equivalent)
4" circle of corrugated cardboard (or equivalent)
2 binding posts—optional
Hookup wire
Eye-bolt, screw-eye, or other finger handle

References

1. Ecclesiastes 1:9 and 10.
2. 2814 Empire Avenue, Burbank CA 91514.
3. Radio Society of Great Britain.
4. Recent FCC change makes Novice license renewable.
5. Unless you used epoxy glue. It hardens overnight.

Other Notes

1. If you don't happen to have a mailing tube, I suppose you could use plastic or metal pipe, tin cans, or a square wooden tube.

2. If you don't have a speaker that fits inside your tube, put the speaker in a separate box 3/8" away from the tube. If you're a sharp tinkerer, you can think of a way to make do with what you have.

3. If you don't like the looks of it when you get finished, it will work just as well painted, wallpapered, or with a lampshade.

4. I took a picture of this thing, but it just looks like two feet of mailing tube with slits and binding posts. (You can cut it shorter if you don't like low notes.)

5. If you pull out the plug entirely, the whole thing turns back into just a funny-looking speaker for listening to SSB or AM.

6. If you don't have binding posts, send me a quarter and an SASE to Glenn's Trading Post, Rathole 857, Poverty Flat, Eagar AZ 85925. I'll send you a pair you'll like.

✓ Reader Service—see page 179

H.C. Sherrod W5ZG
4715 Crockett Blvd.
Galveston TX 77550

A Better Heathkit "Cantenna"

—improved metering circuit for an old standby

Update your dummy load.

The Heathkit® "Cantenna" dummy load, Model HN-31, consists of a fifty-Ohm dummy load resistor, R1, immersed in oil, and an indicating circuit consisting of resistors R2 and R3, capacitor C1, and diode D1. Fig. 1 shows the schematic diagram.

The indicating circuit provides for connection of a direct current meter to the jack marked DC OUT. This arrangement provides a means of indicating relative power.

With the circuit shown in Fig. 1, an amount of power at 3.5 MHz applied to the dummy load will produce a certain meter deflection. If the same amount of power is applied to the dummy load at 29.7 MHz, the meter deflection will be considerably greater.

By modifying the indicator circuit to that shown in Fig. 2, the indicating meter can be made to read the same value for a given amount of power whether it be at 3.5 MHz, 29.7 MHz, or at any frequency between these values.

When this has been accomplished, the indicating meter may be calibrated in Watts and will provide satisfactory indication of transmitter output power at any frequency between 3.5 MHz and 29.7 MHz.

The basic difference between the indicator circuits shown in Fig. 1 and Fig. 2 is that the circuit shown in Fig. 2 incorporates a frequency-compensating network.

In my case, an indicating meter that would read 200 Watts full scale was desired.

The first operation was to modify the circuit shown in Fig. 1 to that shown in Fig. 2. Note that in Fig. 2 the value of resistor R3 has been changed from 1000 Ohms to 2500 Ohms. It will be noted that Fig. 2 includes the additional components noted in Table 1.

All of these additional components are installed within the small metal box which is attached to the pail lid of the Heathkit® "Cantenna."

The indicating meter employed had a 200-microampere full-scale movement with an internal resistance of twelve hundred Ohms. This meter was di-

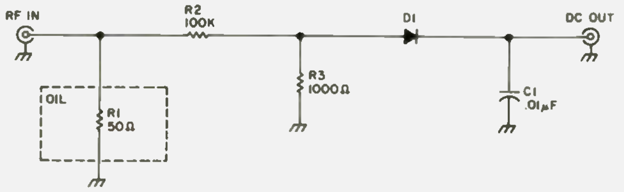


Fig. 1. Schematic of the Heathkit® "Cantenna."

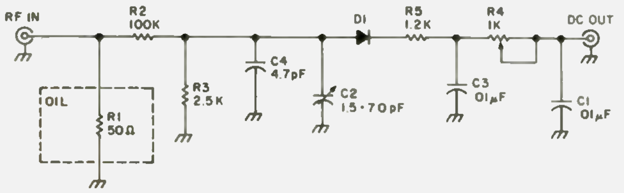


Fig. 2. Modified schematic of the Heathkit® "Cantenna."

C2	1.5-7.0-pF glass, piston-type variable capacitor
C3	.01-uF disk ceramic capacitor
R4	1000-Ohm miniature micro-potentiometer, Bourns trimpot 120-14-E1000
R5	1200-Ohm, ¼-Watt resistor, 10% tolerance
C4	4.7-pF disk ceramic capacitor

Table 1. The additional components included in Fig. 2.

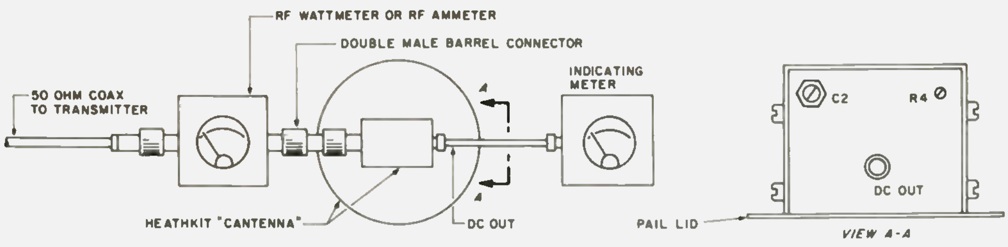


Fig. 3. Setup for frequency-compensation adjustment.

rectly connected to the DC OUT jack of the Heathkit® dummy load.

An indicator that will show the amount of power applied to the dummy load is necessary for proper adjustment of the frequency-compensating network. Either an ammeter or a wattmeter of known accuracy may be employed. The setup for frequency adjustment for proper compensation is shown in Fig. 3.

The adjustment procedure is as follows:

1. Set C2 at minimum capacity and set R4 at maximum resistance.

2. Set the transmitter on 3.5 MHz. Gradually increase the power level until the ammeter reads two Amperes or the wattmeter reads 200 Watts. Decrease the resistance of R4 until the indicating meter reads full scale.

3. Set the transmitter on 29.7 MHz. Gradually increase the power level until the ammeter reads two Amperes or the wattmeter reads 200 Watts. Note that the indicating meter will read full scale before the ammeter reads two Amperes or the wattmeter reads 200 Watts. Reduce the reading of the indicating meter by increasing the capacity of C2 until the indicating meter reads full scale when either the ammeter reads two Amperes or the wattmeter reads 200 Watts.

4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 in sequence until the indicating meter reads full scale when the ammeter reads two Amperes or the wattmeter reads 200 Watts, whether the applied frequency is 3.5 MHz or 29.7 MHz.

If a wattmeter was employed in the adjustment setup, the indicating meter may be directly calibrated from the wattmeter readings.

If an ammeter was employed in the adjustment setup, the Watts corresponding to the ammeter reading are shown in Table 2, and the indicating meter may be calibrated from this data. ■

Ammeter Reading, Amperes	Indicating Meter, Watts
.4472	10
.6325	20
.7746	30
.8944	40
1.0000	50
1.0955	60
1.1832	70
1.2649	80
1.3416	90
1.4142	100
1.4832	110
1.5492	120
1.6125	130
1.6733	140
1.7320	150
1.7889	160
1.8439	170
1.8974	180
1.9494	190
2.0000	200

Table 2.

✓ Reader Service—see page 179

Harry W. Pardue AA4AG/DA1KV
PSC Box 1674
APO NY 09123

The 80 Meter Coax L

—compact design really works

There have been many articles written about do-it-yourself antennas for just about every purpose imaginable—multi-band, longwires, verticals, big ones, small ones, and on and on, but all of these antenna articles have this in common: You must have certain hardware items available and some electronics expertise to put them together. The antenna I am about to describe to you is simple, small (for cramped spaces), and very efficient. The best part about this antenna is the fact that all you need to build it is some solder, a soldering iron, #14 copper wire, some common hand tools, and a roll of coaxial cable.

I am not an electronics engineer by any stretch of the imagination and I don't fully understand how this antenna works, but I can honestly say that it does work and works very well. I am presently in West Germany with the US Air Force, and I have worked stations all along the east coast and in central USA, and, of course, all around Europe. I received consistent 5/6 and 5/7 reports from all contacts.

Construction and initial testing were conducted while I was stationed in Oklahoma, knowing that when I arrived in Germany, with its narrow, crowded streets and houses touching each other, I would not be able to put up a full-sized 80 meter dipole. This antenna is basically a quarter-wave shorted stub of RG-58 (or other common coax) fed out of phase against earth ground with the outer braid of the coax acting as the radiating portion of the antenna. Better results can be obtained by using a counterpoise or a radial system consisting of one or more radials laid along the ground. If a matchbox is available, this antenna, as described, will work well on 80 and 40 meters without pruning the antenna. It also can be used on other bands by making the length of the coax ¼ wavelength for the band desired. If no matchbox is available, quite a bit of cut-and-try work is required. However, when you reach optimum resonance using this method, the antenna will show an swr of about 1:1 across the entire 80 meter band from 3500 to 4000 kHz.

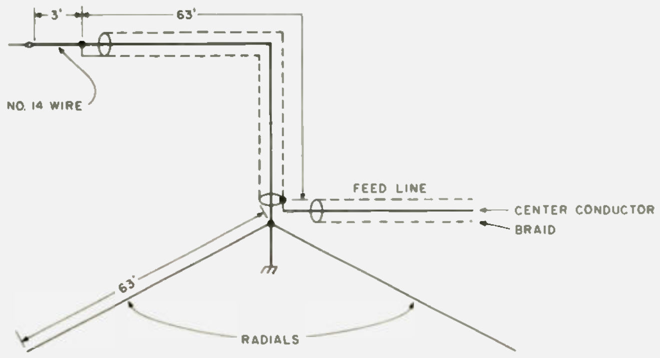


Fig. 1. The 80 meter coax inverted L.

Well, so much for the background history and specifications, and on to the construction and ways to get it in the air.

Construction is started by simply cutting a quarter wavelength of coax (approximately 63 feet) and stripping one end back one inch. Short the braid and center conductor together, attach a three-foot piece of copper wire (#14) to the braid and center conductor connection, and solder. The #14 wire will be used to tune the antenna. Strip the other end of the coax back one inch also and maintain the separation between the braid and center conductor.

When you reach this point, it is time to prepare the feedline. The length of the feedline is not critical and can be made to meet individual requirements. Strip the feedline (opposite the transmitter connector) back one inch and maintain the separation between the center conductor and braid.

Now it's time to connect the feedline to the antenna. This is achieved by connecting the braid of the feedline to the center conductor of the antenna and the center conductor of the feedline to the braid of the antenna. Next, drive a ground rod into good old Mother Earth and attach 1 or 2 radials (¼ wavelength of #14 copper wire each) to the ground rod, leaving the remaining portion of each radial stretched out across the ground. Now, connect the feedline braid and antenna center conductor to the grounding system and solder and tape all connections. The antenna itself can be erected in many ways, depending on available space, as depicted in the illustrations. Select the method that best suits your individual requirements and erect the antenna. It should be noted that the vertical and horizontal distances are not critical, but the connection between the feedline and antenna always should be kept at ground level. After

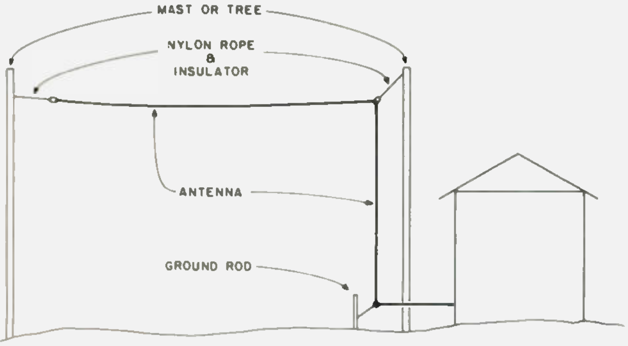


Fig. 2. Hanging method A—inverted L. This method requires only 33' of yard space. The antenna is raised to a vertical height of 30', using a tree or mast to secure the antenna to, and then out horizontally a distance of 33'. This method also provides vertical and horizontal polarization.

the antenna has been erected, connect the feedline to the transmitter through the swr bridge.

Start out testing the antenna with low power and remain on low power throughout the testing and tuning stage. You may start with an swr as high as 2.5:1, but don't despair. This is when the tuning starts. Tuning is accomplished by trimming the #14 wire at the end of the antenna. Cut a 6-inch piece of the #14 wire from the end of the antenna and then check the swr again. If the swr has dropped, but not enough, cut off another 6-inch piece of wire, check the swr again, and repeat this process until the swr is

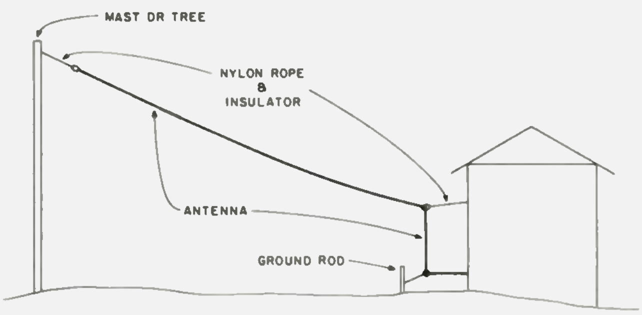


Fig. 3. Hanging method B—sloper. This method requires about 60' of yard space, but can be used if a tree or mast near the house cannot be utilized.

satisfactory. If you continue to trim the #14 wire to a point where there is no more wire to trim and the swr is still too high, you must start cutting off 6-inch pieces of the antenna itself. Be sure that the braid and center conductor of the antenna are reconnected each time this is done, before the swr check is made. If, on the other hand, the swr went up after the first piece of wire was cut off, you must add #14 wire to the end of the antenna in 6-inch pieces until the swr is satisfactory. A lot of time could be saved in this process if a friend could cut and prune the antenna while you remain in the shack to conduct the swr checks, shouting instructions to him.

As I said before, this antenna is very simple, small, and efficient, and an excellent one especially for the Novice because of the low cost and ease of construction. ■

Reader Service—see page 179

NOTE to 73 Subscribers

From time to time 73 Magazine makes its subscriber lists available to carefully-screened companies and organizations whose products, services or information may be of interest to you. In every case, we must approve all organizations wishing to mail to our subscribers. In every case they receive a list of names and addresses only—no other information we may have is divulged. Each organization may use the list only once and agrees never to make any personal or telephone solicitations from it.

The overwhelming majority of our subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing lists—it helps them shop conveniently by mail for products and services they need, often at substantial savings. A few people prefer their names not be used. It is to them we address this message.

If you do *not* wish to be a part of this service, please complete the form below . . . your name will not be used in this manner for any reason.

(If you asked us in the past to remove your name from our lists, there is no need to repeat the request.) Please allow about six weeks for your request to take effect.

☐ I wish to have my name removed from the list of subscribers receiving mail other than the regular subscription to 73 Magazine.

Mr.
Mrs.
Ms. ______________________________
Please Print

Address ______________________________

City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

Mail this form with your mailing label from the latest issue (or fill out the information as it appears on the label) to:

73 Magazine
Subscription Services Dept.
P.O. Box 931
Farmingdale NY 11737

✓ Reader Service—see page 179

OSCAR Orbits

Courtesy of AMSAT

The listed data tells you the time and place that OSCAR 7 and OSCAR 8 cross the equator in an ascending orbit for the first time each day. To calculate successive OSCAR 7 orbits, make a list of the first orbit number and the next twelve orbits for that day. List the time of the first orbit. Each successive orbit is 115 minutes later (two hours less five minutes). The chart gives the longitude of the day's first ascending (northbound) equatorial crossing. Add 29° for each succeeding orbit. When OSCAR is ascending on the other side of the world from you, it will descend over you. To find the equatorial descending longitude, subtract 166° from the ascending longitude. To find the time OSCAR 7 passes the North Pole, add 29 minutes to the time it passes the equator. You should be able to hear OSCAR 7 when it is within 45 degrees of you. The easiest way to determine if OSCAR is above the horizon (and thus within range) at your location is to take a globe and draw a circle with a radius of 2450 miles (4000 kilometers) from your QTH. If OSCAR passes above that circle, you should be able to hear it. If it passes right overhead, you should hear it for about 24 minutes total. OSCAR 7 will pass an imaginary line drawn from San Francisco to Norfolk about 12 minutes after passing the equator. Add about a minute for each 200 miles that you live north of this line. If OSCAR passes 15° east or west of you, add another minute; at 30°, three minutes; at 45°, ten minutes. Mode A: 145.85-.95 MHz uplink, 29.4-29.5 MHz downlink, beacon at 29.502 MHz. Mode B: 432.125-.175 MHz uplink, 145.975-.925 MHz downlink, beacon at 145.972 MHz.

OSCAR 8 calculations are similar to those for OSCAR 7, with some important exceptions. Instead of making 13 orbits each day, OSCAR 8 makes 14 orbits during each 24-hour period. The orbital period of OSCAR 8 is therefore somewhat shorter: 103 minutes.

To calculate successive OSCAR 8 orbits, make a list of the first orbit number (from the OSCAR 8 chart) and the next thirteen orbits for that day. List the time of the first orbit. Each successive orbit is then 103 minutes later. The chart gives the longitude of the day's first ascending equatorial crossing. Add 26° for each succeeding orbit. To find the time OSCAR 8 passes the North Pole, add 26 minutes to the time it crosses the equator. OSCAR 8 will cross the imaginary San Francisco-to-Norfolk line about 11 minutes after crossing the equator. Mode A: 145.85-.95 MHz uplink, 29.4-29.50 MHz downlink, beacon at 29.40 MHz. Mode J: 145.90-146.00 MHz uplink, 435.20-435.10 MHz downlink, beacon on 435.090 MHz.

OSCAR 7 Orbital Information

Orbit	Date (Aug)	Time (GMT)	Longitude of Eq. Crossing °W
21540X	1	0135:11	88.3
21552	2	0034:31	73.1
21565	3	0128:48	86.7
21577	4	0028:08	71.6
21590	5	0122:25	85.2
21602qrp	6	0021:46	70.0
21615	7	0116:03	83.6
21627X	8	0015:23	68.4
21640	9	0109:40	82.0
21652	10	0009:00	66.9
21665	11	0103:17	80.5
21677	12	0002:37	65.3
21690qrp	13	0056:54	78.9
21703	14	0151:11	92.5
21715X	15	0050:31	77.4
21728	16	0144:48	91.0
21740	17	0044:09	75.8
21753	18	0138:26	89.4
21765	19	0037:46	74.2
21778qrp	20	0132:03	87.8
21790	21	0031:23	72.7
21803X	22	0125:40	86.3
21815	23	0025:00	71.1
21828	24	0119:17	84.7
21840	25	0018:37	69.6
21853	26	0112:54	83.2
21865qrp	27	0012:15	68.0
21878	28	0106:32	81.6
21890X	29	0005:52	66.5
21903	30	0100:09	80.0
21916	31	0154:26	93.6

OSCAR 8 Orbital Information

Orbit	Date (Aug)	Time (GMT)	Longitude of Eq. Crossing °W
7161X	1	0142:37	71.1
7174Abn	2	0004:33	46.6
7188Abn	3	0009:43	47.9
7202Jbn	4	0014:53	49.2
7216Jbn	5	0020:03	50.5
7230Abn	6	0025:13	51.8
7244Abn	7	0030:23	53.1
7258X	8	0035:32	54.4
7272Abn	9	0040:42	55.7
7286Abn	10	0045:52	57.0
7300Jbn	11	0051:02	58.3
7314Jbn	12	0056:12	59.6
7328Abn	13	0101:22	61.0
7342Abn	14	0106:31	62.3
7356X	15	0111:41	63.6
7370Abn	16	0116:51	64.9
7384Abn	17	0122:01	66.2
7398Jbn	18	0127:11	67.5
7412Jbn	19	0132:20	68.8
7426Abn	20	0137:30	70.1
7440Abn	21	0142:40	71.4
7453X	22	0004:36	46.9
7467Abn	23	0009:45	48.2
7481Abn	24	0014:55	49.5
7495Jbn	25	0020:05	50.8
75[illegible]Jbn	26	0025:14	52.1
7523Abn	27	0030:24	53.4
7537Abn	28	0035:34	54.8
7551X	29	0040:43	56.1
7565Abn	30	0045:53	57.4
7579Abn	31	0051:02	58.7

New Products

from page 24

order: (1) With too-high selectivity set in, the filter may "ring," so go easy and only use the degree of selectivity you need. Also, remember that it's hard to tune your receiver with 40-Hz bandwidth set in! (2) The auxiliary filter is wired in series with the main filter, so you have to remember to set it at minimum settings when it's not in use. (3) The filter can't completely overcome poor receiver i-f selectivity or overloading on strong signals. You may be able to minimize overload problems by turning off the agc and riding the rf gain control on your set.

All things considered, the filter is undoubtedly a good buy and has a number of very convenient features built in; I enjoyed reviewing and using it. Nevertheless, a few minor improvements could be made: (1) The power adapter furnished with my unit didn't enable the filter to develop quite enough audio. The instructions say that a full 18 volts at 300 mA is required for full two-Watt audio output. A huskier adapter would be useful. (2) The headphone jack could be transferred to the front panel, and a multiple-position speaker/phones selector switch added. (3) An "on-off" LED panel indicator would be a nice feature, as it's easy to forget to turn the filter off when not in use. (4) A schematic diagram, along with alignment instructions, should be provided for the day when maintenance may be required. (5) There is an audible click heard in the speaker whenever the unit is switched on and off. It's not loud enough to be objectionable, however.

At about $80 at this writing, the MFJ-752 filter packs in a lot of features at a modest price; for $20 less, the Model 751 is available (similar to the 752 but without the auxiliary filter, highpass function, bypass feature, and connections for a second receiver). I found the Signal Enhancer II to be a very competitive, seven-IC design that should be a handy accessory and worthwhile investment for the old-timer and beginner alike. For further information, contact *MFJ Enterprises, Inc., PO Box 494, Mississippi State MS 39762; (800)-647-1800.* Reader Service number M52.

Karl T. Thurber, Jr. W8FX/4
Ft. Walton Beach FL

AVANTI'S NEW MOBILE ANTENNA

Avanti Research and Development, Inc., has come up with a new concept in VHF mobile antennas, an antenna that mounts on glass in minutes without tools. No ground plane is required, and there are no holes to drill.

A low-profile, one-inch stainless steel mount holds the whip to the window by a new aerospace adhesive discovery that is 50 inch pounds stronger than a 1/4" × 20 metal bolt. It can be easily removed, though, according to instructions, and is guaranteed by Avanti to hold securely under even abnormal weather conditions and excessive vehicular vibrations.

There are no external electrical connections to corrode, as the coax cable and capacitor box are mounted inside the vehicle. The new AH 151.36 antenna has tested 1 dB stronger than conventional 5/8-wave trunk-mount antennas, according to the manufacturer. It is also claimed to have a more uniform omni pattern than "ground"-plane-type antennas.

Because this unique 1/2-wave design is mounted higher than a trunk-mounted 5/8-wave antenna, it offers a higher effective radiation point well above the roof of the vehicle for maximum performance in all applications. The capacitive coupler forms a highly tuned circuit between the antenna and the radio to assure maximum performance throughout the 2 meter band.

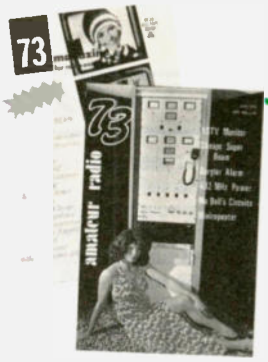
Its full half-wave design is said to provide a radiation pattern that is not directionally influenced by mounting location as are conventional 1/4-wave and 5/8-wave mobile antennas. Typical mounting of 1/4-wave and 5/8-wave ground-plane mobile antennas frequently blocks radiation patterns.

The stainless steel whip and hardware connect to a chrome-plated casting. The tough ABS capacitive coupling box houses a fine-tuning coil connected to the radio by a preassembled coaxial cable assembly. For further information, contact *Avanti Research and Development, Inc., 340 Stewart Avenue, Addison IL 60101; (312)-628-9350.* Reader Service number A93.

Ham Help

I have a Motorola UHF rig, model U44BBT-1000A which I plan to convert to 440 FM. I would like help in obtaining all schematics and information possible on the radio and its conversion. I also need wiring diagrams or schematics for the control head, which is missing.

Bob Lombardi WB4EHS
22246 SW 64 Way
Boca Raton FL 33433



73 MAGAZINE:

INNOVATION IN AMATEUR RADIO

For over 18 years, **73 Magazine** has been the innovator in amateur radio. 73 led the way in developing the use of solid-state circuitry, and was the first to promote such things as SSTV, radioteletype, computer applications for radio communications, and single sideband.

Radio electronics has changed as 73 has changed. Ever notice how other magazines published in the field of radio electronics are just like the ones before them? Same old subjects in every issue, same predictable views, same old editorials . . . try to find it in 73 . . . you won't. In one issue you might find building projects and information on antennas, moonbouncing and mountaintopping; in the next issue you might read about computers, radioteletype, or traffic handling.

FREE TRIAL COPY

Mail the order form today and we'll send you your first copy at absolutely no obligation . . . that's right, if you're not completely satisfied after you've read your first issue, just write "Cancel" on your invoice and send it back to us . . . the first issue is yours to keep—on us! In addition, we'll guarantee every issue of your subscription . . . if you're not satisfied with your first—or your eleventh—issue, we'll refund your money on all remaining issues. Mail the order form today and get your new subscription started for $15 . . . half the price you'd pay on the newsstand.

Free Trial Subscription
73 Magazine: The Innovator in Amateur Radio

☐ Please send me my trial copy of 73 at no obligation. I understand that you'll start my subscription and bill me later . . . if I'm not completely satisfied I'll mark the invoice "cancel" and mail it back within 10 days.

☐ One year—$15 ☐ Three years—$45

☐ I prefer to pay now.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

Bill my: ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa

Card# ______________ Exp. date ______________

Signature ______________

Name ______________
(please print or type)

Address ______________

City ______________ State ______________ Zip ______________

Offer good to new subscribers only. Canadian subscriptions add $2 per year. All foreign subscriptions one year only, $26 payable in US currency.

Please allow 60 days for shipment of first issue. 198B

73 Magazine • Subscription Dept. Box 931 • Farmingdale NY 11737

Free Trial Subscription
73 Magazine: The Innovator in Amateur Radio

☐ Please send me my trial copy of 73 at no obligation. I understand that you'll start my subscription and bill me later . . . if I'm not completely satisfied I'll mark the invoice "cancel" and mail it back within 10 days.

☐ One year—$15 ☐ Three years—$45

☐ I prefer to pay now.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

Bill my: ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa

Card# ______________ Exp. date ______________

Signature ______________

Name ______________
(please print or type)

Address ______________

City ______________ State ______________ Zip ______________

Offer good to new subscribers only. Canadian subscriptions add $2 per year. All foreign subscriptions one year only, $26 payable in US currency.

Please allow 60 days for shipment of first issue. 198C

73 Magazine • Subscription Dept. Box 931 • Farmingdale NY 11737

LETTERS

from page 14

I recorded, on a standard tape cassette, much of their operation. I even caught one net when they switched to high-speed CW. The cassette, along with a detailed log, was sent to the ARRL "Intruder Watch." After a couple of months, with no reply, I sent a letter directly to Dick Baldwin asking if they had received the cassette. Again, no reply. Finally, after a few more months, I asked Harry Dannals to check on this. His verbal report was that they had received it, but apparently lost track of the cassette—they didn't know where it was! So much for "Intruder Watch."

Yes, 40 meters disturbs me, too, like 160 meters disturbs me. Yes, I know, the ARRL is the only "game in town." With all the money they have (our money), why can't they represent us *properly* in Washington and in Geneva? It is no wonder that not all hams are members of the ARRL.

An interesting sidelight: Many Long Island (this is Dannals country) hams, staunch defenders of the ARRL and loud detractors of Wayne Green, do not subscribe to *73* and don't read his editorials elsewhere! Guess who tells the radio clubs in the Hudson Division that Wayne is "lying"?

Thanks again for telling it like it is.

Byron H. Kretzman W2JTP
Huntington NY

DOUBLING

In the midst of the confusion generated here in JA/KA land by the FCC's new "system" of assigning amateur callsigns, a dim ray of hope came to me the other day. I'd like your opinion and the opinions of your readers on this.

What about doubling the number in the present KA callsigns in Japan? Instead of KA2RF, why not KA22RF? Instead of KA6OJ, why not KA66OJ? I'm not sure if the authorities here would go along with the idea, but it seems worth a try to me.

As I understand the system here, the FCC doesn't have to agree with such a change. They *don't* make our present callsign assignments.

Would such a change only cause more confusion? Would it make the KAs in Japan a unique, recognizable group again? Has anybody got a better idea? Let's hear from some of the former KAs who have operated from Japan. Let's hear from some of the new KAs in the States!

Ralph H. Fellows II
KA2RF/WB5FTV
Box 2785
APO San Francisco CA 96328

GFI'S

I enjoyed your June, 1979, issue of *73 Magazine*. Your article on page 138, "Protect Yourself with a GFI," is very true and something all of us should be aware of. I notice, however, that the price schedule on page 140 for the components and what it would take to build this apparatus does conflict quite a bit with available ready-made kits. For example, Hubbell Electric Company has a portable model GRP-115 available which has been on the market for some time. This unit sells complete for $53.60. Likewise, Slater Electric Company has a ground-fault interrupter ($30.60) with the entire component layout built into a receptacle which can be placed in a normal-sized 18-cubic-inch box. The two devices I am mentioning have a reset and test button already built into the receptacle, and, of course, do not need a 6 x 9 box with handles to enclose same.

Such devices have been required in any new construction since January 1, 1975. In other words, thousands and thousands have been produced and installed with very few problems. This could very well be the basis for a future article for your magazine.

Carroll T. Overton, Jr. WD4FZG
Goldsboro NC

CODE FOREVER

I have listened to your voice so much on the *73* Novice code study tape that I feel like I know you. I hope to finish up the Novice test next week and take the General in the next 30 days or so. Please let me thank you for the outstanding study material.

The letter from Jack McCord KA4EXD published in the May, 1979, issue of *73* was most interesting—made me stop and think a little. Here I am at age 42 working on a Novice ham license, looking forward to all of the possible new contacts and friends out there, and wondering why someone of Mr. McCord's radio experience and background would even think thoughts like that, much less write them!

I have sat by the radio for many years just listening, and now I sincerely have to search my soul to try and find just why I never realized what a truly wonderful hobby media amateur radio is. I could kick myself for never taking the trouble to sit down and learn the code that bonds all radio amateurs into a group that is like no other. I hope the code requirement is there always.

During the past few weeks, my understanding of the radio service, the amateur who does the talking or communicating, and the fraternity that this relationship and association really is has been increased with each dah and dit that has entered my mind. And believe me, it hasn't been easy. That has probably made it even more worthwhile!

Certainly ham radio has the rag chewers, the QSL collectors, the weather askers, and the guys who do all of the other things that Mr. McCord wrote about. It is a hobby, not a profession, and it is to be enjoyed. With all of the many hams out there, somewhere there is a person who enjoys the same thing you do. This is the reward of ham radio—trying to find this person—and making many, many contacts and friends along the way. I am really looking forward to it! I am just sorry I waited so long to get started.

Since Mr. McCord is a locomotive engineer, maybe his feelings have something to do with going down the same old tracks, in the same old trains, pulling the same old cars, never looking at the different people he is passing on his ride through life. The day will come when he will realize that he is wrong, and if not, I feel sorry for him

Again, thanks very much for your excellent publication and study materials. Although I purchased the ARRL package, too, I found your material and tapes much more valuable with regard to the tests. I am planning to press on for the General, Advanced, and Extra as my knowledge and understanding increase. I will be using your materials to get me there.

I am a Captain with National Airlines, flying the Boeing 727 on routes all over the country. Should you ever fly National, please check "up front" to see if I am there. I would enjoy talking with you.

William D. Mauldin
Boca Raton FL

THE WOODPECKER

I wanted to write you about the letter in May's *73 Magazine* concerning the Russian "woodpecker." I tried the recommended procedure from the shack at the store, and it worked. It may have been coincidence, but soon after I began to send dits in time with the clicks, the interference stopped. Even if it was coincidence (both times), it made me feel better! I hope it is really working, for that damn noise has helped me lose more DX than just about anything. The gentlemen from the West Coast DX Association are to be applauded. Now the Russians are probably hot on UFO chasing, with the recent glitches in their little radar. Brilliant!

One other thing, Wayne. Don't be too hard on those people who are loyal fans of yours. I understand your position on wanting people to agree with you with their brains and not their guts, but you are a public figure—in the public eye. To many, you are bigger than life whether you like it or not. Their gut reactions begin in their brains, for their brains filter your words down to the level of emotion. This is basic human nature, and this is an emotional subject, unfortunately. I think you'd be surprised at how many friends you have that never speak up for themselves; they like to hear you speak for them. I think they would come through in a pinch, however, and their group should be cultivated. You have the rare talent of being controversial combined with the ability to make friends. Well, I don't want to get too far into this, for I don't want you to think I'm a sentimental clod. Just know that you have friends who are behind you.

Steve Baumrucker WD4MKQ
Chapel Hill NC

Thanks for the most kind letter. If you get any more data on the woodpecker, please pass it along!—Wayne.

VLF

I have just had the pleasure of reading Mr. Ralph W. Burhans' article on VLF reception, and would like to inform readers that they can obtain more information from the manual *Naval Shore Electronics Criteria, VLF, LF, and MF Communications Systems*, Navelex No. 0101,113 (Federal Stock No. 008-059-

00015-2, $3.50), available from the Superintendent of Documents, US Government Printing Office, Washington DC 20402.

Harry A. Weber
Chicago IL

IARL

Please count me in as a charter member of the new International Amateur Radio Lobby. I'll join as soon as you call for members! Whatever happens during WARC '79, we all need to be more prepared the next time around. The organization you outlined in the April, 1979, issue of *73* looks as close to ideal as possible. I hope you can get it all together by the end of the year.

In answer to your questions, ten dollars a year is more than fair. With the ARRL asking eighteen dollars a year, you could probably justify twelve to fifteen dollars a year.

Contests have a definite place in amateur radio—how about the special mode contests, i.e., computer CW, RTTY, SSTV, satellite, etc.? Your mentioned contest ideas are very good.

The "IARL" should be separate from *73 Magazine*. I say that because I hate to be forced into anything—the choice should be left to the individual. A package price for the two would be welcomed, I'm sure.

The officers of the organization should be elected by the rank and file members and they should hold a two-year term.

In summary, I think we need a strong lobby voice in Washington, and I have full faith that you can get the job done. Go to it!

Randall L. Rife KA4BAX
Clearwater FL

CANAM COUNCIL

The Canam (Canadian, American) Repeater Council was formed in 1973 on the initiative of the Brandon Amateur Radio Club.

The Council is made up of representatives from amateur radio clubs from Manitoba and North Dakota. It usually gets together twice a year and meets on the air in between. It was our opinion that some group should be formed to suggest frequencies for the use of repeaters on both sides of the border so they would not interfere with each other.

It was hoped that groups planning repeaters would contact the Council before they picked their frequencies to see that it was not likely to interfere with some other group.

We would like to see every club in Manitoba and North Dakota have a representative on the Council.

For further information, please contact: Bill Graham VE4QG, 16 Frontenac Crescent, Shilo, Manitoba, Canada R0K 2A0, or Ken Larsen K0PVG, R.R. #1, Devils Lake ND 58301.

Dave Snydal VE4XN
Secretary-Treasurer
Brandon Amateur Radio Club
Brandon, Manitoba

NO MORE NET

The Novice 15m WAS Net has been discontinued and a 40m version started. Check-in on 7.135 at 0800 UTC on Saturdays. KA8AKL is net control.

Rick Todd KA8AKL
Newbury OH

WARMED OVER?

The April issue of *73* contains comments by Wayne regarding the $100,000 fiasco by the ARRL last year. This is old, old news.

The fiasco was disclosed at the Pacific Division Convention at Reno last August as explanation for the large number of *Handbooks* donated for use as door prizes. I was the recipient of one.

I know Wayne laughs all the way to the bank with his ARRL "disclosures." We look to him to amuse us with new stories, not those that are warmed over.

Vince Salemme
Livermore CA

W2NSD/1 NEVER SAY DIE

editorial by Wayne Green

from page 7

During the much-too-brief planning sessions for the linear amplifier testimony, I tried hard to convince the ham manufacturers and Bob Booth to think along these lines, but there was no way to convince them. They knew that the Commission was dead wrong and they were determined to tell them that. The Commissioners did not want to hear this news, so it went in one ear and out the other.

If we want a Communicator Class license, we can have it. First, we have to find out what the problems are which are holding it up with the Commission . . . and there is no difficulty in getting this information. Next, we have to come up with some good solutions to these problems . . . solutions which will make it beneficial for the FCC to do what we want. If we provide enough benefits to the FCC and don't give them additional problems, we'll get everything we want. It's as simple as that. This is the way I organized the hearing in 1973—and it worked perfectly. It can work again.

BENEFITS

The key to any sales pitch, whether it be for subscriptions to a magazine, to advertisers, to sell a product, or to convince the FCC to act the way we want, lies in the simple concept of emphasizing the benefits and having a ready and simple answer to any objections. For instance, when our ad department talks with advertisers, we point out that our readers are spending an average of $500 each per year on ham gear according to our latest poll. If you work that out, it comes to roughly $3.75 million per month . . . and that comes to about $37.50 in return for every dollar spent in the magazine for advertising. That's one hell of an ad return, and it perhaps explains why *73* has more ads than any other ham magazine. Most advertisers are primarily interested in the bottom line . . . not in a bunch of talk about circulation (which can include thousands of libraries . . . which don't buy products).

With the drop in newcomers to amateur radio, it might be prudent for both the industry and the clubs to think seriously in terms of getting some action on a Communicator Class license . . . there are certainly a bunch of advantages for hams. We've seen what the sparse use of 220 MHz has done to us . . . first with CB trying to poach it and then with the maritime interests sneaking around in back of us and grabbing it via the WARC route. We desperately need new hams, and I think we've seen that the traditional way of getting them has not been working.

WARC

There has been nothing much new on the WARC front . . . still no reason for optimism. But once that is past . . . if we are reasonably intact . . . we will have to get started on a program of growth and modernization. I've written before on our need for a three-pronged approach to the situation . . . with a lobby in Washington to work on getting the rules we need through the FCC expeditiously . . . a national lobby to get news of amateur radio into the media and encourage the growth of the hobby . . . and an international lobby to get amateur radio into every one of the emerging nations and make them supportive of amateur radio at future international conferences.

Let me say this clearly: If the ARRL doesn't shape up and accept the responsibilities outlined above . . . I will do it. I prefer to do more fun things and develop computer software sales . . . perhaps DXpedition a bit, etc. From here on it is up to you . . . either you get the League to stop wasting your money or else I'll get something going to do the job they should be doing. Note that, ARRL directors.

If I do get something working along this line, it is going to cost a lot more than $18 per year and you are going to enthusiastically support it. But then, I will get the job done and not come up with an emerdement of obfuscation about why nothing happened.

APRIL WINNER

Philip S. Rand W1DBM ran away with April's $100 bonus check for his article "An 8-Element, All-Driven Vertical Beam." Remember, you can vote for your favorite article by using your Reader Service card ballot at the back of the magazine.

BRITISH HAMFEST

The RSGB was kind enough to arrange their yearly hamfest during my short visit to England in May, bless their hearts. My main purpose for the trip was to set up distribution of Instant Software in the UK and other European countries, but you can be sure that I didn't miss visiting the yearly hamfest.

It was quite a way from the center of town. Sherry and I found it at the end of an Underground line . . . plus a bus trip . . . at the Alexandra Palace . . . a large building. My ego got a boost right away when I was recognized by some local *73* readers. That's fun.

I snapped a few pictures so

you could get an idea of the size of the hamfest. It was mostly involved with the selling of equipment and parts. They had dozens of booths selling zillions of radio parts.

This is a wide-angle view showing the center part of the exhibits floor. There is an antenna booth at the lower right and an enormous pile of used test equipment (much of it laboratory) in the center.

On each side of the main hall was a smaller section, again filled with booths selling used equipment and parts. It was perhaps 70% giant flea market in US terms.

The RSGB group was actively pushing 73 . . . see tee-shirt proof.

This is the front of the palace. The exhibits hall ran the entire length of the building! You had to go way around to the side of the building to get in.

Most of the ham gear was pretty much what we have. It comes from Japan, just like ours.

This view may help give you an idea of the size of the place. This shows just the exhibits in the left-hand side of the main hall.

In case you think I wasn't there . . . that's me talking crystals with QuartSLab.

Microcomputer Interfacing

from page 26

wanted noise generated by the switching transients.

Analog switches may be used in almost any circuit that requires a voltage switch. Typical applications for analog switches include their use in D/A converters, programmable gain amplifiers, filters, and integrators. Our main interest in these switching devices centers around their use in analog multiplexers used to switch multiple signal inputs to a common point for amplification and digitization. The two types of switching devices that we shall consider are those without decoders and those with decoders.

Some analog switches, such as the Texas Instruments TL182C and the Analog Devices 7510, 7511, and 7512 devices, have control inputs for each individual switch. Pin configurations for these chips are shown in Fig. 2. This type of analog switch requires a separate logic signal to actuate each switch. These switches find use in applications where more than one switch is to be actuated at one time, or where individual switch control is needed.

Switches employed for analog signal multiplexing are generally more useful when they are equipped with built-in, or on-chip, decoder circuits. Such decoder circuits typically accept parallel binary TTL input and then actuate the correct switch that corresponds to the binary code applied. The binary code can only represent a single binary value at one time, so only one switch at a time is actuated. Block diagrams and truth tables for the Analog Devices 7506 and 7507 analog multiplexers are shown in Fig. 3.

When using analog multiplexers with on-chip decoders, it is still the user's responsibility to provide the correct code of the channel required. Many decoder chips also contain an enable input that permits multiplexer schemes to be expanded to include a larger number of selectable channels.

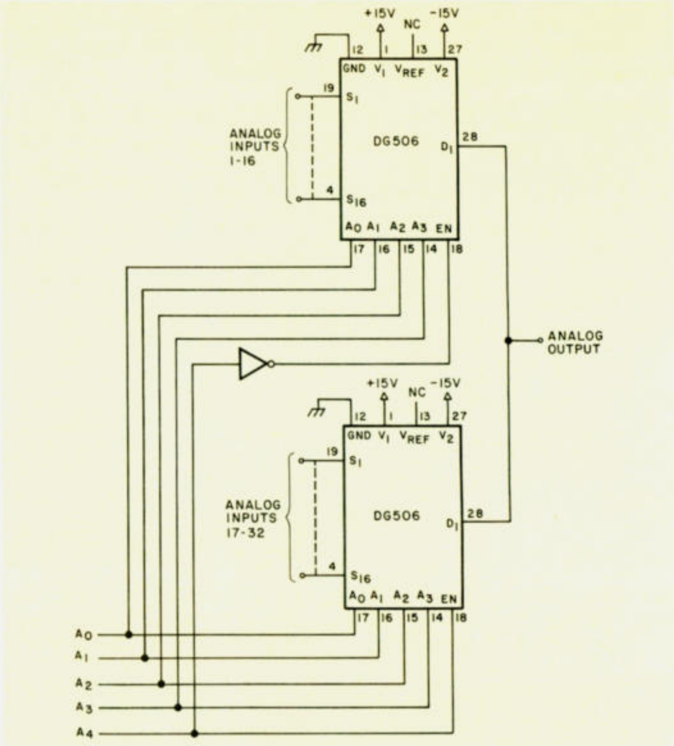


Fig. 4. Block diagram of a 32-channel analog multiplexer using 16-channel multiplexer chips.

A typical example is the 32-channel multiplexer circuit shown in Fig. 4. In this example, a Siliconix DG506 multiplexer is used. Note the use of the enable input at pin 18. This input allows us to switch between the two multiplexers by enabling one while disabling the other. With the aid of such an enable input and additional decoder circuits, such a multiplexer scheme can be expanded almost indefinitely.

Looking West

from page 12

the area. Paul said that with higher antennas, their distress beacon would have been more likely to be heard and rescue could have begun more quickly. It was very effective, since it emphasized in a direct way the sometimes life or death situations which occur and the value of our activities in dealing with them.

The Planning Commission voted to recommend to the Board an amendment excepting amateur antennas up to 100 feet in height from the minor use permit requirement. This was encouraging, but not entirely satisfactory. The Commission reasoned that a 100-foot threshold would exempt nearly all installations.

I did not mention the petitions to the Planning Commission. The Planning Commission is composed of citizens appointed by the Board of Supervisors. Petitions, it seemed to me, are most impressive to elected officials who run for office and who can be expected to be more sensitive to public opinion.

We were encouraged by the Planning Commission action. After all, for our purposes, 100 feet is more than twice as good as 50 feet. Since the Planning Commission action was unanimous and also supported, if somewhat belatedly, by the LUER staff, I was confident that the Board would approve at least 100 feet.

The Board of Supervisors hearing was set for April 29. An intensive effort was made to get a large turnout, since we felt that our turnout of a dozen or so at the Planning Commission hearing was definitely a helpful factor in obtaining the 100-foot recommendation.

About 30 hams appeared at the Board hearing on April 29. We found ourselves near the end of a long agenda. Arrangements had been made, as we had done at the Planning Commission hearing, to announce on the Otay repeater what time we would be heard so that all of us would be spared the ordeal of sitting there all day waiting. As it turned out, we sat there until after 4 pm when the Board realized that they would not get to us. The hearing was continued to May 16, with a promise that we would be heard early on.

We had decided, on the theory that there's no harm in asking, to take the approach that, while we definitely favored an amendment, we would be most in favor of a total exemption, being limited only by FCC rules which allow up to 200 feet in most areas.

We redoubled our efforts to obtain a large turnout, with hams even taking a day off from work to attend. Paul WA6GDC, a most talented artist, had come up with the great idea of inviting local hams to the "county's largest antenna-raising party, at their (Board of Supervisors) place." Paul drew this up and got it circulated and published in several newsletters and posted in all the local ham equipment outlets. This was another terrific example of the extraordinary creativity and willingness to work that many hams displayed.

Our efforts were rewarded by the appearance of about 60 hams at the hearing on May 16. This accounted for about 90% of the total attendance at the hearing, at which several other items were to be considered besides ours.

I had arranged for Bob WA6QQQ, who is a radio engineer and consultant to the broadcast and TV industry with top-notch credentials, to give a short technical presentation. He worked up a number of good points, but the Board indicated they didn't really want to hear the technical side of it. I thought this was a real shame, since he had done a lot of work preparing. His input was very valuable in helping me prepare my remarks, and so his effort was by no means lost, even though he didn't give his presentation.

Don WB6DPO, President of the El Cajon Amateur Radio Club, gave a brief but effective statement on behalf of that club's membership. The club's newsletter editor, Charlie WD6GVR, brought out, in a very impressive way, by asking a question, that the cost of a minor use permit was at least $450—with no refund if denied. Jim Smith W6VCE gave a short talk emphasizing the value of our emergency services to the Weather Bureau, among others. His remarks drew brief applause.

Supervisor Lucille Moore's late husband was a ham, and she had a very good idea of what we were talking about. Supervisor Roger Hedgecock surprised many of us by indicating that he felt local government would do well to avoid regulating amateur radio in a manner inconsistent with FCC rules, which, he said, "cover every detail."

Mrs. Moore initially moved acceptance of 100 feet. The vote was a 2 to 2 tie. After further discussion among the Board and several questions about FCC rules to the staff and to me, Mrs. Moore moved acceptance of an exemption of 200 feet. This time the vote was unanimously in favor. Sustained applause and cheering greeted the vote. We had won!

How had it happened? Primarily, I think, we learned that if we "circle the wagons" and all pull together, and if we prepare ourselves to sell our program in a positive, reasonable manner, our chances of success are considerably improved. Ham radio has an excellent record in most places and can be sold. By the way, it seems to me extremely important to preserve and guard this excellent record from being sullied by unfortunate and imprudent conduct.

In our case, three factors seem to account for the success of this effort. First, we had a fairly large turnout at the hearing. We would have been more secure had we had a large turnout at each hearing, but not everyone can arrange his affairs to attend. Hams have to work, travel, etc., just like anyone else. But it was definitely important that the Supervisors could look out into the audience and see that, if nothing else, their action was going to be witnessed by a roomful of voters who were concerned enough to come out and participate, who would probably remember this come the next election, and who were probably interested enough to tell their buddies how they were treated.

Second, the petition had a very important positive effect on the Supervisors. We didn't tell them how many signatures were gathered. I gave the petition to the Clerk of the Board without fanfare at the first hearing, which was continued. The Supervisors had the exact number of signatures at the time of the final hearing. *They* had had a count made by their staff, and when I mentioned the petition, they indicated that they had definitely reacted to it.

Third, we tried to present our arguments in a positive, rational way. This was in contrast to a group which appeared on another matter prior to ours. The thrust of their argument was negative. They eventually berated the Supervisors for passing such "stupid laws and for being such stupid jerks" who couldn't see the justice of the change the group sought. Needless to say, this was very poorly received. They went home empty-handed.

We tried to structure our presentation to emphasize the public interest, balancing the competing diverse interests in aesthetics versus the importance of reliable public service communications. The function of the Board, and any deliberative law-making body, is to balance these competing values, and this seemed to strike a responsive chord.

Special credit for this affair goes to SANDARC delegates and officers, SCM, W6INI, W6GIC, W6SLF, N6LY, W6QR, K6NA, W6US, K6KOI, WA6GDC, W6PDA, WB6DPO, WD6GVR, W6VCE, WA6QQQ, WA6HJJ, the officers of the several radio clubs in the county, and countless hams who pitched in and helped in many ways.

Who says you can't win at City Hall? We did!

*****

There you have the story from someone who was a part of it. Looking West wishes to add its congratulations for the fine teamwork shown by the San Diego amateur community in stopping this ordinance from becoming a disaster for the Amateur Radio Service. Special thanks to Sybil Albright W6GIC for sending along Jim Allen's fine story.

TWO METERS AND THE GREAT BALLOON RACE

About ten years ago, the famed Fifth Dimension vocal group had a million-plus-selling record titled "Up, Up, and Away!" It was a dream song; it told of sailing freely through the air, free of the earthly bonds that shackle mankind to his oh-so-hum-drum existence. It was a song that any dreamer could relate to. It has stayed with me ever since . . .

There are balloons of one's dreams and then there are the real kind, the ones filled with helium or just hot air (no pun intended) that do indeed lift man from his earthly bonds. The fact is that ballooning is a very big hobby with many today and interest in it grows with each passing year. It was because of this interest that, in the year 1906, an expatriate US publisher named James Gordon Bennett lent his name in sponsorship to what came to be known as the Gordon Bennett International Cup Race. With the exception of the World War I years, the race continued uninterrupted until 1938. Poland won that one. However, then World War II intervened and a cloud of silence fell upon the event from 1939 to 1979.

Things might have stayed this way if not for the intervention of Dr. Tom Heinsheimer. Dr. Heinsheimer is not a ham; he is an aerospace scientist with a sincere love of ballooning, according to Nate Brightman K6OSC, who supplied much of the input for this story. It was because of the unyielding devotion of Dr. Heinsheimer that the year 1979 saw the revival of this event. Herein lies an amateur radio story to capture the imagination of any ham.

The "New Gordon Bennett Race" took a path from Long Beach, California, eastward to the "Duke City" of Albuquerque, New Mexico. It was expected that any balloon completing the race would be airborne for a minimum of 72 to 96 hours. Nobody could really be sure, since gas-filled balloons do not perform in the exact same manner as do other aircraft. You really can't steer a balloon. You can make it go up, you can make it come down, and that's about it. Once airborne, you are strictly at the mercy of Mother Nature herself. You go where the prevailing winds take you and the final outcome is anyone's guess. On the weekend of May 27th, some 18 gas-filled balloons took to the "wild blue yonder," scattered hither and yon as the winds carried them, in hopes of being the first to set down in the "Duke City."

Organizing a race such as this really presents quite a logistics problem, as you can well imagine. How do you keep track of eighteen free-flying balloons that might go anyplace? Enter amateur radio and an organization known as the Associated Radio Amateurs of Long Beach. Since the race was to begin in the parking lot for the *Queen Mary*, now permanently docked in Long Beach, California, harbor, using the newly-restored "wireless room" aboard the *Queen Mary* as a control point seemed to be the logical first step. The FAA must have thought this was a good idea since they declared the "wireless room" a temporary control tower for the duration of the race. The balloons

Thirty-five members of the Associated Radio Amateurs of Long Beach took part in communications handling for the Gordon Bennett International Balloon Race. The ARALB boasts a membership of 225. Photos by Nate Brightman K6OSC.

Ron Boan AK6Y, member of the ARALB, who set up the net with Arizona and New Mexico hams, is shown acting as net control. A minimum of 32 hams maintained a vigil on the net until released by Ron. Nate Brightman K6OSC, Projects Chairman for the ARALB, was Director of Communications for the balloon race.

After nightfall, Howard Brightman K6OSD followed his field operation with a night of monitoring phone calls from the balloon chase crews and the news media. Logging the most number of continuous hours, he slept with the phones and totaled 81 hours of operation. Behind Howard, a member of a chase crew club records reported balloon position. All field HT operators wore green ribbons on their right shoulders for easy identification.

As balloonist Ernest Iselin HB9BJ (one of two hams racing) looks up at his balloon, Howard Brightman K6OSD uses an HT to report progress to the command center in the Queen Mary *wireless room. The other ham racing, pilot of the Japanese balloon, was Saburo Ichiyoshi JR1IHI.*

were ordered to carry portable battery-powered VHF aircraft transceivers; however, there was no way to recharge batteries should they fail. Another sure-fire method to keep track of the balloonists was needed.

Since each balloon would have a chase car following it, it was decided that each car would be supplied with an amateur transceiver and a licensed amateur to operate it. To ensure ongoing communications, a two-meter interlink stretching from Los Angeles to Albuquerque by way of Kingman, Arizona, was established so that those serving as communicators would never be out of contact with the command center aboard the *Queen Mary*. Operators with hand-helds were also solicited and dispersed as lookouts from some of our "natural towers" that abound in the southwest. Under the guidance of the Associated Amateurs of Long Beach, a complete communications network was set up and checked out prior to the race. During the event, it performed flawlessly.

As the balloons took to the air, things reached a fever pitch on 146.52 and remained that way for close to three days. Even though .52 is a heavily used simplex channel around Los Angeles, virtually the entire amateur community stayed clear of the channel for the duration of the event, thus permitting an uninterrupted flow of information among those amateurs involved in the tracking operation. As an added measure of protection, a group known as the "Happy Flyers" was on standby alert should their services be needed. Operating under the direction of Squadron 5 Commander Lee Osborne WA6FSP, the Happy Flyers, who are a group of amateur radio operator pilots who normally involve themselves in search and rescue missions of downed aircraft, would take to the air to locate any balloon that might be lost from ground-level visual contact. Being amateurs themselves, the Happy Flyers could converse directly with both the command center and the ground units, thus eliminating the need for crossband relays. Luckily, nothing in the way of a true emergency occurred; however, for the first few hours of the race, an aircraft piloted by Commander Osborne was in the air to oversee things.

None of the balloons reached Albuquerque. One well-known balloon, the *Double Eagle II*, reached Las Vegas and under the rules was declared the winner. Others did not even get that far. Another US entry named the *Rosie O'Grady* touched down a few short hours later in the parking lot of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California, thus taking about five hours to make the trip from Long Beach that can be driven in 40 minutes. However, to balloonists, time has no relevance whatsoever; it's the freedom that counts. "To dance across a silver sky . . . to fly . . . free as a bird." To follow a dream—that's the real meaning. A US entry won this year's Gordon Bennett Race and next year the US will again host the event. Already the Associated Amateurs of Long Beach are planning for it. They did an excellent job this year and they intend to make next year even better.

220: THE WAR TO SAVE IT CONTINUES

The May 25th edition of *HR Report* contained a front-page statement that has angered many Southern California amateurs. It is *HR Report*'s claim that the "Fight to Save 220" campaign initiated by the 220-SMA of Southern California and taken up nationally by other groups is actually hurting the growth of 220. The story states that the current campaign is making people adopt a wait-and-see attitude and that this has stifled growth of the spectrum.

Rationale for this closing statement comes from *HR*'s belief that surface facts concerning the future of this spectrum point to the US position as being one of "bargaining" with 220 as nothing but another pawn in an overall chess game, that in the end, 220 will be safe and therefore this campaign is really not necessary. If only we could be sure that such was the case. However, the bureaucracy has sold amateur radio down the tubes so many times that in this case amateurs are totally convinced that their only defense is a strong offense, that once and for all it is time to put a stop to the "woodpecker effect" that has over the years eroded our spectrum. Every 220 operator I talk with, and that is a goodly number each week, is convinced that this is a fight to the death, that this is the one singular battle that will determine the destiny of all amateur spectrum. If inroads of any type are permitted to take place on 220, then no band is safe. Will 450 be next? Two meters or 20 meters perhaps? Regardless of what *HR Report*, the ARRL, or anyone else says, the battle will continue until such time as one side or the other has fallen. The objective is to once and for all make it clear that amateurs will not permit even the slightest bit of spectrum theft and will not tolerate further threats to 220 or any spectrum now assigned to the amateur service from any quarter.

220 operators from all over the nation have jumped onto the "Save 220" bandwagon, but, as of yet, only one magazine. Neither *QST* nor the ARRL proper has been heard from and everyone else seems to be waiting in the wings for something to happen. The 220 people I have spoken with have made it clear that with or without the blessing of the Newington hierarchy, they will continue. They never expected any real ARRL support from the outset and could care less if it does come. Even ARMA, which has a vested financial interest in this spectrum, has yet to come forth and say yea or nay. In the end, this has become a fight of the "people" against the "establishment," and the only support they have asked has been from one another. By far, the people of 220 are far more "together" than any other group I have ever had the opportunity to witness. Other amateur special interest groups can really take a lesson in strategy planning from them. They have, in effect, placed everything on the line in fighting to protect their spectrum and no veiled promises or threats will dissuade them. They could care less what the establishment thinks. They're out for only one goal—to win!

Along these lines, it was recognized that one of the most important aspects of any campaign is the ability to readily communicate. However, channelized relay operation does not readily lend itself to this without complex intertie systems. In seeking an alternative to this, 220-SMA Advisor Ray Von Neumann K6PUW and Henry Lachmiller WB6JLG hit upon a simple solution. Just as UHF remote bases have established 146.46 MHz as the National Remote Base Intertie Channel, why not have a similar gather-ing spot for 220-MHz systems? Consultation between the 220-SMA and TASMA led to the establishment of 145.56 MHz as the "Regional 220 Intertie Channel" with recommendations from both groups that it be adopted nationally and be included in the overall national 2-meter bandplan. The concept here is to keep the people of 220 MHz in contact with one another without the need of synthesized radios or special equipment. Rather, each system provides a downlink to the common meeting ground of 145.56 MHz and conversation is automatic. In the few short weeks since the channel was announced, a goodly number of systems have initiated such operation and each week finds new ones. Ray has reported that Arizona may soon initiate a similar operation on 145.56 and hopes that it will eventually become a national 220-MHz intertie whereby information can be sent all over the place by relay from district to district. The ability to continually communicate is very important, more so now than ever before. VHF propagation tends to limit our communication ability. The 220 downlink concept is a step toward remedying this.

"AND THEN THERE IS 14.285 MHZ" DEPARTMENT

Another frequency to keep your ears on is 14.285 MHz on 20 meters. It seems to have become a very popular lowband intertie channel for VHF and UHF remote downlink HF operation and LW is getting quite a few reports of such operations. Actually there is no particular reason that 14.285 was chosen by the remote people. The story is simply that the first remote to install a 20-meter downlink radio just set it there and everyone else seems to have taken the same route. There is no way to know how many remotes downlink to 14.285; however, the number is growing rapidly. While it's doubtful that many systems will go to the trouble of installing a 20-meter SSB radio and antenna at their site, the fact is that a number have and users report it to be one heck of a way to operate HF while eating dinner at the local diner or driving home on a crowded freeway. A number of remotes are reported to have all-band/all-mode HF capability which includes remotely tunable receivers and remotely rotatable beam antennas. Squelch tales and "PL" on 20 meters? What next!?

Awards

from page 28

band, mode, or time restrictions. General certification rules apply.

ZONE 3 AWARD

This award is offered in four (4) levels of operating achievement:

1. Basic Zone 3 Award. This award is issued to those stations submitting written evidence of having worked an amateur in each state and Canadian province in Zone 3. These geographical limits would include Arizona, Oregon, California, Nevada, Utah, Washington, and the province of British Columbia. Contacts may be made in any amateur band and mode and must have been made on or after January 1, 1946.

2. Master Zone 3 Award. Applicant must follow the same rules as stated for the Basic Award with the exception that all contacts must be made with a station located in the capital city of each state and province in Zone 3.

3. Special Zone 3 Award. This special award recognition requires the applicant to work five (5) Zone 3 stations whose last call letters spell the word BEARS. All other rules for the Basic Zone 3 Award apply.

4. Extra Zone 3 Award. This award combines the difficulty of both the Master and Special Award and undoubtedly becomes the most sought-after in the Zone 3 program. To qualify, contacts must be made with stations located in capital cities of Zone 3 states and provinces. In addition, the last letters of their calls must spell the word BEARS.

All awards offered by the BEARS are available free of charge. Applicants must make a self-prepared list of required contacts, including the city and state of each amateur contact claimed, the date of each QSO, the band, and the mode. This list must be verified by at least two (2) amateurs, Technicians or above, an officer of an active radio club, or a notary public. In each case, the applicant must have written confirmations on hand for each contact claimed. Submit your award application to: The Boeing Employees' Amateur Radio Society, Willis Propst K7RS, 18415 38th Avenue, South Seattle WA 98188.

Representing the Finnish Amateur Radio League, Inc., our good friend Mervi Huotari, award manager for SRAL, writes to inform us about the beautiful OH series of awards being offered by this dedicated organization in northern Europe.

Mervi indicates that all applications must be forwarded to the attention of the SRAL Award Manager, PO Box 306, Helsinki 10, Finland, and suggests that QSL cards not be sent. Instead, Mervi states that all claimed contacts should be verified locally by two licensed amateurs, a club official, or a notary public.

To be valid, all contacts qualifying for the OH-series awards must have been made since June 10, 1947. The OH awards consist of the following:

OHA

1. Applicants in Denmark, Norway, and Sweden need contact with at least 50 different OH stations, including 8 OH call areas on one band, plus 8 different OH call areas together on other band(s).

2. Other European applicants need contact with at least 20 different OH stations, including at least 7 OH call areas. The maximum number of contacts per band is 15, so at least two different bands must be used.

3. Non-European applicants need contact with 15 different OH stations, including at least 5 OH call areas on any band or combination of bands. Contacts made on 3.5 MHz will count for two contact points each.

4. CW, phone, or mixed mode contacts count. The minimum acceptable reports are 338 RS(T). Contacts with Finnish maritime mobile stations do not count.

5. The award fee is 5 IRCs, to be sent with each application.

6. The OH8 stations with suffixes ND, NJ, NS, NV, NX, OA, OB, OC, OG, OI, ON, OP, OQ, OR, OU, OX, OZ, PA, PB, PD, PF, PL, PM, and PQ are counted as OH9 stations if contacted before June 1, 1954.

OHA-100

The applicant must have worked at least 100 different OH stations, including all 10 call areas on one band plus (again) all 10 OH call areas on another (one) band. The 100 stations must all be different, but in order to meet the call area requirement, the same station may be worked on different bands; in this case, the total number of contacts will be over 100. All authorized bands may be used, as well as CW, phone, or both.

The application list must be in district and alphabetical order (only callsigns and dates), giving separate declaration of the required 2 x 10 call areas/bands.

See also paragraphs 4, 5, and 6 of OHA rules above.

OHA-300

The applicant must have worked and confirmed at least 300 different OH stations, including all 10 OH call areas separately on each of three bands, i.e., 3 x 10 OH districts. The 300 OH stations must be all different, but in order to meet the call-area/band requirement, the same OH station may be worked on different bands. In this case, the number of QSOs will exceed 300. All bands, CW, and/or phone may be used.

The application list must be in district and alphabetical order (only callsigns and dates), giving separate declaration of the required 3 x 10 districts/bands.

See also paragraphs 4, 5, and 6 of the OHA rules.

OHA-500

This award will be available to any foreign applicant for confirmed contact with 500 different OH stations, regardless of time, mode, or band used. For OH applicants, only contacts made since February 1, 1967, will count.

A list of the 500 OH QSL cards on hand must be submitted to the awards manager. As with all OH-series awards,

this list must be verified by at least two amateurs, a club official, or a notary public. The award manager reserves the right to call for any QSL to be submitted in support of any claim. This list must be written in alphabetical order by callsign, and no other details are necessary.

The OHA-500 is given to qualified applicants free of charge, compliments of SRAL.

From down under, the boys at the Wireless Institute of Australia were kind enough to forward the March, 1979, issue of their publication, *Amateur Radio Journal*. In that edition, WIA columnists presented the entire portfolio of WIA-sponsored achievement awards. We will review the well-known Worked All VK Call Areas Award (WAVKCA):

WAVKCA

Objects:

1. This award is offered by the WIA as tangible evidence of the proficiency of overseas amateurs in making contacts with the various call areas of the Commonwealth of Australia.

2. The award may be claimed by any amateur in the world who is a member of an affiliated society of the IARU, but no Australian amateur will be eligible.

Requirements:

1. A handsome certificate will be awarded to any applicant who makes contacts with Australian amateur stations in the areas shown in Table 1. A total of 22 contacts must be made.

Operation:

1. Contacts between overseas stations and Australian stations must have been made on or after January 1, 1946.

2. Contacts may be made using any authorized frequency band or type of emission permitted to Australian amateurs, but crossband contacts will not be allowed.

3. No contacts made with ship or aircraft stations in Australian territories will be eligible, but land-mobile or portable stations may be contacted provided the location at the time of contact is shown on the confirmation.

Verifications:

1. The applicant must submit proof in the form of QSL cards or another form of written evidence confirming two-way contacts have been made. Such verification must show the date and time of contact, call of the station worked, type of emission and frequency used, signal reports, and location (portable or land-mobile stations only) of the stations contacted.

2. If the applicant is a member of a society which has a reciprocal agreement with WIA to verify claimed contacts for its members, submit your QSLs to that society, being sure to enclose sufficient postage fees for their safe return.

Application:

1. Applicants should submit their certified list of contacts and/or list of contacts with QSL cards to the Federal Awards Manager, WIA, Postbox 150, Toorak, Victoria 3142, Australia. There is no fee for the award—it's compliments of WIA!

Join me next month as we span the globe in search of operating incentives such as those which appeared this issue. Should you learn of any operating awards in the meantime, why not share them with our many readers throughout the world? I'd be pleased to hear from those who read this column and would appreciate your comments both pro and con, any suggestions you might have, and most certainly any award input you might care to submit.

Territory	Call Area	QSLs required
Australian Antarctica Heard Island Macquarie Island	VKØ	1
Australian Capital Territory	VK1	1
Lord Howe Island State of New South Wales	VK2	3
State of Victoria	VK3	3
State of Queensland Thursday Island Willis Island	VK4	3
State of South Australia	VK5	3
State of Western Australia	VK6	3
Flinders Island King Island State of Tasmania	VK7	3
Northern Territory	VK8	1
Admiralty Islands Bougainville Island Christmas Island Cocos Islands Nauru New Guinea New Ireland Norfolk Island Papua Territory	VK9	1

Table 1. In areas above where more than one confirmation is required, contacts may be made with any or all of the territories grouped together. VK9: Where a territory is no longer under Australian jurisdiction, contacts up to the date of independence will be accepted.

Review

AMATEUR TELEVISION IN A NUTSHELL

Sooner or later every ham gets the urge to try something new and different. For some this means a better rig. The more adventuresome types may want to try a new mode. Fast-scan television is one such opportunity. Activity starts at 432 MHz and is even found in the microwave bands. Until recently, there has been no universally good source of information for the beginner. This void is partially filled by the book, *Amateur Television in a Nutshell: Everything you need to know to build or operate your own ham TV station.*

The book was first published in early 1978 by Henry Ruh WB9WWM, the publisher of *A-5 Magazine*. Despite its 8½" x 11" cover size, there are only 60 pages of text, making it truly a "nutshell" of information; price is $5.00. The contents include a short theory section followed by chapters on receiver, transmitter, and antenna construction projects. A listing of ATV operators, several charts, and a few pages of advertisements comprise the rest of the book.

Since the world of video is new to most prospective ATVers, the author gives a rather detailed explanation of the TV signal and describes how a camera works. Once the basics are mastered, it is time to think about gear. Ruh lists specific recommendations about the individual units an ATV station will need. The prices are sure to have changed, but the model and manufacturer information is likely to be useful for a few more years.

Although the easiest way to get involved in ATV is by purchasing ready-made equipment, many hams find that the long-term attraction of fast-scan operation is home-brewing. The projects discussed in the book are lifted from the pages of *A-5 Magazine*. They are written in a cookbook fashion with little attention given to the mysteries of UHF construction. Despite the frequent occurrence of pictorial aids, a number of the photographs and diagrams are of questionable value because of blurry or crude reproduction.

Prospective ATVers are likely to ask, "What can I do with my station once it is built?" *Amateur Television in a Nutshell* lacks any good answer. For amateurs new to UHF and video, the best source of information and help is probably an experienced ham, preferably living nearby. *Amateur Television in a Nutshell* is not a replacement for practical knowledge, nor is it likely to be a timeless reference of the subject. If you have a genuine interest in the subject but don't know how to get started, do yourself a favor and buy a copy of *Amateur Television in a Nutshell.*

Tim Daniel N8RK
c/o 73 Magazine

Ham Help

I have a Hallicrafters receiver, model S-40A, and I need alignment instructions and identification of the trimmer capacitors. I also have an Elmac Model A54H portable transmitter for which I need instructions for aligning the vfo and identification of the trimmer capacitors. I will be glad to pay a reasonable charge for copies and postage.

Benford Rhodes W4RKW
126 Elizabeth St.
Jacksonville NC 28540

I am doing experimental work in radio spectrum efficiency. I am in urgent need of a spectrum analyzer, which I cannot afford. I need an inexpensive method to adapt a B&K 10-MHz, dual-beam, triggered-sweep oscilloscope for my needs. I am especially interested in the region of 100 kHz ± 5 kHz.

Roy Hickman, Sr.
PO Box 572
Wauchula FL 33873

I need a schematic and/or manual for a Viking 122 vfo. I will pay for photocopying and shipping.

John Pape KA2FJA
72 Stelfox St.
Demarest NJ 07627

from page 18

formation plus 2 IRCs or one dollar. DX stations will qualify by working XJ3TBC on 2 different bands. Each day an appropriate prize will be given to the lucky Canadian or US amateur working XJ3TBC closest to a preselected time. Amateurs visiting the station are invited to and will receive a commemorative memento of their participation.

SARTG WORLDWIDE RTTY CONTEST

Contest Periods:
0000 to 0800 GMT
Saturday, August 18
1600 to 2400 GMT
Saturday, August 18
0800 to 1600 GMT
Sunday, August 19

The contest is sponsored by the Scandinavian Amateur Radio Teletype Group. Use all bands 80 through 10 meters on RTTY only. Operating classes include single-op, multi-operator/single-transmitter, and SWLs. The same station may be worked once on each band for QSO and multiplier credits. Only two-way RTTY QSOs will count.

EXCHANGE:

RST and QSO number.

POINTS:

QSO with your own country is 5 points, with other country in the same continent is 10 points, with other continent is 15 points. In USA, Canada, and Australia, each call area will be considered as a separate country. Use the DXCC list and each district in the three countries listed above for multipliers. Note: A contact with a station which would count as a multiplier must be found in at least 5 logs, or contest logs from the multiplier station must be received in order to be valid. Final score is the sum of QSO points times the sum of multipliers. SWLs use the same rules for

Continued on page 172

Results

1979 US SSTV CONTEST RESULTS

Once again, the annual SSTV Contest was a joyous success and all contestants reported having the times of their lives during this informal event. As you will recall, this US-sponsored SSTV contest is held during the second full weekend of each March.

The overall 1979 SSTV Contest winner was Roland Soucie N6WQ of Costa Mesa, California. As you can see in the contest tally, Roland's victory was practically a landslide—and he followed the correct (shorter contest times) rules which were published in *73 Magazine*. Roland also took the awards for most countries worked and the most continents worked. Since John WB9OGS and Roland N6WQ tied for most states/provinces, both SSTVers will receive awards for their accomplishments.

Brooks W1JKF and Dave K4TWJ wish to thank everyone who participated in the SSTV Contest for making this event a tremendous success. We tried to expand this year's contest into a jointly-sponsored event which was announced in all the amateur magazines. Unfortunately, CQ published incorrect contest times while *QST* mentioned the contest somewhere in the back of an issue, under QCWA happenings or the like. I never found that announcement!

On-the-air contest monitoring which Brooks and I did indicated an extremely congenial spirit of competition and courtesy among all SSTVers. Many operators would actually wait in turn for QSOs to avoid possibly QRMing others.

Several SSTVers have recommended changes for next year's contest. These recommendations were acquired during the contest, via the Saturday SSTV Net, and via mail. The prime consideration involved making this contest an international affair. Before this plan can be adopted as a unanimous effort, we need opinions (and assistance!) from all SSTVers. If the contest is to be truly international, then prime time should also be available to our friends around the world. What operating schedules would you deem necessary? How should an awards and publicity program be implemented? Please contact W1JKF and K4TWJ with your opinion . . . soon! The Saturday SSTV Net is usually this activity's planning table. See you then?

Dave Ingram K4TWJ
Brooks Kendall W1JKF

	Total Credit	QSOs	States Provinces	Countries	Continents	Name
N6WQ	231	123	33	10	5	Roland
WB9OGS	159	86	33	5	3	John
WA3APB	159	69	25	9	4	Bill
WB0RYP	150	74	27	6	3	Carl
AF0K	146	75	26	6	3	Mel
W1WS	132	60	22	7	3	Connie
WD4DCW	129	54	19	2	1	Stan
W3CJI	129	52	22	8	3	Brownie
W2GND	121	51	25	6	3	Harry
W6WDL	111	74	27	5	1	Bob
W9ET	108	45	18	6	3	Jerry
K4FJK	101	52	24	3	2	Jerry
WB9UTM	100	48	27	4	1	Bob
K8EMI	96	36	20	5	3	Ed
XE1HT	76	32	14	3	3	Juanita
WA0LLQ	74	31	23	3	1	Jay
PA0DXY	66	20	11	4	3	Kees
K0TW	51	22	14	2	1	Tom
SWL				RYT	Netherlands	J.A. Vande

1979 SSTV CONTEST COMMENTS

"The SSTVers are a great bunch of hams who should be commended for their sportsmanship and courtesy during the contest."—K4FJK.

"Rig acted up once, but I gave it the old gravity test from 3 inches off the table and it straightened right up."—WA0LLQ.

"Great contest, but it needs a magazine sponsor."—W2GND.

"And one that can get information right and illustrate an interest in SSTV, like *73* continuously does. Right, Wayne?"—K4TWJ.

"Although I couldn't stay in the whole time, it was loads of fun."—K8EMI.

"Great—can't wait until next time."—WB0RYP.

"In our Dutch magazine, *Electron*, contest rules were not clear."—PA0DXY.

"Disappointing was working 2 DX stations in the same country."

"Mixed emotions was working 2 mobile SSB contacts and sending them video before finding out they did not operate SSTV. My average was five contacts an hour."—AF0K.

Results

RESULTS OF THE SCANDINAVIAN AMATEUR RADIO TELEPRINTER GROUP (SARTG) 8TH WORLDWIDE RTTY CONTEST, 1978

WORLD TOP SCORES

Single-Operator Top Five
Class A

I3FUE	298,540
IT9ZWS	247,845
K3KD	241,825
F9XY	240,800
HB9AVK	233,225

Multi-Operator Top Five
Class B

I5MYL	244,925
DL0TS	183,150
LZ2KRR	182,250
I1COB	153,655
G3UUP	152,800

Shortwave Listeners
Class C

F. Rossi	218,550
OK1-11857	209,700
B. Niendorf	206,640
G8CDW	72,600
K. Wustner	70,265

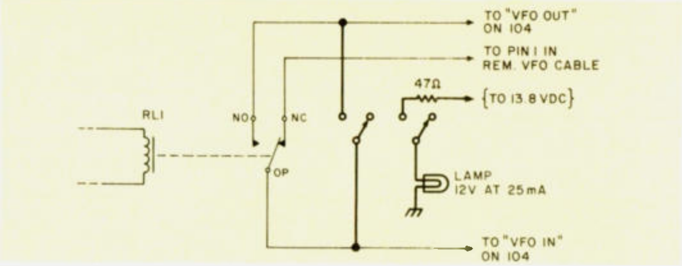
Corrections

After my article appeared in the April, 1979, issue of *73* ("The Heath/Kenwood Connection"), I found a small refinement which could be added to the project. Its total cost is small and it should take only a few minutes to install.

I realized that one could use some method of instantly bypassing the remote vfo aside from using the function switch on the remote vfo. For example, in case of some unexpected failure in which the remote vfo and its function switch are inoperative, it would be nice to immediately go to the rig's vfo. I have not had any such failure as yet, but anything can happen in electronics.

A side benefit was found when it was discovered that *both* vfos (internal and remote) could be used at the same time. This is very nice when one wants to find a clear spot to move to while still in contact. Also, one could monitor a sked or calling frequency while tuning around.

The only parts needed are a lamp, a resistor, and a switch. The lamp I used is a Radio Shack 12-volt/25-mA lamp with red lens and mounting clip. Since I felt it was a little too bright, I put a 47-Ohm, ¼-Watt resistor in series to prolong the bulb's life. (See Fig. 6.)



Revised Fig. 6, "The Heath/Kenwood Connection."

Why install a red lamp? It's okay to *listen* on two frequencies at the same time but not to *transmit* on two frequencies at the same time. In fact, I considered using a push-button switch which would then allow multi-frequency operation *only* whenever one makes the conscious effort of pressing the switch. I recommend giving serious thought to this alternative. If a toggle switch is installed, the bright red lamp may prevent giving an SSB CQ with the other vfo on the CW segment of the band!

The addition meant placing the interface box up front where it's more accessible and visible but I feel it's worth it.

Robert B. Lunsford, Jr. WB5QGI
Killeen TX

Social Events

Listings in this column are provided free of charge on a space-available basis. The following information should be included in every announcement: sponsor, event, date, time, place, city, state, admission charge (if any), features, talk-in frequencies, and the name of whom to contact for further information. Announcements must be received two months prior to the month in which the event takes place.

IRVING TX
AUG 3-5

Encounter '79, the Texas VHF-FM Society's 1979 Summer Convention, will be held August 3-5, 1979, at the Villa Inn, Irving, Texas. Activities include a transmitter hunt, flea market, FCC exams, manufacturers' exhibits, hospitality room, and several programs and forums. Talk-in on 146.52 and repeaters in the area. Registration at the door is $6.00. For further information, people may write to Encounter '79, PO Box 3608, Arlington TX 76010.

FLAGSTAFF AZ
AUG 3-5

The Amateur Radio Council of Arizona will hold its annual Ft. Tuthill Hamfest on August 3-5, 1979, at Flagstaff, Arizona. Prizes include TS-520 transceivers, a microwave oven, a Wilson Mark II HT, a Wilson System III triband antenna, and more. Featured will be a western barbecue, tech sessions, and exhibits. Camping facilities are also available. For further details or information, write Ft. Tuthill Hamfest, c/o 8520 E. Edwards Ave., Scottsdale AZ 85253.

LITTLE ROCK AR
AUG 4-5

The Central Arkansas Radio Emergency Net (CAREN) Amateur Radio Club will hold its second annual Ham-a-Rama on Saturday and Sunday, August 4-5, 1979, at the Arkansas State Fairgrounds, Little Rock, Arkansas. There will be two main prizes given, as well as door prizes. Featured will be forums, dealers' exhibits, a Saturday night party, and a large flea market. Talk-in on 146.34/.94. For details, send an SASE to Morris Middleton AD5M, 19 Elmherst Drive, Little Rock AR 72209.

JACKSONVILLE FL
AUG 4-5

The Jacksonville Hamfest Association is pleased to announce the 1979 Jacksonville Hamfest and ARRL North Florida Section Convention to be held on August 4-5, 1979, at the Jacksonville Beach Municipal Auditorium, Jacksonville, Florida. The location is just one block from the beach, where U.S. 90 meets the sea.

Advanced registrations are available at $3.00 per person from R. J. Cutting W2KGI/4, 303 10th St., Atlantic Beach, Florida 32233. Price at the door will be $3.50.

A large indoor swap area will be featured, with advance table reservations available for $5.00 per table per day from Robbie Roberts KH6FMD/W4, 10557 Atlantic Blvd., #31, Jacksonville, Florida 32211. Information on exhibitors' booths and space are available from the same address.

Other features and programs include statewide organization meetings on such topics as traffic nets and MARS, a microprocessor seminar, a solar power demonstration, a DX "pileup" contest, a hidden transmitter hunt, an OSCAR forum, ARRL forums, emergency preparedness programs, DX and contest presentations, antenna and technical seminars, and much more.

More general information may be obtained from JHA, 911 Rio St. Johns Dr., Jacksonville FL 32211.

LEVELLAND TX
AUG 5

The Hockley County Amateur Radio Club and the Northwest Texas Emergency Net will sponsor their 14th annual picnic and swapfest on Sunday, August 5, 1979, at the City Park, Levelland, Texas. A $2.00 registration is requested but not required. Registration begins at 8:00 am and lunch will begin at 12:30 pm with a bring-your-own-picnic-basket lunch. There will be swapping all day with tables provided. Talk-in on 146.28/.88.

GLENN MI
AUG 5

The Black River Amateur Radio Club will sponsor its 26th annual VHF Picnic and Swap 'n Shop on Sunday, August 5, 1979, at the Allegan County Park, Glenn, Michigan. Take Interstate 196 north of South Haven, Michigan, to the Glenn Exit. Door prizes will be awarded. Bring the family and a picnic basket (no lunch will be provided on the grounds) to enjoy the beach and playground. Talk-in on 147.90/.30 and 146.52. For information, contact Ed Alderman WB8BNN, RR#2, Box 98AA, Bangor MI 49013, or phone (616)-427-8830.

ANGOLA IN
AUG 5

The Steuben County Radio Amateurs will hold their annual F.M. Picnic and Hamfest on Sunday, August 5, 1979, at Crooked Lake, Angola, Indiana. There will be prizes, picnic-style barbecued chicken, inside tables for exhibitors and vendors, and overnight camping (fee charged by county park). Talk-in on 146.52 and 147.81/.21. Admission is $2.00.

SALEM OH
AUG 5

The second annual Salem Area Hamfest will be held on August 5, 1979, from 9:00 am to 3:00 pm at the Kent State Salem campus, Salem, Ohio. Tickets are $1.50 in advance and $2.00 at the door. Inside tables are $5.00 with space for your own table at $2.00. Flea market space is $1.00. There will be air-conditioning, a wheelchair ramp, free parking, refreshments, and prizes, consisting of an Atlas RX-110, TX-110, and a PS-110. Talk-in on 146.52. For details, write Harry Milhoan WA8FBS, 1128 West State, Salem OH 44460.

REND LAKE IL
AUG 5

The Shawnee Amateur Radio Association Hamfest will be held on August 5, 1979, at Rend Lake in southern Illinois. Complete camping and recreational facilities will be available, so plan to spend the weekend at the lake and attend the hamfest on Sunday. Family activities are planned. Hourly door prizes will be awarded. There will be no charge to vendors. For information, contact WB9ELP or WB9SWG.

PITTSBURGH PA
AUG 5

The South Hills Brass Pounders and Modulators will hold its 42nd annual Pittsburgh Hamfest on August 5, 1979, from noon until dusk at the Allegheny County Community College south campus on Rte. 885, 2 miles south of the Allegheny County Airport and approximately 15 miles southeast of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Advance registration is $1.50; $2.00 at the door. There will be a large indoor air-conditioned area for vendors and the flea market, and a large paved surface for the outdoor flea market. There will also be prizes and food. Talk-in on 146.13/.73 and 52/.52. For information and preregistration, write Bruce Banister, 5954 Leprechaun Dr., Bethel Park PA 15102.

MT SINAI LI NY
AUG 5

The Radio Central Amateur Radio Club will hold its "Ham-Central" on Sunday, August 5, 1979 (rain date is August 12, 1979), at the Mt. Sinai Elementary School, Rte. 25A, Mt. Sinai, Long Island, New York. Admission for sellers is $3.00 per tailgate space and $1.50 for buyers, with XYL and children under 12 free. Monies are to be used for Radio Central and the St. Charles Hospital Repeater. Doors will open at 7:00 am for sellers and 9:00 for others. They will close at 4:00 pm. Featured will be antenna advice with Art and Madeline Greenberg, a Novice table, great food, a CW contest, an ARRL table, a special event of a fly-in by the Suffolk County Police Dept. helicopter, and a Radio Central Club table. Talk-in on 146.52 WA2UEC and 144.71/145.31 K2VL. For information, call Joan Longtin at (516)-924-8438 or Robin Goodman at (516)-744-6260, or write Radio Central, "Ham-Central," PO Box 680, Miller Place NY 11764.

AMARILLO TX
AUG 10-12

The Panhandle Amateur Radio Club will hold its sixth annual Golden Spread Hamfest and Convention on Friday, Saturday, and Sunday, August 10-12, 1979, at The Inn of Amarillo, 601 Amarillo Blvd. West, Amarillo, Texas. The format consists of two full days of exhibits and trading, six technical sessions, programs for the ladies, valuable door prizes, Army and Navy MARS meetings, ARES meeting, an ARRL forum, and plenty of free parking. Displays may be set up any time after 1:00 pm on Friday, August 10th, at a fee of $20.00 per table. For information, write Hamfest, PO Box 10221, Amarillo TX 79106, or phone Jay Ledbetter WB5UBM at (806)-376-6042 (nights and weekends) or Chuck Passmore WB5BRC at (806)-372-1631.

MUNCIE IN
AUG 11

The Delaware Amateur Radio Association will hold its 2nd annual hamfest on Saturday, August 11, 1979, starting at 7:00 am, at Springwater Park, County Roads 300 E. and 100 N., Muncie, Indiana. Tickets are $1.50 in advance and $2.00 at the gate. Reserved table space is $1.00 per table with no extra charge for outside space. There will be hourly drawings from 9:00 am until 3:00 pm, with the grand prize of a Tempo SYNCOM S1 being drawn at 3:00 pm. Second prize will be a HAM III rotor. Talk-in on 146.25/.85 and 146.52/.52. For information or tickets, send money and an SASE to DARA, PO Box 3021, Muncie IN 47302.

WOODBRIDGE NJ
AUG 11

The DeVry Tech Amateur Radio Club will hold its third annual flea market on Saturday,

Continued on page 160

✓ *Reader Service—see page 179*

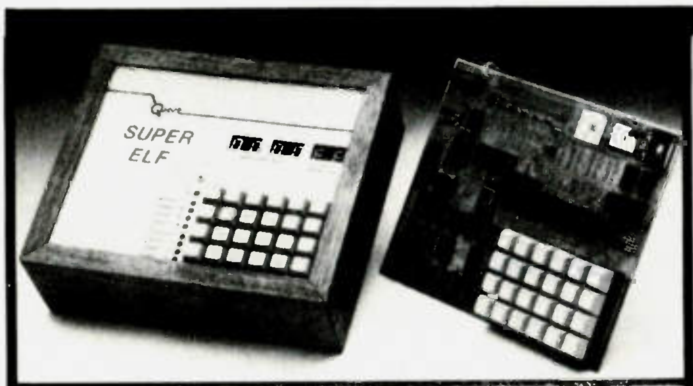
✓ Reader Service—see page 179

Reader Service—see page 179

✓ Reader Service—see page 179

✓ Reader Service—see page 179

✓ Reader Service—see page 179



RCA Cosmac Super Elf Computer $106.95

Compare features before you decide to buy any other computer. There is no other computer on the market today that has all the desirable benefits of the **Super Elf** for so little money. The Super Elf is a small single board computer that does many **big** things. It is an excellent computer for training and for learning programming with its machine language and yet it is easily **expanded with additional memory, Tiny Basic, ASCII Keyboards, video character generation, etc.**

The **Super Elf** includes a **ROM** monitor for program loading, editing and execution with **SINGLE STEP for program debugging** which is not included in others at the same price. With **SINGLE STEP** you can see the microprocessor chip operating with the **unique Quest** address and data bus displays **before, during** and **after executing** instructions. Also, CPU mode and instruction cycle are decoded and displayed on 8 LED indicators.

An RCA 1861 **video graphics** chip allows you to connect to your own TV with an inexpensive video modulator to do graphics and games. There is a **speaker system** included for writing your own music or using many music programs already written. The speaker amplifier may also be used to drive relays for control purposes.

A 24 key **HEX keyboard** includes 16 HEX keys plus **load, reset, run, wait, input, memory protect, monitor select** and **single step**. Large, on board displays provide output and optional **high and low address**. There is a 44 pin standard connector for PC cards and a 50 pin connector for the **Quest Super Expansion Board**. Power supply and sockets for **all** IC's are included in the price plus a detailed 127 pg. instruction manual which now includes over 40 pgs. of software info. including a series of lessons to help get you started and a music program and graphics target game.

Remember, other computers only offer Super Elf features at additional cost or not at all. **Compare before you buy. Super Elf Kit $106.95, High address option $8.95, Low address option $9.95. Custom Cabinet** with drilled and labelled plexiglass front panel **$24.95**. Expansion Cabinet with room for 4 S-100 boards **$41.00. NiCad Battery Memory Saver Kit $6.95.** All kits and options also come completely assembled and tested.

Questdata, a 12 page monthly software publication for 1802 computer users is available by subscription for $12.00 per year.

Attention Elf Owners
New products in hardware and software coming soon.

Tiny Basic cassette $10.00, on ROM $38.00, original Elf kit board $14.95.

Super Expansion Board with Cassette Interface $89.95

This is truly an astounding value! This board has been designed to allow you to decide how you want it optioned. **The Super Expansion Board comes with 4K of low power RAM** fully addressable anywhere in 64K with built-in memory protect and a **cassette interface**. Provisions have been made for all other options on the same board and it fits neatly into the hardwood cabinet alongside the **Super Elf**. The board includes slots for up to 6K of **EPROM** (2708, 2758, 2716 or TI 2716) and is **fully socketed**. EPROM can be used for the monitor and Tiny Basic or other purposes.

A 1K Super ROM Monitor $19.95 is available as an on board option in 2708 EPROM which has been preprogrammed with a program loader/editor and error checking multi file cassette read/write software, (relocatible cassette file) another exclusive from Quest. It includes register save and readout, block move capability and video graphics driver with blinking cursor. Break points can be used with the register save feature to isolate program bugs quickly, then follow with single step. The Super Monitor is written with subroutines allowing users to take advantage of monitor functions simply by calling them up.

Improvements and revisions are easily done with the monitor. If you have the **Super Expansion Board and Super Monitor** the monitor is up and running at the push of a button.

Other on board options include **Parallel Input and Output Ports with full handshake**. They allow easy connection of an ASCII keyboard to the input port. **RS 232 and 20 ma Current Loop** for teletype or other device are on board and if you need more memory there are two **S-100** slots for static RAM or video boards. A Quest 8K RAM board is available for $135.00. Also a 1K Super Monitor version 2 with video driver for full capability display with Tiny Basic and a video interface board. **Parallel I/O Ports $9.85, RS 232 $4.50, TTY 20 ma I/F $1.95, S-100 $4.50. A 50 pin connector set** with ribbon cable is available at $12.50 for easy connection between the **Super Elf** and the **Super Expansion Board**.

The **Power Supply Kit** for the Super Expansion Board is a 5 amp supply with multiple positive and negative voltages $29.95. Add $4.00 for shipping. Prepunched frame $7.50. Case $10.00. Add $1.50 for shipping.

P.O. Box 4430M Santa Clara, CA 95054
For will call only: (408) 988-1640
2322 Walsh Ave.

Quest ELECTRONICS Q3

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400TTL	
7400N	17
7402N	17
7404N	19
7409N	23
7410N	17
7414N	63
7420N	17
7422N	35
7430N	20
7442N	50
7445N	69
7447N	60
7448N	60
7450N	17
7474N	29
7475N	49
7485N	88
7489N	2.00
7490N	43
7492N	43
7493N	43
7495N	69
74100N	90
74107N	29
74121N	34
74123N	59
74125N	[illegible]
74145N	69
74150N	95
74151N	69
74154N	1.00
74157N	69
74161N	87
74162N	87
74163N	87
74174N	96
74175N	90
74190N	1.15
74192N	87
74193N	85
74221N	1.55
74298N	1.65
74365N	95
74366N	95
74367N	95

74LS00 TTL	
74LS00N	25
74LS02N	25
74LS04N	25
74LS05N	25
74LS08N	25
74LS10N	25
74LS11N	40
74LS14N	90
74LS20N	25
74LS22N	25
74LS28N	47
74LS30N	25
74LS33N	39
74LS38N	30
74LS74N	1.15
74LS75N	47
74LS90N	60
74LS93N	51
74LS95N	1.89
74LS107N	35
74LS112N	35
74LS113N	35
74LS132N	72
74LS136N	35
74LS151N	87
74LS155N	87
74LS157N	87
74LS162N	91
74LS163N	91
74LS174N	1.06
74LS190N	1.10
74LS221N	[illegible]
74LS367N	[illegible]

LINEAR	
CA3045	90
CA3046	1.30
CA3081	1.80
CA3082	1.30
CA3089	2.95
LM301AN/AH	35
LM307N	35
LM308N	89
LM309H	1.15
LM309K	1.50
LM311H/N	1.50
[illegible]	[illegible]
LM320T 5	1.60
LM320T 8	1.60
LM320T 12	1.60
LM320T 15	1.60
LM324N	1.10
LM339N	1.65
LM340K 5	1.35
LM340K 8	1.35
LM340K 12	1.35
LM340K 15	1.35
LM340K 24	1.35
LM340T 5	1.25
LM340T 8	1.25
LM340T 12	1.25
LM340T 15	1.25
LM340T 18	1.25
LM340T 24	1.25
LM343H	4.50
LM358N	1.00
LM370	1.15
LM377	3.00

LM379M	5.00
LM380N	1.00
LM381	1.60
LM382	1.60
LM703H	40
LM709H	28
LM723H/N	50
LM733N	57
LM741CH	35
LM741N	25
LM747H/N	62
LM748N	35
LM1303N	82
LM1304	1.13
LM1305	1.27
LM1307	2.00
LM1310	2.75
LM1458	47
LM1800	1.75
LM1812	7.50
LM1889	3.00
LM2111	1.75
LM2902	1.50
LM3900N	60
LM3905	1.75
LM3909N	61
MC1458V	50
NE555N	55
NE555V	43
NE556A	79
NE565A	1.00
NE566V	1.50
NE567V	1.20
NE570B	5.00
NE571B	5.00
78L05	60
78L08	60
79L05	70
78M05	85
75108	1.75
75491CN	50
75492CN	55
75494CN	89

A to D CONVERTER	
8038B	4.50
8700CJ	13.95
8701CN	15.95
8750CJ	13.95
LD130	9.95
9400CJV/F	7.40
ICL7103	9.50
ICL7107	14.25
[illegible]	17.95

CMOS	
CD4001 Fair	50
CD4000	16
CD4001	28
CD4002	28
CD4006	1.10
CD4007	28
CD4008	28
CD4009	39
CD4010	39
CD4011	28
CD4012	28
CD4013	36
CD4014	86
CD4015	86
CD4016	36
CD4017	94
CD4018	86
CD4019	36
CD4020	1.02
CD4021	86
CD4022	1.02
CD4023	28
CD4024	75
CD4025	28
CD4026	1.51
CD4027	46
CD4028	79
CD4029	1.02
CD4030	28
CD4035	1.02
CD4040	1.02
CD4042	71
CD4043	63
CD4044	63
CD4046	1.67
CD4049	36
CD4050	36
CD4051	1.13
CD4060	1.13
CD4066	71
CD4068	40
CD4069	40
CD4070	40
CD4071	28
CD4072	28
CD4073	28
CD4075	28
CD4076	1.75
CD4078	28
CD4081	28
CD4082	28
CD4116	47
CD4490	5.50
CD4507	1.00
CD4508	4.25
CD4510	1.02
CD4511	94
CD4515	2.52
CD4516	1.10
CD4518	1.02
CD4520	1.02
CD4527	1.51
CD4528	79
CD4553	3.50
CD4566	2.25
CD4583	4.50

CD4585	1.10
CD40192	3.00
74C00	28
74C04	33
74C10	29
74C14	2.10
74C20	28
74C30	28
74C48	1.95
74C74	75
74C76	1.40
74C90	1.15
74C93	1.40
74C154	3.00
74C160	1.44
74C175	1.35
74C192	1.65
74C221	2.00
74C905	3.00
74C906	75
74C914	1.95
74C922	5.50
74C923	5.50
74C925	6.95
74C926	6.95
74C927	6.95

INTERFACE	
8095	95
8096	95
8097	95
8098	95
8T09	1.25
8T10	4.50
8T13	3.00
8T20	4.50
8T23	3.10
8T24	3.50
8T25	3.20
8T26	1.59
8T28	2.75
8T97	1.69
8T98	1.69

MOS MEMORY RAM	
2101-1	3.95
2102-1	95
2102AL-4	1.60
21L02-1	1.18
21F02	1.25
2104A-4	4.95
2107B-4	3.75
2111-1	3.75
2112-2	3.95
2114L-3	6.75
4116	10.95
2513B	6.30
MM5262	40
MM5280	3.00
MM5320	9.95
MM5330	5.94
PD411D-3	4.00
PD411D-4	5.00
P5101L	13.95
4200A	9.95
82S25	2.90
91L02A	1.50
HD0165-5	6.95
MM57100	4.50
GIAY38500-1	9.95
MCM6571A	9.95
9368	3.50
4100	10.00
416	16.00

CLOCKS	
MM5309	3.00
MM5311	3.60
MM5312	3.60
MM5313	3.60
MM5314	3.90
MM5315	4.00
MM5316	5.00
MM5318	9.95
MM5369	2.10
MM5841	14.45
MM5865	7.95
CT7001	5.80
CT7010	8.95
CT7015	8.95
MM5375AA/N	3.90
MM5375AB/N	4.90
7205	16.50
7207	7.50
7208	15.95
7209	4.95
DS0026CN	3.75
DS0056CN	3.75
MM53104	2.50

MICROPROCESSOR	
6800	17.50
6802	18.75
8080A with data	8.95
8085	27.00
Z80A	19.75
8212	2.90
8214	8.00
8216	2.90
8224	2.90
8228	5.35
8251	8.50
8253	10.00
8255	9.25
8257	19.50
8259	19.50
1802CP plas	13.95
1802DP plas	17.95
1861P	11.50
CDP1802CD	19.95
CDP1802D	25.00
CDP1861	12.95

6820	9.95
6850	12.95
6502	12.50
6504	16.50
6522	13.60

IC SOCKETS
Solder Tin Low Profile

PIN	1 UP	PIN	1 UP
8	15	22	30
14	14	24	35
16	16	28	42
18	27	36	58
20	29	40	57

3 level wire wrap gold
14 pin 26
3 level 14 pin ww 20

WIRE WRAP LEVEL 3

PIN		PIN	
14	25	24	86
16	33	28	1.00
18	57	40	1.23

UART FIFO	
AY5-1013	5.50
AY5-1014	7.50
3341	6.95

PROM	
1702A	3.95
N82S23	2.35
N82S123	3.50
N82S126	3.75
N82S129	3.75
N82S131	3.75
N82S136	8.75
N82S137	8.75
2708	10.50
DM8577	2.90
8223	2.90
2716 TI	29.50
2716 Intel	48.00

CRYSTALS	
1 MHz	4.50
2 MHz	4.50
4 MHz	4.25
5 MHz	4.25
10 MHz	4.25
18 MHz	3.90
20 MHz	3.90
32 MHz	3.90
32768 MHz	4.00
1.8432 MHz	4.50
3.5795 MHz	1.20
2.0100 MHz	1.95
2.097152 MHz	4.50
2.4576 MHz	4.50
3.2768 MHz	4.50
5.0688 MHz	4.50
5.185 MHz	4.50
5.7143 MHz	4.50
6.5536 MHz	4.50
14.31818 MHz	4.25
18.432 MHz	4.50
22.1184 MHz	4.50

CONNECTORS	
44 pin edge	2.75
100 pin edge	4.50
100 pin edge WW	4.75

KEYBOARD ENCODERS	
AY5-2376	$12.50
AY5-3600	17.95
74C922	5.50
74C923	5.50
HD0165-5	6.95

IC Test Clips		
	1	10
Red	55	47
Black	55	47

Keyer 8043 14.50
comp. w/spec. sock

TRANSISTORS	
2N1893	40
2N2222A	18
2N2369	20
2N2907A	20
2N3053	25
2N3055	40
2N3392	25
2N3904	25
2N3906	18
2N4013	19
2N4123	53
2N4401	25
2N4402	75
2N4403	20
TIP31	60
TIP33A	1.00

D Connectors RS232
25 Pin Subminiatures

DB25P	2.95
DB25S	3.95
Cover	1.50
RS232 Complete Set	6.50
DE9P	1.50
DE9S	1.95
DA15P	2.10
DA15S	3.10

CLOCK MODULES Complete alarm clocks ready to hook up with transformer and switches. Very compact with .50" and .84" digits

MA1002A, C or E .50	8.95
102P3 Transformer	2.25
MA1010A, C or E .84	11.95
102P2 Transformer	2.25
Special transformer and six switches when purchased w/module	2.95
MA1003 car module .3 green fluor. display	15.95

RESISTORS ¼ watt 5%
10 per type .03 — 1000 per type .012
25 per type .025 — 350 piece pack
100 per type .015 — 5 per type 6.75

KEYBOARDS

56 key ASCII keyboard kit	$67.50
Fully assembled	77.50
53 key ASCII keyboard kit	60.00
Fully assembled 70.00 Enclosure	14.95

LEDS

Red T018	15
Green, Yellow T018	20
Jumbo Red	20
Green, Orange, Yellow Jumbo	25
Cliplite LED Mounting Clips 8/$1.25 (specify red, amber, green, yellow, clear)	

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES in stock
Complete line of breadboard test equip.
MAX-100 8 digit Freq. Ctr. $128.95

OK WIRE WRAP TOOLS in stock
Portable Multimeter $18.00

DIGITAL THERMOMETER $48.50
Batt. oper. General purpose or medical 32°–230°F. Disposable probe cover ± .2° accuracy. Comp. Assy. in compact case. Switches from F to C.

COMPUTER BOARD KITS

8K RAM Board Kit	$135.00
4K EPROM Kit	114.95
I/O Board Kit	44.50
Extender Board w/connector	12.50
16K EPROM board kit w/o PROMS	74.50
North Star Floppy Disk Kit	$665.00
Additional Drive Kit	415.00

SPECIAL PRODUCTS

MM5865 Stopwatch Timer	9.00
PC board	7.50
Switches Mom. Pushbutton	27
3 pos. slide	25
Encoder HD0165-5	6.95
3 Digit Universal Counter Board Kit Operates 5–18 Volt DC to 5 MHz typ. .125" LED display	18.50
Voice actuated switch	[illegible]
Paratronics 100A Logic Analyzer Kit	$235.00
Model 10 Trigger Expander Kit	$229.00
Model 150 Bus Grabber Kit	$369.00
Sinclair 3½ Digit Multimeter	$59.95
Clock Calendar Kit	$23.95

TRANSFORMERS

6V 300 ma	3.25
12 Volt 300 ma transformer	1.25
12.6V CT 600 ma	3.75
12V 250 ma wall plug	2.95
12V CT 250 ma wall plug	3.50
24V CT 400 ma	3.95
10V 1.2 amp wall plug	4.85
12V 6 amp	12.95

DISPLAY LEDS

MAN1	CA	270	2.90
MAN3	CC	125	39
MAN72 74	CA CA	300	1.00
DL704	CC	300	1.25
DL707 DL707R	CA	300	1.00
DL727 728	CA CC	500	1.90
DL747 750	CA CC	600	1.95
DL750	CC	600	1.95
FND359	CC	357	70
FND500 507	CC CA	500	1.35
FND503 510	CC CA	500	90
FND800 [illegible]	CC CA	[illegible]	[illegible]
3 digit Bubble			[illegible]
4 digit Bubble			90
DG8 Fluorescent			1.75
DG10 Fluorescent			1.75
5 digit 14 pin display			1.00
NSN69 9 digit display			60
7520 Clairex photocells			39
TIL311 Hex			9.50

COMPUTER GRADE CAPS

1600	mfd	200V	4.50
2000	mfd	15V	2.50
3200		50V	2.50
5500		2[illegible]V	2.40
5800		40V	3.00
6100		40V	3.00
6100		50V	3.00
7700		50V	2.50
8000		55V	2.50
10000		20V	2.50
12000		30V	3.50
35000		25V	5.00
55000		75V	5.00
82000		15V	6.00
60000		40V	6.00
76000		40V	6.00
120000		10V	6.00

Auto Clock Kit $17.95
DC clock with 4-.50" displays. Uses National MA-1012 module with alarm option. Includes light dimmer, crystal timebase PC boards. Fully regulated, comp. instructs. Add $3.95 for beautiful dark gray case. Best value anywhere.

RCA Cosmac VIP Kit $229.00
Video computer with games and graphics. Fully assem. and test. $249.00
All VIP options avail. week deliv.

Not a Cheap Clock Kit $14.95
Includes everything except case. 2-PC boards, 6-.50" LED Displays. 5314 clock chip, transformer, all components and full instructions. Orange displays also avail. **Same kit w/.80" displays.** Red only. $21.95 Case $11.75

60 Hz Crystal Time Base Kit $4.40
Converts digital clocks from AC line frequency to crystal time base. Outstanding accuracy. Kit includes: PC board, IC, crystal, resistors, capacitors and trimmer.

Digital Temp. Meter Kit $39.95
Indoor and outdoor. Switches back and forth. Beautiful, .50" LED readouts. Nothing like it available. Needs no additional parts for complete, full operation. Will measure −100° to +200°F, tenths of a degree, air or liquid. Beautiful woodgrain case w/bezel $11.75

NiCad Battery Fixer/Charger Kit
Opens shorted cells that won't hold a charge and then charges them up, all in one kit w/full parts and instructions. $7.25

PROM Eraser Will erase 25 PROMs in 15 minutes. Ultraviolet, assembled $34.50

Rockwell AIM 65 Computer
6502 based single board with full ASCII keyboard and 20 column thermal printer. 20 char. alphanumeric display, ROM monitor, fully expandable. $375.00. 4K version $450.00. 4K Assembler $85.00, 8K Basic Interpreter $100.00. Power supply assem. in case $60.00. AIM 65 in thin briefcase with power supply $485.00.

Multi-volt Computer Power Supply
8v 5 amp, ±18v .5 amp, 5v 1.5 amp, −5v .5 amp, 12v .5 amp, −12 option. +5v, ±12v are regulated. Kit $29.95. Kit with punched frame $37.45. Woodgrain case $10.00.

Video Modulator Kit $8.95
Convert your TV set into a high quality monitor without affecting normal usage. Complete kit with full instructions.

2.5 MHz Frequency Counter Kit
Complete kit less case $37.50

30 MHz Frequency Counter Kit
Complete kit less case $47.75
Prescaler kit to 350 MHz $19.95

79 IC Update Master Manual $35.00
Complete IC data selector, 2500 pg. master reference guide. Over 50,000 cross references. Free update service through 1979. Domestic postage $3.50. Foreign $5.00. 1978 IC Master closeout $19.50.

Stopwatch Kit $26.95
Full six digit battery operated. 2-5 volts. 3.2768 MHz crystal accuracy. Times to 59 min., 59 sec., 99 1/100 sec. Times std., split and Taylor. 7205 chip, all components minus case. Full instructions.

Hickok 3½ Digit LCD Multimeter
Batt/AC oper. 0.1mv-1000v. 5 ranges. 0.5% accur. Resistance 6 low power ranges 0.1 ohm–20M ohm. DC curr. .01 to 100ma. Hand held, ½" LCD displays, auto zero, polarity, overrange. $69.95.

S-100 Computer Boards

8K Static RAM Kit Godbout	$135.00
16K Static RAM Kit	265.00
24K Static RAM Kit	423.00
32K Dynamic RAM Kit	310.00
64K Dynamic RAM Kit	470.00
8K/16K Eprom Kit (less PROMS)	$89.00
Video Interface Kit	$139.00
Motherboard $39. Extender Board	$8.99

TERMS: $5.00 min. order U.S. Funds. Calif residents add 6% tax. BankAmericard and Master Charge accepted. Shipping charges will be added on charge cards.

FREE: Send for your copy of our NEW 1979 QUEST CATALOG. Include 28¢ stamp.

Reader Service—see page 179

NEW! NEW! NEW!

KDK

FM2016A

All Solid State-CMOS PL digital synthesized - No Crystals to Buy! 5KHz steps - 144-149 MHz-HUGE ⅜" LED digital readout PLUS MARS-CAP and MULTIPLE OFFSET BUILT IN. ● 5 MHz Band Coverage - 1000 Channels (instead of the usual 2 MHz to 4 MHz-400 to 800 Channels) ● 4 CHANNEL RAM IC MEMORY WITH SCANNING AND AUTO TRANSMIT ● MULTIPLE FREQUENCY OFFSETS ● ELECTRONIC AUTO TUNING - TRANSMIT AND RECEIVE ● INTERNAL MULTIPURPOSE TONE OSCILLATOR ● RIT ● RF ATT ● DISCRIMINATOR METER - 16 Watts Output-Superior Receiver Sensitivity and Selectivity - 15 POLE FILTER, MONOLITHIC CRYSTAL FILTER AND AUTOMATIC TUNED RECEIVER FRONT END, COMPARE! ● Superb Engineering and Superior Commercial Avionics Grade Quality and Construction Second to None at ANY PRICE.

SUMMER SPECIAL

$329.00

ALSO - NEW FM 6016A FOR 6 METERS

Regulated AC/PS
Model FMPS-4R . . . $39.95

SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL µP-800 MICRO-PROGRAMMER* $99.00

FMMC-1* Microphone with Built in Touch Tone Pad

WHY BUY LESS? THE FMMC-1 HAS IT *ALL!*

- New! Auto key up
- Snap-Action Keyboard
- Adj. level and tone balance
- Use with any transceiver
- Only 3¼" x 2" $39.95

- **FREQUENCY RANGE**: Receive and Transmit: 144.00 to 148.995 MHz, 5 Khz steps (1000 channels) + MARS-CAP and MULTIPLE OFFSET BUILT IN.
- **HUGE ⅜" LED DIGITAL READOUT.**
- **4 CHANNEL RAM SCANNER WITH IC MEMORY AND AUTO TRANSMIT**: Program any 4 frequencies and reprogram at any time using the front panel controls—search for occupied (closed) channel or vacant (open) channels. Internal Ni-Cad included to retain memory (no diode matrix to wire or change).
- **MULTIPLE FREQUENCY OFFSETS: NO CRYSTALS TO BUY - EVER** - Any offset any split! "Odd Ball" splits accomplished by digital programming. Never any need for crystals!
- **INTERNAL MULTIPURPOSE TONE OSCILLATOR BUILT IN**: Sine Wave 1750 Hz tone burst for "whistle on operation" and sub audible tone operation. Internal 2 position switch for automatic and manual operation, tone burst or sub audible tone. PL - adjustable 60-203 Hz (100 Hz Pre-Set).
- **AIRCRAFT TYPE FREQUENCY SELECTOR**: Large and small coaxially mounted knobs select 100KHz and 10KHz steps respectively. Switches click-stopped with a home position facilitate frequency changing without need to view LED's while driving and provides the sightless amateur with full Frequency Selection as standard equipment.
- **FULL AUTOMATIC TUNING OF RECEIVER FRONT END AND TRANSMITTER CIRCUITS**: DC output of PLL fed to varactor diodes in all front end RF tuned circuits provides full sensitivity and optimum intermodulation rejection over the entire band. APC (AUTO POWER CONTROL) - Keeps RF output constant from band edge to band edge. NO OTHER AMATEUR UNIT AT ANY PRICE has these features which are found in only the most sophisticated the expensive aircraft and commercial transceivers.
- **TRUE FM**: Not phase modulation - for superb emphasized hi-fi audio quality second to none.
- **RIT CONTROL**: Used to improve clarity when contacting stations with off frequency carrier.
- **MONITOR LAMPS**: 2 LED's on front panel indicate (1) incoming signal-channel busy, and (2) Transmit.
- **FULLY REGULATED INTEGRAL POWER SUPPLY**: Operating voltage for all 9v circuits independently regulated. Massive Commercial Hash Filter.
- **MODULAR COMMERCIAL GRADE CONSTRUCTION**: 3 Unitized modules eliminate stray coupling and facilitate ease of maintenance.
- **ACCESSORY SOCKET**: Fully wired for touch tone, phone patch, and other accessories. Internal switch connects receiver output to internal speaker when connector is not in use.
- **MULTI-PURPOSE METER**: Triple Function Meter Provides Discriminator Meter, "S" Reading on receive and Power Out on Transmit.
- **RECEIVE**: Better than .25uv sensitivity, 15 POLE FILTER as well as monolithic crystal filter and AUTOMATIC TUNED LC circuits provide superior skirt selectivity - COMPARE!
- **HIGH/LOW POWER OUTPUT**: 16 watts and 1 watt, switch selected. Low power may be adjusted anywhere between 1 and 16 watts. Fully protected - short or open SWR.
- **RF ATT**: Live right next to King Kong Repeater and can't operate? With the 2016A You Can - Just flick the RF ATT switch. Only the 2016A has this feature.
- **OTHER FEATURES**: Dynamic Microphone, built in speaker, mobile mounting bracket, external 5 pin accessory jack, speaker jack, and much, much more. Size 2½ x 7 x 7½. All cords, plugs, fuses, microphone hanger, etc. included. Weight 5 lbs.

Manufactured by one of the world's most distinguished Avionics manufacturers, Kyokuto Denshi Kaisha, Ltd. First in the world with an all solid state 2 meter FM transceiver.

✔A21

Regional Sales & Service Centers:

East: Sanford Communications, Inc
Colonia, N.J.
(201) 574-3003
Northeast: Buzzards Bay Electronics
Buzzards Bay, Mass
(617) 759 3376
West: The Radio Place
Sacramento, Cal
(916) 441-7388
Northwest: Action Supply, Inc.
Boise, Idaho
(208) 344-5084
Midwest: Universal Service
Columbus, Ohio
(614) 866-4267
South: Electronic Communications
Highland Springs, Virginia
(804) 737-5100

master charge

VISA

AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS

8817 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, Florida 33176
Telephone (305) 233-3631 ● Telex: 80-3356
U.S. DISTRIBUTOR DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

800

ORDER NOW TOLL-FREE
Credit card holders may use our toll-free ordering number
Ask for operator 701
(800) 824-7888
In California (800) 852-7777
Alaska and Hawaii (800) 824-7919

800

Reader Service—see page 179

MURATA CERAMIC FILTERS
Model SFD-455D
455 kHz $3.00
Model SFB-455D
455 kHz $2.00

TYCO
10.7 MHz Monolithic
Crystal Filter
$5.95

TEKTRONIX
585A Oscilloscope
with 82 dual trace plug-in
DC-100 MHz $800.00

HEWLETT PACKARD
Model 140A Oscilloscope
W/1402A, 1400A $495.00
(also available 1415A $300)

TEKTRONIX
IL30 Spectrum Analyzer plug-in
925MHz-10.25GHz $899.00

HEWLETT PACKARD UHF, VHF, AND MICROWAVE SIGNAL GENERATORS AND SWEEPERS, AND OTHER EQUIPMENT

MODEL 434A
Calorimetric power meter
$450.00

MODEL 416A
Ratio meter
$125.00

MODEL 413AR
DC null voltmeter
$112.50

MODEL 400DR
Vacuum tube voltmeter
$79.95

MODEL 616B/A
1.8 to 4.2 GHz
only $399.00

MODEL 618B
3.8 to 7.6 GHz
only $499.99
A Model $299.00

MODEL 606A
50 kHz to 65 MHz
.1mV to 3V into 50 ohms
$1,000.00

MODEL 683C
2 to 4 GHZ
ONLY $299.00

MODEL 612A
450 to 1230 MHz
.1uv to .5uv into 50 ohms
ONLY $499.99

MODEL TS510/U HP608D
10 MHz to 420 MHz
.1V to .5V
$399.95

WISPER FANS
This fan is super quiet, efficient cooling where low acoustical disturbance is a must. Size 4.68" x 4.68" x 1.50", Impedance protected, 50/60 Hz 120 volts AC
ONLY $9.95 or 2/$18.00

TRW BROADBAND AMPLIFIER MODEL CA615B
Frequency response 40 to 300 MHZ

Gain	300 MHZ 16dB MIN. 17.5dB MAX. 50 MHZ 0 to − 1dB from 300 MHZ
Voltage	24 volts DC at 220ma MAX

ONLY $14.95

circuit board drill bits

Size	Price	Size	Price
35	$2.15	58	$1.85
42	$2.15	59	$1.85
47	$2.15	60	$1.85
49	$2.15	61	$1.85
50	$2.15	62	$1.85
51	$2.15	63	$1.85
52	$2.15	64	$1.85
53	$1.85	65	$1.85
54	$1.85	66	$1.90
55	$1.85	1.25 mm	$1.85
56	$1.85	1.45 mm	$1.85
57	$1.85	3.20 mm	$3.58

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

MC1303L	$ 2.00	MC1460R	$ 5.40
MC1461R	6.90	MC1463R	5.15
MC1469G	2.05	MC1469R	3.55
MC1550G	1.50	MC1560G	10.20
MC1560R	12.40	MC1563R	10.00
MC1568G	5.31	MC1568L	5.00
MC1569R	8.15	MC1590G	6.50
MC4024P	3.82	MC6800P	9.95
MC6820P	6.95	MC68B21P	12.00
2513	6.95	4116-200NS	10.37
8080A	3.95	TMS4060	6.95
2708TI	8.95	TMS4024	13.90
2716TI	29.95	1702A	4.95

Prices are subject to change. Some items are in limited quantity.

ALL CRYSTALS $4.95

					20.1MC
31.5 KC	2.2395 MC	2.854 MC	3.4045 MC	6.753 MC	21.99965
37.35	2.24075	2.854285	3.4115	6.7562	22.
49.710	2.241	2.865	3.4325	6.7605	23.25
70	2.246	2.868	3.4535	6.7712	23.575
81.9	2.2475	2.8725	3.4675	6.77625	25.47667
96	2.2925	2.876875	3.4815	6.880000	25.9
225	2.2975	2.887	3.5	6.910	25.99961
250	2.320	2.889	3.579545	6.940	26.66667
285.714	2.326	2.894	3.64	7.0057	26.8965
576	2.32625	2.910	3.7735	7.15	26.9
720	2.32885	2.920	3.80	7.35	26.958
1.0000MC	2.3525	2.925450	3.805	7.390	27.77778
1.2288	2.35256	2.92545	3.803	7.423	27.9
1.3047	2.368	2.931	3.901	7.443	28.728
1.4	2.374	2.94375	3.908	7.473	28.88889
1 455	2.375	2.945	3.9168	7.5	28.9
1.689600	2.38725	2 94675	4 0000	7.81	28.93888
1.7	2.395	2.952	4.011	8.00764	29.896
1.76375	2.396875	2.966	4.126666	8.00824	29.9
1.77125	2.42	2.973	4.26	8.075	30.0000
1.773125	2.4375	2.980	4.3	8.12	30.9
1.78675	2.44275	2.981	4.57	8.15571	31.0000
1.80224	2.4495	2.98325	4.6895	8.364	31.11111
1.81875	2.45	2.987	4.6965	8.820	31.66667
1.845125	2.4585	2.9989	4.7	8.8285	31.9
1.84375	2.46125	3.001	4.7175	8.837	32.0000
1.845625	2.482	3.0235	4.7245	8.8455	32.22222
1.84575	2.486	3.045	4.7315	8.854	32.9
1.846	2.5	3.049	4.765	8.8625	33.0000
1.8425	2.51375	3.053	4.89	8.871	33.33333
1.84975	2.56	3.062	5.0000	8.879500	33.9
1.8575	2.581	3.067	5.13125	8.888	34.0000
1.908125	2.604	3.074	5.139585	8.905	34.4444
1.925	2.6245	3.1125	5.147917	8.9305	34.44444
1.927	2.618	3.126	5.164583	8.939	35.0000
1.932	2.62825	3.137	5.348400	8.956	35.25000
1.982	2.633125	3.13975	5.426636	9.0265	35.55555
1.985	2.639	3.1435	5.436636	9.65	36.0000
1.9942	2.63575	3.144	5.456	9.65	36.21750
1.995975	2.64325	3.145	5.4675	9.7	36.66667
1.964750	2.646	3.151	5.4990	9.75	37.00000
2.0000	2.647	3.1545	5.5065	9.8	37.2175
2.0285	2.650750	3.158	5.515	9.85	37.385
2.05975	2.6545	3.1585	5.5215	9.9	37.460
2.126175	2.65825	3.1615	5.544	9.95	37.77777
2.12795	2.660	3.1625	5.5515	9.999	38.00000
2.1315	2.662	3.166	5.559	10.0000	38.33333
2.133275	2.66575	3.16975	5.5665	10.021	38.77777
2.13505	2.6695	3.177	5.574	10.20833	38.77778
2.136825	2.677	3.181	5.5815	10.80375	38.88888
2.1425	2.68075	3.1825	5.589	11.	38.88889
2.144625	2.681	3.18475	5.604	11.1805	39.00000
2.14675	2.6845	3.1885	5.619	11.228	39.160
2.148875	2.68825	3.2035	5.6115	11.2375	40.00000
2.151	2.69575	3.20725	5.6265	11.2995	41.11111
2.153125	2.7	3.2105	5.6415	11.3565	41.66666
2.15375	2.702	3.2165	5.6715	11.535	43.33333
2.155	2.704	3.2175	5.675	11.69626	45.
2.15525	2.71075	3.2315	5.680	12.49	47.48
					49.84166
2.157375	2.715	3.23275	5.695	12.99	49.95
2.1595	2.716	3.2365	5.7	13.09	53.45
2.16375	2.723	3.23775	5.7105	13.102	54.95MC
2.165875	2.730	3.23775	5.733333	13.2155	55.45
2.170125	2.7315	3.2385	5.8968	13.2455	57.45
2.17225	2.73225	3.238875	6.110	13.2745	59.45
2.174375	2.732625	3.23925	6.155	13.2845	60.45
2.1765	2.733	3.24	6.210	13.2945	61.95
2.17925	2.737	3.24025	6.321458	13.3045	63.80833
2.18475	2.73975	3.2405	6.380833	13.3145	66.66667
2.18575	2.742125	3.241	6.424583	13.3245	72.855
2.194125	2.7425	3.2425	6.425	13.3345	75.185
2.207063	2.744	3.244	6.427083	13.3445	76.66667
2.208313	2.7445	3.248875	6.45	13.3545	82.75
2.209563	2.74475	3.24975	6.47	14.315	83.
2.210812	2.746875	3.4975	6.4711	15.016	84.
2.210813	2.751	3.2515	6.510	15.036	85.833330
					90.833
2.212063	2.754	3.255	6.537	17.2800	93.1346
2.214562	2.75525	3.256125	6.567	17.8710	93.535
2.214563	2.762375	3.258625	6.582	17.9065	93.9353
2.215625	2.7735	3.261	6.612	17.9165	94.3
2.217938	2.776625	3.261125	6.6645	17.9265	95.
2.21975	2.78	3.268625	6.673	17.9365	95.35
2.222125	2.814	3.271125	6.693	17.9465	106.850
2.22325	2.817	3.273625	6.723	17.9665	123.5
2.22675	2.8225	3.276125	6.7305	17.975	146.64
2.22875	2.835	3.3	6.738	17.9735	147.09
2.23725	2.85	3.3345	6.75125	19.100	165.5

Polorad Model 1206
1.95 to 4.20 GHz
signal source
$400.00
Model 1107 3.8 to 8.20
GHz signal generator
$550.00

Alfred Model 632D
Sweep signal generator
2-4 GHz $339.00

FETS

3N128	$1.00
40673	1.39
MPF102	.45
MPF121	1.00
MPF131	1.00

SPECIALS!

IN831	$8.00
IN5711	2.00
IN5712	4.00

TUNNEL DIODES

TYPE	PRICE
TD261A	$10.00
TD266A	10.00
1N2930	7.65
1N2939	7.65
1N4395	5.40

E.F. Johnson tube socket #122-0275-001
for 3-400Z, 3-500Z, 4-125A, 4-250A, 4-400A
$29.95/pair

Magic Lantren Model ATCR3
2350 MHz down converter and power supply with Bogner antenna
$299.95
(limited quantity available — may be back ordered)

RF TRANSISTORS

TYPE	PRICE				
2N1561	$15.00	2N5184	2.00	MM1552	50.00
2N1562	15.00	2N5216	47.50	MM1553	56.50
2N1692	15.00	2N5583	4.43	MM1601	5.50
2N1693	15.00	2N5589	4.60	MM1602/2N5842	7.50
2N2857JAN	2.45	2N5590	6.30	MM1607	8.65
2N2876	12.35	2N5591	10.35	MM1661	15.00
2N2880	25.00	2N5637	20.70	MM1669	17.50
2N2927	7.00	2N5641	4.90	MM1943	3.00
2N2947	17.25	2N5643	14.38	MM2605	3.00
2N2948	15.50	2N5645	11.00	MM2608	5.00
2N2949	3.90	2N5764	27.00	MM8006	2.15
2N2950	5.00	2N5842	8.65	MMCM918	1.00
2N3287	4.30	2N5862	50.00	MMT72	.61
2N3294	1.15	2N5913	3.25	MMT74	.94
2N3301	.75	2N5922	10.00	MMT2857	1.43
2N3302	1.05	2N5942	46.00	MMT3960A	6.25
2N3304	1.48	2N5943	1.75	MRF304	43.45
2N3307	10.50	2N5944	7.50	MRF502	.49
2N3309	3.90	2N5945	10.90	MRF504	6.95
2N3375/MM3375	7.00	2N5946	13.20	MRF509	4.90
2N3553	1.45	2N6080	5.45	MRF511	8.60
2N3818	6.00	2N6081	8.60	MRF901	3.00
2N3866	1.09	2N6082	9.90	MRF5177	20.70
2N3866JAN	2.70	2N6083	11.80	MRF8004	1.44
2N3866JANTX	4.43	2N6084	13.20	PT3539B	3.00
2N3924	3.20	2N6094	5.75	PT4166B	3.00
2N3925	6.00	2N6096	19.35	PT4571A	1.50
2N3927	11.50	2N6097	28.00	PT4612	5.00
2N3950	26.25	2N6136	18.70	PT4628	5.00
2N4072	1.70	2N6166	36.80	PT4640	5.00
2N4135	2.00	2N6265	75.00	PT8659	10.72
2N4427	1.09	2N6266	100.00	PT9784	24.30
2N4429	7.50	2N6439	43.45	PT9790	41.70
2N4430	20.00	BFR90	3.00	PT9847	26.40
2N4957	3.50	HEP76/S3014	4.95	SD1043	5.00
2N4958	2.80	HEPS3002	11.30	SD1116	3.00
2N4959	2.12	HEPS3003	29.88	SD1118	5.00
2N4976	19.00	HEPS3005	9.95	SD1119	3.00
2N5090	6.90	HEPS3006	19.90	TA7993	75.00
2N5108	3.90	HEPS3007	24.95	TA7994	100.00
2N5109	1.55	HEPS3010	11.34	40281	10.90
2N5160	3.34	HEPS5026	2.56	40282	11.90
2N5179	.49	MM1500	32.20	40290	2.48
		MM1550	10.00		

MHZ ELECTRONIC KITS:

kit #1
Motorola MC14410CP CMOS Tone Generator
CMOS Tone Generator uses 1MHZ crystal to produce standard dual frequency dialing signal. Directly compatible with 12 key Chomeric Touch Tone Pads. Kit includes the following:
1 Motorola MC14410CP Chip
1 PC Board
And all other parts for assembly — **NOW ONLY $15.70**
with 1 MHz crystal — **$20.65**

Kit #2
Fairchild 95H90DC Prescaler 350MHZ.
95H90DC Prescaler divides by 10 to 350 MHZ. This kit will take any 35MHZ Counter to 350 MHZ. Kit includes the following:
1 Fairchild 95H90DC Chip
1 2N5179 Transistor
2 UG-88/U BNC Connectors
1 PC Board
And all other parts for assembly. — **NOW ONLY $19.95**

FAIRCHILD VHF AND UHF PRESCALER CHIPS

95H90DC	350MHZ Prescaler Divide by 10/11	$ 9.50
95H91DC	350MHZ Prescaler Divide by 5/6	8.95
11C90DC	650MHZ Prescaler Divide by 10/11	16.50
11C91DC	650MHZ Prescaler Divide by 5/6	15.95
11C83DC	1GHZ Divide by 248/256 Prescaler	29.90
11C70DC	600MHZ Flip/Flop with reset	12.30
11C58DC	ECL VCM	4.53
11C44DC	Phase Frequency Detector (MC4044P/L)	3.82
11C24DC	Dual TTL VCM (MC4024P/L)	3.82
11C06DC	UHF Prescaler 750MHZ D Type Flip/Flop	12.30
11C05DC	1GHZ Counter Divide by 4	74.35
11C01FC	High Speed Dual 5-4 Input NO/NOR Gate	15.40

CRYSTAL FILTERS: Tyco 001-19880 same as 2194F
10.7MHZ Narrow Band Crystal Filter
3 db bandwidth 15khz minimum 20 db bandwidth 60khz minimum 40 db bandwidth 150khz minimum. Ultimate 50 db: Insertion loss 1.0db Max. Ripple 1.0db Max. Ct. 0 + – 5pf. Rt. 3600 Ohms.
NOW ONLY $5.95

TUBES

2E26	$5.00	4CX1500B	$285.00
3-500Z	90.00	4X150A	37.00
3-1000Z	225.00	4X150G	70.00
3B28	5.00	100TH	144.00
4-65A	54.50	572B	33.60
4-125A	68.75	811A	12.95
4-250A	80.00	5894	39.00
4-400A	81.50	6146A	5.25
4-1000A	255.00	6146B	6.25
5-500A	145.00	6360	7.95
4CX250B	38.50	6907	35.00
4CX250F	53.50	6939	9.95
4CX250G	53.50	7360	10.60
4CX250K	72.00	8072	45.00
4CX250R	48.00	8295A/PL172	328.00
4CX350A	60.00	8560AS	50.00
4CX1000A	289.00	8950	5.95

SONALERT Model SL628P
6-28 volts DC
3-14 ma
$5.95

1 MHz TCXO Crystal Oscillator
TTL output
3.3 volts DC
$19.95

TERMS
All CHECKS and MONEY ORDERS ARE IN US FUNDS
ALL ORDERS SENT FIRST CLASS OR UPS
Please include $1.50 Minimum for postage
ALL PRICES ARE IN US DOLLARS
ALL PARTS PRIME/GUARANTEED

BANK AMERICARD/VISA/MASTERCHARGE
Your Number
(or equivalent) ______
Exp. Date ______
Your Signature: ______

MHz electronics ✓M8

(602) 242-3037
2111 W. Camelback
Phoenix, Arizona 85015

FREQUENCY COUNTER KIT

Outstanding Performance

Incredible Price $89.95

CT-50

The CT-50 is a versatile and precision frequency counter which will measure frequencies to 60 mHz and up to 600 mHz with the CT-600 option. Large Scale Integration, CMOS circuitry and solid state display technology have enabled this counter to match performance found in units selling for over three times as much. Low power consumption (typically 300-400 ma) makes the CT-50 ideal for portable battery operation. Features of the CT-50 include large 8 digit LED display, RF shielded all metal case, easy pushbutton operation, automatic decimal point, fully socketed IC chips and input protection to 50 volts to insure against accidental burnout or overload. And the best feature of all is the easy assembly. Clear, step by step instructions guide you to a finished unit you can rely on. **Order your today!**

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Frequency range 6 Hz to 65 mHz, 600 mHz with CT-600
- Resolution 10 Hz @ 0.1 sec gate, 1 Hz @ 1 sec gate
- Readout 8 digit 0.4" high LED, direct readout in mHz
- Accuracy adjustable to 0.5 ppm
- Stability 2.0 ppm over 10° to 40° C, temperature compensated
- Input BNC 1 megohm/20 pf direct, 50 ohm with CT-600
- Overload 50VAC maximum, all modes
- Sensitivity less than 25 mv to 65 mHz, 50-150 mv to 600 mHz
- Power 110 VAC 5 Watts or 12 VDC @ 400 ma
- Size 6" x 4" x 2", high quality aluminum case, 2 lbs
- ICS 13 units all socketed

CT 50 60 mHz counter kit	$89.95
CT 50WT 60 mHz counter wired and tested	159.95
CT 600 600 mHz scaler option add	29.95
CB 1 Color TV calibrator-stabilizer	$14.95
DP 1 DC probe general purpose probe	12.95
HP 1 High impedance probe non loadir	15.95

CAR CLOCK

The UN-KIT, only 5 solder connections

Here's a super looking, rugged and accurate auto clock, which is a snap to build and install. Clock movement is completely assembled—you only solder 3 wires and 2 switches, takes about 15 minutes! Display is bright green with automatic brightness control photocell—assures you of a highly readable display, day or night. Comes in a satin finish anodized aluminum case which can be attached 5 different ways using 2 sided tape. Choice of silver, black or gold case (specify)

DC-3 kit, 12 hour format	$22.95
DC-3 wired and tested	$29.95
110V AC adapter	$5.95

Under dash car clock

12/24 hour clock in a beautiful plastic case features, 6 jumbo RED LEDS, high accuracy (1 min/mo), easy 3 wire hookup, display blanks with ignition, and super instructions. Optional dimmer automatically adjusts display to ambient light level.

DC-11 clock with mtg bracket	$27.95
DM-1 dimmer adapter	2.50

PRESCALER

Extend the range of your counter to 600 mHz. Works with any counter. Includes 2 transistor pre-amp to give super sens, typically 20 mv at 150 mHz. Specify ÷ 10 or ÷ 100 ratio

PS-1B, 600 mHz prescaler	$59.95
PS-1BK, 600 mHz orescaler kit	49.95

OP-AMP SPECIAL

741 mini dip	12/$2.00
B1-FET mini dip, 741 type	10/$2.00

VIDEO TERMINAL

A completely self-contained, stand alone video terminal card. Requires only an ASCII keyboard and TV set to become a complete terminal unit. Two units available, common features are: single 5V supply, XTAL controlled sync and baud rates (to 9600), complete computer and keyboard control of cursor. Parity error control and display. Accepts and generates serial ASCII plus parallel keyboard input. The 3216 is 32 char. by 16 lines, 2 pages with memory dump feature. The 6416 is 64 char. by 16 lines, with scrolling, upper and lower case (optional) and has RS-232 and 20ma loop interfaces on board. Kits include sockets and complete documentation.

RE 3216, terminal card	$149.95
RE 6416, terminal card	189.95
Lower Case option, 6416 only	13.95
Power Supply Kit	14.95
Video/RF Modulator, VD-1	6.95
Assembled, tested units, add	60.00

CALENDAR ALARM CLOCK

The clock that's got it all. 6 - 5" LEDs, 12/24 hour, snooze, 24 hour alarm, 4 year calendar, battery backup, and lots more. The super 7001 chip is used. Size 5x4x2 inches. Complete kit, less case (not available)

DC-9	$34.95

30 Watt 2 mtr PWR AMP

Simple Class C power amp features 8 times power gain. 1 W in for 8 out, 2 in for 15 out, 4 W in for 30 out. Max output of 35 W, incredible value, complete with all parts, less case and T-R relay

PA-1, 30 W pwr amp kit	$22.95
TR-1, RF sensed T-R relay kit	6.95

FM MINI MIKE KIT

A super high performance FM wireless mike kit! Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike, on-off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest unit available.

FM-3 kit	$12.95
FM-3 wired and tested	16.95

CLOCK KITS

our Best Seller your Best Deal

Try your hand at building the finest looking clock on the market. Its satin finish anodized aluminum case looks great anywhere, while six 4" LED digits provide a highly readable display. This is a complete kit, no extras needed, and it only takes 1-2 hours to assemble. Your choice of case colors silver, gold, bronze, black, blue (specify)

Clock kit, 12/24 hour, DC-5	$22.95
Clock with 10 min ID timer, 12/24 hour, DC-10	27.95
Alarm clock, 12 hour only, DC-8	24.95
12V DC car clock, DC-7	27.95

For wired and tested clocks add $10.00 to kit orice

Hard to find PARTS

LINEAR ICs		REGULATORS	
301	$ .35	78MG	$1.25
324	1.50	723	.50
380	1.25	309K	.85
380-8	.75	7805	.85
555	.45	78L05	.25
556	.85	7905	1.25
566	1.15	7812	.85
567	1.25	7912	1.25
1458	.50	7815	.85
3900	.50	**TTL ICs**	
CMOS ICs		74S00	.35
4011	.20	7447	.65
4013	.35	7475	.50
4046	1.85	7490	.50
4049	.40	74196TI	1.35
4518	1.25	**SPECIAL ICs**	
5369	1.75	11C90	13.50
TRANSISTORS		10116	1.25
2N3904 type	10/1.00	4511	2.00
2N3906 type	10/1.00	5314	2.95
NPN 30W Pwr	3/1.00	5375AB	2.95
PNP 30W Pwr	3/1.00	7001	6.50
2N3055	.60	4059 ÷ N	9.00
UJT 2N2646 type	3/2.00	7208	17.95
FET MPF102 type	3/2.00	**LEDs**	
UHF 2N5179 type	3/2.00	Jumbo red	8/1.00
MRF-238 RF	11.95	Jumbo green	6/1.00
SOCKETS		Jumbo yellow	6/1.00
8 pin	10/2.00	Mini red	8/1.00
14 pin	10/2.00	Micro red	8/1.00
16 pin	10/2.00	BiPolar	.75
24 pin	4/2.00	**FERRITE BEADS**	
28 pin	4/2.00	With info, specs	15/1.00
40 pin	3/2.00	6 hole balun	5/1.00

Ramsey's famous MINI-KITS

FM WIRELESS MIKE KIT

Transmits up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage

FM-1 kit $2.95 FM-2 kit $4.95

COLOR ORGAN/MUSIC LIGHTS

See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light for lows, one for the mid-range and one for the highs. Each channel individually adjustable, and drives up to 300W. Great for parties, band music, nite clubs and more

Complete kit, ML-1 $7.95

LED BLINKY KIT

A great attention getter which alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, warning panel lights, anything! Runs on 3 to 15 volts

Complete kit, BL-1 $2.95

VIDEO MODULATOR KIT

Converts any TV to video monitor. Super stable, tunable over ch 4-6. Runs on 5-15V, accepts std video signal. Best unit on the market!

Complete kit, VD-1 $6.95

TONE DECODER

A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features: 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone decoding, tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts

Complete kit, TD-1 $5.95

WHISPER LIGHT KIT

An interesting kit, small mike picks up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Completely self-contained, includes mike, runs on 110VAC, controls up to 300 watts

Complete kit, WL-1 $6.95

SUPER SLEUTH

A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2 W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker

Complete kit, BN-9 $5.95

POWER SUPPLY KIT

Complete triple regulated power supply provides variable 6 to 18 volts at 200 ma and + 5V at 1 Amp. Excellent load regulation, good filtering and small size. Less transformers, requires 6.3V @ 1 A and 24 VCT

Complete kit, PS-3LT $6.95

SIREN KIT

Produces upward and downward wail characteristic of a police siren. 5 W peak audio output, runs on 3-15 volts, uses 3-45 ohm speaker

Complete kit, SM-3 $2.95

ramsey electronics

BOX 4072, ROCHESTER, N.Y. 14610

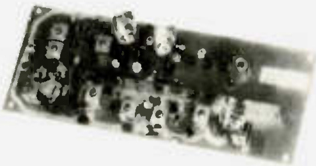
PHONE ORDERS CALL (716) 271-6487

Thanks to Debbie, Tom and Dallas Gang for a great time

TERMS: Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. COD add $1.50. Minimum order $6.00. Orders under $10.00, add $.75. Add 5% for postage, insurance, handling. Overseas add 15%. NY residents, add 7% tax

R8

These Low Cost SSB
TRANSMITTING CONVERTERS
Let you use inexpensive recycled 10 or 11 meter SSB exciters on VHF!



- Linear Converter for SSB, CW, FM, etc.
- A fraction of the price of other units
- 2W p.e.p. output with 1 mW drive
- Use low power tap on exciter or attenuator pad
- Easy to align with built-in test points
- Link with VHF RX converter for transceive

KIT ONLY $69.95

MODEL	INPUT (MHz)	OUTPUT (MHz)
XV2-1	28-30	50-52
XV2-2	28-30	220-222
XV2-3	28-30 (26-28)	222-224 (220-222)
XV2-4	28-30	144-146
XV2-5	28-30	145-147
XV2-6	26-28	144-146
XV2-7	144-146	50-52
XV2-8	144-146	220-222

FAMOUS HAMTRONICS PREAMPS
Let you hear the weak ones too!
Great for OSCAR, SSB, FM, ATV. Over 14,000 in use throughout the world on all types of receivers.

P9 Kit $12.95
P14 Wired $24.95
Specify band when ordering

● Deluxe vhf model for applications where space permits ● 1½" x 3" ● Models available to cover any 4 MHz band in the 26 to 230 MHz range ● 12 Vdc ● 2 stages ● Ideal for OSCAR ● 20 dB gain

P8 Kit $10.95
Specify band when ordering

● Miniature vhf model for tight spaces – size only ½ x 2 ⅜ ● Models available to cover any 4 MHz band in the range 20 to 230 MHz ● 20 db gain ● 12 Vdc

P15 Kit $18.95
P35 Wired $34.95

● Covers any 6 MHz band in UHF range of 380 to 520 MHz ● 20 dB gain ● 2 stages ● 12 Vdc

Easy to Build FET
RECEIVING CONVERTERS
Let you receive OSCAR and other exciting VHF and UHF signals on your present HF or 2M receiver

VHF KIT STILL ONLY $34.95

MODEL	RF RANGE	OUTPUT RANGE
C28	28-32 MHz	144-148
C50	50-52	28-30
C50-2	50-52	144-146
C144	144-146	28-30
C145	145-147	28-30
C146	146-148	28-30
C146	144-146	26-28
C220	220-222	28-30
C220-2	220-222	144-146
C110	Any 2 MHz of Aircraft Band	26-28 or 28-30
C110-ELT	121.5 (121.6)	CB Chan 9 (17)

UHF KIT ONLY $34.95

MODEL	RF RANGE	OUTPUT RANGE
C432-2	432-434	28-30
C432-5	435-437	28-30
C432-4	432-436	144-148
C432-7	427.25	61.25
C432-9	439.25	61.25

Professional Quality VHF/UHF
FM/CW EXCITERS

- Fully shielded designs
- Double tuned circuits for spurious suppression
- Easy to align with built-in test aids

T50-50	6-chan, 6M, 2W Kit	$49.95
T50-150	6-chan, 2M, 2W Kit	$49.95
T50-220	6-chan, 220 MHz, 1½W Kit	$49.95
T40/T20	11-chan, 450 MHz, 200mW Kit	$49.95

See our Complete Line of
VHF & UHF Linear PA's

- Use as linear or class C PA
- For use with SSB Xmtg Converters, FM Exciters, etc.

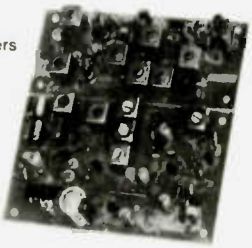
LPA 2-15 VHF PA, 2W in/15-20W out. Solid-state t/r switching. Kit only $59.95

LPA 2-45 VHF PA, 2W in/40-45W out. Can also be used with 8-10W drive. Kit price $109.95

LPA 4-10 UHF PA, 200-500mW in/6-10W out. Kit price only $79.95

New R75 One Channel
VHF FM RECEIVER
Offers Unprecedented Range of Selectivity Options!

- New generation
- More sensitive
- More selective
- Uses crystal filters
- Smaller
- Easy to align



R75A Kit for monitor or weather satellite service. -60dB at ± 30 KHz $69.95

R75B Kit for normal nbfm service. -60dB at ±17KHz, -80dB at ± 25 KHz $74.95

R75C Kit for repeater service. -60dB at ± 14 KHz, -80dB at ± 22 KHz $84.95

R75D Kit for split channel operation. Uses 8 pole crystal filter! -60dB at ± 9 KHz, -100dB at± 15 KHz ... $99.95

Specify band: 10M, 6M, 2M, or 220 MHz. May also be used on adjacent commercial bands. Use 2M version for 137MHz WX satellite.

HAMTRONICS SIX CHANNEL
VHF & UHF FM RECEIVERS
In use by the hundreds throughout the world. Unlimited applications.

- Commercial grade design
- Easy to build & align
- 70 or 100dB selectivity options
- Low system cost
- Compartmentized shielding

R70 VHF Receiver kit for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220 MHz or adjacent commercial bands $74.95
Optional xtal filter for 100dB adjacent channel ... $10.00

R90 UHF Receiver kit for any 2MHz segment of 380 to 520 MHz band $89.95

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

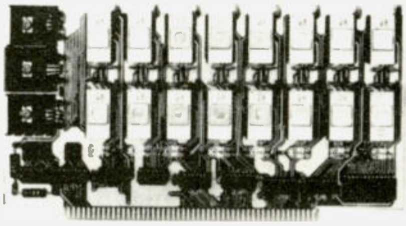
- Write or phone 716-392-9430 (Electronic answering service evenings & weekends)
- Use Credit Card, UPS COD, Check, Money Order
- Add $2.00 shipping & handling per order

Call or Write to Get
FREE 1979 CATALOG
With Complete Details
(Send 4 IRC's for overseas mailing)

hamtronics, inc.
65A MOUL RD · HILTON, NY 14468

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

16K EPROM CARD-S 100 BUSS



$59.95 KIT

OUR BEST SELLING KIT!

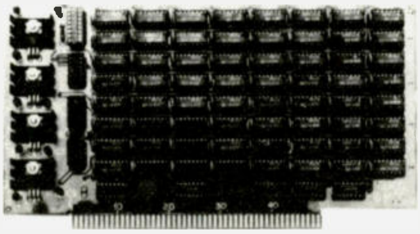
USES 2708's!

Thousands of personal and business systems around the world use this board with complete satisfaction. Puts 16K of software on line at **ALL TIMES!** Kit features a top quality soldermasked and silk-screened PC board and first run parts and sockets. All parts (except 2708's) are included. Any number of EPROM locations may be disabled to avoid any memory conflicts. Fully buffered and has WAIT STATE capabilities.

OUR 450NS 2708'S ARE $8.95 EA. WITH PURCHASE OF KIT

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY TESTED ADD $25

8K LOW POWER RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS
250 NS SALE!



ADD $5 FOR 250NS!

$129 KIT

(450 NS RAMS!)

Thousands of computer systems rely on this rugged, work horse, RAM board. Designed for error-free, NO HASSLE, systems use.

KIT FEATURES:

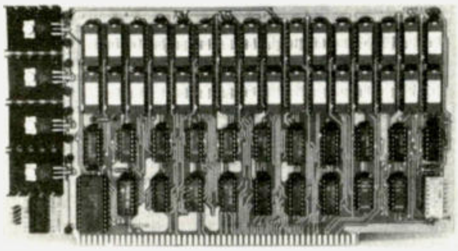
1. Doubled sided PC Board with solder mask and silk screen layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
2. All sockets included.
3. Fully buffered on all address and data lines.
4. Phantom is jumper selectable to pin 67.
5. FOUR 7805 regulators are provided on card.

Blank PC Board w/Documentation **$29.95**
Low Profile Socket Set...13.50
Support IC's (TTL & Regulators) **$9.75**
Bypass CAP's (Disc & Tantalums) **$4.50**

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY BURNED IN ADD $30

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

$295 KIT



FULLY STATIC, AT DYNAMIC PRICES

WHY THE 2114 RAM CHIP?

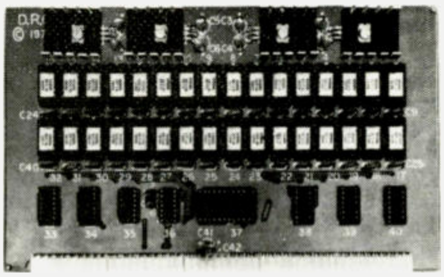
We feel the 2114 will be the next industry standard RAM chip (like the 2102 was) This means price. availability, and quality will all be good! Next the 2114 is FULLY STATIC! We feel this is the **ONLY** way to go on the S-100 Buss! We've all heard the HORROR stories about some Dynamic Ram Boards having trouble with DMA and FLOPPY DISC DRIVES Who needs these kinds of problems? And finally, even among other 4K Static RAM's the 2114 stands out! Not all 4K static Rams are created equal! Some of the other 4K's have **clocked** chip enable lines and various timing windows **just as critical** as Dynamic RAM's Some of our competitor's 16K boards use these "tricky" devices But not us! The 2114 is the ONLY logical choice for a trouble-free straightforward design

KIT FEATURES
1 Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks
2 ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry (Cromemco Standard!) Allows up to 512K on line!
3 Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams
4 ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES
5 Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout Gold plated contact fingers
6 All address and data lines fully buffered
7 Kit includes ALL parts and sockets
8 PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67
9 LOW POWER under 2 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss
10 Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA—$33
LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET—$12
SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS—$19.95
ASSEMBLED & TESTED—**ADD $30**
2114 RAM'S—**8 FOR $69.95**

16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

$295 KIT



FULLY STATIC AT DYNAMIC PRICES

KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Runs at Full Speed
4. Double sided PC Board. Solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold fingers.
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power: Under 2 Amps Typical

FOR SWTPC 6800 BUSS!

BLANK PC BOARD—$33
COMPLETE SOCKET SET—$12
SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS—$19.95

TM990 BUSS PROTOTYPE & WIREWRAP BOARD

For use with the Texas Instrument Series of 16 Bit Microcomputer Modules. Fully buss compatible. An inexpensive and quick way to expand the capacity of your TI computer. Made of G-10 Epoxy PC material. Gold plated contact fingers all plated through holes. High density, up to over 100 DIP's. Fully documented. **$70 each (OEM Discounts Available)**

450 NS! 2708 EPROMS

Now full speed! Prime new units from a major U.S. Mfg. 450 N.S. Access time. 1K x 8. Equiv. to 4-1702 A's in one package.

~~$15.75 ea.~~ **$9.95** ~~4 For $60.00~~

PRICE CUT

ANNOUNCEMENT:

To better serve our customers we are splitting Digital Research Corp of Texas into two operating sections Parts and Computers We feel this change will allow us to offer you lower prices, better service and many more new products Continue to order parts, clock modules, etc. from D R P P O Box 401247 Garland, TX 75040 To order computer parts and computer kits order from Digital Research Computers P O Box 401565 Garland, TX 75040

Z-80 PROGRAMMING MANUAL

By MOSTEK, or ZILOG. The most detailed explanation ever on the working of the Z-80 CPU CHIPS. At least one full page on each of the 158 Z-80 instructions. A MUST reference manual for any user of the Z-80. 300 pages. Just off the press. **$12.95**

NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

16K DYNAMIC RAM CHIP

16K X 1 Bits. 16 Pin Package. Same as Mostek 4116-4. 250 NS access. 410 NS cycle time. Our best price yet for this state of the art RAM. 32K and 64K RAM boards using this chip are readily available. These are new, fully guaranteed devices by a major mfg. **VERY LIMITED STOCK!**

8 FOR $79.50

Digital Research: Computers
(OF TEXAS)

P.O. Box 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-2461

TERMS: Add 50¢ postage, we pay balance Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C O D. We accept Visa, MasterCharge, and American Express cards. Tex. Res add 5% Tax Foreign orders (except Canada add 20% P & H 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items

Social Events

from page 143

August 11, 1979, in the rear parking lot at DeVry Technical Institute, 479 Green St., between Rte. 1 and Rte. 9, Woodbridge, New Jersey. Space is $2.00, admission is free.

CHARLOTTE VT
AUG 11-12

The Burlington Amateur Radio Club will hold its International Field Days on August 11-12, 1979, at the Old Lantern, Charlotte, Vermont. The outdoor flea market will be held on both Saturday and Sunday. Special features will include bingo and a model air show, plus many prizes. Camping will be available by reservation only; there will be no early birds. Admission is $3.00 both at the gate and in advance. For further information, write BARC, Box 312, Burlington VT 05402.

LEXINGTON KY
AUG 12

The Bluegrass Amateur Radio Club will host its annual ARRL Central Kentucky Bluegrass Hamfest on August 12, 1979, starting at 8:00 am at the Fasig-Tipton Sales Paddock, Newtown Pike, Lexington, Kentucky. Featured will be grand prizes, hourly door prizes, forums, indoor exhibits, distributors, and a paved outside flea market. Admission is $2.50 advance and $3.00 at the door, which includes parking. Food service will be available. Talk in on 146.16/.76. For details, write Bluegrass Hamfest, Attn: Edward Bono WA4ONE, 2077 Dogwood Drive, Lexington KY 40504.

WILLOW SPRINGS IL
AUG 12

The Hamfesters Radio Club, Inc., will hold its 45th annual picnic and hamfest on Sunday, August 12, 1979, at Santa Fe Park, 91st and Wolf Rd., Willow Springs, Illinois, a suburb southwest of Chicago. This event will feature the famous swapper's row. Tickets are $2.00 at the gate or $1.50 in advance. For hamfest information and advance tickets, send check or money order (SASE appreciated) to Box 42792, Chicago IL 60642.

CEDARTOWN GA
AUG 12

The Cedar Valley Amateur Radio Club will hold its annual Cedar Valley Hamfest on August 12, 1979, from 8:00 am to 4:00 pm at the Polk County Fairgrounds, on US 278, two miles east of Cedartown, Georgia. There will be food, drinks, and prizes. Talk-in on 147.72/.12 (WR4AZU). For more information, please contact Jim T. Schliestett W4IMQ, Secretary, Cedar Valley ARC, PO Box 93, Cedartown GA 30125, or phone (404)-748-5968.

RIPLEY WV
AUG 12

A hamfest and flea market will be held on August 12, 1979, at Cedar Lakes Park, Ripley, West Virginia. Forums include Bob Halprin K1XA of the ARRL Communications Department. For advance flyer and general information, write Bob Morris WA8CTO, 628 Church Street South, Ripley WV 25271.

OKLAHOMA CITY OK
AUG 14-16

The "Private Satellite Seminar," sponsored by Bob Cooper, Jr., Editor-in-Chief of *CATJ Magazine* and host of the *Satellite Magazine* television program, will be held on August 14-16, 1979, at an educational institution in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. Highlights will include a two-part seminar on the TD-2 conversion and a two-part seminar on the "Howard Terminal" (complete plans included in registration packet). Numerous manufacturers will be on hand to demonstrate their equipment and to investigate the "private TVRO market." Registration fee for the three-day event is $125. For full information, contact SPTS '79 at (405)-947-4717, or write SPTS '79, Suite 106, 4209 NW 23rd, Oklahoma City OK 73107.

OAKLAND NJ
AUG 18

The 550 Amateur Radio Club and Oakland Repeater, Inc., will hold its annual flea market on August 18, 1979, at the American Legion Hall, Oak Street, Oakland, New Jersey. Indoor tables are $5.00, and tailgating is $3.00. There is no admission fee for buyers. Refreshments will be available on the premises. Talk-in on 147.49/146.49 or 146.52. For information, call Bud Hauser WA2JUO at (201)-797-8471 or (201)-791-0589 for advance reservations and information.

TACOMA WA
AUG 18-19

The Radio Club of Tacoma (W7DK) will hold its annual Hamfair on Saturday and Sunday, August 18-19, 1979, starting at 9:00 am both days, at Camp Murray, about 10 miles south of Tacoma, Washington, on I-5. Featured will be prizes, seminars, contests, commercial exhibits, a food bar, a flea market, and a Saturday night banquet. Camping and trailer facilities will be available. Talk-in on .96/.36. For more information, contact Dave Ransier WB7SDB, 10315 63rd Ave. Ct. East, Puyallup WA 98371, or phone (206)-845-7800.

DECATUR AL
AUG 18-19

The North Alabama Ham Association will hold its annual hamfest on August 18-19, 1979, at the Calhoun Community College gym in Decatur, Alabama. Examinations will be administered by the FCC, door prizes will be given, and tickets may be purchased for other equipment drawings. Camping is available at nearby Point Mallard. Talk-in on 146.40/147.00, 146.34/.94, or .52/.52. For more information, write to the North Alabama Ham Association, Box 9, Decatur AL 35602.

PETOSKEY MI
AUG 18-19

The Straits Area Radio Club will hold its Swap 'n Shop and hamfest on August 18-19, 1979, at Petoskey Middle School, State and Howard Streets, across from the Catholic church and post office, Petoskey, Michigan. There will be a donation of $2.00 at the door. Table space is also $2.00. Refreshments will be available. There will be a swap and shop on Saturday from 9:00 am to 4:00 pm and on Sunday from 9:00 am to 12:00 pm. Prizes, a ladies' program, and seminars at 11:00 am and 2:00 pm on Saturday will be featured. A banquet at the Holiday Inn on Saturday at 7:00 pm will have Mellish Reef DXpeditioner Bob Walsh WA8MOA as guest speaker. Banquet tickets are $7.50 and are limited to 200, sold in advance only. For full information and lodging, send an SASE to Bill Moss WA8AXF, 715 Harvey Street, Petoskey MI 49770, or phone (616)-347-4734.

ABINGDON VA
AUG 18-19

The 3rd annual Bristol Hamfest will be held on Saturday, August 18, from 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, and on Sunday, August 19, 1979, from 9:00 am to 4:00 pm at the New Washington County Fairgrounds (behind the Rex shopping center), Rte. 11, Abingdon, Virginia. This will be an all-indoor event. Admission is $1.00 with an additional $2.00 for flea market space (bring your own tables). Additional prize tickets may also be purchased. Featured will be ladies' activities, children's games, and catered food. Prizes include a Ten-Tec Triton IV, with power supply, an electric toaster oven, and a Yaesu FT-202R hand-held, with accessories, plus various other smaller prizes. The main prize drawing will be held on Sunday afternoon at 3:00 pm. Talk-in on .01/.61 and .07/.67. For further information, please send an SASE to Lowry Rouse WD4ECF, 77 Bordwine Road, Bristol VA 24201, or phone (703)-669-3086.

MONTGOMERYVILLE PA
AUG 19

The Mid-Atlantic Amateur Radio Club will hold its annual J.B.M. Hamfest on August 19, 1979, from 9:00 am to 4:00 pm at the Budco 309 Twin Drive-In Theater at the end of 309 Expressway and Rt. 63, Montgomeryville, Pennsylvania. Doors will open at 8:00 am for setup. Admission is $2.50 with $1.00 additional for tailgating. Non-hams in the party are free. Food and beverage service will be available. Door prizes and a raffle for a major piece of equipment will enliven the festivities. Talk-in on 147.45, 146.52, and on the club repeater, WB3JOE, 147.66/.06. For further information, contact Gene Hoenig WB3FTJ, 717 Amherst Circle, Newtown Square PA 19073, or call (215)-221-3666 during business hours or (215)-353-3281 evenings or weekends.

WARREN OH
AUG 19

The Warren Amateur Radio Association, Inc., will hold its 22nd annual Warren Hamfest on Sunday, August 19, 1979, at the Kent State University Trumbull Campus, Warren, Ohio, located at the intersection of Ohio Rte. 5 bypass and Ohio Rte. 45. Registration is $2.00 each, or 3 for $5.00, with children under 12 admitted free. There will be a giant flea market on the campus grounds, with the flea market opening at 6:00 am at $1.00 per space. Many dealer displays will be inside an air-conditioned building. Main prizes include a Ten-Tec 546, a Wilson System I, a Wilson Mark II, an Atlas transceiver, and many more. The main prize drawing will be at 4:00 pm. Winners need not be present. Mobile check-in on WR8ACX 146.97.

LAFAYETTE IN
AUG 19

The Tippecanoe Amateur Radio Association, Inc., will hold its Lafayette, Indiana, Hamfest on Sunday, August 19, 1979, at the Tippecanoe County 4-H Fairgrounds, on Indiana Highway #25, Lafayette, Indiana. Gates will open at 6:00 am. Advance tickets are available by

Continued on page 168

Transistor Checker

— Completely Assembled —
— Battery Operated —

The ASI Transistor Checker is capable of checking a wide range of transistor types, either "in circuit" or out of circuit. To operate, simply plug the transistor to be checked into the front panel socket, or connect it with the alligator clip test leads provided. The unit safely and automatically identifies low, medium and high power PNP and NPN transistors. Size 3¼" x 6¾" x 2". "C" cell battery not included.

NEW

Trans-Check $29.95 ea.

Custom Cables & Jumpers

NEW NEW

DB 25 Series Cables

Part No.	Cable Length	Connectors	Price
DB25P-4-P	4 Ft	2-DP25P	$15 95 ea
DB25P-4-S	4 Ft	1-DP25P 1-25S	$16 95 ea
DB25S-4-S	4 ft	2-DP25S	$17 95 ea

Dip Jumpers

DJ14-1	1 ft	1-14 Pin	$1 59 ea
DJ16-1	1 ft	1-16 Pin	1 79 ea
DJ24-1	1 ft	1-24 Pin	2 79 ea
DJ14-1-14	1 ft	2-14 Pin	2 79 ea
DJ16-1-16	1 ft	2-16 Pin	3 19 ea
DJ24-1-24	1 ft	2-24 Pin	4 95 ea

For Custom Cables & Jumpers, See JAMECO 1979 Catalog for Pricing

CONNECTORS

25 Pin-D Subminiature

DB25P (as pictured)	PLUG (Meets RS232)		$2.95
DB25S	SOCKET (Meets RS232)		$3.50
DB51226-1	Cable Cover for DB25P or DB25S		$1.75

PRINTED CIRCUIT EDGE-CARD

156 Spacing-Tin-Double Read-Out — Bifurcated Contacts — Fits .054 to .070 P.C. Cards

15/30	PINS (Solder Eyelet)		$1.95
18/36	PINS (Solder Eyelet)		$2.49
22/44	PINS (Solder Eyelet)		$2.95
50/100 (.100 Spacing)	PINS (Wire Wrap)		$6.95
50/100 (.125 Spacing)	PINS (Wire Wrap)	R681-1	$6.95

4-Digit Clock Kit

- Bright .357" ht. red display
- Sequential flashing colon
- 12 or 24 hour operation
- Extruded aluminum case (black)
- Pressure switches for hours, minutes & hold functions
- Includes all components, case and wall transformer
- Size: 3¼ x 1¾ x 1¼

JE730 $14.95

Jumbo 6-Digit Clock Kit

- Four .630" ht. and two .300" ht. common anode displays
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold functions
- Hours easily viewable to 30 feet
- Simulated walnut case
- 115 VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hour operation
- Includes all components, case and wall transformer
- Size: 6¾ x 3⅛ x 1¾

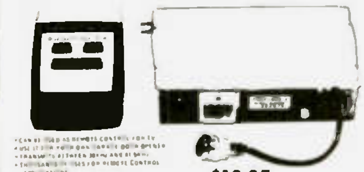
JE747 $29.95

- Bright .300 ht. comm. cathode display
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold modes
- Hrs. easily viewable to 20 ft.
- Simulated walnut case
- 115 VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hr. operation
- Incl. all components, case & wall transformer
- Size: 6¾" x 3 1/8" x 1¾"

JE701

6-Digit Clock Kit $19.95

REMOTE CONTROL TRANSMITTER & RECEIVER



$19.95

Digital Stopwatch Kit

- Use Intersil 7205 Chip
- Plated thru double-sided P.C. Board
- LED display (red)
- Times to 59 min. 59.59 sec. with auto reset
- Quartz crystal controlled
- Three stopwatches in one: single event, split (cummulative) & taylor (sequential timing)
- Uses 3 penlite batteries
- Size: 4.5" x 2.15" x .90"

JE900 $39.95

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A/8080A SUPPORT DEVICES		
8080A	CPU	$ 9 95
8212	8-Bit Input Output	3 25
8214	Priority Interrupt Control	5 95
8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	3 49
8224	Clock Generator/Driver	3 95
8226	Bus Driver	3 49
8228	System Controller Bus Driver	5 95
8238	System Controller	5 95
8251	Prog Comm 1/0 (USART)	7 95
8253	Prog Interval Timer	14 95
8255	Prog Periph 1/0 (PPI)	9 95
8257	Prog DMA Control	19 95
8259	Prog Interrupt Control	19 95
6800 6800 SUPPORT DEVICES		
MC6800	MPU	$14 95
MC6802CP	MPU with Clock and Ram	24 95
MC6810API	128X8 Static Ram	5 95
MC6821	Periph Inter Adapt (MC6820)	7 49
MC6828	Priority Interrupt Controller	12 95
MC6830L8	1024X8 Bit ROM (MC68A30-8)	14 95
MC6850	Asynchronous Comm Adapter	7 95
MC6852	Synchronous Serial Data Adapt	9 95
MC6860	0-600 bps Digital MODEM	12 95
MC6862	2400 bps Modulator	14 95
MC6880A	Quad 3 State Bus Trans (MC8T26)	2 25
MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS—MISCELLANEOUS		
Z80(780C)	CPU	$19 95
Z80A(780-1)	CPU	24 95
CDP1802	CPU	19 95
2650	MPU	19 95
6502	CPU	11 95
8035	8-Bit MPU w/clock, RAM, I/O lines	19 95
P8085	CPU	19 95
TMS9900JL	16-Bit MPU w/hardware, multiply & divide	49 95
SHIFT REGISTERS		
MM500H	Dual 25 Bit Dynamic	$ 50
MM503H	Dual 50 Bit Dynamic	50
MM504H	Dual 18 Bit Static	50
MM506H	Dual 100 Bit Static	50
MM510H	Dual 64 Bit Accumulator	50
MM5016H	500/512 Bit Dynamic	89
2504T	1024 Dynamic	3 95
2518	Hex 32 Bit Static	4 95
2522	Dual 132 Bit Static	2 95
2524	512 Static	99
2525	1024 Dynamic	2 95
2527	Dual 256 Bit Static	2 95
2528	Dual 250 Static	4 00
2529	Dual 240 Bit Static	4 00
2532	Quad 80 Bit Static	2 95
2533	1024 Static	2 95
3341	Fifo	6 95
74LS670	4X4 Register File (TriState)	2 49
UART'S		
A-Y-5-1013	30K BAUD	5 95

MICROPROCESSOR MANUALS		
M-Z80	User Manual	$7 50
M-CDP1802	User Manual	7 50
M-2650	User Manual	5 00
ROM'S		
2513(2140)	Character Generator(upper case)	$9 95
2513(3021)	Character Generator(lower case)	9 95
2516	Character Generator	10 95
MM5230N	2048-Bit Read Only Memory	1 95

RAM'S			
1101	256X1	Static	$1 49
1103	1024X1	Dynamic	99
2101(8101)	256X4	Static	3 95
2102	1024X1	Static	1 75
21L02	1024X1	Static	1 95
2111(8111)	256X4	Static	3 95
2112	256X4	Static MOS	4 95
2114	1024X4	Static 450ns	9 95
2114L	1024X4	Static 450ns low power	10 95
2114-3	1024X4	Static 300ns	10 95
2114L-3	1024X4	Static 300ns low power	11 95
5101	256X4	Static	7 95
5280/2107	4096X1	Dynamic	4 95
7489	16X4	Static	1 75
74S200	256X1	Static Tristate	4 95
93421	256X1	Static	2 95
UPD414 (MK4027)	4K	Dynamic 16 pin	4 95
UPD416 (MK4116)	16K	Dynamic 16 pin	9 95
TMS4044-45NL	4K	Static	14 95
TMS4045	1024X4	Static	14 95
2117	16 384X1	Dynamic 350ns (house marked)	9 95
MM5262	2KX1	Dynamic	4/1 00
PROM'S			
1702A	2048	FAMOS	$5 95
2716INTEL	16K*	EPROM	59 95
TMS2516 (2716)	16K*	EPROM	49 95
	*Requires single +5V power supply		
TMS2532	4KX8	EPROM	89 95
2708	8K	EPROM	10 95
2716 T I	16K**	EPROM	29 95
	**Requires 3 voltages, —5V, +5V, +12V		
5203	2048	FAMOS	14 95
6301-1(7611)	1024	Tristate Bipolar	3 49
6330-1(7602)	256	Open C Bipolar	2 95
82S23	32X8	Open Collector	3 95
82S115	4096	Bipolar	19 95
82S123	32X8	Tristate	3 95
74186	512	TTL Open Collector	9 95
74188	256	TTL Open Collector	3 95
74S287	1024	Static	2 95

CSC CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES

Proto Board 203

A total ready to use breadboard prototest device with a built in regulated short proof power supply. Just plug in and start building! 2 extra floating 5 way binding posts for external signals. Self contained with power switch indicator lamp and power fuse. 24 14 pin DIP capacity. Attractive two tone quality case. All metal construction. 9½ L x 6 W x 2¾ H. 5 lbs.

PB 203 $75.00

Model Number	L x W x H (Inches)	Price
PB-6	6 0 x 4 5 x 1 4	$15.95
PB-100	6 0 x 4 5 x 1 4	$19.95
PB-101	6 0 x 4 5 x 1.4	$22.95

Proto Board 203A

All the features of the PB 203 plus additional power supply flexibility: provides 1% Regulated 5VDC, same specifications as PB 203. Regulated separate +15VDC and -15 VDC 0.5A supplies, each internally and independently adjustable output voltage. Ripple and noise of + and -15V supplies 10mV at 0.25A

PB 203A $124.95

Model Number	L x W x H (Inches)	Price
PB-102	7 0 x 4.5 x 1.4	$26.95
PB-103	9 0 x 6 0 x 1 4	$44.95
PB-104	9 8 x 8 0 x 1 4	$54.95

THE SINCLAIR PDM35

Options AC adapter for 117 V 60 Hz power. De luxe padded carrying wallet

DC Volts (4 ranges) Range 1mV to 1000V. Accuracy of reading 1 0% ± 1 count. Note 10MΩ input impedance
AC Volts (40 Hz-5 kHz) Range 1V to 500 V. Accuracy of reading 1 0% ± 2 counts
DC Current (6 ranges) Range 1 nA to 200 mA. Accuracy of reading 1 0% ± 1 count. Note Max resolution 0 1 nA
Resistance (5 ranges) Range 1Ω to 20 MΩ. Accuracy of reading 1 5% ± 1 count. Also provides 5 junction-test ranges
Dimensions 6 in x 3 in x 1½ in
Weight 6½ oz
Power Supply 9 V battery or Sinclair AC adapter (Battery not incl.)
Sockets Standard 4mm for resilient plugs

PDM35: Digital Multimeter (completely assembled) ... $59.95
PDM-AC: 117V AC Adapter ... 6.95
PDM-DP: Deluxe padded carrying case ... 6.95

CSC 100 MHz 8-Digit Counter

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

- 20 Hz 100 MHz Range
- 6 LED Display
- Crystal-controlled timebase
- Fully Automatic
- Portable — completely self contained
- Size — 1.75 x 7.38 x 5.63
- Four power sources: i.e. batteries, 110 or 220V with charger, 12V with auto lighter adapter and external 7.2-10V power supply

MAX-100 $134.95

ACCESSORIES FOR MAX 100:
Mobile Charger Eliminator use power from car battery — Model 100 — CLA $3.95
Charger/Eliminator use 110 V AC — Model 100 — CAI $8.95

REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

NEW

JE200 5V-1 AMP POWER SUPPLY

- Uses LM309K
- Heat sink provided
- PC Board construction
- Provides a solid 1 amp @ 5 volts
- Can supply up to ±5V, ±9V and ±12V with JE205 Adapter
- Includes components, hardware & instructions
- Size: 3½"x5"x2"H

JE200 $14.95

JE205 ADAPTER BOARD

— Adapts to JE200 — ±5V, ±9V and ±12V

- DC/DC converter w/ +5V input
- Toriodal hi-speed switching XMFR
- Short circ. protection
- PC Brd. construction
- Piggy-back to JE200 board
- Size: 3½"x2"x9/16"h

JE205 $12.95

$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage — Add 5% plus $1 Insurance (if desired)

Spec Sheets — 25¢
1979 Catalog Available — Send 41¢ stamp

FREE A 1979 CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS

J12

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE
1021 HOWARD AVENUE, SAN CARLOS, CA 94070
ADVERTISED PRICES GOOD THRU AUGUST

The Incredible "Pennywhistle 103"

$139.95 Kit Only

The Pennywhistle 103 is capable of recording data to and from audio tape without critical speed requirements for the recorder and it is able to communicate directly with another modem and terminal for telephone "hamming" and communications. In addition, it is free of critical adjustments and is built with non-precision, readily available parts.

Data Transmission Method	Frequency-Shift Keying, full-duplex (half duplex selectable)
Maximum Data Rate	300 Baud
Data Format	Asynchronous Serial (return to mark level required between each character)
Receive Channel Frequencies	2025 Hz for space, 2225 Hz for mark
Transmit Channel Frequencies	Switch selectable: Low (normal) 1070 space, 1270 mark; High 2025 space, 2225 mark
Receive Sensitivity	-46 dbm accoustically coupled
Transmit Level	-15 dbm nominal. Adjustable from -6 dbm to -20 dbm
Receive Frequency Tolerance	Frequency reference automatically adjusts to allow for operation between 1800 Hz and 2400 Hz
Digital Data Interface	EIA RS-232C or 20 mA current loop (receiver is optoisolated and non polar)
Power Requirements	120 VAC, single phase, 10 Watts
Physical	All components mount on a single 5" by 9" printed circuit board. All components included

Requires a VOM, Audio Oscillator, Frequency Counter and/or Oscilloscope to align

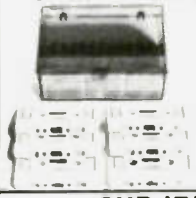
TRS-80 16K Conversion Kit

Expand your 4K TRS-80 System to 16K. Kit comes complete with:

- 8 each UPD416-1 (16K Dynamic Rams) 250NS
- Documentation for conversion

TRS-16K $75.00

COMPUTER CASSETTES



- 6 EACH 15 MINUTE HIGH QUALITY C-15 CASSETTES
- PLASTIC CASE INCLUDED 12 CASSETTE CAPACITY
- ADDITIONAL CASSETTES AVAILABLE #C-15-$2.95 ea

CAS-6 $14.95 (Case and 6 Cassettes)

SUP 'R' MOD II

UHF Channel 33 TV Interface Unit Kit

Wide Band B/W or Color System

- ★ Converts TV to Video Display for home computers, CCTV camera, Apple II, works with Cromeco Dazzler, SOL-20, TRS-80, Challenger, etc. MOD II is pretuned to Channel 33 (UHF).
- ★ Includes coaxial cable and antenna transformer.

MOD II $29.95 Kit

Function Generator Kit

- Provides 3 basic waveforms: sine, triangle & square wave
- Frequency range from 1 Hz to 100K Hz
- Output amplitude from 0-volts to over 6 volts (peak to peak)
- Uses a 12V supply or a ±6V split supply
- Incl. chip, P.C. board, components and instructions

JE2206B $19.95

IDEAL FOR TRS 80 — CASSETTE CONTROLLER

"Plug/Jack interface to any computer system requiring remote control of cassette functions"

The CC100 controls cassette motor functions, monitors tape location with its internal speaker and requires no power. Eliminates the plugging and unplugging of cables during computer loading operation from cassette

#CC-100 $29.50

63-Key Unencoded Keyboard

This is a 63-key, terminal keyboard newly manufactured by a large computer manufacturer. It is unencoded with SPST keys, unattached to any kind of PC board. A very solid molded plastic 13 x 4" base suits most application. IN STOCK $29.95/each

Hexadecimal Unencoded Keypad

19-key pad includes 1-10 keys, ABCDEF and 2 optional keys and a shift key $10.95/each

7294 N.W. 54 STREET
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33166

SURPLUS ELECTRONICS CORP.

S43

PHONE: (305) 887-8228
TWX: 810-848-6085

WHOLESALE - RETAIL

PL259's/SO 239's

Quality American Made
10/$5.00 100/$35.00
50/$20.00 1000/$300.00

E. F. Johnson NICAD

12.0 V. 1.2 AH @ 10 hr rate
4 1/2" x 1 7/8" x 1 3/4" $14.95ea.

E F Johnson External Battery Charger Model 239-0206-001 Output 14.5 V dc @ 50 mA. $3.50 ea.

E. F. Johnson S Meter
Edge Meter 250 UA. Fits in 5/8" x 1-3/8" hole. MTG holes on each end 1-1/4" behind panel. Black scale 0-5 bottom 1-20 top
$1.25 ea. 5/$5.00

Edge meter same as above with silver scale and reads SWR 1-10
$1.25ea 5/$5.00

E. F. Johnson Signal Strength Meter 200 UA 2½" x 2½" Sq. mounts in 1¾" hole 1" behind panel. Scale 1-30 db top 0-5 bottom.
$4.95ea 5/$20.00

PANEL METERS

$4.00 ea 2 for $7.00

25-0-25 dc Volts } 2¼" x 3"

0-25 dc Volts
0-50 ac Volts } 2¼" x 2¼"

-Shunt Required-

CMOS

RCA CD 4012 AE
Dual 4 in Nand Gate
6/$1.00 100/$10.00
50/$6.00 1000/$80.00

C & K SWITCHES

PART #	MOVEMENT	
7101	ON/NONE/ON	SPST
7103	ON/OFF/ON	SPST
7107	ON/NONE/ON	SPST
7108	ON/NONE/(ON)	SPST
7201	ON/NONE/ON	DPDT

$1.00 EA 6 FOR $5.00

6 TV GAMES ON (1) CHIP
Gen Instr AY-3-8500-1
28 Pin Plastic Case
EVERYDAY LOW PRICE $7.50 ea

CB SPECIAL

Brand new printed circuit board assembly. Used in all HyGain 40 channel CB transceivers. Fits many other manufacturers' units also. Squelch pot/volume control/channel selector switch not included.

1- 9—7.50 ea.
10-49—6.50 ea.
50-99—6.00 ea.
100-up—5.50 ea

Board Dimensions 6" x 6½"

NEW Hy-Gain Remote 40ch CB Less Case, Speaker & Control Mic (as is) $14.95 ea

ASTATIC T-UG8-D104
PREAMP Desktop microphone w/crystal element 3 Pin Plug $35 ea.

NEW E.F. Johnson Power Mic/Less Cord
Desk Top Style $19.95 ea

New 40 CH CB Boards
1-9 $10.50 ea
10-49 $9.50 ea
w/40 ch SW
50-99 $9.00 ea
100-up $8.50 ea

SOLDER LUG TYPE CAPS
50 UF @ 350V 1" D x 3" L
50 UF @ 450V 1" D x 2½"L
50 UF @ 450V 1" D x 3"L
60¢ EA 5 FOR $2.50

Serviceman Special
New Hy-Gain 40ch CB Less Case, Speaker & Knobs (as is)
$14.95 ea

MINI TOGGLE SW C&H
SPDT
$1.00 ea 6/$5.00

2 SIDED .062 Copper Clad Board
9¼" x 10¾"
$2.00ea 3/$5.00

Sony RK64A
2 conductor mini phono plug w/patch cord 3 6' long $2.00ea

E. F. Johnson
40ch Selector Switch
$3.50ea

POLYFOAM COAX—50 OHM
Equal to RG174
$4.95/100'
Low Loss
Polyfoam
Coax Cable

12 Vdc RELAY

SPST Open Frame
5 Amp Contacts
Mfg-Magnecraft
$1.50 ea 4/$5.00

12 Vdc RELAY

SPST 35 Amp Contacts
Open Frame
Rugged, great for mobile use
$4.50 ea 5/$20.00

Coax Connectors

UG-273/U BNC-F/UHF-M 2.50
UG-255/U BNC-M/UHF-F 3.00
UG-146A/U N-M/UHF-F 4.50
UG-83B/U N-F/UHF-M 4.50
UG-175 RG-58 Adapt. .20
UG-176 RG-59 Adapt. .20

STANCOR TRANSFORMERS

STEP-DOWN AUTO (3)
COND LINE CORD
W/RECPT
GSD 200 (230V In/115V Out @ 200 Va) $12.00 ea
GSD 400 (230 In/115 V Out @ 400 Va) $14.50 ea

CRYSTAL FILTERS
10.7 3/Lead
Can Type
$3.00 ea.

CERAMIC IF FILTERS
EFC L455K
$3.50 ea.

IC SOCKETS

Cambion
Gold Plated Wire Wrap

14 pin	.35 ea	10/$3.00
16 pin	.38 ea	10/$3.30

SIGNAL DIODE IN 4148

$5.00 PER 100
25.00 PER 1000
OR 15 FOR $1.00

MODEM CABLE

50' cable contains 13 # 22 ga. wire DB-25p with DB-51226-1 cover on one end
$6.50 ea 10/$50.00

EFJ CRYSTAL OVENS
6V/12V 75°
$5.00 ea.

MOTOROLA SRF 574
house marked
9W 175 MHz Amp.
$5.00 ea.

100 ASSORTED DISC CAPS (FULL LEADS) 20 EA OF 5 DIFFERENT VALUES $2.00 PER PACK

RECEIVER FRONT ENDS
Made by EFJ
132-174 MHz
$12.00 ea.

TRIMMER CAPS

Small enough to fit in your watch—
3.5 to 20 pF
5 to 30 pF

$.75 ea., 2 for $1.25
5 for $3.00

CAPS

2200 UF @ 16V
Radial Leads
.25 ea. 10/$2.00

White Porcelain Egg Insulator
1½" x 1" 50¢ ea.
3 for $1.25

GOLD PLATED CARD EDGE CONNECTORS

Double Row/Wire Wrap .100

25 pins	$3.49 ea	10/$30.00
30 pins	$3.96 ea	10/$32.00
50 pins	$5.43 ea	10/$45.00

Double Row/Solder Eyelet .156

6 pins	$1.10 ea	10/$9.00
15 pins	$1.55 ea	10/$12.50
22 pins	$2.08 ea	10/$17.00
43 pins	$3.66 ea	10/$30.00

22 pins/Double Row/Dipped Solder
.156 $2.08 ea 10/$17.00

22 pins/Double Row/Wire Wrap
.156 $2.44 ea 10/$19.00

TERMS: *All material guaranteed • If for any reason you are not satisfied, our products may be returned within 10 days for a full refund (less shipping). Please add $3 for shipping and handling on all orders. Additional 5% charge for shipping any item over 5 lbs. COD's accepted for orders totaling $50.00 or more. All orders shipped UPS unless otherwise specified. Florida residents please add 4% sales tax. Minimum order $15.00.*

EQUIPMENT / COMPONENTS / WIRE & CABLE / ACCESSORIES

Social Events

from page 160

mail at $2.00 per ticket. Send payment and an SASE by the 10th of August to Carl Vinyard KB9DV, 10012 SR 26 East, Lafayette IN 47905. Tickets are also available at the gate. Preregistration prize will be a Wilson Mark IV handie-talkie and charger; the grand prize is a Yaesu FT-227RA 2m mobile transceiver. Many other additional prizes will be awarded. There will be a flea market, forums, and refreshments available, plus camping on the grounds with limited hookups available Friday through Sunday nights only. A camping fee, in addition to a hamfest ticket, is required. Talk-in on 146.13/.73 and 146.52.

WRIGHTSTOWN NJ
AUG 19

The West Jersey Radio Amateurs, Inc., will hold its hamfest on August 19, 1979, from 10:00 am to 5:00 pm at McGuire Air Force Base, Wrightstown, New Jersey. Admission is $2.00 at the door and $1.50 in advance, with XYLs and children free. There will be an additional $2.00 admission for tailgate or table space (bring your own table). Featured will be refreshments, door prizes, and activities. Talk-in on 146.52 and 147.75/.15. Advance tickets may be purchased from club members or by sending an SASE to Sam Shontz WB2GEX, 107 Spruce Lane, Rte. 16, Mt. Holly NJ 08060. For information, call Larry Cohen WA2TRJ, at (609)-871-5852 or Mary Lou Shontz WB2QIU at (609)-267-3063.

BEAR DE
AUG 19

The fourth annual New Delmarva Hamfest will be held on Sunday, August 19, 1979, at Gloryland Park, Bear, Delaware. Donations will be $2.00 in advance, and $2.50 at the gate. Tables are available at $3.00 each. Tailgating will be $2.00 per space. There will be many prizes, and food and drinks will be available. Talk-in on .52/.52 and .13/.73. For tickets or information, send an SASE to Stephen Momot K3HBP, 14 Balsam Rd., Wilmington DE 19804. Make checks payable to Delmarva Hamfest, Inc.

HAMDEN CT
AUG 25

The WELI Amateur Radio Club will hold its 3rd annual flea market on August 25, 1979, at Radio Towers Park, Benham St., Hamden, Connecticut. Rain date will be September 1, 1979. Admission is $.50 with kids under 12 free. Dealer's fee is $5.00 at the gate and $4.00 for pre-registration. Food will be available. For information or pre-registration, write WELI Amateur Radio Club, PO Box 85, New Haven CT 06513.

MANSFIELD PA
AUG 25

The Tioga County Amateur Radio Club will hold its third annual hamfest on August 25, 1979, from 9:00 am to 5:00 pm at the Tioga County Fairgrounds, East of Mansfield, Pennsylvania, on Rte. 660, ½ mile off US Rte. 6. Admission is $1.00 per person, with children under 16 admitted free. Featured will be an open-air and under-cover flea market, dealers and traders, technical forums, ARRL news, FCC information, a slow scan demonstration by Fred WB2NAC, ladies' and harmonics' activities, a craft show, and RC models. There will be a raffle and door prize every hour. Bring your picnic lunch or visit the snack bar. Talk-in on 146.19/.79 WA3DPV/RPT, .52/.52, and CB channel 5. For information, contact Wells Farr WB3CUF, 101 Sherwood Street, Mansfield PA 16933, or Don Kimble AE3Z, Box 109, 210 Maple Street, Knoxville PA 16928.

ST. CHARLES IL
AUG 26

The Fox River Radio League will hold its hamfest on Sunday, August 26, 1979, at the Kane Co. Fairgrounds Exhibition Hall, St. Charles, Illinois. Tickets are $1.50 in advance and $2.00 at the gate. For information, contact Martin Schwamberger WB9TNQ, 1051 Northfield Drive, Aurora IL 60505.

LA PORTE IN
AUG 26

The annual La Porte County Hamfest will be held, rain or shine, on Sunday, August 26, 1979, at the County Fairgrounds, on Highway 2, west of La Porte, Indiana. There will be an outdoor paved flea market area and also plenty of indoor display spaces available at $1.00 each. There will be overnight trailer hookups for early birds. Advance tickets are $2.00 each. Send an SASE to PO Box 30, La Porte IN 46350.

WENTZVILLE MO
AUG 26

The St. Charles Amateur Radio Club, Inc., will hold Hamfest '79 on August 26, 1979, at the Wentzville Community Club, Wentzville, Missouri. Featured will be a flea market, a CW contest, free bingo, and many more activities for XYLs and harmonics. Admission is $1.00 per car. Talk-in on .34/.94 and .07/.67. For motel and camping information, prize lists, and dealer reservations, write SCARC, PO Box 1429, St. Charles MO 63301.

MARYSVILLE OH
AUG 26

The Union County Amateur Radio Club will hold its "Hamfest '79" (rain or shine) on Sunday, August 26, 1979, at the Union County Fairgrounds, Marysville, Ohio. Take Rte. 33 north from Columbus, exit at the second Marysville exit, and follow the signs to the Marysville Fairgrounds. Admission is $1.50 advance and $2.00 at the door. There will be food available on the grounds and free overnight camping on Saturday. There will also be a large flea market with no charge to the seller, only a gate pass will be needed. Inside tables will be available for dealers. Featured will be an ARRL forum, an AREC meeting, a MARS meeting, and more. Talk-in on 146.52 or 146.99/.39. For information or dealer space, write Chuck Simpson, 19726 Del Co. Line Rd., Marysville OH 43040, or phone (614)-666-2721.

WATERLOO IA
AUG 26

The Iowa 75-Meter Net Picnic will be held Sunday, August 26, 1979, at Hickory Hills Park, south of Waterloo, Iowa. The event will begin in the morning with a potluck meal at noon and a brief program in the afternoon with prizes, etc. For further information, write Lovelle J. Pedersen WBØJFF, 2327 W. Reinbeck, Hudson IA 50643.

Ham Help

I am blind and have been bedridden with spinal arthritis for nine years. All this time I have spent living in hospitals, from which I am writing to you now. I hope your readers can help me.

I would like some friends out there beyond my four walls to help me get a two-meter set, a handie-talkie, or perhaps a mobile, though I don't drive a car. I need some Morse code tapes, although I do know some characters already. I need to learn the radio theory on tape cassettes, also.

I became more interested in ham radio when I found myself in a county hospital and confined to bed without a phone in my room. On my Sony radio receiver, on 147 MHz, I accidentally picked up some hams, and I discovered that they were on repeaters and I could pick them up from fifty miles away in the San Fernando Valley. I heard other blind ham operators on the repeaters, also. And I wish I could talk to some of them. Some are very humorous and intelligent; others argue, but it's all interesting. I heard one or two young ladies, also. I know Phil, Scott "KMO," and Bob "HMC," but I can't talk to them. Darn it!

What is this synthesizer and simplex they talk about? I think it's pretty good for my indoor Sony radio to pick them up in this concrete and steel building, though I am six stories up in Torrance.

I need live visitors and those who will read for me since I am blind. My hospital desk phone is (213)-533-2783 (though I unhappily will go back to a nursing home). Please call and write me, hams, readers, and pen pals.

Dick Jastrow
Room 6, West Floor
Harbor General Hospital
1000 West Carson Street
Torrance CA 90509

First of all, I'd like to thank everyone who helped me out with information on the Knightkit R-100A receiver. I really appreciated it.

Next, I wonder if anyone could furnish me with a schematic for a Hallicrafters model CRX-102 VHF receiver. It's a transistorized receiver that covers 144 to 174 MHz. The chassis number is SN 1312449. Also, can anyone get me a schematic for an EICO 720 CW transmitter? Thanks.

John Vercellino WB9OVV
4636 Pershing
Downers Grove IL 60515

I would like to get in contact with a ham in the Santa Fe NM area, who could help me obtain my General ticket. I also am in desperate need of a manual, schematic, and alignment info for the following equipment: Hammarlund HQ-110 receiver, Motorola HT-220 hand-held transceiver, and a General Electric Royal Executive FM transceiver. Any help will be greatly appreciated. I will be more than happy to pay for copying costs and postage.

Mark A. Arnold
Rt. 1, Box 210X, Space 130
Santa Fe NM 87501

DIODES/ZENERS

QTY.	Part	Voltage	Rating	Price
	1N914	100v	10mA	.05
	1N4005	600v	1A	.08
	1N4007	1000v	1A	.15
	1N4148	75v	10mA	.05
	1N4733	5.1v	1 W Zenner	.25
	1N4749	24v	1W	.25
	1N753A	6.2v	500 mW Zener	.25
	1N758A	10v	"	.25
	1N759A	12v	"	.25
	1N5243	13v	"	.25
	1N52448	14v	"	.25
	1N52458	15v	"	.25
	1N5349	12v	3W	.25

SOCKETS/BRIDGES

QTY.					
	8-pin	pcb	.16	ww	.35
	14-pin	pcb	.20	ww	.40
	16-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.45
	18-pin	pcb	.30	ww	.95
	20-pin	pcb	.35	ww	1.05
	22-pin	pcb	.40	ww	1.15
	24-pin	pcb	.45	ww	1.25
	28-pin	pcb	.50	ww	1.35
	40-pin	pcb	.55	ww	1.45
	Molex pins	.01	To-3 Sockets		.35
	2 Amp Bridge		100-prv		.95
	25 Amp Bridge		200-prv		1.50

TRANSISTORS, LEDS, etc.

QTY.	Part	Description	Price
	2N2222M	(2N2222 Plastic .10)	.15
	2N2222A		.19
	2N2907A	PNP	.19
	2N3906	PNP (Plastic)	.19
	2N3904	NPN (Plastic)	.19
	2N3054	NPN	.55
	2N3055	NPN 15A 60v	.60
	T1P125	PNP Darlington	1.95
	LED Green,	Red, Clear, Yellow	.19
	D.L.747	7 seg 5/8" High com-anode	1.95
	MAN72	7 seg com-anode (Red)	1.25
	MAN3610	7 seg com-anode (Orange)	1.25
	MAN82A	7 seg com-anode (Yellow)	1.25
	MAN74	7 seg com-cathode (Red)	1.50
	FND359	7 seg com-cathode (Red)	1.25

9000 SERIES

QTY.			QTY.		
	9301	.85		9322	.65
	9309	.50		9601	.30
				9602	.45

MICRO's, RAMS, CPU's, E-PROMS

QTY.	Part	Price
	8T13	2.50
	8T23	2.50
	8T24	3.00
	8T97	1.75
	74S188	3.00
	1488	1.25
	1489	1.25
	1702A	4.50
	AM 9050	4.00
	ICM 7207	6.95
	ICM 7208	13.95
	MPS 6520	10.00
	MM 5314	4.00
	MM 5316	4.50
	MM 5387	3.50
	MM 5369	2.95
	TR 16028	3.95
	UPD 414	4.95
	Z 80 A	22.50
	Z 80	17.50
	Z 80 P10	10.50
	2102	1.45
	2102L	1.75
	21078-4	4.95
	2114	9.50
	2513	6.25
	2708	11.50
	2716 D.S.	34.00
	2716 (5v)	69.00
	2758 (5v)	26.95
	3242	10.50
	4116	11.50
	6800	13.95
	6850	7.95
	8080	7.50
	8085	22.50
	8212	2.75
	8214	4.95
	8216	3.50
	8224	4.25
	8228	6.00
	8251	7.50
	8253	18.50
	8255	8.50
	TMS 4044	9.95

— T T L —

4-1-79

QTY.			QTY.			QTY.			QTY.		
	7400	.20		7492	.45		74H20	.25		74LS76	.70
	7401	.20		7493	.35		74H21	.25		74LS86	.95
	7402	.20		7494	.75		74H22	.40		74LS90	.85
	7403	.20		7495	.60		74H30	.30		74LS93	.85
	7404	.20		7496	.80		74H40	.35		74LS96	2.00
	7405	.35		74100	1.15		74H50	.30		74LS107	.90
	7406	.25		74107	.35		74H51	.30		74LS109	1.50
	7407	.55		74121	.35		74H52	.20		74LS123	1.95
	7408	.20		74122	.55		74H53	.25		74LS138	2.00
	7409	.25		74123	.55		74H55	.25		74LS151	.95
	7410	.20		74125	.45		74H72	.35		74LS153	1.15
	7411	.25		74126	.45		74H74	.35		74LS157	1.15
	7412	.25		74132	.75		74H101	.95		74LS160	1.15
	7413	.45		74141	.90		74H103	.55		74LS164	2.90
	7414	.75		74150	.85		74H106	1.15		74LS193	2.00
	7416	.25		74151	.95		74L00	.30		74LS195	1.15
	7417	.40		74153	.95		74L02	.30		74LS244	2.90
	7420	.25		74154	1.15		74L03	.35		74LS259	1.50
	7426	.25		74156	.70		74L04	.40		74LS298	1.50
	7427	.25		74157	.65		74L10	.30		74LS367	1.95
	7430	.20		74161/9316	.75		74L20	.45		74LS368	1.25
	7432	.30		74163	.85		74L30	.55		74LS373	2.50
	7437	.20		74164	.75		74L47	1.95		74S00	.45
	7438	.30		74165	1.10		74L51	.65		74S02	.45
	7440	.20		74166	1.75		74L55	.85		74S03	.35
	7441	1.15		74175	.90		74L72	.65		74S04	.35
	7442	.55		74176	.95		74L73	.70		74S05	.45
	7443	.45		74177	1.10		74L74	.75		74S08	.45
	7444	.45		74180	.95		74L75	1.05		74S10	.45
	7445	.75		74181	2.25		74L85	2.00		74S11	.45
	7446	.70		74182	.75		74L93	.75		74S20	.35
	7447	.70		74190	1.25		74L123	1.95		74S22	.55
	7448	.50		74191	1.25		74LS00	.40		74S40	.30
	7450	.25		74192	.75		74LS01	.40		74S50	.30
	7451	.25		74193	.85		74LS02	.45		74S51	.35
	7453	.20		74194	.95		74LS03	.45		74S64	.15
	7454	.25		74195	.95		74LS04	.45		74S74	.70
	7460	.40		74196	.95		74LS05	.45		74S112	.60
	7470	.45		74197	.95		74LS08	.45		74S114	.85
	7472	.40		74198	1.45		74LS09	.45		74S133	.85
	7473	.25		74221	1.50		74LS10	.45		74S140	.75
	7474	.30		74298	1.50		74LS11	.45		74S151	.95
	7475	.35		74367	1.35		74LS20	.45		74S153	.95
	7476	.40		75491	.65		74LS21	.45		74S157	.98
	7480	.75		75492	.65		74LS22	.45		74S158	.80
	7481	.85		74H00	.20		74LS32	.50		74S194	1.50
	7482	.95		74H01	.30		74LS37	.45		74S196	2.00
	7483	.95		74H04	.30		74LS38	.65		74S257 (8123)	2.50
	7485	.75		74H05	.25		74LS40	.70		8131	2.75
	7486	.55		74H08	.35		74LS42	.95			
	7489	1.05		74H10	.35		74LS51	.75			
	7490	.55		74H11	.25		74LS74	.95			
	7491	.70		74H15	.45		74LS75	1.20			

C MOS

QTY.			QTY.			QTY.			QTY.		
	4000	.15		4017	.75		4034	2.45		4069/74C04	.45
	4001	.20		4018	.75		4035	.75		4071	.25
	4002	.25		4019	.35		4037	1.80		4081	.30
	4004	3.95		4020	.85		4040	.75		4082	.30
	4006	.95		4021	.75		4041	.69		4507	.95
	4007	.25		4022	.75		4042	.65		4511	.95
	4008	.75		4023	.25		4043	.50		4512	1.50
	4009	.35		4024	.75		4044	.65		4515	2.95
	4010	.35		4025	.25		4046	1.25		4519	.85
	4011	.30		4026	1.95		4047	2.50		4522	1.10
	4012	.25		4027	.35		4048	1.25		4526	.95
	4013	.40		4028	.75		4049	.65		4528	1.10
	4014	.75		4029	1.15		4050	.45		4529	.95
	4015	.75		4030	.30		4052	.75		MC14409	14.50
	4016	.35		4033	1.50		4053	.95		MC14419	4.85
							4066	.75		74C151	2.50

I²L, LINEARS, REGULATORS, ETC.

QTY.			QTY.			QTY.		
	MCT2	.95		LM320K24	1.65		LM373	3.95
	8038	3.95		LM320T5	1.65		LM377	3.95
	LM201	.75		LM320T12	1.65		78L05	.75
	LM301	.45		LM320T15	1.65		78L12	.75
	LM308	.65		LM323K	5.95		78L15	.75
	LM309H	.85		LM324	1.25		78M05	.75
	LM309 (340K-5)	1.50		LM339	.75		LM380 (8-14 Pin)	1.19
	LM310	.85		7805 (340T5)	1.15		LM709 (8-14 Pin)	.45
	LM311 (8-14 Pin)	.75		LM340T12	.95		LM711	.45
	LM318	1.50		LM340T15	.95		LM723	.40
	LM320H6	.79		LM340T18	.95		LM725	2.50
	LM320H15	.79		LM340T24	.95		LM739	1.50
	LM320H24	.79		LM340K12	1.25		LM741 (8-14)	.45
	7905 (LM320K5)	1.65		LM340K15	1.25		LM747	1.10
	LM320K12	1.65		LM340K18	1.25		LM1307	1.75
	LM320K15	1.65		LM340K24	1.25		LM1458	.65
							LM3900	.95
							LM75451	.65
							NE555	.45
							NE556	.85
							NE565	1.15
							NE566	1.25
							NE567	.95
							TA7205	6.95
							76477	2.95
							95H90	9.95

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS UNLIMITED

7889 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, California 92111
Out of State 1-800-854-2211 Cable Address:ICUSO Telex: 697-827
(714) 278-4394 California Residents 1-800-542-6239

NAME ____________________

STREET ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________ STATE ____________ ZIP ____________

PHONE ____________ CHARGE CARD # AE Visa BA MC ____________ EXP. DATE ______

C.O.D. _____ WILL CALL _____ UPS _____ POST _____ NET 10th OF THE MONTH _____ PO # ____________

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED PREPAID — NO MINIMUM — COD ORDERS ACCEPTED — ALL ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY
OPEN ACCOUNTS INVITED — California Residents add 6% Sales Tax. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
24 Hour Phone Service — We accept American Express / Visa / BankAmericard / Master Charge

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

Total Order	Deduct
$35-$99	10%
$100-$300	15%
$301-$1000	20%

VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY KIT $11.95

- Continuously Variable from 2V to over 15V
- Short-Circuit Proof
- Typical Regulation of 0.1%
- Electronic Current Limiting at 300mA
- Very Low Output Ripple
- Fiberglass PC Board Mounts All Components
- Assemble in about One Hour
- Makes a Great Bench or Lab Power Supply
- Includes All Components except Case and Meters

ADD $1.25 FOR POSTAGE/HANDLING

FREE

IC or FET's WITH $5 & $10 ORDERS.† DATA SHEETS WITH MANY ITEMS.

DIODES ZENERS & RECTIFIERS	
1N456 to 1N458	6/$1
1N483 to 1N486	6/$1
1N746 to 1N759	4/$1
1N914*	15/$1
1N962 to 1N974	4/$1
1N3064	6/$1
1N3600	6/$1
1N4001*	12/$1
1N4002	12/$1
1N4003	12/$1
1N4004	12/$1
1N4005	10/$1
1N4006	10/$1
1N4007	10/$1
1N4148	15/$1
1N4154*	25/$1
1N4370 to 1N4372	2/$1
1N4454	15/$1
1N4720 to 1N4753	3/$1
1N5231 to 1N5236	4/$1
VARACTORS	
1N5139 to 1N5144	$2
D6 144MHz	$6
F7 432MHz	$2
MV830 to MV832	$1
MV1620 to MV1634	$1
MV1866 to MV1872	$2
MV2201 to MV2205	$1

TRANSISTORS	
2N706	$0.24
2N718	.24
2N720	.40
2N918	3/$1
2N1613	$0.20
2N1711	.20
2N1890	.30
2N1893	.30
2N2219	.24
2N2222	6/$1
2N2222A	5/$1
2N2368	5/$1
2N2605 to 2N2609	$2
2N2906	$0.24
2N2906A	.24
2N2907*	6/$1
2N2963	$1.50
2N3563	8/$1
2N3564	4/$1
2N3565 to 2N3568	6/$1
2N3638	6/$1
2N3638A	5/$1
2N3641	5/$1
2N3642	5/$1
2N3643	8/$1
2N3644	4/$1
2N3646	4/$1
2N3688 to 2N3690	3/$1
2N3691 to 2N3694	4/$1
2N3821	$0.80
2N3822	.70
2N3823	.40
2N3866	.75
2N3903 to* 2N3906	6/$1
2N2016	$5.00
2N3922	5.00
2N3954	3.20
2N3958	1.15
2N3976	1.00

TRANSISTORS	
2N4091	3/$1
2N4092	$0.75
2N4121	3/$1
2N4122	3/$1
2N4124	5/$1
2N4248	5/$1
2N4249	5/$1
2N4250	4/$1
2N4274	5/$1
2N4302	$0.20
2N4303	.20
2N4338	$1
2N4360M	2/$1
2N4391	$1
2N4392	$0.80
2N4414	2/$1
2N4416A	$0.80
2N4856 to 2N4861	$1
2N4867E	2/$1
2N4868E	2/$1
2N4881	$2.50
2N4888	$1
2N4966	3/$1
2N5087	4/$1
2N5088	4/$1
2N5126 to 2N5135	5/$1
2N5138	5/$1
2N5139	5/$1
2N5163	3/$1
2N5197	$5.00
2N5199	2.50
2N5218	3/$1
2N5306	2/$1
2N5307	$1.50
2N5432	1.00
2N5457	3/$1
2N5458	$0.30
2N5484	3/$1
2N5486	2/$1
2N5643	$3.00
2N5644	2.50
2N6001	12.00

TRANSISTORS	
2N5638	2/$1
2N5640	2/$1
CP643	$4.00
CP650*	$5.00
CP651	$4.00
E100	4/$1
E101	3/$1
E102	3/$1
E175	3/$1
MPF102 to* MPF104	3/$1
MPF112	4/$1
MPS6515	3/$1
SE1001	4/$1
SE1002	4/$1
SE2001	4/$1
SE2002	4/$1
SE5001 to SE5003	3/$1
SE5020	$3.00
TIS73 to TIS75	3/$1
DIGITAL IC's	
MM5738N	$2.95
SN7400N	.16
SN7410N	.16
SN7420N	.18
SN7440N	.18
SN7451N	.18
SN7473N	.36
SN7475N	.48
SN7476N	.35
SN7490N	.44
LINEAR IC's	
LM100H	$7.50
LM301AN	.27
LM307N	.27
LM308N	.88
LM309K	.94
LM311N	.90
LM320K-5	1.35
LM320K 12	1.35
LM320K 15	1.35

LINEAR IC's	
LM340K 5	$1.20
LM340T 5	1.20
LM340T-6	1.20
LM340T-12	1.20
LM340T 15	1.20
LM340T 24	1.20
LM376N*	.55
LM377N	2.50
LM380N	1.20
NE555V*	2/$1
NE566A	$0.90
LM709CH	.20
LM709CN	.20
LM723H	2/$1
LM723N*	3/$1
LM739N	$1.00
LM741CH	3/$1
LM741CN*	4/$1
LM741CN14	.34
LM747CN	.65
748CJ DIP	.35
749CJ DIP	1.00
844CP mDIP	.90
LM1304N	1.15
LM1458N*	3/$1
LM2111N	$1.40
XR2556CP	1.55
2740DE	1.95
CA3028A	1.75
CA3046	.84
LM3075N1	1.45
CA3086*	.62
LM3900N	.95
RC4194D	1.50
RC4194TK*	2.50
RC4195DN*	1.25
RC4195TK*	2.25
LM4250CN	2.00
RC4558DN	.55
N5556V	.95
N5558V	.50
µA7805UC	1.25
8038 DIP*	3.75
DM75492	.80

SPECIALS—THIS MONTH ONLY

1N34A	Germanium Diode 60V 10mA	10/$1
1N270	Germanium Diode 80V 200mA	4/$1
1N914	Silicon Diode 100V 10mA	25/$1
1N6263	Hot Carrier Diode (HP2800, etc.)	$1.00
F7	Power Varactor 1–2W Out @ 432MHz (Specs & Circuits included with F7)	$2.00
DIODE GRAB BAG	Mixed zeners, rectifiers, etc.	50/$1
2N706	NPN High Speed Switch 75ns	4/$1
2N918	UHF Transistor—Osc/Amp up to 1 GHz	4/$1
2N2609	P-Channel FET Amplifier 2500µmhos	$1.00
2N2920	NPN Dual Transistor 3mV Match β225	2.95
2N3904	NPN Amp/Switch β100 40V 200mA	8/$1
2N4122	PNP RF Amplifier & Switch	3/$1
2N4868E	N-Channel Audio FET Super Low-Noise	2/$1
2N4888	150 Volt PNP Transistor for Keyer	2/$1
E112	N-Channel FET VHF RF Amp	3/$1
TIS74	N-Channel FET High-Speed Switch 40Ω	3/$1

LM308H	Low Bias Current Op Amp-Super 709		$0.84
LM309K	5 Volt Regulator	TO-3	.84
LM317K	Adjustable Voltage Regulator	2-37V	3.50
LM380N	2 Watt Audio Power Amplifier	DIP	.94
NE565A	Phase Locked Loop	DIP	.94
LM723CN	Precision Voltage Regulator	DIP	3/$1
LM747	Dual 741 Compensated Op Amp	DIP	2/$1
2102	1024 Bit Static RAM (1024 x 1)	DIP	$1.75
2740DE	FET-Input Op Amp-like NE 536/µA740		1.95
CA3018A	4 Transistor Array/Darlington		.99
CA3028A	RF/IF Amplifier DC to 120MHz		1.45
CA3075E	FM IF Amp/Limiter/Detector	DIP	1.45
RC4558	Dual High Gain Op Amp	mDIP	3/$1
N5556V	Precision Fast Op Amp	mDIP	2/$1
N5558V	Dual Hi Gain Op Amp-Comp.	mDIP	3/$1
8038	Function Generator/VCO with circuits		$3.75
LP-10	LOGIC PROBE kit—TTL, CMOS, etc. Machined case included—½ hr. assembly		$7.95

SEND FOR ADVA'S NEW 1979 CATALOG
NEARLY 1000 SEMICONDUCTORS, KITS, CAPACITORS, ETC.-SEND 25¢ STAMP.

OTHER ADVA KITS:

LOGIC PROBE KIT Use with CMOS, TTL, DTL, RTL, HTL, HiNIL and most MOS IC's. Built in protection against polarity reversal and overvoltage. Draws only a few mA from circuit under test. Dual LED readout. Complete kit includes case and clip leads. ONLY $7.95

FIXED REGULATED POWER SUPPLY KITS—Short-circuit proof with thermal current limiting. Compact size and typical regulation of 0.5% make these ideal for most electronic projects. Available for 5V @ 500mA, 6V @ 500mA, 9V @ 500mA, 12V @ 400mA, 15V @ 300mA. Specify voltage when ordering $8.95 ea.

These easy-to-assemble kits include all components, complete detailed instructions and plated fiberglass PC boards. Power supply kits do not include case or meters. Add $1.25 per kit for postage and handling.

†MAIL NOW! FREE DATA SHEETS supplied with many items from this ad. FREE ON REQUEST—741 Op Amp with every order of $5 or more—749 Dual Op Amp or two E100 FET's with every order of $10 or more, postmarked prior to 12/31/78. One free item per order. ORDER TODAY. All items subject to prior sale and prices subject to change without notice. All items are new surplus parts—100% functionally tested.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG #79 offering over 700 semiconductors carried in stock. Send 25¢ stamp.

TERMS: Send check or money order (U.S. funds) with order. Add 5% postage for U.S., Canada and Mexico. $1.00 handling charge on orders under $10. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add 10% postage. COD orders add $1.00 service charge.

MORE SPECIALS:

RC4195DN ±15V @ 50mA VOLTAGE REGULATOR IC. Very easy to use. Makes a neat Highly Regulated ±15V Supply for OP AMP's, etc. Requires only unregulated DC (18–30V) and 2 bypass capacitors. With Data Sheet and Schematics. 8 pin mDIP $1.25
RC4136 Quad 741 Low-Noise Op Amp mDIP $0.95
LM1304 FM Multiplex Stereo Demodulator DIP 0.99
LM2111 FM IF Subsystem (IF Amp, Det., Limiter) DIP 0.99
1N6263 Hot Carrier Diode 0.4V @ 1mA 0.1ns DO-35 1.00
ZENERS—Specify Voltage 3.3, 3.9, 4.3, 5.1, 6.8, 8.2 400mW 4/$1.00
9.1, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 27, or 33V (±10%) 1 Watt 3/$1.00

- MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- ALL TESTED AND GUARANTEED

ADVA ELECTRONICS
BOX 4181 GB, WOODSIDE, CA 94062
Tel. (415) 328-1500

*SUPER SPECIALS:

1N34	Germanium Diode	10/$1
1N914	100V/10mA Diode	20/$1
1N4001	50V/1A Rectifier	15/$1
1N4154	30V 1N914	25/$1
BR1	50V ½A Bridge Rec	4/$1
2N2222	NPN Transistor	6/$1
2N2907	PNP Transistor	6/$1
2N3055	Power Xistor 10A	$0.75
2N3904	NPN Amp/Sw β100	6/$1
2N3906	PNP Amp/Sw β100	6/$1
CP650	Power FET ½Amp	$5
FSA2501M	Diode Array	2/$1
MPF102	200MHz RF Amp	3/$1
40673	MOSFET RF Amp	$1.75
LM324	Quad 741 Op Amp	.94
LM376	Pos Volt Reg mDIP	.55
NE555	Timer mDIP	.38
LM723	2-37V Reg DIP	3/$1
LM741	Comp Op Amp mDIP	6/$1
LM1458	Dual 741 mDIP	3/$1
CA3086	5 Trans Array DIP	.62
RCA29	Pwr Xistor 1A 30W	.70

RF391 RF Power Amp Transistor 10-25W @ 3-30MHz TO-3 $5.00
555X Timer 1µs-1hr Different pinout from 555 (w/data) 3/$1
RC4194TK Dual Tracking Regulator ±0.2 to 30V @ 200mA TO-66 $2.50
RC4195TK Dual Tracking Regulator ±15V @ 100mA (TO-66) $2.25
8038 Waveform Generator ∿⊓∧ Wave With Circuits & Data $3.75

NEW SPECIALS

LM318CN	High Speed Op Amp 50V/µs mDIP	$0.94
LM318D	High Speed Op Amp 50V/µs DIP	.90
LM339N	Quad Comparator Single or Dual Supply	.79
LM380N-8	½W Audio Power Amplifier 8-22V	.90
NE567V	Tone Decoder (PLL) 0.01Hz to 500kHz	.99
XR567CP	Tone Decoder (PLL) 0.01Hz to 500 kHz	.99
LM723CN	Precision Voltage Regulator 2-37V DIP	3/$1
LM747CN	Dual 741 Compensated Op Amp	2/$1
SAD1024	Dual 512 Stage (1024) Audio Delay Line "Bucket Brigade" Appl. Data included	$18.95
XR2206CP	Function Generator with applic. data	4.40
XR2242CP	Long-Range Precision Timer µs to days	1.50
1 YEAR TIMER	Kit-2 XR2242's and Applic. Note	3.00
LM2901N	Quad Comparator +5V or 2 to 36VDC	$1.20
CA3018A	4-Transistor Array/Darlington	.99
CA3028A	RF/IF Amplifier DC to 120MHz	1.25
RC4558	Dual High Gain Op Amp mDIP	3/$1
SPACER	Kit - 4 ea of 5 assorted size spacers	$1.00
±15 VOLT	Regulated Power Supply Kit-Easy assembly, 5mV regulation, 100mA, fully protected. Includes all components and hardware, no PCB or case—Add $1.50 for shipping	$13.95

1N270	Germanium Diode 80V 200mA	4/$1
1N823	Temp Comp Reference 6.2V±5% ± .005%/°C	$0.60
1N914	Silicon Diode 100V 10mA	25/$1
1N3044	100V Zener 1W—Better than an OB3	.75
1N3045	110V Zener 1W—Better than an OB2/OC3	.75
1N3071	200V 100mA Switching Diode 40ns	.30
2N2915	NPN Dual Transistor 3mV Match β100	$1.95
2N3819M	N-Channel RF FET 100MHz Amp	.35
2N4020	PNP Dual Transistor 5mV Match β250	5.00
2N4445	N-Channel FET 5Ω Switch	3.50
2N5394E	Ultra-Low Noise J-FET Audio Amp	$1.25
2N5912	Dual J-FET RF Dif Amp to 800MHz	2.90
2N6028	Programmable Unijunction Transistor	.45
2N6449	300 Volt N-Channel J-FET Amp/Sw	2.00
CP640	Broadband FET RF Amp 140dB Dyn Range	$4.50
E304	N-Channel RF FET 3.8dB NF @ 400MHz	.50
MPSA12	NPN Darlington Transistor β20,000	.75
TIS88	N-Channel FET 400MHz RF Amp	.60
RESISTOR	Kit—150 pcs ¼W, 20 most common values, individually packaged, 5 to 20 pcs each.	$4.95
PC BOARD	Mounting Kit—8 ea spacer, screw, nut and washer—32 pcs total.	$1.00

SEND FOR ADVA'S NEW 1979 CATALOG
NEARLY 1000 SEMICONDUCTORS, KITS, CAPACITORS, ETC.-SEND 25¢ STAMP.

✓A24

ADVA ELECTRONICS
BOX 4181 GB
WOODSIDE, CA 94062
Tel.(415) 328-1500

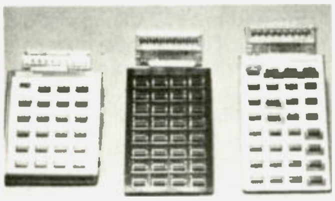
M·M Electronic Sales

A division of **united products** Corporation

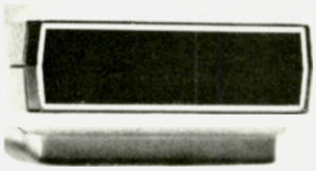
Corp. Hdqts., 2300 1st Ave—Seattle, Wash. 98121

MOTOROLA 4 MHZ XTAL OSCILLATOR 14 pin dip pkg., 5 VDC in, 4 MHz out. TTL compatible. **$5.95 ea.**

NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR - 6 DIGIT CLOCK MODULE A 12-hr. clock featuring alarm and snooze alarm function. Comes complete with everything. All you add is a power cord and switches. Each module utilizes discreet components and is ready for you to mount in your enclosure. Display is 6 each seven segments, .33 inches high, clockchip is MM5375. Can easily be mounted in either of our instrument clock case kits. **$14.95.**



CALCULATOR GUTS
Experimenter's delight. Each keyboard includes a monolithic calculator chip and display. These are rejects. It might be something simple to repair or it could be very nasty. At this price, who cares! 9 volt. **$1.50 ea. 3/$3.00.**

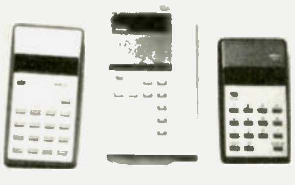


INSTRUMENT CLOCK CASE KIT
A real jewel for those small projects. Hinged top door allows you to hide your control area. O.D. 4½" x 4" x 1¾". **$1.99 each.**

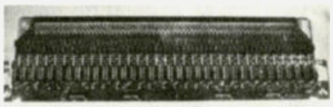
DB-25 FEMALE CONNECTOR
A unique assembly originally adapting the RS232 Type Connector to flat cable. **$1.50 each or 2/$2.50.**

INSTRUMENT/CLOCK CASE KIT
Perfect for your opto projects. Solid aluminum construction with real walnut sides. O.D. 5-3/8" by 5-3/8" by 2". **$6.95 ea.**

EDGE CARD CONNECTOR
Cinch Jones 10/20 Pins. .156 Spacing PC Mount. .85 Burndy 22/44 Pins, .156 spacing PC Mount, **$1.40 each.**

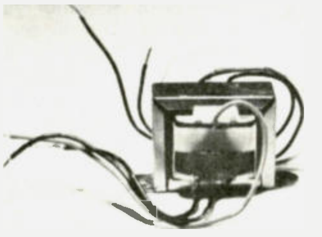


DEFECTIVE CALCULATORS
Well, some are and some are not. We can't afford the time to test them. **$2.50 ea.** Batteries not included. **2/$4.00.**



LINE PRINTER HAMMER DRIVER BOARD Each board contains approx. 130 each #MJE800 (Silicon Darlington NPN hfe 750, 1.5A). About $130.00 worth, over 100 1N4001 diodes, plus support chips. The whole package is yours for only **$14.95.**

HURRY, WE DON'T EXPECT THESE TO LAST VERY LONG!



TRANSFORMER Pri. 110 VAC Sec. 11.2 and 5 VCT @ .1 amp. **$.95 ea.**

MINIATURE D.P.D.T. [PUSH BUTTON] momentary, rated 6A/125 VAC, microswitch part #8N2021. Only **$1.54.**

CLOCK DISPLAY
National Semi. 6 Digit Multiplexed Display; .33" Characters (Common Cathode). A **REAL BUY AT JUST $1.00.**

EDGE METER 100-0-100 ua 1/2" by 11/16". Compare with other meters costing $6.00. **Only $2.00 ea.** Why pay more?

DIODE SALE 1N4148
100/$1.95
1000/$14.95 TAPE/REEL

DIODES

TYPE	VOLTS	WATTS	PRICE
1N4001	50	1A	15/$1.00
1N4002	100	1A	15/$1.00
1N4003	200	1A	12/$1.00
1N4004	400	1A	12/$1.00
1N4005	600	1A	10/$1.00
1N4006	800	1A	10/$1.00
1N4007	1000	1A	6/$1.00
1N5400	50	3A	5/$1.00
1N5401	100	3A	5/$1.00
1N5402	200	3A	5/$1.25
1N5403	300	3A	4/$1.25
1N5404	400	3A	4/$1.25
1N5405	500	3A	4/$1.49
1N5406	600	3A	4/$1.49
1N5407	800	3A	3/$1.49
1N5408	1000	3A	2/$ .99
1N4148	75	10M	20/$1.00

SOLID DIPPED TANTALUM CAPACITORS

		1-99	100 PLUS
.1 X 35 VOLT		.23	.19
.15	35	.23	.19
.22	35	.23	.19
.33	35	.23	.19
.47	35	.23	.19
.68	35	.23	.19
1.0	35	.25	.20
1.5	35	.29	.23
2.2	35	.31	.25
3.3	35	.36	.29
4.7	35	.38	.30
6.8	35	.50	.40
10.0	35	.80	.48
15.0	35	.79	.63
22.0	35	1.39	1.12
33.0	35	2.08	1.66
47.0	35	2.65	2.12

VALUES AND QUANT. MAY BE ASSORTED TO ATTAIN QUANT. PRICING

NYLON TIE WRAPS

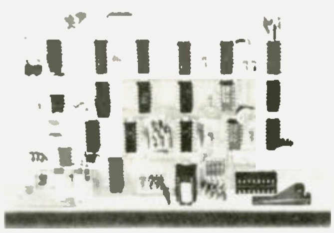
3"	65000	10/$ .30
4"	65002	10/ .50
5.3"	65003	10/ .59
6.9"	65004	10/ .69
10.8"	65005	10/ 1.59
13.0"	65006	10/ 2.69
14.4"	65055	10/ 2.96
SCREW MOUNT		
13.6"	65054	10/ 4.29
7.4"	65052	10/ .98
5.8"	65051	10/ .89
4.4"	65050	10/ .75

GALLIUM PHOSPHIDE L.E.D.'s
Provide greater light out-put, brighter colors, greater uniformity and less current drain than regular L.E.D.'s

.110 DIAMETER		
P/N 724H	Red Diffused	4/$1.00
724G	Green Diffused	4/ 1.19
724Y	Yellow Diffused	4/ 1.49
7240	Orange Diffused	4/ 1.49
.220 DIAMETER		
714H	Red Diffused	5/$1.19
714G	Green Diffused	4/ 1.49
714Y	Yellow Diffused	4/ 1.59
7140	Orange Diffused	4/ 1.59
.220 DIAMETER (low dome)		
704R	Red Diffused	4/$1.59
704G	Green Diffused	4/ 1.65
704Y	Yellow Diffused	4/ 1.84
7040	Orange Diffused	4/ 1.84
101R-g	Dual (Red and Green) $2.85	2/5.00
MOUNTING HARDWARE		
.220 Diameter #7aMH		12/$1.44

¼ WATT 5% DEPOSITED CARBON FILM RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS

ASST. A	10 ea 1 OHM 1.5 OHM 2 OHM 2.7 OHM 3 OHM 3.6 OHM 4.7 OHM 5.6 OHM 6.8 OHM 8.2 OHM	100 pcs $2.40
ASST. B	10 ea 10 OHM 12 OHM 15 OHM 18 OHM 22 OHM 27 OHM 33 OHM 39 OHM 47 OHM 56 OHM	100 pcs $2.40
ASST. C	10 ea 68 OHM 82 OHM 100 OHM 120 OHM 150 OHM 180 OHM 220 OHM 270 OHM 330 OHM 390 OHM	100 pcs $2.40
ASST. D	10 ea 470 OHM 560 OHM 680 OHM 820 OHM 1K 1.2K 1.5K 1.8K 2.2K 2.7K	100 pcs $2.40
ASST. E	10 ea 3.3K 3.9K 4.7K 5.6K 6.8K 8.2K 10K 12K 15K 18K	100 pcs $2.40
ASST. F	10 ea 22K 27K 33K 39K 47K 56K 68K 82K 100K 120K	100 pcs $2.40
ASST. G	10 ea 150K 180K 220K 270K 330K 390K 470K 560K 680K 820K	100 pcs $2.40
ASST. H	10 ea 1M 1.2M 1.5M 1.8M 2.2M 2.7M 3.3M 3.9M 4.7M 5.6M	100 pcs $2.40
ASST. A-H	INCLUDES ALL RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS (800 pcs)	$14.95 ea



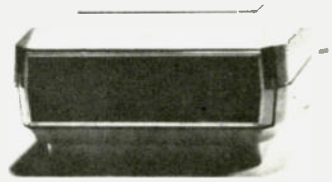
PARTS BOARDS A great way to buy parts on a budget. We guarantee your money's worth. **ONLY $1.00 ea.**

ROTRON WHISPER FAN #WR2H1
3 Blade 4" Diameter 75CFM 115VAC. NET $17.00 **YOUR PRICE $9.95** Wait now, these are not pull-outs or something like that, these are new!

CLAIREX PHOTO CELLS
These have a real USEFUL range to them. Any project involving control from ambient light levels will utilize this photo cell. Light resistance 1K. Fast response. .156 Diameter. **$.75 each or 2/$1.00.**

NOVUS CALCULATOR #824R
Rechargeable Ni-Cad calculator WITH MEMORY, EX, CS AND % KEY. **$4.95 ea.** (owners manual and charger are not included)

PLASTIC PARTS BOX A nice little hinged-top box for storing all your small parts. O.d. 6¾" by 3¾" by 2". **$.75 ea. 10/$5.00.**



REPEAT OF A SELL-OUT A complete 12 hour digital clock. Some are manufacture line rejects, some are returns, and some are just scratched. Features: hours, minutes, alarm, snooze alarm. Parts value alone would equal $20.00, you pay **only $6.00 ea.**

HOT DEALS

75493N (quad seg. driver)	.55
SN7428N	.25
1000uf 25VDC P-C	.25
2000uf 25VDC AXIAL	.50
18 ga. LINE CORD 6'	.25
2N2222A	4/1.00
2N3054	.75
2N3055 (TO-3)	.99
MEMOREX 1" VIDEO TAPE ½ HOUR (with case)	4.95
SIEMENS MAGNETIC SENSOR	1.99
43/43 GOLD EDGE CONN. .156	4.95
P/B MIN. 12VDC RELAY D.P.D.T.	1.99

FREE BY POPULAR DEMAND
With min. purchase of $50.00, you will receive free, a 5 function National Semiconductor L.C.D. mens watch. With min. purchase of $100.00 you will receive free, our L.C.D. car clock. (watch and clock advertised in Dec. issue of 73 Mag.)

For Master Charge/Visa Orders Use Our TOLL FREE HOT LINE: 1-800-426-0634 for areas outside Washington (incl. Alaska & Hawaii)

O.E.M.'s WELCOME

Terms: All orders shipped promptly. Minimum order $5.00. Telephone orders accepted. All orders shipped UPS or PP. Add 5% extra for shipping & handling. Washington state residents add additional 5.4% sales tax. Master Charge & Visa cards accepted. Money orders & your personal or company check are welcome. Funds made payable in U.S. currency only. No C.O.D. orders. Your satisfaction is guaranteed on all merchandise purchased. All merchandise subject to prior sale. Open account to govt. agencies & publicly funded schools.

Store Hours M-F 9-6 • SAT 9-5

Reader Service—see page 179

DX

from page 10

Watch 7007 and 21035 kHz from 2330Z.

6O1FG returned to Italy from Somalia on April 2 with far fewer contacts than were hoped for. The political situation is still not settled enough for good DXing. He would have liked to have spent more time operating, but conditions just were not favorable.

W2TDQ runs a twice weekly sked with SV9JI on Crete. Watch 14288 kHz on Tuesdays and Fridays from 2100Z.

JA7JT/JD1 left Ogasawara and set up shop on Marcus Island. He plans to stay through August when he will return to Ogasawara. QSL to JH7BRG.

N4WX kept the faith and finally came up with a ZD9BM QSL for a 1970 contact.

Jacky F6BBJ advises that he still has logs for his previous activity from St. Brandon VQ8CFB, Chagos VQ9SM, and Agalega 3B6CF, and can supply QSLs on request.

Before his untimely death last year, ZE7JX provided many stations with a new one on 160 meters. Steve Reichlyn AA4V has obtained those logs and QSL requests should be directed to Steve at Box 9096, Columbia SC 29290.

OZ8AE was active from Macquarie Island signing VK0JC just at the end of 1978. QSLs can be directed to OZ6MI but don't expect any return until OZ8AE makes it back to Denmark later this year.

In lieu of other routes, T2 stations can generally be QSLed via Weather Station, Funafuti, Tuvalu, Central Pacific.

For any of you adventuresome types looking around for somewhere new to vacation, W9KNI reports the following areas have been silent since at least January 1, 1975: BY, CE0X, VK0H, VU2L, XZ, YA, ZA, 3C0, 3X, and 7O. There have been rumors of 3X, YA, and 7O, but these have not been authenticated. Take your pick. Any one is guaranteed to draw a crowd.

P29JS checked into the possibility of obtaining Andaman operating permission while on a short trip to India. It seems licensing requirements have been relaxed somewhat, but he is still waiting for official word.

Ex-EP2VH, Vern Hardy, is back in Florida, but his logs covering two and a half years of activity in Iran, were confiscated. Vern is not sure if he will ever get them back.

The DXCC workload at the ARRL has increased tremendously with the large jump in the number of licensed amateurs in the last couple of years. The result will probably be, among other things, limiting submissions of new countries to only twice a year.

HC5EE passes along word that HC5RG was killed in a plane crash April 30th while searching for another downed aircraft.

CR9AJ is returning to Portugal where he will be signing CT1ADP. Torres has provided most of the CR9 activity the past couple of years and will be missed. His new address is PO Box 2676, Lisbon, 1100, Portugal.

S2BTF still shows regularly on the weekends on 14225 kHz after 1200Z.

Although the original intent was for DL8DC to handle the QSL chores for TY9ER, plans were changed and cards should be routed through W2TK. This decision was made so that some of the more obnoxious entries could be edited from the log. If your card came back marked "not in log," maybe a little self-examination of your DX operating habits is in order.

A51PN has been showing most Tuesday/Wednesday/-Friday mornings after 1145Z on a 14265/14195 kHz split frequency operation. Listen on the long path and QSL direct.

KX6PP has been showing around 0830Z on 14252 kHz. QSL to 1406 34th Street West, Birmingham AL 35218, with the usual SASE.

ZD7HH needs Maine, Vermont, and Wyoming to complete his WAS. Look for him on 21291 kHz from 2100Z. QSL to W4FRU.

ZS2MI has been showing around 14240 most weekdays at 0630Z in a list-type operation. Look for WA2JUQ making the list. QSL to WA2IZN, 225 Route 17, Upper Saddle Brook NJ 07458.

Ex-EP2IA has returned to England where he now signs G3SXW. Roger has shipped his EP logs and a stack of blank cards to W4YE for processing. Any QSL requests should be directed there.

Someone at the FCC monitoring station in Anchorage apparently got hold of an outdated list of banned countries and issued pink slips to several rather startled DXers for contacts with HS stations in Thailand. The notices stated that contact with amateur stations in Thailand was forbidden and gave the offenders ten days to reply. A quick check with local FCC offices and the ARRL showed no change in HS status, much to the relief of the "guilty" parties. We wonder if the DXCC Desk would accept those pink slips in lieu of a QSL for HS credit.

Although the recent YV0AA activity should have slowed the Aves Island demand for awhile, it appears that there is a permanent population of scientific types on Aves and not one, but two, permanent amateur stations. It seems that YV5HAM and YV5HQE are both located on Aves Island and are used for handling traffic back to Venezuela. They do not sign with the standard YV0 prefix because they do not want to attract the unwanted attention of the DX types. If you habla espanol, you might listen for them daily below 14200 kHz.

With rumors abounding that a Swedish group had permission to operate in Albania, the sudden appearance of a station signing ZA5T and giving SM2DMU as his QSL manager, gave many the hope that finally here was a true-blue Tiranian. Unfortunately, it turned out to be Tirana Slim. Someday. . .

UK1PAA has been showing from Franz Joseph Land on a very limited operating schedule. The station is crystal-controlled on 14030 kHz and the time to listen is around 1400Z. Some reports also have him on fifteen meters around the same time on 21015. He seldom stays around for long, but he will apparently be there for some time.

Jacky F6BBJ, one of the operators on the Clipperton Island effort as well as several other expeditions, is planning a 3B6 St. Brandon operation in September. Jacky is a top operator and always manages to run up a large QSO total wherever he goes.

The KP4AM/D logs for the Desecheo operation arrived at the Northern California DX Foundation for QSL processing in late May. Although there were some 20,000 entries in the logs, all cards were in the mails before the end of June. If you haven't received yours as yet, it might be time to try again. The ARRL DXCC Desk announced they would begin accepting Desecheo QSLs September 1st. . . only for contacts made March 1, 1979, or later. That should clear up any questions concerning the earlier W0DX/D operation.

That TH8JM operation from the Central African Empire in May was apparently sans official permission, so there is some question concerning ARRL acceptance.

In response to our DX riddle in which three DXCC countries share the same prefix but are located within different continental boundaries, Charles Martin AB4I and John Reasoner WA4QMQ came up with VK0—Heard, VK0—Macquarie, and VK0—Australian Antarctic. Nice going, guys, but these are not the ones I had in mind. See what else you can come up with.

To improve our coverage of specific areas of DX interest, we are looking for a few reporters who would have time to send in a page or two each month covering happenings on their favorite band/mode of DXing. We need more information on OSCAR, SSTV, CW, Novice bands, 160 meters, VHF/UHF, channelized 10-meter AM, etc.

If you specialize in any of these areas and would like to have a monthly byline here in this column, write and let me know what your specialty is and we will try to assemble a top staff of super reporters.

That's all this month. Work a new one.

Thanks as always to the *West Coast DX Bulletin*, LIDXA *Bulletin*, and *Worldradio News*.

Contests

from page 141

scoring, but based on stations and messages copied.

ENTRIES:

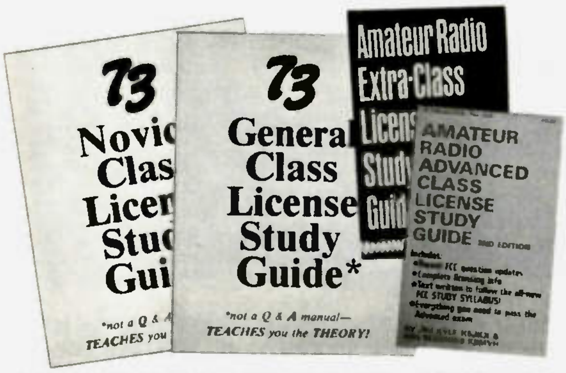
Logs must be received by October 10 and must contain: band, date, time in GMT, callsign, exchanges, points, and multipliers. Use a separate sheet for each band and enclose a summary sheet showing the scoring, classification, callsign, name, and address, and in the case of multi-operator stations, the names and callsigns of all operators involved. Send logs to: SARTG, Contest & Award Manager, C. J. Jensen OZ2CJ, Meisnersgade 5, 8900 Randers, Denmark.

HELL DXPEDITION

W8TQE, the Adrian Amateur Radio Club, will give you a chance to work Hell, Michigan, between 1600 GMT August 25 and 1600 GMT August 26. The operating frequencies will be: CW—3710, 3565, 7110, 14065, 21110, 21065; SSB—3900, 7235, 14285, 21360, 28625. A colorful QSL certificate can be obtained by accompanying your QSL with a legal-size SASE and mailing it to: W8TQE, PO Box 111, Adrian MI 49221.

Radio Bookshop

license study guides & tapes



●**NOVICE STUDY GUIDE**—SG7357—Here is a completely new study guide and reference book for the potential ham. This is not a question/answer memorization course. Electronic and radio fundamentals are presented and explained in an easy-to-understand fashion, preparing the beginner for the Novice exam. Includes the latest FCC amateur regulations, as well as application forms. Easily the best path into the exciting world of ham radio! $4.95.*

●**GENERAL CLASS STUDY GUIDE**—SG7358—A complete theory course for the prospective General or Technician. This reference explains transistor, amplifier, and general radio theory, while preparing the Novice for the "big" ticket. After getting your ticket, you'll use this guide again and again as an electronic reference source. Not a question/answer guide that becomes dated when the FCC updates the amateur exams. $5.95.*

●**ADVANCED CLASS STUDY GUIDE**—SG1081—Ready to upgrade your license? To prevent retaking the FCC theory exam, you need the *73* Advanced theory guide. SSB, antenna theory, transmitters, and electronics measuring techniques are covered in detail in this easy-to-follow study guide. Special modes and techniques, such as RTTY, are also treated. An engineering degree is *not* necessary to master Advanced theory—try this book before visiting the examiner's office! $5.95.*

●**EXTRA CLASS LICENSE STUDY GUIDE**—SG1080—Before going for your 1 × 2 call, it pays to be a master of the Extra class electronic theory. This study guide is the logical extension of the *73* theory course. All the theory necessary to pass the exam is presented. Antennas, transmission lines, swr are discussed, as well as noise, propagation, and specialized communication techniques. This book is not a classroom lecture or memorization guide, but rather a logical presentation of the material that must be *understood* before attempting the Extra exam. Save yourself a return trip to the FCC and try the *73* method first! $5.95.*

NOVICE THEORY TAPES
Startling Learning Breakthrough

●**NOVICE THEORY TAPES**—CT7300—Startling Learning Breakthrough. You'll be astounded at how really simple the theory is when you hear it explained on these tapes. Three tapes of theory and one of questions and answers from the latest Novice exams give you the edge you need to breeze through your exam. *73* is interested in helping get more amateurs, so we're giving you the complete set of our tapes for the incredibly low price of **ONLY $15.95.***

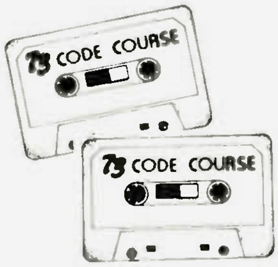
Scientists have proven that you learn faster by listening than by reading because you can play a cassette tape over and over in your spare time—even while you're driving! You get more and more info each time you hear it.

You can't progress without solid fundamentals. These four hour-long tapes give you all the basics you'll need to pass the Novice exam easily. You'll have an understanding of the basics which will be invaluable to you for the rest of your life! Can you afford to take your Novice exam without first listening to these tapes? Set of 4—$15.95.*

SSTV

●**SLOW SCAN TELEVISION TAPE**—CT7350—Prize-winning programs from the 73 SSTV contest. Excellent for Demo! $5.95.*

73 CODE SYSTEM TAPES



Any Four Tapes For $15.95!*
$4.95 Each!*

"GENESIS"

5 WPM—CT7305—This is the beginning tape for people who do not know the code at all. It takes them through the 26 letters, 10 numbers and necessary punctuation, complete with practice every step of the way using the newest blitz teaching techniques. It is almost miraculous! In one hour many people—including kids of ten—are able to master the code. The ease of learning gives confidence to beginners who might otherwise drop out.

"THE STICKLER"

6+ WPM—CT7306—This is the practice tape for the Novice and Technician licenses. It is made up of one solid hour of code, sent at the official FCC standard (no other tape we've heard uses these standards, so many people flunk the code when they are suddenly—under pressure—faced with characters sent at 13 wpm and spaced for 5 wpm). This tape is not memorizable, unlike the zany 5 wpm tape, since the code groups are entirely random characters sent in groups of five.

"THE CANADIAN"

10+ WPM—CT7310—73 hasn't forgotten the Canadian hams—our 10 WPM tape prepares you to breeze through your country's licensing exams. Like the other code groups, the tape is not memorizable and, once mastered, provides a margin of safety in the actual text situation.

"BACK BREAKER"

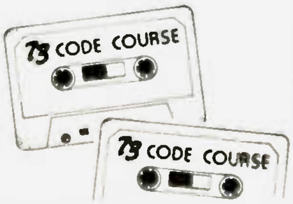
13+ WPM—CT7313—Code groups again, at a brisk 13 per so you will be at ease when you sit down in front of the steely-eyed government inspector and he starts sending you plain language at only 13 per. You need this extra margin to overcome the panic which is universal in the test situations. When you've spent your money and time to take the test, you'll thank heavens you had this back-breaking tape.

"COURAGEOUS"

20+ WPM—CT7320—Code is what gets you when you go for the Extra class license. It is so embarrassing to panic out just because you didn't prepare yourself with this tape. Though this is only one word faster, the code groups are so difficult that you'll almost fall asleep copying the FCC stuff by comparison. Users report that they can't believe how easy 20 per really is with this fantastic one hour tape.

"OUTRAGEOUS"

25+ WPM—CT7325—This is the tape for that small group of overachieving hams who wouldn't be content to simply satisfy the code requirements of the Extra Class license. It's the toughest tape we've got and we keep a permanent file of hams who have mastered it. Let us know when you're up to speed and we'll inscribe your name in 73's CW "Hall of Fame."



Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:
73 Radio Bookshop ● Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.
*Add $1.00 handling charge. Note: Prices subject to change on books not published by 73 Magazine.

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL (603) 924-7298

Radio Bookshop

73 TECHNICAL LIBRARY

● **BEHIND THE DIAL**—BK7307—By Bob Grove. Get more fun out of shortwave listening with this interesting guide to receivers, antennas, frequencies and interference. $4.95.*

● **THE CHALLENGE OF 160**—BK7309—is the newest book in the *73* technical library, dedicated to 160 meter operating. Si Dunn provides all necessary information to get started on this unique band. The all-important antenna and ground systems are described in detail. The introduction contains interesting photos of Stew Perry's (the King of 160) shack. This reference is a must for new and experienced "Top Band" operators. Price: $4.95.*

● **IC OP-AMP COOKBOOK**—BK1028—by Walter G. Jung. Covers not only the basic theory of the IC op amp in great detail, but also includes over 250 practical circuit applications, liberally illustrated. 592 pages, 5½ × 8½, softbound. $12.95.*

● **THE POWER SUPPLY HANDBOOK**— BK7305—Need a power supply for a gadget you're building? In the **POWER SUPPLY HANDBOOK** there are dozens ready-to-build, plus detailed steps for designing your own. There are circuits and parts lists for all kinds of supplies, ranging from simple DC types to highly stable regulated versions. If you need a circuit to convert a DC voltage to a higher or lower voltage, turn DC into AC, or AC to DC—then this is the book you need. With more than 400 pages, you should be able to find just the circuit you need. Without a doubt one of the best power supply source books available, compiled by the editors of 73. $7.95.*

● **INTRODUCTION TO RTTY**—BK7380—A beginner's guide to radioteletype including teletypewriter fundamentals, signals, distortion and RTTY art. You can be a RTTY artist! A *73* publication. $2.00.*

● **THE NEW RTTY HANDBOOK**—BK7347—is a new edition and the only up-to-date RTTY book available. The state of the art has been changing radically and has made all previous RTTY books obsolete. It has the latest circuits, great for the newcomer and expert alike. $5.95.*

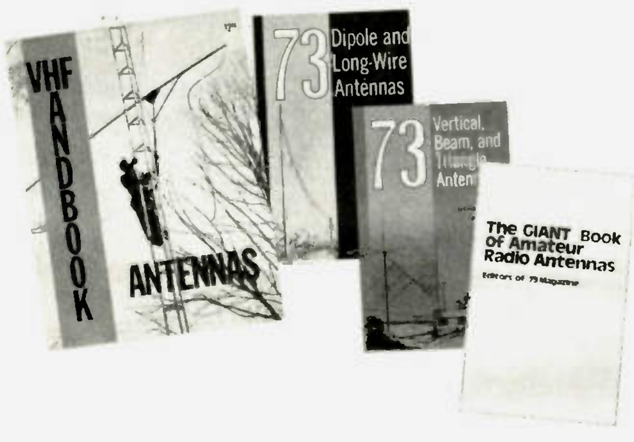
● **PROPAGATION WIZARD'S HANDBOOK**—BK7302—by J. H. Nelson. When sunspots riddled the worldwide communications networks of the 1940's, John Henry Nelson looked to the planets for an answer. The result was a theory of propagation forecasting based upon interplanetary alignment that made the author the most reliable forecaster in America today. The book provides an enlightened look at communications past, present, and future, as well as teaching the art of propagation forecasting. $6.95.*

● **SSB . . . THE MISUNDERSTOOD MODE**—BK7351—by James B. Wilson. Single Sideband Transmission . . . thousands of us use it every day, yet it remains one of the least understood facets of amateur radio. J. B. Wilson presents several methods of sideband generation, amply illustrated with charts and schematics, which will enable the ambitious reader to construct his own sideband generator. A must for the technically-serious ham. $5.50.*

● **SSTV HANDBOOK**—BK7354(hardcover), BK7355(softcover)—This excellent book tells all about it, from its history and basics to the present state-of-the-art techniques. Contains chapters on circuits, monitors, cameras, color SSTV, test equipment and much more. Hardbound $7.00, softbound $5.00.*

● **WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK**—BK7370—Simple equipment and methods for getting good pictures from the weather satellite. Antennas, receivers, monitors, facsimile you can build, tracking, automatic control (you don't even have to be home). Dr. Taggart WB8DQT. $4.95.*

● **73 DIPOLE AND LONG-WIRE ANTENNAS**—BK1016—by Edward M. Noll W3FQJ. This is the first collection of virtually every type of wire antenna used by amateurs. Includes dimensions, configurations, and detailed construction data for 73 different antenna types. Appendices describe the construction of noise bridges, line tuners, and data on measuring resonant frequency, velocity factor, and swr. $5.50.*



● **THE GIANT BOOK OF AMATEUR RADIO ANTENNAS**—BK7304—With the **GIANT Book of Amateur Radio Antennas** by your side, antennas will become the least of your worries. Over 450 pages of design ideas, theory and reference data make this book live up to its title. The 7 chapters cover everything from basic antenna theory through designs for DIY accessories, as well as dozens of antenna designs. Whether planning to build or buy, design or admire, test or enjoy a ham antenna—this is the book for you. From the editors of 73; published by Tab Books. $12.95 Hardback.*

● **73 VERTICAL, BEAM AND TRIANGLE ANTENNAS**—BK1069—by Edward M. Noll W3FQJ. Describes 73 different antennas for amateurs. Each design is the result of the author's own experiments covering the construction of noise bridges and antenna line tuners, as well as methods for measuring resonant frequency, velocity factor, and standing-wave ratios. 160 pages. $5.50.*

● **VHF ANTENNA HANDBOOK**—BK7368—The NEW VHF Antenna Handbook details the theory, design and construction of hundreds of different VHF and UHF antennas . . . A practical book written for the average amateur who takes joy in building, not full of complex formulas for the design engineer. Packed with fabulous antenna projects you can build. $4.95.*

Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:
73 Radio Bookshop ● Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.
*Add $1.00 handling charge. Note: Prices subject to change on books not published by 73 Magazine.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

Radio Bookshop

TEST EQUIPMENT

• **RF AND DIGITAL TEST EQUIPMENT YOU CAN BUILD**—BK1044—Rf burst, function, square wave generators, variable length pulse generators—100 kHz marker, i-f and rf sweep generators, audio osc, af/rf signal injector, 146 MHz synthesizer, digital readouts for counters, several counters, prescaler, microwave meter, etc. 252 pages. $5.95.*

• **VOL. I COMPONENT TESTERS**—LB7359— . . . how to build transistor testers (8), diode testers (3), IC testers (3), voltmeters and VTVMs (9), ohmmeters (8 different kinds), inductance (3), capacity (9), Q measurement, crystal checking (6), temperature (2), aural meters for the blind (3) and all sorts of miscellaneous data on meters . . . using them, making them more versatile, making standards. Invaluable book. $4.95.*

• **VOL. II AUDIO FREQUENCY TESTERS**—LB7360— . . . jam packed with all kinds of audio frequency test equipment. If you're into SSB, RTTY, SSTV, etc., this book is a must for you . . . a good book for hi-fi addicts and experimenters, too! $4.95.*

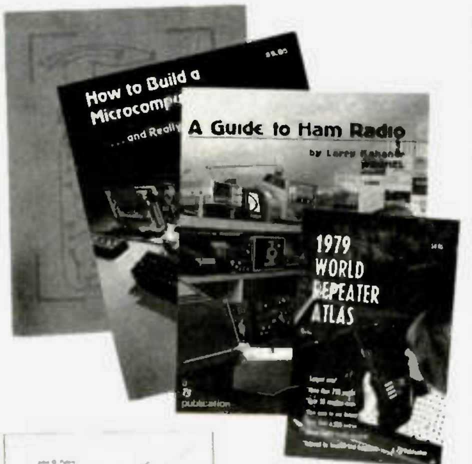
• **VOL. III RADIO FREQUENCY TESTERS**—LB7361—Radio frequency waves, the common denominator of Amateur Radio. Such items as SWR, antenna impedance, line impedance, rf output and field strength; detailed instructions on testing these items includes sections on signal generators, crystal calibrators, grid dip oscillators, noise generators, dummy loads and much more. $4.95.*

• **VOL. IV IC TEST EQUIPMENT**—LB7362—Become a troubleshooting wizard! In this fourth volume of the 73 TEST EQUIPMENT LIBRARY are 42 home construction projects for building test equipment to work with your ham station and in servicing digital equipment. Plus a cumulative index for all four volumes of the 73 TEST EQUIPMENT LIBRARY. $4.95.*

THE WELL-EQUIPPED HAM SHACK

• ***73 MAGAZINE* BINDERS**—Preserve and protect your collection for your lifetime! There's no excuse for lost issues when you have these handsome red binders with gold lettering. Order 1—BN1001—for $6.50*; 2 or more—BN1002—for $6.00 each.* (specify 1978 or 1979 binders)

• **QSL CARDS**—*73* turns out a fantastic series of QSL cards at about half the cost of having them done elsewhere because they are run as a fill-in between printing books and other items in the 73 Print Shop. 250 Style W—QW0250—for $8.95*; 500 Style W—QW0500—for $13.95*; 250 Style X—QX0250—for $8.95*; 500 Style X—QX0500—for $13.95*; 250 Style Y—QY0250—for $8.95*; 500 Style Y—QY0500—for $13.95.*



Style X

Style Y

Style W

• **HOW TO BUILD A MICROCOMPUTER—AND REALLY UNDERSTAND IT**—BK7325—by Sam Creason. The electronics hobbyist who wants to build his own microcomputer system now has a practical "How-To" guidebook. Sam Creason's book is a combination technical manual and programming guide that takes the hobbyist step-by-step through the design, construction, testing and debugging of a complete microcomputer system. $9.95.*

• **1979 WORLD REPEATER ATLAS**—BK7346—With a new easy-to-use format, the **1979 World Repeater Atlas** is the largest ever published by 73. More than 230 pages of repeaters, listed by both location and frequency, together with over 50 location maps—make this the best repeater atlas ever! Nearly 2000 separate repeater locations are shown on the maps, with greater accuracy than ever before. **$4.95.***

• **BACK ISSUES**—Complete your collection; many are prime collectables now, classics in the field! A full collection is an invaluable compendium of radio and electronics knowledge!

Single back issue—ST0000—$3.00*;
25 our choice—ST2500—$12.00*;
25 your choice—ST2501—$25.00*;
5 your choice—ST0500—$8.50*;
10 your choice—ST1000—$14.00.*

• **OWNER REPAIR OF AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT**—BK7310—Frank Glass shares over 40 years of operating, servicing, and design experience in this book. There are several books and numerous articles available on the subject of repairs to electronic equipment. The information within these books ranges from the elementary to the highly technical written for the top engineers in the field. But this book stands out from the rest in that it is written in narrative style aimed at conveying the concept of electronic servicing. A written discussion of how components work and how they are combined to provide communication equipment is used to help the reader understand the concepts required to service station equipment. $7.95.*

• **A GUIDE TO HAM RADIO**—BK7321—by Larry Kahaner WB2NEL. What's Amateur Radio all about? You can learn the basics of this fascinating hobby with this excellent beginner's guide. It answers the most frequently asked questions in an easy-going manner, and it shows the best way to go about getting an FCC license. A Guide to Ham Radio is an ideal introduction to a hobby enjoyed by people around the world. $4.95.*

• **LIBRARY SHELF BOXES**—These sturdy white, corrugated, dirt-resistant boxes each hold a full year of *73* or *Kilobaud Microcomputing*. With your order, request self-sticking labels for any of the following: *73, Kilobaud Microcomputing, CQ, QST, Ham Radio, Personal Computing, Radio Electronics, Interface Age,* and *Byte*. Order 1—BX1000—for $2.00*; order 2-7—BX2002—for $1.50 each*; order 8 or more—BX1002—for $1.25 each*.

Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:
73 Radio Bookshop • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.
*Add $1.00 handling charge. Note: Prices subject to change on books not published by 73 Magazine.

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL (603) 924-7298

propagation

by
J. H. Nelson

EASTERN UNITED STATES TO:

GMT:	00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
ALASKA	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14	14
ARGENTINA	21	14A	14	7A	7	7	14	21	21	21A	21A	21
AUSTRALIA	21A	14A	14	7B	7B	7	7	7	7	7	14	21
CANAL ZONE	21	14	14	7	7	7	14	14	14	21	21A	21A
ENGLAND	14	14	7	7	7	7A	14	14	21	21	14	14
HAWAII	21	14	14	7B	7	7	7	14B	14	14	21	21
INDIA	14	14	7B	7B	7B	7B	7A	14	14	14	14	14
JAPAN	14	14	14	7B	7B	7B	7B	7A	14B	14	14	14A
MEXICO	21	14	14	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	21	21
PHILIPPINES	14	14	14B	7B	7B	7B	7B	14B	14	14	14	14
PUERTO RICO	14	14	7	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14	14	14
SOUTH AFRICA	7B	7	7	7	7B	14	14	21	21A	21A	14	14
U.S.S.R.	7	7	7	7	7	7B	14	14	14	14A	14A	14
WEST COAST	21	14A	14	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	21	21

CENTRAL UNITED STATES TO:

GMT:	00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
ALASKA	14	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14
ARGENTINA	21	21	14	7A	7	7	14	14	21	21	21A	21A
AUSTRALIA	21A	21	14	14	7	7	7	7	7	7	14	21
CANAL ZONE	21A	21	14	7	7	7	7	14	14	21	21	21A
ENGLAND	14	7	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	21	14
HAWAII	21	21	14A	14	7	7	7	7	14	14	21	21
INDIA	14	14	14	7B	7B	7B	7B	7A	14	14	14	14
JAPAN	14A	14	14	7A	7B	7B	7B	7A	14B	14	14	14
MEXICO	14	14	7	7	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14	14
PHILIPPINES	14	14	14	14B	7B	7B	7B	14B	14	14	14	14
PUERTO RICO	21	14	7A	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	21	21
SOUTH AFRICA	7B	7	7	7	7B	7B	14	14	14	21	21	14
U.S.S.R.	7	7	7	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14	14A	14

WESTERN UNITED STATES TO:

GMT:	00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
ALASKA	14	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14
ARGENTINA	21	21	14	14	7	7	7	14	21	21	21A	21A
AUSTRALIA	21A	21A	21A	14	14	14	7	7	7	7	14	21
CANAL ZONE	21A	21	14	7	7	7	7	14	14	21	21	21
ENGLAND	14	7	7	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14A	14
HAWAII	21A	21A	21	14	14	7	7	7	14	14	21	21
INDIA	14	14	14	14	7B	7B	7B	7B	14	14	14	14
JAPAN	14A	14A	14	14	7	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14
MEXICO	14A	14	14	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14A	21
PHILIPPINES	14A	14A	14	14	14	7B	7B	7	14	14	14	14
PUERTO RICO	21	14A	14	7	7	7	7	14	14	14A	21	21
SOUTH AFRICA	7B	7	7	7	7B	7B	7B	14	14	14	21	14
U.S.S.R.	7B	7	7	7	7	7	7B	14	14	14	14	14
EAST COAST	21	14A	14	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	21	21

A = Next higher frequency may also be useful
B = Difficult circuit this period
F = Fair
G = Good
P = Poor
SF = Chance of solar flares

august

sun	mon	tue	wed	thu	fri	sat
			1 G	2 G	3 G	4 G
5 G	6 G	7 G	8 G	9 G	10 G	11 F
12 F	13 F/SF	14 F/SF	15 F/SF	16 F/SF	17 P/SF	18 P/SF
19 F	20 G	21 G	22 G	23 F	24 F/SF	25 F/SF
26 F	27 F	28 G	29 G	30 G	31 G	

73 magazine peterborough, n.h. 03458

READER SERVICE

***Reader Service inquiries not honored. Please contact advertiser directly.**

BOOKS, ETC.

BK1016	73 DIPOLE & LONG WIRE ANTENNAS	$ 5.50
ST0000	73 BACK ISSUE	$ 3.00
ST2500	73 BACK ISSUES—25 OUR CHOICE	$10.00
ST0500	73 BACK ISSUES—5 YOUR CHOICE	$ 7.00
ST1000	73 BACK ISSUES—10 YOUR CHOICE	$12.00
ST2501	73 BACK ISSUES—25 YOUR CHOICE	$20.00
BK7307	BEHIND THE DIAL	$ 4.95
BN1001	BINDER—73—1	$ 6.50
BN1002	BINDER—73—2 AND UP	$ 6.00
BK7309	CHALLENGE OF 160	$ 4.95
CT7305	CODE TAPE—5 WPM	$ 4.95
CT7306	CODE TAPE—6 + WPM	$ 4.95
CT7310	CODE TAPE—10 + WPM	$ 4.95
CT7313	CODE TAPE—13 + WPM	$ 4.95
CT7320	CODE TAPE—20 + WPM	$ 4.95
CT7325	CODE TAPE—25 + WPM	$ 4.95
CT7394	CODE TAPES (ANY FOUR ABOVE)	$15.95
BK7321	GUIDE TO HAM RADIO	$ 4.95
BK7325	HOW TO BUILD A MICROCOMPUTER & REALLY UNDERSTAND IT	$ 9.95
BK7304	GIANT BOOK OF AMATEUR RADIO ANTENNAS	$12.95
BK1028	IC OP AMP COOKBOOK	$12.95
BK7380	INTRO TO RTTY	$ 2.00
CT7300	NOVICE THEORY TAPES	$15.95
BK7310	OWNER REPAIR OF AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT	$ 7.95
BK7305	POWER SUPPLY HANDBOOK	$ 7.95
BK1015	PRACTICAL ANTENNAS FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR	$ 9.95
BK7302	PROPAGATION WIZARD'S HANDBOOK	$ 6.95
QW0250	QSL CARDS—STYLE W—250	$ 8.95
QW0500	QSL CARDS—STYLE W—500	$13.95
QX0250	QSL CARDS—STYLE X—250	$ 8.95
QX0500	QSL CARDS—STYLE X—500	$13.95
QY0250	QSL CARDS—STYLE Y—250	$ 8.95
QY0500	QSL CARDS—STYLE Y—500	$13.95
BK7346	1979 WORLD REPEATER ATLAS	$ 4.95
BK1044	RF DIGITAL TEST EQUIPMENT	$ 5.95
BK7347	RTTY HANDBOOK	$ 5.95
BX1000	SHELF BOX—1	$ 2.00
BX1001	SHELF BOXES—2	$1.50 each
BX1002	SHELF BOXES—8 AND UP	$1.25 each
BK7351	SSB THE MISUNDERSTOOD MODE	$ 5.50
BK7354	SSTV HANDBOOK (HARDCOVER)	$ 7.00
BK7355	SSTV HANDBOOK (SOFTCOVER)	$ 5.00
CT7350	SSTV TAPE	$ 5.95
SG1081	STUDY GUIDE—ADVANCED CLASS	$ 5.95
SG1080	STUDY GUIDE—EXTRA CLASS	$ 5.95
SG7358	STUDY GUIDE—GENERAL CLASS	$ 5.95
SG7357	STUDY GUIDE—NOVICE CLASS	$ 4.95
LB7359	TEST EQUIP LIB V1—COMP TESTERS	$ 4.95
LB7360	TEST EQUIP LIB V2—AUDIO TESTERS	$ 4.95
LB7361	TEST EQUIP LIB V3—RADIO EQUIP	$ 4.95
LB7362	TEST EQUIP LIB V4—IC TEST EQUIP	$ 4.95
BK1069	VERTICAL BEAM & TRIANGLE ANTNS	$ 5.50
BK7368	VHF ANTENNA HANDBOOK	$ 4.95
BK7370	WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK	$ 4.95

73 magazine

READER SERVICE To receive more information from any of the advertisers in this issue of 73, postage-paid return cards are provided here for your convenience. If you wish to hear from one or several advertisers, refer to the ad itself. You will find numbers near the logo of each advertiser. Each represents the advertiser's individual **Reader Service Number.** Circle the corresponding numbers on one of the cards on this page, include your name, address & zip, and drop in a mailbox. In 4-6 weeks you'll hear from the advertiser directly.

73 magazine

READER SERVICE REPLY CARD

Return this card to receive full information on the many products advertised in this issue. Limit: 25 requests. ☐ Subscriber ☐ Newsstand. This card is valid until October 31, 1979.

A1	A92	C58	D35	H44	M8	P20	S10	T34	W2
A6	A93	C88	F5	I9	M35	P31	S18	T48	W10
A21	B8	C105	G4	I27	M36	P41	S33	T52	W15
A24	B23	C106	G12	I32	M48	P44	S43	T64	W18
A26	B42	C115	G22	J1	M52	Q3	S44	U6	X3
A40	B49	C143	H2	J2	M55	R1	S63	U8	Y1
A46	B54	D6	H3	K13	M69	R8	S81	U9	73
A57	C3	D20	H8	K14	M95	R27	S100	U10	
A58	C5	D23	H16	L9	O3	R35	S102	V5	MICROCOMPUTING
A60	C6	D25	H24	L17	O5	S7	T3	V24	
A62	C21	D29	H36	L24	P2	S8	T18	V75	

This month's ARTICLE WINNER (title page number): ________

Name ______________________________
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT CLEARLY)

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ________

S8

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 17 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

73 magazine
Peterborough NH 03458

Att: Mail Order

READER SERVICE REPLY CARD

Return this card to receive full information on the many products advertised in this issue. Limit: 25 requests. ☐ Subscriber ☐ Newsstand. This card is valid until October 31, 1979.

A1	A92	C58	D35	H44	M8	P20	S10	T34	W2
A6	A93	C88	F5	I9	M35	P31	S18	T48	W10
A21	B8	C105	G4	I27	M36	P41	S33	T52	W15
A24	B23	C106	G12	I32	M48	P44	S43	T64	W18
A26	B42	C115	G22	J1	M52	Q3	S44	U6	X3
A40	B49	C143	H2	J2	M55	R1	S63	U8	Y1
A46	B54	D6	H3	K13	M69	R8	S81	U9	73
A57	C3	D20	H8	K14	M95	R27	S100	U10	
A58	C5	D23	H16	L9	O3	R35	S102	V5	MICROCOMPUTING
A60	C6	D25	H24	L17	O5	S7	T3	V24	
A62	C21	D29	H36	L24	P2	S8	T18	V75	

This month's ARTICLE WINNER (title page number): ________

Name ______________________________
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT CLEARLY)

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ________

S8

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 17 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

73 magazine
Peterborough NH 03458

Att: Reader Service

ORDER ORDER FORM FORM ORDER ORDER FORM FORM

73 magazine

radio bookshop order form

Please send me the following 73 products: (please print or type!)

Qty.	Catalog #	Description	Unit Price	Total
			Add $1.00 shipping & handling:	
			Total:	

Enclosed $________ ☐ Check ☐ Money order

Bill: ☐ American Express ☐ BankAmericard/Visa ☐ MasterCharge

Credit Card # ____________________

Expiration date ________ Signature ____________________

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________ State ________ Zip ________

S8A

ORDER ORDER FORM FORM ORDER ORDER FORM FORM

73 magazine

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 17 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

73 magazine
Peterborough NH 03458

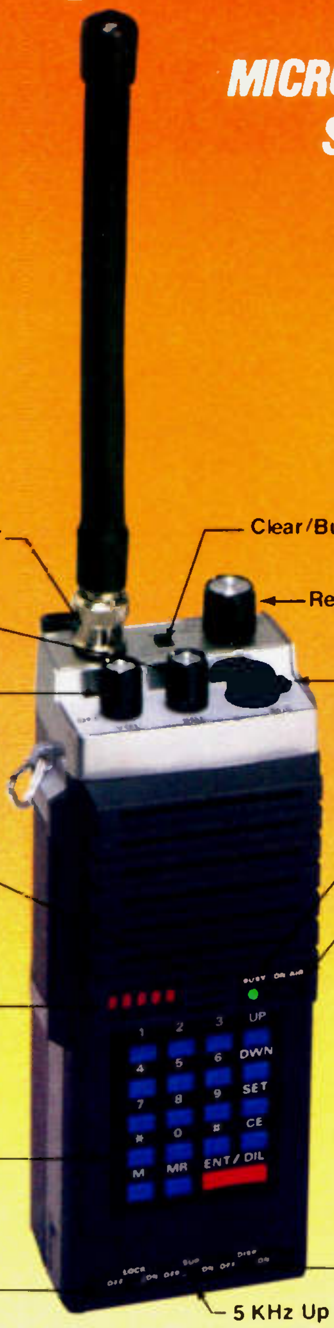
Att: Reader Service

ORDER ORDER FORM FORM ORDER ORDER FORM FORM

A Breakthrough In Technology!

THE YAESU FT-207R

MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED SYNTHESIZED HANDIE



The Yaesu FT-207R Synthesized Handie has all the features you could want in a very compact package

- 144-148 MHz Range
- 10 KHz Steps
- 3 Watts Output
- 4 Memories plus Programmable Offset
- Priority Channel
- Memory and Band Auto Scan
- Optional Equipment:
  Tone Squelch, Speaker/Mike, Nicads, Battery Charger
- Keyboard Encoded Frequency Entry
- 2 Tone (Touchtone®) Input from Keyboard
- Keyboard Lock guards against accidental frequency change
- Odd Splits Can Be Programmed from Keyboard
- Automatic Battery Saver Feature for LED Display
- Rubber Flex Antenna

arma

Price And Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice Or Obligation

YAESU The radio.

YAESU

679X

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP., 15954 Downey Ave., Paramount, CA 90723 ● (213) 633-4007
YAESU ELECTRONICS Eastern Service Ctr., 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246

TS-520SE

"Cents-ability" in a quality HF Rig!

The TS-520SE is an economical new version of the TS-520S...the world's most popular 160-10 meter Amateur transceiver. Now anyone can easily afford a high quality HF transceiver, providing 200 watts PEP input on SSB and 160 watts DC on CW!

The TS-520SE is a high-quality 160-10 meter SSB/CW transceiver intended for ham-shack use. The following changes were made to produce the new "SE" model:

- Replaced the heater switch with a CW WIDE/NARROW bandwidth switch, for use with the optional CW-520 500-Hz CW filter. A big improvement for the CW operator!
- Removed DC converter terminals. Now it operates strictly on 120 VAC and is not intended for mobile use.
- Removed transverter terminals. Now it is strictly a 160-10 meter SSB/CW transceiver. (DG-5 Digital Display is optional).

Ask your Authorized Kenwood Dealer about the amazing TS-520SE...and its surprisingly affordable price!

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in amateur radio

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS INC.
1111 WEST WALNUT/COMPTON, CA 90220